



**You have downloaded a document from
RE-BUS
repository of the University of Silesia in Katowice**

Title: The anomalous magnetic moment of the muon in the Standard Model

Author: Henryk Czyż, N. Asmussen, M. Benayoun, J. Bijnens, T. Blum, M. Bruno
[i in.]

Citation style: Czyż Henryk, Asmussen N., Benayoun M., Bijnens J., Blum T.,
Bruno M. [i in.]. (2020). The anomalous magnetic moment of the muon in the
Standard Model. "Physics Reports" (2020), Vol. 887, s. 1-166.

DOI: 10.1016/j.physrep.2020.07.006



Uznanie autorstwa - Użycie niekomercyjne - Bez utworów zależnych Polska - Licencja
ta zezwala na rozpowszechnianie, przedstawianie i wykonywanie utworu jedynie w celach
niekomercyjnych oraz pod warunkiem zachowania go w oryginalnej postaci
(nie tworzenia utworów zależnych).



UNIwersYTET ŚLĄSKI
W KATOWICACH



Biblioteka
Uniwersytetu Śląskiego



Ministerstwo Nauki
i Szkolnictwa Wyższego



The anomalous magnetic moment of the muon in the Standard Model

T. Aoyama^{1,2,3}, N. Asmussen⁴, M. Benayoun⁵, J. Bijnens⁶, T. Blum^{7,8},
 M. Bruno⁹, I. Caprini¹⁰, C.M. Carloni Calame¹¹, M. Cè^{9,12,13}, G. Colangelo^{14,*},
 F. Curciarello^{15,16}, H. Czyż¹⁷, I. Danilkin¹², M. Davier^{18,*}, C.T.H. Davies¹⁹,
 M. Della Morte²⁰, S.I. Eidelman^{21,22,*}, A.X. El-Khadra^{23,24,*}, A. Gérardin²⁵,
 D. Giusti^{26,27}, M. Golterman²⁸, Steven Gottlieb²⁹, V. Gülpers³⁰, F. Hagelstein¹⁴,
 M. Hayakawa^{31,2}, G. Herdoíza³², D.W. Hertzog³³, A. Hoecker³⁴,
 M. Hoferichter^{14,35,*}, B.-L. Hoid³⁶, R.J. Hudspith^{12,13}, F. Ignatov²¹,
 T. Izubuchi^{37,8}, F. Jegerlehner³⁸, L. Jin^{7,8}, A. Keshavarzi³⁹, T. Kinoshita^{40,41},
 B. Kubis³⁶, A. Kupich²¹, A. Kupś^{42,43}, L. Laub¹⁴, C. Lehner^{26,37,*}, L. Lellouch²⁵,
 I. Logashenko²¹, B. Malaescu⁵, K. Maltman^{44,45}, M.K. Marinković^{46,47},
 P. Masjuan^{48,49}, A.S. Meyer³⁷, H.B. Meyer^{12,13}, T. Mibe^{1,*}, K. Miura^{12,13,3},
 S.E. Müller⁵⁰, M. Nio^{2,51}, D. Nomura^{52,53}, A. Nyffeler^{12,*}, V. Pascalutsa¹²,
 M. Passera⁵⁴, E. Perez del Rio⁵⁵, S. Peris^{48,49}, A. Portelli³⁰, M. Procura⁵⁶,
 C.F. Redmer¹², B.L. Roberts^{57,*}, P. Sánchez-Puertas⁴⁹, S. Serednyakov²¹,
 B. Shwartz²¹, S. Simula²⁷, D. Stöckinger⁵⁸, H. Stöckinger-Kim⁵⁸, P. Stoffer⁵⁹,
 T. Teubner^{60,*}, R. Van de Water²⁴, M. Vanderhaeghen^{12,13}, G. Venanzoni⁶¹,
 G. von Hippel¹², H. Wittig^{12,13}, Z. Zhang¹⁸, M.N. Achasov²¹, A. Bashir⁶²,
 N. Cardoso⁴⁷, B. Chakraborty⁶³, E.-H. Chao¹², J. Charles²⁵, A. Crivellin^{64,65},
 O. Deineka¹², A. Denig^{12,13}, C. DeTar⁶⁶, C.A. Dominguez⁶⁷, A.E. Dorokhov⁶⁸,
 V.P. Druzhinin²¹, G. Eichmann^{69,47}, M. Fael⁷⁰, C.S. Fischer⁷¹, E. Gámiz⁷²,
 Z. Gelzer²³, J.R. Green⁹, S. Guellati-Khelifa⁷³, D. Hatton¹⁹,
 N. Hermansson-Truedsson¹⁴, S. Holz³⁶, B. Hörz⁷⁴, M. Knecht²⁵, J. Koponen¹,
 A.S. Kronfeld²⁴, J. Laiho⁷⁵, S. Leupold⁴², P.B. Mackenzie²⁴, W.J. Marciano³⁷,
 C. McNeile⁷⁶, D. Mohler^{12,13}, J. Monnard¹⁴, E.T. Neil⁷⁷, A.V. Nesterenko⁶⁸,
 K. Ottnad¹², V. Pauk¹², A.E. Radzhabov⁷⁸, E. de Rafael²⁵, K. Raya⁷⁹, A. Risch¹²,
 A. Rodríguez-Sánchez⁶, P. Roig⁸⁰, T. San José^{12,13}, E.P. Solodov²¹, R. Sugar⁸¹,
 K. Yu. Todyshev²¹, A. Vainshtein⁸², A. Vaquero Avilés-Casco⁶⁶, E. Weil⁷¹,
 J. Wilhelm¹², R. Williams⁷¹, A.S. Zhevlakov⁷⁸

¹ Institute of Particle and Nuclear Studies, High Energy Accelerator Research Organization (KEK), Tsukuba 305-0801, Japan

² Nishina Center, RIKEN, Wako 351-0198, Japan

³ Kobayashi-Maskawa Institute for the Origin of Particles and the Universe (KMI), Nagoya University, Nagoya 464-8602, Japan

⁴ School of Physics and Astronomy, University of Southampton, Southampton SO17 1BJ, United Kingdom

⁵ LPNHE, Sorbonne Université, Université de Paris, CNRS/IN2P3, Paris, France

* Corresponding authors.

E-mail address: MUON-GM2-THEORY-SC@fnal.gov (G. Colangelo, M. Davier, S.I. Eidelman, A.X. El-Khadra, M. Hoferichter, C. Lehner, T. Mibe, A. Nyffeler, B.L. Roberts, T. Teubner).

- ⁶ Department of Astronomy and Theoretical Physics, Lund University, Sölvegatan 14A, 22362 Lund, Sweden
- ⁷ Department of Physics, 196 Auditorium Road, Unit 3046, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06269-3046, USA
- ⁸ RIKEN BNL Research Center, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, NY 11973, USA
- ⁹ Theoretical Physics Department, CERN, 1211, Geneva 23, Switzerland
- ¹⁰ Horia Hulubei National Institute for Physics and Nuclear Engineering, P.O.B. MG-6, 077125 Bucharest-Magurele, Romania
- ¹¹ Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare (INFN), Sezione di Pavia, Via A. Bassi 6, 27100 Pavia, Italy
- ¹² PRISMA* Cluster of Excellence and Institute for Nuclear Physics, Johannes Gutenberg University of Mainz, 55099 Mainz, Germany
- ¹³ Helmholtz Institute Mainz, 55099 Mainz, Germany and GSI Helmholtzzentrum für Schwerionenforschung, 64291 Darmstadt, Germany
- ¹⁴ Albert Einstein Center for Fundamental Physics, Institute for Theoretical Physics, University of Bern, Sidlerstrasse 5, 3012 Bern, Switzerland
- ¹⁵ Dipartimento di Fisica e Astronomia “Ettore Majorana,” Università di Catania, Italy
- ¹⁶ Laboratori Nazionali di Frascati dell’INFN, Frascati, Italy
- ¹⁷ Institute of Physics, University of Silesia, 41-500 Chorzow, Poland
- ¹⁸ IJCLab, Université Paris-Saclay and CNRS/IN2P3, 91405 Orsay, France
- ¹⁹ SUPA, School of Physics and Astronomy, University of Glasgow, Glasgow G12 8QQ, United Kingdom
- ²⁰ IMADA and CP3-Origins, University of Southern Denmark, Odense, Denmark
- ²¹ Budker Institute of Nuclear Physics, 11 Lavrentyev St., and Novosibirsk State University, 2 Pirogova St., Novosibirsk 630090, Russia
- ²² Lebedev Physical Institute, 53 Leninskiy Pr., Moscow 119333, Russia
- ²³ Department of Physics and Illinois Center for Advanced Studies of the Universe, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801, USA
- ²⁴ Theoretical Physics Department, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, Batavia, IL 60510, USA
- ²⁵ Aix Marseille Univ, Université de Toulon, CNRS, CPT, Marseille, France
- ²⁶ Universität Regensburg, Fakultät für Physik, Universitätsstraße 31, 93040 Regensburg, Germany
- ²⁷ Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare (INFN), Sezione di Roma Tre, Via della Vasca Navale 84, 00146 Roma, Italy
- ²⁸ Department of Physics and Astronomy, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA 94132, USA
- ²⁹ Department of Physics, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405, USA
- ³⁰ School of Physics and Astronomy, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh EH9 3FD, United Kingdom
- ³¹ Department of Physics, Nagoya University, Nagoya 464-8602, Japan
- ³² Instituto de Física Teórica UAM-CSIC, Departamento de Física Teórica, Universidad Autónoma de Madrid, Cantoblanco 28049 Madrid, Spain
- ³³ University of Washington, Department of Physics, Box 351560, Seattle, WA 98195, USA
- ³⁴ CERN, 1211, Geneva 23, Switzerland
- ³⁵ Institute for Nuclear Theory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195-1550, USA
- ³⁶ Helmholtz-Institut für Strahlen- und Kernphysik (Theorie) and Bethe Center for Theoretical Physics, Universität Bonn, 53115 Bonn, Germany
- ³⁷ Physics Department, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, NY 11973, USA
- ³⁸ Humboldt University, Unter den Linden 6, 10117 Berlin, Germany
- ³⁹ Department of Physics and Astronomy, The University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL, United Kingdom
- ⁴⁰ Laboratory for Elementary Particle Physics, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 14853, USA
- ⁴¹ Amherst Center for Fundamental Interactions, Department of Physics, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA 01003, USA
- ⁴² Department of Physics and Astronomy, Uppsala University, Box 516, 75120 Uppsala, Sweden
- ⁴³ National Centre for Nuclear Research, Pasteura 7, 02-093 Warsaw, Poland
- ⁴⁴ Mathematics and Statistics, York University, Toronto, ON, Canada
- ⁴⁵ CSSM, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, SA, Australia
- ⁴⁶ Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, Theresienstraße 37, 80333 München, Germany
- ⁴⁷ Departamento de Física, CFTP, and CeFEMA, Instituto Superior Técnico, Av. Rovisco Pais, 1049-001 Lisboa, Portugal
- ⁴⁸ Grup de Física Teòrica, Departament de Física, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 08193 Bellaterra (Barcelona), Spain
- ⁴⁹ Institut de Física d’Altes Energies (IFAE) and The Barcelona Institute of Science and Technology, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 08193 Bellaterra (Barcelona), Spain
- ⁵⁰ Helmholtz-Zentrum Dresden-Rossendorf, Bautzner Landstraße 400, 01328 Dresden, Germany
- ⁵¹ Department of Physics, Saitama University, Saitama 338-8570, Japan
- ⁵² Department of Radiological Sciences, International University of Health and Welfare, 2600-1 Kitakanamaru, Ohtawara, Tochigi 324-8501, Japan
- ⁵³ Theory Center, KEK, 1-1 Oho, Tsukuba, Ibaraki 305-0801, Japan
- ⁵⁴ Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare (INFN), Sezione di Padova, Via Francesco Marzolo 8, 35131 Padova, Italy
- ⁵⁵ Dipartimento di Fisica, Sapienza Università di Roma, Italy
- ⁵⁶ University of Vienna, Faculty of Physics, Boltzmanngasse 5, 1090 Wien, Austria
- ⁵⁷ Department of Physics, Boston University, Boston, MA 02215, USA
- ⁵⁸ Institut für Kern- und Teilchenphysik, TU Dresden, Zellescher Weg 19, 01069 Dresden, Germany
- ⁵⁹ Department of Physics, University of California at San Diego, 9500 Gilman Drive, La Jolla, CA 92093-0319, USA
- ⁶⁰ Department of Mathematical Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool L69 3BX, United Kingdom
- ⁶¹ Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare (INFN), Sezione di Pisa, Largo Bruno Pontecorvo 3, 56127 Pisa, Italy
- ⁶² Instituto de Física y Matemáticas, Universidad Michoacana de San Nicolás de Hidalgo, Morelia, Michoacán 58040, Mexico
- ⁶³ DAMTP, University of Cambridge, Centre for Mathematical Sciences, Wilberforce Road, Cambridge CB3 0WA, United Kingdom
- ⁶⁴ Physik-Institut, Universität Zürich, Winterthurerstrasse 190, 8057 Zürich, Switzerland
- ⁶⁵ Paul Scherrer Institut, 5232 Villigen PSI, Switzerland
- ⁶⁶ Department of Physics and Astronomy, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT 84112, USA
- ⁶⁷ Centre for Theoretical and Mathematical Physics, and Department of Physics, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7700, South Africa
- ⁶⁸ Joint Institute for Nuclear Research, Moscow region, Dubna 141980, Russia
- ⁶⁹ LIP Lisboa, Av. Prof. Gama Pinto 2, 1649-003 Lisboa, Portugal
- ⁷⁰ Institut für Theoretische Teilchenphysik, Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT), 76128 Karlsruhe, Germany
- ⁷¹ Institute for Theoretical Physics, Justus-Liebig University, Heinrich-Buff-Ring 16, 35392 Gießen, Germany

⁷² CAFPE and Departamento de Física Teórica y del Cosmos, Universidad de Granada, 18071 Granada, Spain⁷³ Laboratoire Kastler Brossel, Sorbonne University, CNRS, ENS-PSL University, Collège de France, 4 place Jussieu, 75005, Paris, France and Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers, 292 rue Saint Martin, 75003 Paris, France⁷⁴ Nuclear Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720, USA⁷⁵ Department of Physics, Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY 13244, USA⁷⁶ Centre for Mathematical Sciences, University of Plymouth, Plymouth PL4 8AA, United Kingdom⁷⁷ Department of Physics, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO 80309, USA⁷⁸ Matrosov Institute for System Dynamics and Control Theory SB RAS, Irkutsk 664033, Russia⁷⁹ School of Physics, Nankai University, Tianjin 300071, China⁸⁰ Departamento de Física, Centro de Investigación y de Estudios Avanzados del Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Apdo. Postal 14-740, 07000 Ciudad de México D. F., Mexico⁸¹ Department of Physics, University of California, Santa Barbara, CA 93016, USA⁸² School of Physics and Astronomy, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455, USA

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 15 June 2020

Accepted 29 July 2020

Available online 14 August 2020

Editor: A. Schwenk

ABSTRACT

We review the present status of the Standard Model calculation of the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon. This is performed in a perturbative expansion in the fine-structure constant α and is broken down into pure QED, electroweak, and hadronic contributions. The pure QED contribution is by far the largest and has been evaluated up to and including $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^5)$ with negligible numerical uncertainty. The electroweak contribution is suppressed by $(m_\mu/M_W)^2$ and only shows up at the level of the seventh significant digit. It has been evaluated up to two loops and is known to better than one percent. Hadronic contributions are the most difficult to calculate and are responsible for almost all of the theoretical uncertainty. The leading hadronic contribution appears at $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ and is due to hadronic vacuum polarization, whereas at $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$ the hadronic light-by-light scattering contribution appears. Given the low characteristic scale of this observable, these contributions have to be calculated with nonperturbative methods, in particular, dispersion relations and the lattice approach to QCD. The largest part of this review is dedicated to a detailed account of recent efforts to improve the calculation of these two contributions with either a data-driven, dispersive approach, or a first-principle, lattice-QCD approach. The final result reads $a_\mu^{\text{SM}} = 116\,591\,810(43) \times 10^{-11}$ and is smaller than the Brookhaven measurement by 3.7σ . The experimental uncertainty will soon be reduced by up to a factor four by the new experiment currently running at Fermilab, and also by the future J-PARC experiment. This and the prospects to further reduce the theoretical uncertainty in the near future – which are also discussed here – make this quantity one of the most promising places to look for evidence of new physics.

© 2020 The Authors. Published by Elsevier B.V. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

Contents

0.	Executive summary	5
1.	Introduction	6
2.	Data-driven calculations of HVP	8
2.1.	Introduction	8
2.2.	Hadronic data	10
2.2.1.	Experimental approaches	11
2.2.2.	Input data	13
2.2.3.	The missing channels	16
2.2.4.	Major tensions in hadronic data	19
2.2.5.	Short-term perspectives	23
2.2.6.	Use of hadronic data from τ decay	23
2.2.7.	Radiative corrections and Monte Carlo generators	27
2.3.	Evaluations of HVP	29
2.3.1.	The DHMZ approach	29
2.3.2.	The KNT approach	31
2.3.3.	Other approaches	34
2.3.4.	Constraints from analyticity, unitarity, and crossing symmetry	38
2.3.5.	Comparison of dispersive HVP evaluations	40
2.3.6.	Uncertainties on uncertainties and on their correlations	42
2.3.7.	Conservative merging of model-independent HVP results	44
2.3.8.	Higher-order insertions of HVP	45
2.4.	Prospects to improve HVP further	45
2.4.1.	The MUonE project	45

2.4.2.	Impact of future measurements on dispersive HVP	48
2.5.	Summary and conclusions	51
3.	Lattice QCD calculations of HVP	52
3.1.	Introduction	52
3.1.1.	Hadronic vacuum polarization	52
3.1.2.	Calculating and integrating $\Pi(Q^2)$ to obtain $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$	52
3.1.3.	Time moments	54
3.1.4.	Coordinate-space representation	55
3.1.5.	Windows in euclidean time	56
3.1.6.	Common issues	57
3.2.	Strategies	57
3.2.1.	Separation prescriptions	58
3.2.2.	Connected light-quark contribution	59
3.2.3.	Connected strange, charm, and bottom contributions	61
3.2.4.	Disconnected contributions	61
3.2.5.	Strong and QED isospin-breaking contributions	63
3.3.	Comparisons	66
3.3.1.	Total leading-order HVP contribution	67
3.3.2.	Flavor-specific and subleading contributions	68
3.3.3.	Taylor coefficients	70
3.3.4.	Intermediate window	71
3.4.	Connections	72
3.4.1.	HVP from lattice QCD and the MUonE experiment	72
3.4.2.	HVP from τ decays	72
3.4.3.	Hadronic corrections to the running of the electromagnetic coupling and the weak mixing angle	73
3.5.	Summary and conclusions	74
3.5.1.	Current status	74
3.5.2.	Towards permil-level precision	76
4.	Data-driven and dispersive approach to HLbL	77
4.1.	Introduction	77
4.1.1.	The HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$	77
4.1.2.	Dispersive approach to the HLbL amplitude	78
4.1.3.	Dispersion relation for the Pauli form factor F_2	79
4.1.4.	Schwinger sum rule	80
4.2.	Hadronic light-by-light tensor	81
4.2.1.	Definitions, kinematics, notation	81
4.2.2.	Lorentz and gauge invariant representation	81
4.2.3.	Dispersive representation and definition of individual contributions	82
4.2.4.	Summary of earlier calculations	83
4.3.	Experimental inputs and related Monte Carlo studies	84
4.3.1.	Pseudoscalar transition form factors	84
4.3.2.	$\gamma^{(*)}\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ and other pseudoscalar meson pairs	88
4.3.3.	Other relevant measurements	89
4.3.4.	Radiative corrections and Monte Carlo event generators	90
4.4.	Contribution of the pion pole and other pseudoscalar poles	90
4.4.1.	Definitions, asymptotic constraints	91
4.4.2.	The pion pole in a dispersive approach	92
4.4.3.	Pion pole: Padé and Canterbury approximants	93
4.4.4.	Pion pole: other approaches	94
4.4.5.	η - and η' -pole contributions	94
4.4.6.	Conclusion	95
4.5.	Contribution of two-pion intermediate states	96
4.5.1.	Pion box	96
4.5.2.	Pion rescattering, S -waves	98
4.5.3.	Pion rescattering, D - and higher waves	99
4.5.4.	Comparison with earlier work	103
4.5.5.	Conclusion	104
4.6.	Contribution of higher hadronic intermediate states	105
4.6.1.	Kaon box, two-kaon, $\pi\eta$, and $\eta\eta$ intermediate states	105
4.6.2.	Estimates of higher scalar and tensor resonances	106
4.6.3.	Axial-vector-meson contributions	107
4.6.4.	Conclusion	108
4.7.	Asymptotic region and short-distance constraints	108
4.7.1.	Derivation of the short-distance constraints	108
4.7.2.	Hadronic approaches to satisfy short-distance constraints	109
4.7.3.	Quark loop	111

4.7.4.	Estimate of the high-energy contribution to HLbL.....	112
4.8.	Hadronic light-by-light scattering at NLO.....	113
4.9.	Final result.....	114
4.9.1.	Combining all contributions and estimating missing ones.....	114
4.9.2.	Uncertainty estimate.....	115
4.9.3.	Comparison to the Glasgow consensus and other compilations.....	115
4.9.4.	Final estimate and outlook.....	116
5.	Lattice approaches to HLbL.....	117
5.1.	Introduction.....	117
5.2.	HLbL on the lattice.....	118
5.2.1.	The HLbL calculation using finite-volume QED (RBC).....	119
5.2.2.	The HLbL calculation using infinite-volume QED (Mainz and RBC).....	119
5.2.3.	Differences between the RBC and Mainz infinite-volume QED methods and QED loop tests.....	124
5.3.	Cross-checks between RBC and Mainz.....	126
5.4.	Results for physical pion mass.....	128
5.5.	Pion-pole contribution.....	130
5.6.	LbL forward scattering amplitudes.....	133
5.7.	Summary of current knowledge from the lattice.....	134
5.8.	Expected progress in the next few years.....	135
6.	The QED contributions to a_μ	135
6.1.	Introduction.....	135
6.2.	Mass-independent contributions.....	136
6.3.	Mass-dependent contributions.....	137
6.3.1.	Fourth-order.....	137
6.3.2.	Sixth-order.....	139
6.3.3.	Eighth-order.....	139
6.3.4.	Tenth-order.....	140
6.3.5.	Twelfth-order.....	140
6.4.	Fine-structure constant.....	140
6.5.	QED contribution to a_μ	141
7.	The electroweak contributions to a_μ	141
7.1.	Introduction.....	142
7.2.	Brief overview.....	142
7.3.	Leading two-loop logarithms and hadronic electroweak corrections.....	143
7.4.	Full result including all known higher-order corrections.....	145
8.	Conclusions and outlook.....	146
	Declaration of competing interest.....	148
	Acknowledgments.....	148
	References.....	149

0. Executive summary

The current tension between the experimental and the theoretical value of the muon magnetic anomaly, $a_\mu \equiv (g - 2)_\mu/2$, has generated significant interest in the particle physics community because it might arise from effects of as yet undiscovered particles contributing through virtual loops. The final result from the Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) experiment E821, published in 2004, has a precision of 0.54 ppm. At that time, the Standard Model (SM) theoretical value of a_μ that employed the conventional e^+e^- dispersion relation to determine hadronic vacuum polarization (HVP), had an uncertainty of 0.7 ppm, and a_μ^{exp} differed from a_μ^{SM} by 2.7σ . An independent evaluation of HVP using hadronic τ decays, also at 0.7 ppm precision, led to a 1.4σ discrepancy. The situation was interesting, but by no means convincing. Any enthusiasm for a new-physics interpretation was further tempered when one considered the variety of hadronic models used to evaluate higher-order hadronic light-by-light (HLbL) diagrams, the uncertainties of which were difficult to assess. A comprehensive experimental effort to produce dedicated, precise, and extensive measurements of e^+e^- cross sections, coupled with the development of sophisticated data combination methods, led to improved SM evaluations that determine a difference between a_μ^{exp} and a_μ^{SM} of $\approx 3\text{--}4\sigma$, albeit with concerns over the reliability of the model-dependent HLbL estimates. On the theoretical side, there was a lot of activity to develop new model-independent approaches, including dispersive methods for HLbL and lattice-QCD methods for both HVP and HLbL. While not mature enough to inform the SM predictions until very recently, they held promise for significant improvements to the reliability and precision of the SM estimates.

This more tantalizing discrepancy is not at the discovery threshold. Accordingly, two major initiatives are aimed at resolving whether new physics is being revealed in the precision evaluation of the muon's magnetic moment. The first is to improve the experimental measurement of a_μ^{exp} by a factor of 4. The Fermilab Muon $g - 2$ collaboration is actively taking and analyzing data using proven, but modernized, techniques that largely adopt key features of magic-momenta

Table 1

Summary of the contributions to a_μ^{SM} [1–36]. After the experimental number from E821, the first block gives the main results for the hadronic contributions from Sections 2–5 as well as the combined result for HLbL scattering from phenomenology and lattice QCD constructed in Section 8. The second block summarizes the quantities entering our recommended SM value, in particular, the total HVP contribution, evaluated from e^+e^- data, and the total HLbL number. The construction of the total HVP and HLbL contributions takes into account correlations among the terms at different orders, and the final rounding includes subleading digits at intermediate stages. The HVP evaluation is mainly based on the experimental Refs. [37–89]. In addition, the HLbL evaluation uses experimental input from Refs. [90–109]. The lattice QCD calculation of the HLbL contribution builds on crucial methodological advances from Refs. [110–116]. Finally, the QED value uses the fine-structure constant obtained from atom-interferometry measurements of the Cs atom [117].

Contribution	Section	Equation	Value $\times 10^{11}$	References
Experiment (E821)		Eq. (8.13)	116 592 089(63)	Ref. [1]
HVP LO (e^+e^-)	Section 2.3.7	Eq. (2.33)	6931(40)	Refs. [2–7]
HVP NLO (e^+e^-)	Section 2.3.8	Eq. (2.34)	−98.3(7)	Ref. [7]
HVP NNLO (e^+e^-)	Section 2.3.8	Eq. (2.35)	12.4(1)	Ref. [8]
HVP LO (lattice, uds)	Section 3.5.1	Eq. (3.49)	7116(184)	Refs. [9–17]
HLbL (phenomenology)	Section 4.9.4	Eq. (4.92)	92(19)	Refs. [18–30]
HLbL NLO (phenomenology)	Section 4.8	Eq. (4.91)	2(1)	Ref. [31]
HLbL (lattice, uds)	Section 5.7	Eq. (5.49)	79(35)	Ref. [32]
HLbL (phenomenology + lattice)	Section 8	Eq. (8.10)	90(17)	Refs. [18–30,32]
QED	Section 6.5	Eq. (6.30)	116 584 718.931(104)	Refs. [33,34]
Electroweak	Section 7.4	Eq. (7.16)	153.6(1.0)	Refs. [35,36]
HVP (e^+e^- , LO + NLO + NNLO)	Section 8	Eq. (8.5)	6845(40)	Refs. [2–8]
HLbL (phenomenology + lattice + NLO)	Section 8	Eq. (8.11)	92(18)	Refs. [18–32]
Total SM Value	Section 8	Eq. (8.12)	116 591 810(43)	Refs. [2–8,18–24,31–36]
Difference: $\Delta a_\mu := a_\mu^{\text{exp}} - a_\mu^{\text{SM}}$	Section 8	Eq. (8.14)	279(76)	

storage ring efforts at CERN and BNL. An alternative and novel approach is being designed for J-PARC. It will feature an ultra-cold, low-momentum muon beam injected into a compact and highly uniform magnet. The goal of the second effort is to improve the theoretical SM evaluation to a level commensurate with the experimental goals. To this end, a group was formed – the *Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative* – to holistically evaluate all aspects of the SM and to recommend a single value against which new experimental results should be compared. This White Paper (WP) is the first product of the Initiative, representing the work of many dozens of authors.

The SM value of a_μ consists of contributions from quantum electrodynamics (QED), calculated through fifth order in the fine-structure constant; the electroweak gauge and Higgs bosons, calculated through second order; and, from the strong interaction through virtual loops containing hadrons. The overall uncertainty on the SM value remains dominated by the strong-interaction contributions, which are the main focus of the Theory Initiative.

In this paper, significant new results are presented, as are re-evaluations and summaries of previous work. Particularly important advances have been made in distilling the various approaches to obtaining the HVP contribution from the large number of old and new data sets. The aim of the Initiative is an inclusive and conservative recommendation. At this time, HVP is determined from e^+e^- data; new lattice efforts – while promising – are not yet at the level of precision and consistency to be included in the overall evaluation. New here is a data-driven prediction of HLbL based on a recently developed dispersive approach. Additionally, a lattice-QCD evaluation has reached the precision necessary to contribute to the recommended HLbL value. Together they replace the older “Glasgow” consensus, and reduce the uncertainty on this contribution, while at the same time placing its estimate on solid theoretical grounds. A compact summary of results is given in Table 1, along with the section and equation numbers where the detailed discussions are presented. The last column provides for each result the underlying list of references used to obtain it. We strongly recommend that these references be cited in any work that uses the results presented here. The Initiative has created a website [118], which includes links to downloadable bib files and citation commands, to make it easy to add these references to the bibliography. The recommended SM value lies 3.7σ below the E821 experimental result.

1. Introduction

The anomalous magnetic moment of the muon¹ has, for well over ten years now, provided an enduring hint for new physics, in the form of a tantalizing $3\text{--}4\sigma$ tension between SM theory and experiment. It is currently measured to a precision of about 0.5 ppm [1], commensurate with the theoretical uncertainty in its SM prediction. With a plan to reduce the experimental uncertainty by a factor of four, two new experiments will shed new light on this tension: the E989 experiment at Fermilab [119], which started running in 2018, and the E34 experiment at J-PARC, which plans to start its first run in 2024 [120].

¹ The muon magnetic moment μ is a vector along the spin \mathbf{s} , $\mu = g(Qe/2m_\mu)\mathbf{s}$. The g factor consists of the Dirac value of 2 and the factor $a_\mu = (g - 2)_\mu/2$, which arises from radiative corrections. The dimensionless quantity a_μ is called by several names in the literature: “the muon magnetic anomaly”, the “muon anomalous magnetic moment”, and the “muon anomaly”. All of these terms are used interchangeably in this document.

However, without improvements on the theoretical side, the discovery potential of these efforts may be limited. To leverage the new experimental efforts at Fermilab and J-PARC and hence unambiguously discover whether or not new-physics effects contribute to this quantity, the theory errors must be reduced to the same level as the experimental uncertainties. In the SM, a_μ is calculated from a perturbative expansion in the fine-structure constant α , which starts with the Schwinger term $\alpha/(2\pi)$ and has been carried out up to and including $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^5)$. Its uncertainty, dominated by the unknown $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^6)$ term, is completely negligible. Electroweak corrections have been evaluated at full two-loop order, with dominant three-loop effects estimated from the renormalization group. Their uncertainty, mainly arising from nonperturbative effects in two-loop diagrams involving the light quarks, is still negligible compared to the experimental precision. The dominant sources of theory error are by far the hadronic contributions, in particular, the $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ HVP term and the $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$ HLbL term. There are a number of complementary theoretical efforts underway to better understand and quantify the hadronic corrections, including using dispersive methods, lattice QCD, and effective field theories, as well as a number of different experimental efforts to provide inputs to dispersive, data-driven evaluations. The *Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative* was created to facilitate interactions among these different groups, as well as between the theoretical and experimental $g - 2$ communities. It builds upon previous community efforts, see, e.g., Refs. [121,122], to improve the SM prediction for a_μ .

The Initiative's activities are being coordinated by a Steering Committee that consists of theorists, experimentalists, and representatives from the Fermilab and J-PARC muon $g - 2$ experiments. This committee also functions as the Advisory Committee for the workshops it organizes. Given the precision goals and the potential impact, it is crucially important to have more than one independent method for each of the two hadronic corrections, each with fully quantified uncertainties. Fostering the development of such methods is a prime goal of the Initiative, as this will enable critical cross-checks, and, upon combination, may yield gains in precision, to maximize the impact of E989 and E34. To this end, several workshops were organized in 2017, 2018, and 2019.

The first meeting, held near Fermilab [123], served to kick-off the Initiative's activities. All sessions in the workshop were plenary and featured a mix of talks and discussions. Representatives of all major theoretical efforts on the hadronic contributions to the muon were invited to speak about their work, and all theorists working on such calculations were encouraged to participate. Representatives from the e^+e^- experiments, which are performing measurements needed for evaluations of the hadronic corrections to a_μ based on dispersive methods, also presented invited talks, as did members of the Fermilab and J-PARC experiments.

The Fermilab workshop's main outcome was a plan to write a WP on the theory status of the SM prediction of the muon $g - 2$. Given the high stakes of a possible discovery of new physics the emphasis was on presenting a reliable SM prediction with a conservatively estimated error. The time plan had as a final goal to post the WP before the public release of the Fermilab E989 experiment's measurement from their run 1 data. For that purpose, two working groups were formed, one on the HVP correction and another on the HLbL correction, and all stakeholders were invited to join them. Each working group held a meeting in early 2018. The HVP workshop was held at KEK [124] and the HLbL workshop at the University of Connecticut [125].

The second plenary meeting of the Initiative was held at the University of Mainz [126] in June 2018. The first four days of the workshop followed the successful format of the Fermilab workshop, while the last day was reserved for editorial meetings for the WP, which produced a detailed outline, including writing assignments. Finally, the most recent meeting took place in September 2019 at the Institute for Nuclear Theory (INT) at the University of Washington in Seattle [127]. It followed the same format as the previous two workshops, with a mix of talks and extended discussion time. It also included breakout sessions to bring the co-authors of the four main sections together to map out the conclusions of each section and the strategies for finalizing them. The INT meeting was instrumental for setting out the rules and deadlines, collectively referred to as the "Seattle agreement", which are needed for finalizing the WP:

- **Procedure for obtaining the final estimate.**
The consensus reached early on was to aim for a conservative error estimate, but a concrete implementation of this principle into a detailed procedure was first worked out and agreed upon during the INT workshop. Details can be found in Section 2.3.7, the concluding parts of the other sections, as well as Section 8.
- **Authorship**
All participants of past Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshops, members of the two working groups, and their collaborators were invited to become co-authors of the WP. The contributions from section authors, defined as members who made significant contributions to the corresponding sections of the WP, are highlighted at the beginning of each section.
- **Deadline for essential inputs: 31 March 2020**
Essential inputs are defined as experimental data used in data-driven, dispersive evaluations, or new theoretical calculations that contribute to the SM prediction of a_μ . A paper that contains essential inputs must be published by the deadline, in order to be included in the final results and averages. Papers that appear on arXiv, but are not published before the deadline will be mentioned in the WP. The original, agreed-upon deadline at the Seattle meeting was earlier (15 October 2019). It was adjusted to the date shown above, to reflect the actual timeline of the WP.

The work of the Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative will continue, certainly for the duration of the experimental programs at Fermilab and J-PARC. With the focus of the first WP on the consolidation of the SM prediction, a workshop is planned at KEK [128] to discuss the next steps towards reducing the theory errors to keep pace with experiment.

The Steering Committee is co-chaired by Aida El-Khadra and Christoph Lehner and includes Gilberto Colangelo, Michel Davier, Simon Eidelman, Tsutomu Mibe, Andreas Nyffeler, Lee Roberts, and Thomas Teubner. The Steering Committee's tasks are the long-term planning of the Theory Initiative as well as the planning and organization of the workshops that led to the writing of the WP. The writing of the WP by the various section authors was coordinated by the WP editorial board, which also performed the final assembly into one document. The WP editorial board included all the members of the Steering Committee and Martin Hoferichter.

The remainder of this review is organized as follows: With the focus of this paper on the hadronic corrections, we first discuss the evaluations of HVP, the dominant hadronic contribution, where we summarize the status and prospects of dispersive evaluations in Section 2 and lattice calculations in Section 3. The source of the currently second-largest uncertainty, HLbL scattering, is addressed with data-driven and dispersive techniques in Section 4 and with lattice QCD in Section 5. The current status of the QED and electroweak contributions is presented in Sections 6 and 7, respectively. In Section 8 we summarize the main conclusions and construct our recommendation for the current SM prediction.

2. Data-driven calculations of HVP

M. Benayoun, C.M. Carloni Calame, H. Czyż, M. Davier, S.I. Eidelman, M. Hoferichter, F. Jegerlehner, A. Keshavarzi, B. Malaescu, D. Nomura, M. Passera, T. Teubner, G. Venanzoni, Z. Zhang

2.1. Introduction

Based on analyticity and unitarity, loop integrals containing insertions of HVP in photon propagators can be expressed in the form of dispersion integrals over the cross section of a virtual photon decaying into hadrons. This cross section can be determined in e^+e^- annihilation, either in *direct scan* mode, where the beam energy is adjusted to provide measurements at different center-of-mass (CM) energies, or by relying on the method of *radiative return*, where a collider is operating at a fixed CM energy. In the latter, the high statistics allow for an effective scan over different masses of the hadronic system through the emission of initial-state photons, whose spectrum can be calculated and, in some cases, measured directly. With the availability of high-luminosity colliders, especially meson factories, this method of radiative return has become a powerful alternative to the direct scan experiments. In addition, it is possible to use hadronic τ decays to determine hadronic spectral functions, which can be related to the required hadronic cross section. As a consequence of the wealth of data from many sources, the hadronic cross section is now known experimentally with a high precision over a wide range of energies. This allows one to obtain data-driven determinations of the HVP contributions.

At leading order (LO), i.e., $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$, the dispersion integral reads [129,130]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \frac{\alpha^2}{3\pi^2} \int_{M_\pi^2}^{\infty} \frac{K(s)}{s} R(s) ds, \quad (2.1)$$

with the kernel function

$$K(s) = \frac{x^2}{2}(2 - x^2) + \frac{(1 + x^2)(1 + x)^2}{x^2} \left(\log(1 + x) - x + \frac{x^2}{2} \right) + \frac{1 + x}{1 - x} x^2 \log x, \quad (2.2)$$

where $x = \frac{1 - \beta_\mu}{1 + \beta_\mu}$, $\beta_\mu = \sqrt{1 - 4m_\mu^2/s}$. When expressed in the form $\hat{K}(s) = \frac{3s}{m_\mu^2} K(s)$, the kernel function \hat{K} is a slowly varying monotonic function, rising from $\hat{K}(4M_\pi^2) \approx 0.63$ at the two pion threshold to its asymptotic value of 1 in the limit of large s . $R(s)$ is the so-called (hadronic) R -ratio defined by²

$$R(s) = \frac{\sigma^0(e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}(\gamma))}{\sigma_{\text{pt}}}, \quad \sigma_{\text{pt}} = \frac{4\pi\alpha^2}{3s}. \quad (2.3)$$

Due to the factor $K(s)/s$, contributions from the lowest energies are weighted most strongly in Eq. (2.1). Note that the superscript in σ^0 indicates that the total hadronic cross section in the dispersion integral must be the *bare* cross section, excluding effects from vacuum polarization (VP) (which lead to the running QED coupling). If these effects are included as part of the measured hadronic cross section, this data must be “undressed”, i.e., VP effects must be subtracted, see the more detailed discussion below. Otherwise, there would be a double counting and, as such, iterated VP insertions are taken into account as part of the higher-order HVP contributions.

Conversely, the hadronic cross section used in the dispersion integral is normally taken to be inclusive with respect to final-state radiation (FSR) of additional photons. While this is in contradiction to the formal power counting in α , it would basically be impossible to subtract the real and virtual photonic FSR effects in hadron production, especially for higher-multiplicity states for which these QED effects are difficult to model. As these FSR effects are not included explicitly in the higher-order VP contributions, this procedure is fully consistent. Note that, in line with these arguments,

² Note that this standard definition of σ_{pt} does not take into account effects due to the finite electron mass, which, for CM energies above the hadronic threshold, are completely negligible.

the threshold for hadron production is provided by the $\pi^0\gamma$ cross section and hence the lower limit of the dispersion integral is $M_{\pi^0}^2$.

Similar dispersion integrals have been derived for the HVP contributions at next-to-leading order (NLO) [131] and next-to-next-to-leading order (NNLO) [8]. They are more complicated and require double and triple integrations, respectively, and will not be given explicitly here. As will be discussed in more detail below, the NLO contributions are numerically of the order of the HLbL contributions, but negative in sign. The NNLO contributions turn out to be somewhat larger than naively expected and, therefore, should be evaluated as a nonnegligible component of a_μ^{HVP} .

Hadronic cross section at low energies. At low energies, the total hadronic cross section must be obtained by summing all possible different final states. Numerous measurements for more than 35 exclusive channels from different experiments have been published over many years. Due to the size of the cross section and its dominance at low energies, the most important channel is the two-pion channel, which contributes more than 70% of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. This final state stems mainly from decays of the ρ meson, with an admixture of the ω . Sub-leading contributions arise from decays of the ω and ϕ in the three-pion and two-kaon channels, and from four-pion final states with more complicated production mechanisms. Note that by taking the incoherent sum over distinct final states, interferences between different production mechanisms are taken into account without the need to model their strong dynamics or to fit them. Even-higher-multiplicity final states (up to six pions) and final states containing pions and kaons or the η have become important to achieve an accurate description of the total hadronic cross section. Contributions for which no reliable data exists, but which are expected not to be negligible, have to be estimated. This is, e.g., the case for multi-pion channels consisting mostly or entirely of neutral pions. Such final states can be approximated by assuming isospin symmetry, which can be used to model relations between measured and unknown channels. The reliability of such relations is difficult to quantify and is usually mitigated by assigning a large fractional error to these final states. However, with more and more channels having been measured in recent years, the role of these isospin-based estimates has been largely diminished. For leading contributions very close to threshold, where data can be sparse, the hadronic cross section can be estimated based on additional constraints, e.g., from chiral perturbation theory (ChPT). The data for the most relevant channels and recent developments from the different experiments is reviewed below in Section 2.2 in more detail.

Hadronic cross section at higher energies. For energies beyond about $\sqrt{s} \sim 2$ GeV, summing exclusive channels becomes unfeasible, as many exclusive measurements do not extend to higher energies and because more unmeasured higher-multiplicity channels would have to be taken into account. One therefore relies on measurements of the inclusive cross section. Alternatively, for energies above the τ mass and away from flavor thresholds, perturbative QCD (pQCD) is expected to provide a good approximation of the total hadronic cross section and is used widely. Contributions to R from massless quarks are known to order α_s^4 in pQCD, whereas the cross section for heavy quarks is available at order α_s^2 . QED corrections to the inclusive cross section are small and can be added easily. A popular routine to calculate the hadronic R -ratio in pQCD is `rhadr` [132], to which we also refer for formulae and a detailed discussion.

In which energy regions pQCD can be used to replace data is a matter of debate. Between different groups there is consensus that above the open $b\bar{b}$ threshold, at about $\sqrt{s} \sim 11$ GeV, pQCD can certainly be trusted and is much more accurate than the available quite old data for the inclusive hadronic cross section. However, for energies between the charm and bottom thresholds and above the exclusive region (i.e., from 1.8–2 GeV), different analyses either rely on the inclusive data or the use of pQCD. For a detailed discussion of the resulting differences, see Section 2.3. At higher energies the theoretical uncertainty of the pQCD predictions can, in a straightforward way, be estimated by varying the input parameters, the strong coupling α_s and the quark masses, together with a variation of the renormalization scale. Alternatively one can consider the size of the highest-order contribution as an indication of the error induced by the truncation of the perturbative series. While these procedures have no strict foundation and no clear statistical interpretation, they are commonly accepted.³ The error estimates of the perturbative cross section obtained in this way are typically significantly smaller than those obtained when relying on the available data. At lower energies, $\sqrt{s} \sim 2$ GeV, residual duality violations are likely to represent a more important correction to the pQCD prediction. These have been estimated in Ref. [6] and are discussed in more detail in Section 2.3.7.

While the density and quality of the available data allows one to resolve and integrate the contributions from the ρ , ω , and ϕ resonances directly and without modeling, the very narrow charm resonances J/ψ and ψ' , as well as the $\Upsilon(1-3S)$ states have to be added with suitable parameterizations to the continuum contributions. However, these heavier resonances provide only subleading contributions to a_μ^{HVP} and its error.

Data treatment. In the hadronic cross section as measured in e^+e^- annihilation, $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma^* \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$, the physical, “full” photon propagator contains any number of insertions of the VP operator $\Pi(q^2)$. Unless the hadronic cross section is normalized with respect to the measured muon pair production cross section, which contains the same VP insertions so that they cancel exactly, these “running coupling” corrections have to be subtracted, as has been explained above. For many recent data sets, this is already done and *undressed* cross section values σ^0 are published. If not, it must be done

³ Another possible estimate of the error would be the variation of the renormalization scheme used in the pQCD calculations. As the availability of results in schemes different from the usually used $\overline{\text{MS}}$ scheme is limited, such an approach has not been adopted commonly, but see, e.g., Ref. [133] for a discussion of results for R in different classes of so-called MOM schemes.

prior to use in the dispersion integrals. While the leptonic VP contributions to $\Pi(q^2)$ have been calculated in QED to three- [134] and four-loop accuracy [135], the hadronic VP contributions cannot be reliably calculated in pQCD. Instead they are obtained via a dispersion integral that relates the leading real part of the hadronic VP operator to its imaginary part, which is provided by the hadronic cross section (or R -ratio),

$$\text{Re } \Pi_{\text{had}}(q^2) = -\frac{\alpha q^2}{3\pi} \text{P} \int_{M_\pi^2}^{\infty} \frac{R(s)}{s(s-q^2)} ds. \quad (2.4)$$

Here P indicates the principal-value prescription and the hadronic R -ratio is the same as in Eq. (2.1).⁴ The subleading imaginary part is provided by the cross section data and should, for the best possible accuracy, be included. One therefore relies on the hadronic data one wants to undress, which is not a problem as in practice an iterative process converges rapidly. The main experiments and groups involved in data compilations, such as CMD-2 and SND at Novosibirsk, DHMZ, Jegerlehner, and KNT, have developed their own different routines and parameterizations.

As remarked above, (real and virtual) FSR must be included in the hadronic cross section. However, it is not easy to determine to which extent real FSR may have been excluded in the experimental analyses. Clearly, real soft and virtual contributions are inevitably part of the measured cross section, but hard real radiation has been omitted, to some extent, by selection cuts. For (charged) pion and kaon production, FSR is typically modeled by scalar QED, which has been shown to be a good approximation for small photon energies, corresponding to large wavelengths, where the composite structure of the mesons is not resolved [136–138]. If subtracted in an experimental analysis, it can hence be added back in these cases. However, it is difficult to model FSR in multi-hadronic systems with high precision, which contributes to the uncertainty of this data (though it should be noted that for most exclusive channels used for a_μ^{HVP} there is limited phase space for hard radiation, which makes this issue less important). If measurements are based on the method of radiative return, which in itself is an $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ process, the understanding of FSR and its interplay with the initial-state radiation (ISR) is of paramount importance and an integral part of these analyses.

It is clear that the accuracy in the treatment of the data with respect to radiative corrections is limited. Therefore, typically additional radiative-correction errors are assigned, which aim to take into account these uncertainties.

Data combination. There are different ways in which the hadronic data can be used to obtain a_μ^{HVP} in a combined analysis. In principle, if cross sections are measured finely enough by a single experiment, one can first integrate individual data sets, then average. However, this may prevent the use of sparse data and mask possible tensions in the spectral function between different experiments (or data sets of the same experiment), which may be invisible after integrating. Therefore, most of the recent analyses rely on first combining data, then taking the $g-2$ integral. In this case, the combination (in each exclusive channel or for the inclusive data) must take into account the different energy ranges, the different binning, and possible correlations within and between data sets. To achieve this, different methods are used by different groups, as will be discussed in Section 2.3. For the direct data integration, the $g-2$ integral can then be performed using a simple trapezoidal rule or after first applying more sophisticated methods to smooth the cross section behavior locally. Alternatively, additional constraints on the hadronic cross sections can be imposed. Such constraints can be due to analyticity and unitarity, see Section 2.3.4, or from global fits of hadronic cross sections based on models like the Hidden Local Symmetry models discussed in Section 2.3.3. In the latter case, the derived model cross sections are used in the dispersion integrals.

The remainder of this section is organized as follows: In Section 2.2, the different experiments and methods, direct scan and radiative return, are discussed. The hadronic cross section data is reviewed, with emphasis on the most important channels and comparisons of data from different experiments for the same channel. This section also includes a short discussion of radiative corrections and Monte Carlo generators, and of the possible use of spectral-function data from hadronic τ decays. Section 2.3 contains short reviews of the most popular global analyses for the HVP contributions to a_μ . It also includes a discussion of additional constraints that can be used to further improve the two-pion channel, a comparison of the different evaluations, and a conservative merging of the main data-driven results. Section 2.4 discusses prospects for further improvements of the data-driven determination of a_μ^{HVP} and Section 2.5 contains a short summary and the conclusions for this part.

2.2. Hadronic data

The dispersive approach for computing HVP contributions to the muon anomalous magnetic moment is based on the availability of e^+e^- annihilation measurements of hadronic cross sections at energies below a few GeV. In this section, we present a review of this data, where a wealth of precision results has been obtained in recent years.

⁴ A possible experiment designed to measure VP directly is discussed in Section 2.4.1.

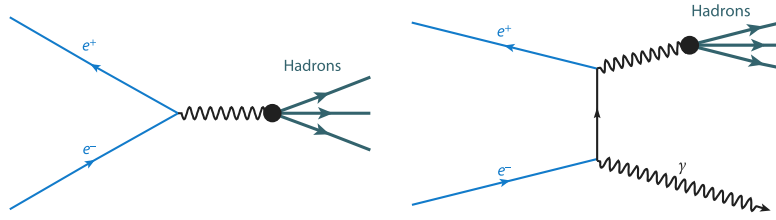


Fig. 1. The LO Feynman diagrams for the annihilation processes $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ (left) and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma + \text{hadrons}$ with ISR (right).
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [139].

2.2.1. Experimental approaches

The scan method. Until recently, measurements of annihilation cross sections were done by taking data at fixed CM energies, taking advantage of the good beam energy resolution of e^+e^- colliders. Then the full accessible range was scanned at discrete energy points. At each point the cross section for the process $e^+e^- \rightarrow X$ is directly obtained through

$$\sigma_X = \frac{N_X}{\epsilon_X(1 + \delta)L_{ee}}, \quad (2.5)$$

where N_X is the observed number of X events, ϵ_X is the efficiency depending on the detector acceptance and the event selection cuts, $(1 + \delta)$ the radiative correction, and L_{ee} the integrated e^+e^- luminosity obtained from registered leptonic events with known QED cross sections ($e^+e^- \rightarrow e^+e^-$, $\mu^+\mu^-$, or $\gamma\gamma$). All quantities depend on the CM energy \sqrt{s} of the scan point. The radiative correction takes into account the loss of events by ISR causing them to be rejected by the selection, which usually imposes constraints on energy-momentum balance.

At LO the process is described by the Feynman diagram shown in Fig. 1. The beauty of e^+e^- annihilation is its simplicity due to the purely leptonic initial state governed by QED and the exchange of a highly virtual photon coupled to any charged particles (leptons or quarks). Thus strong interaction dynamics can be studied in a very clean way as quark pairs are created initially out of the QCD vacuum.

The advantages of the scan approach are (i) the well-defined CM energy (mass of the hadronic system), which applies for both the process being investigated and background, thus limiting the number of sources for the latter, and (ii) the very good energy resolution, typically $\sim 10^{-3}\sqrt{s}$, allowing for the study of the line shape of narrow resonances such as the ω and the ϕ . These good points have some negative counterparts, as data taking has to be distributed at discrete values, leaving gaps without information, while being limited by the operating range of the collider as luminosity usually drops steeply at lower energies. The consequence of this fact is that the wide range of energies necessary for the dispersion integral has to be covered by a number of experiments at different colliders of increasing energies. Thus, only for the region from threshold to 2 GeV, three generations of colliders have been used. An additional complication of this situation is a lack of continuity in detector performance and therefore some difficulties for evaluating systematic uncertainties in a coherent way.

Precise results below 1.4 GeV from the CMD-2 and SND detectors at BINP (Novosibirsk) have been obtained in the scan mode at VEPP-2M, and more recently from CMD-3 and SND at VEPP-2000 up to 2 GeV. Inclusive measurements with BES-II at the BEPC collider at IHEP (Beijing), BESIII with the improved BEPCII, and KEDR at BINP are also available above 1.9 GeV. Finally, results exist from older experiments at Orsay, Novosibirsk, and Frascati, but they are much less accurate.

The ISR approach. ISR is unavoidable, but it can be turned into an advantage by using the NLO process shown in Fig. 1 in order to access the LO cross section. In practice this approach could only be implemented with the advent of high-luminosity colliders, such as the ϕ factory DAΦNE and the B factories KEK-B and PEP-II (all designed for the study of CP violation), in order to compensate for the $O(\alpha)$ reduction in rate for ISR.

Of course ISR occurs all the time, but the difference between the two approaches resides in the fact that in the scan method one selects events with a radiative photon energy very small compared to the CM energy, whereas in the ISR approach one tries to cover the full range of photon energies. Keeping a fixed CM energy \sqrt{s} enables the collection of events over a wide spectrum of energies $\sqrt{s'}$ controlled by the ISR photon energy fraction $x = 2E_\gamma/\sqrt{s}$ such that $s' = (1 - x)s$.

The cross section for $e^+e^- \rightarrow X$ can be obtained from the measured spectrum of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma X$ events through

$$\frac{dN_X(\gamma)\gamma_{\text{ISR}}}{d\sqrt{s'}} = \frac{dL_{\text{ISR}}^{\text{eff}}}{d\sqrt{s'}} \epsilon_{X\gamma}(\sqrt{s'}) \sigma_{X(\gamma)}^0(\sqrt{s'}), \quad (2.6)$$

where $dL_{\text{ISR}}^{\text{eff}}/d\sqrt{s'}$ is the effective ISR luminosity, $\epsilon_{X\gamma}$ is the full acceptance for the event sample, and $\sigma_{X(\gamma)}^0$ is the “bare” cross section for the process $e^+e^- \rightarrow X(\gamma)$ (including FSR effects, but with leptonic and hadronic VP contributions excluded). The latter use of the bare cross section, rather than the dressed cross section, is a matter of choice, as to where one

includes the dressing factor. With the choice made in Eq. (2.6), the differential ISR luminosity reads

$$\frac{dL_{\text{ISR}}^{\text{eff}}}{d\sqrt{s'}} = L_{ee} \frac{dW}{d\sqrt{s'}} \left(\frac{\alpha(s')}{\alpha(0)} \right)^2. \quad (2.7)$$

Eq. (2.7) relies on the e^+e^- luminosity measurement (L_{ee}) and on the theoretical radiator function $dW/d\sqrt{s'}$. The latter describes the probability to radiate an ISR photon (with possibly additional ISR photons) so that the produced final state (excluding ISR photons) has a mass $\sqrt{s'}$. This probability depends on s , s' , and on the angular range for the ISR photon in the e^+e^- CM system.

The ISR approach for low-energy cross sections has been followed by the KLOE experiment at DAΦNE for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel and by BABAR operating at PEP-II, where an extensive program of multi-channel measurements was conducted in the few-GeV range. More recently, results have also been obtained with BESIII and CLEO-c. Different variants have been used, depending on whether or not the ISR photon is detected and how the ISR luminosity is determined:

1. photon at small angle and undetected, radiator function from NLO QED: KLOE-2005 [140];⁵ KLOE-2008 $\pi^+\pi^-$ at $\sqrt{s} = 1.02$ GeV [58]; BABAR $p\bar{p}$ at $\sqrt{s} = 10.58$ GeV [68];
2. photon at large angle and detected, radiator function from NLO QED: KLOE-2010 $\pi^+\pi^-$ at $\sqrt{s} = 1.02$ GeV [61]; BABAR multihadronic channels at $\sqrt{s} = 10.58$ GeV [44–47,53–56,62,63,67,80];
3. photon at large angle and detected, radiator function from measured $\mu^+\mu^-(\gamma)$ events: BABAR $\pi^+\pi^-$ [60,64] and K^+K^- [60,64] at $\sqrt{s} = 10.58$ GeV; BESIII $\pi^+\pi^-$ [73] and CLEO-c $\pi^+\pi^-$ [84] at $\sqrt{s} \sim 4$ GeV;
4. photon at small angle and undetected, radiator function from measured $\mu^+\mu^-(\gamma)$ events: KLOE-2012 $\pi^+\pi^-$ at $\sqrt{s} = 1.02$ GeV [65]).

Specific choices obviously depend on experimental opportunities and are optimized as such. At DAΦNE, small-angle ISR is advantageous in order to reduce background and LO FSR events. At high-energy colliders, the best approach for precision measurements is the large-angle ISR photon detection, which provides a kinematic handle against backgrounds and the simultaneous analysis of hadronic and $\mu^+\mu^-$ final states in order not to depend on a Monte Carlo generator for determining the ISR luminosity. It even allows considering an extra photon in the kinematic fit [60,64,142], ensuring that the ISR process is directly measured at NLO, thus reducing the radiative corrections. Also this configuration defines a topology where the ISR photon is back-to-back to the produced hadrons, thus providing high acceptance and better particle identification due to larger momenta. High acceptance is important for multi-hadronic final states because it means less dependence on internal dynamics for computing the selection efficiency, hence a smaller systematic uncertainty. Particle identification is also easier, particularly with method 2 at B factories because the final state is strongly boosted. ISR luminosity determination with detected muon pairs is equivalent to measuring a ratio of events hadrons/ $\mu\mu$ in which several effects cancel (particularly extra ISR), thus allowing for a reduction of systematic uncertainties.

Apart from the points just mentioned the big advantage of the ISR approach is to yield in one fell swoop a continuous cross section measurement over a broad range of energies. The practical range extends from threshold (for large-angle ISR) to energies close to \sqrt{s} . At low CM energy (KLOE) the limitation for the upper range is the decreasing photon energy and the rapid rise of the LO FSR contribution, which has to be subtracted out. At large energy (BABAR) it is statistics and background that limit the range, but still values of a few GeV are obtained, depending on the process. The main experimental disadvantage of the ISR approach is that many background processes can contribute and some effort is needed to control them. They range from higher-multiplicity ISR processes to nonradiative annihilation to hadrons at the beam energies. In the latter case the photon from a high-energy π^0 can mimic an ISR photon and this contribution must be estimated directly on data in order not to rely on models used in Monte Carlo generators.

Radiative corrections and Monte Carlo simulation. A correction of the annihilation event yield because of extra radiation is mandatory as it can be quite large ($\sim 10\%$ or more). As an overall precision of less than 1% is now the state of the art for cross section measurements, radiative corrections have to be controlled accordingly. Calculations are made at NLO with higher orders resummed for the radiation of soft photons in the initial state. The full radiative corrections involve ISR and FSR soft and hard photon emission, virtual contributions, and VP. As detector acceptance and analysis cuts must be taken into account, radiative corrections are implemented using Monte Carlo event generators. Dedicated accurate generators have been recently developed for the determination of the e^+e^- luminosity, such as BHWIDE [143] and BABAYAGA [144] at two-loop level (NNLO), and for annihilation processes through ISR, such as EVA [145,146] and its successor PHOKHARA [147,148] with almost complete NLO contributions. These generators and their performance are discussed in Section 2.2.7.

Unlike for the QED $\mu^+\mu^-$ process the simulation of FSR from hadrons is model-dependent. It is true for the LO part because the measured range of s' is very close to s for KLOE, thus enhancing the importance of LO FSR, except for the case of small-angle ISR. Although the interference between LO ISR and FSR amplitudes vanishes for a charge-symmetric detector when integrating over all configurations, some control over the $|\text{FSR}|^2$ can be obtained from the measurement of a

⁵ The data from this measurement should not be used because of a trigger problem and the need for a reevaluation of the Bhabha cross section in the new version of the Babayaga generator, as explained in Ref. [141].

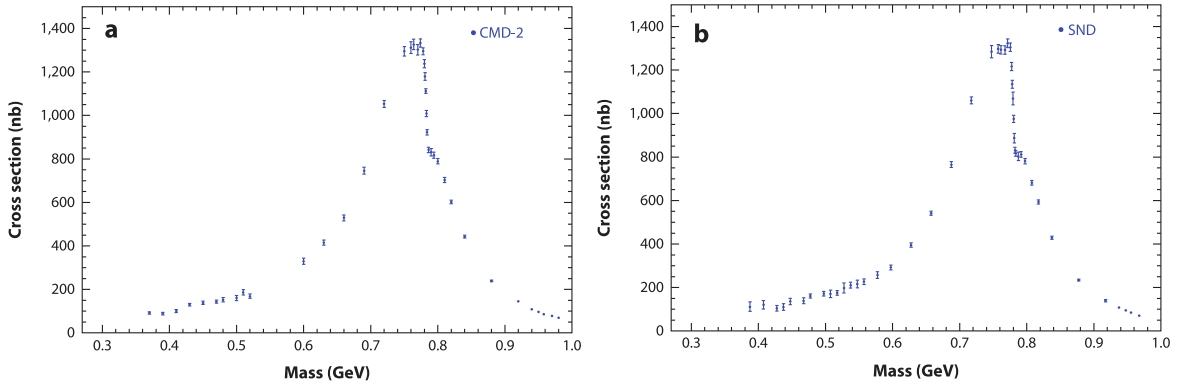


Fig. 2. The data from CMD-2 [50,51] (left) and SND [49] (right) on $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ in the ρ region.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [139].

charge asymmetry [145,149]. The additional FSR (NLO) also suffers from model-dependence: here the pions are assumed to radiate as pointlike particles (scalar QED), which is implemented in an approximate way using the PHOTOS [150] package when a full NLO matrix element is not available, as it is the case for multi-hadronic processes.

For the BABAR ISR program signal and background ISR processes are simulated with a Monte Carlo event generator based on EVA. Additional ISR photons are generated with the structure function method [151] collinear to the beams, and additional FSR photons with PHOTOS. To study the effects of this approximation on the acceptance detailed studies have been performed using the PHOKHARA generator. It should be emphasized that for the precision measurements of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ and K^+K^- processes done with the ratio method to $\mu^+\mu^-$ the results are essentially independent of the description of higher-order effects in the generator. This independence is exact for the dominant ISR contributions. For different NLO FSR effects, where it is no longer exact, the measurement of events with one additional photon allows corrections to be applied.

Finally the event generation has to be followed in practice by a full simulation of the detector performance and of the analysis procedure. Unavoidable differences between real data and its simulated counterparts have to be thoroughly studied and corrected for within limits that are then translated into systematic uncertainties. Modern experiments quote experimental uncertainties around 1% or even below. The smallest values are obtained in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $K\bar{K}$ channels, where the angular distribution is known from first principles. In the dominant ρ region, the best quoted systematic uncertainties are 0.6–0.8% for CMD-2, 1.3% for SND, 1.0–2.1–0.7% for KLOE, and 0.5% for BABAR (multiple values correspond to different data sets and analyses).

Luminosity measurements. An independent measurement of the e^+e^- luminosity is necessary in most cases, except for in the ISR approach using the ratio of measured hadrons to muon pairs in the same data sample. For this purpose Bhabha scattering $e^+e^- \rightarrow e^+e^-$ is generally used as the cross section is large and electrons are easy to identify. The major source of systematic uncertainty comes from differences between the detector performance and the simulation, mainly regarding the effect of angular resolution near acceptance edges. In some cases (for example with BABAR), several QED processes are used and combined, providing some cross-checks. Then one should include the uncertainty from the calculation of the reference cross section and its implementation in event generators. Typical values for the total luminosity uncertainty are 0.4–0.5% for CMD-2 and SND, 0.5% for BESIII, 0.3% for KLOE, and 0.5–1.0% for BABAR.

2.2.2. Input data

Exclusive measurements.

• The $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel

The numerical importance of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ has triggered a large experimental effort to obtain reliable and precise data. Thus, although there is no strong reason to ignore them, most older measurements are now essentially obsolete. Therefore, we concentrate here on the results obtained in the last decade or so.

Precise measurements in the ρ region came from Novosibirsk with CMD-2 [43] and SND [49], revising older results.⁶ In addition, CMD-2 has obtained results above the ρ region [48], as well as a second set of data across the ρ resonance [51]. Neither experiment can separate pions and muons, except for near threshold using momentum measurement and kinematics for CMD-2, so that the measured quantity is the ratio $(N_{\pi\pi} + N_{\mu\mu})/N_{ee}$. The pion-pair cross section is obtained after subtracting the muon-pair contribution and normalizing to the Bhabha events, using computed QED cross sections for both, including their respective radiative corrections. The results, shown in Fig. 2,

⁶ There were problems with the large radiative corrections in previous analyses of CMD-2 [152] and SND [153].

are corrected for the leptonic and the hadronic VP, and for photon radiation by the pions, so that the deduced cross section corresponds to $\pi^+\pi^-$ including pion-radiated photons and virtual final-state QED effects. The uncertainties in the radiative corrections (0.4%) should be considered fully correlated in the two experiments as they now use the same programs.

The KLOE [58] and BABAR [60,64] ISR analyses are initially very different. First, the CM energy is close to the studied energy in the case of KLOE (soft ISR photons), while it is very far in the BABAR case (hard ISR photons). In KLOE-2008 and KLOE-2012 the ISR photon is not detected and reconstructed kinematically, assuming no extra photon. Since the cross section strongly peaks along the beams, a large statistics of ISR events is obtained. Pion pairs are separated from muon pairs with kinematical constraints. In BABAR, the ISR photon is detected at large angle (about 10% efficiency) so that the full event is observed, and an additional photon can be incorporated in the kinematical fit (undetected forward additional ISR or detected ISR/FSR photon). Another big difference concerns the ISR luminosity: in the KLOE-2008 and KLOE-2010 analyses it is computed using the NLO PHOKHARA generator [148], while in BABAR both pion and muon pairs are measured and the ratio $\pi\pi(\gamma)/\mu\mu(\gamma)$ directly provides the $\pi\pi(\gamma)$ cross section. The small-angle ISR photon provides a suppression of the sizeable LO $|\text{FSR}|^2$ contribution in KLOE, and the remaining part is computed from PHOKHARA. In BABAR, the $|\text{FSR}|^2$ contribution is negligible because of the large value of s . The KLOE method with small-angle undetected ISR photons also reduces the range of $\pi\pi$ masses on the low side because of the limited angular acceptance of the detector. To overcome this problem, the analysis of KLOE-2010 was performed with large-angle ISR [61]. Finally, the KLOE-2012 measurement [65] was obtained using the same ratio method as BABAR (Fig. 3), but with undetected small-angle ISR photons. This ratio is taken in small mass bins (typically 6 MeV) for KLOE, while for BABAR larger intervals (50 MeV) are used in order to reduce statistical fluctuations on the individual cross section values, taking into account the expected variation of the $\mu\mu(\gamma)$ cross section within each interval and the bin-to-bin correlations in the covariance matrix.

The three KLOE measurements have been recently combined taking into account the correlations between the different data sets [82]. The combination method was aimed at providing a coherent KLOE data set with a fully consistent treatment of uncertainties between the three analyses.

In order to reduce systematic uncertainties, the BABAR method involves the simultaneous measurement of the process $e^+e^- \rightarrow \mu^+\mu^-$, which by itself can be checked against the QED prediction using the e^+e^- luminosity. The comparison of the BABAR data with NLO QED shows a good agreement from threshold to 3 GeV within a total uncertainty of 1.1%, dominated by the luminosity uncertainty (Fig. 4).

More recently results with the ISR method in the charm region and large-angle ISR tagging have been obtained by BESIII [73] and a group using the data from CLEO-c [84]. Both have a larger statistical uncertainty. Their data is shown in Fig. 5.

Although lots of data have been recorded in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel with precision increasing over time, their consistency is far from excellent. The problems encountered will be discussed in Section 2.2.4.

- *The other two-body channels*

The $\pi^0\gamma$ final state is the first open hadronic channel and defines the lower limit of integration of the dispersion integral. In addition to older results, recent measurements from SND over the full spectrum up to 2 GeV are now available with increased precision [76,87].

Cross sections for the K^+K^- and $K_S K_L$ final states are given in Fig. 6 for CMD-2 [57,154], SND [40,155], and BABAR [142]. They are dominated by the prominent ϕ resonance. Again here the broad mass range available through the ISR approach is noteworthy. Very recently results were obtained at VEPP-2000 by CMD-3 [81] and SND [77], differing markedly from the earlier CMD-2 and SND measurements at VEPP-2M. While experiments are in good agreement for $K_S K_L$, the situation is more problematic for K^+K^- , as discussed in Section 2.2.4.

Precise measurements of the proton–antiproton final state have been achieved by BABAR [46,67,68] and CMD-3 [72]. The cross section for $e^+e^- \rightarrow p\bar{p}$ given in Fig. 7 shows little energy dependence from threshold to 2 GeV. Again the ISR method allows the measurement to be performed over a large energy range up to 6 GeV. A measurement of $e^+e^- \rightarrow n\bar{n}$ is available from SND [70], showing a cross section comparable to that of $p\bar{p}$ from threshold to 2 GeV within the modest achieved precision. The nucleon-pair production at 2 GeV accounts for about 4% of the total hadronic cross section.

- *The multi-hadronic channels*

The cross sections for several exclusive channels have been measured with the scan method up to 1.4 GeV by CMD-2 and SND and extended more recently up to 2 GeV using the VEPP-2000 collider and the upgraded CMD-3 and SND detectors. The ISR approach has been used extensively by BABAR, covering the range from threshold to typically 3–5 GeV. The BABAR results represent an almost complete set of exclusive measurements up to about 2 GeV. Above 2 GeV, many channels with higher multiplicity open up that in practice cannot be studied individually, so that the method using the sum of exclusive cross sections is no longer practicable. For essentially all the final states measured by the scan method at VEPP-2000, the agreement with BABAR is excellent, providing a nice consistency check.

Previous measurements were limited to the maximum energy of 1.4 GeV of VEPP-2M and uncertainties in the efficiency due to limited angular acceptance and imperfect knowledge of the final-state dynamics. Other experiments were plagued by low statistics and large systematic uncertainties. Here the ISR method with large-angle detected photons profits from the boost of the hadronic system in the detector acceptance, permitting the detailed study

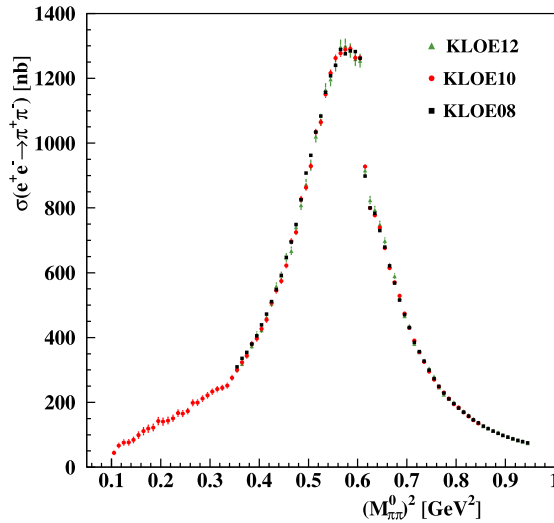


Fig. 3. The KLOE data sets on $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ in the ρ region obtained in the three experimental configurations described in the text [58,61,65]. Source: Adapted from Ref. [65].

of the final states and, therefore, considerably reducing the uncertainty on the overall efficiency arising from the imperfect knowledge of the hadronic dynamics.

The largest multi-hadronic cross sections below 2 GeV are for the 3-pion and 4-pion final states. The 3-pion cross section is dominated at low energy by the ω (Fig. 8) and ϕ resonances as measured by the CMD-2 [38,52] and SND [42] experiments. Above the ϕ , results are available from BABAR [44] and SND [156], which agree with each other as seen in Fig. 9, while both disagree strongly with the earlier results from DM2 [157]. For the $2\pi^+2\pi^-$ [45,63] and $\pi^+\pi^-2\pi^0$ [80] final states, the improvement provided by the ISR BABAR results is spectacular both in terms of precision and mass coverage, as displayed in Fig. 9. Previous results from VEPP-2M [158–160] and VEPP-2000 [161] only extended to 1.4 GeV. Results on exclusive final states containing up to 6 quasi-stable hadrons are available [47,66]. The limitation on hadron multiplicity, set largely by the difficulty to select and identify multi- π^0 final states, does not permit a reliable reconstruction of the full hadronic rate above 2 GeV as a sum over individually measured exclusive cross sections.

Numerous processes with smaller cross sections have to be considered to saturate the total hadronic rate. Fig. 10 shows some results on final states including η mesons, namely $\eta\pi^+\pi^-$ from BABAR [54,85], CMD-2 [39], and SND [71], and $\eta\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ from CMD-3 [79]. Further, more recent, data sets for $\eta\pi^+\pi^-$ exist from SND [162] and CMD-3 [163]. For the $\eta 4\pi$ final states only results from BABAR are available, both for $\eta 2\pi^+2\pi^-$ [54] and $\eta\pi^+\pi^-2\pi^0$ [88]. A lot of progress was recently achieved by BABAR on $K\bar{K}n$ pions final states with the complete set of measurements for all charge configurations with $n = 1, 2$ [53,56,62,69,78], thanks to the detection of K_S , K_L , charged pions and kaons, and multiple π^0 . These results are shown in Fig. 11.

There are also additional measurements for some specific channels, $K^+K^-\pi^+\pi^-$ [74] and $K_S K_L \pi^0$ [83]. Finally, cross sections for $K^+K^-\eta$ [56] and $K_S K_L \eta$ [69] are available from BABAR.

Narrow resonances. The contributions of the very narrow resonances J/ψ and $\psi(2S)$ are obtained by numerically integrating their undressed Breit–Wigner line shapes. The uncertainties in the integrals are dominated by the knowledge of their bare electronic widths available from experiment [165,166].

Inclusive R measurements. Above 2 GeV the annihilation cross section has to be measured inclusively because of the large number of open exclusive channels. Precise results in the 2–4.5 GeV range are from BESII [37,41,59]. The KEDR collaboration has recently published results from an inclusive R scan from $\sqrt{s} = 1.84$ to 3.05 GeV [75,86], complementing their previous measurements obtained between 3.12 and 3.72 GeV [75]. This data is the most precise and complete in this energy range with a typical systematic uncertainty of 3%. It constitutes a very valuable input to test the validity of the pQCD estimate (cf. Fig. 12). Between 2 GeV and the charm threshold, the R value (hadronic cross section scaled to the s -channel pointlike fermion-pair lowest-order cross section) behaves smoothly with a weak energy dependence, and it agrees with the pQCD prediction within experimental uncertainties. The results on R , based on the sum of exclusive channels below 2 GeV [2] and the inclusive measurements above, are given in Fig. 12. The matching between the measurements in the two regions is satisfactory and consistent with the quoted uncertainties.

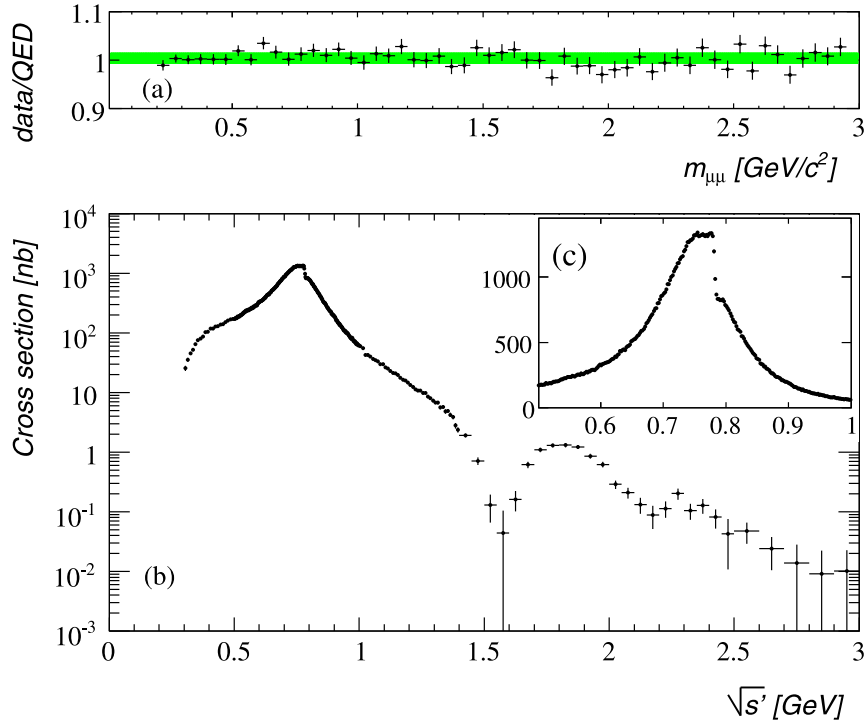


Fig. 4. Results from BABAR [60,64] using the large-angle ISR method: $e^+e^- \rightarrow \mu^+\mu^-$ compared to NLO QED (top) and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ from threshold to 3 GeV using the $\pi\pi/\mu\mu$ ratio (bottom). The inset shows the ρ region.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [60].

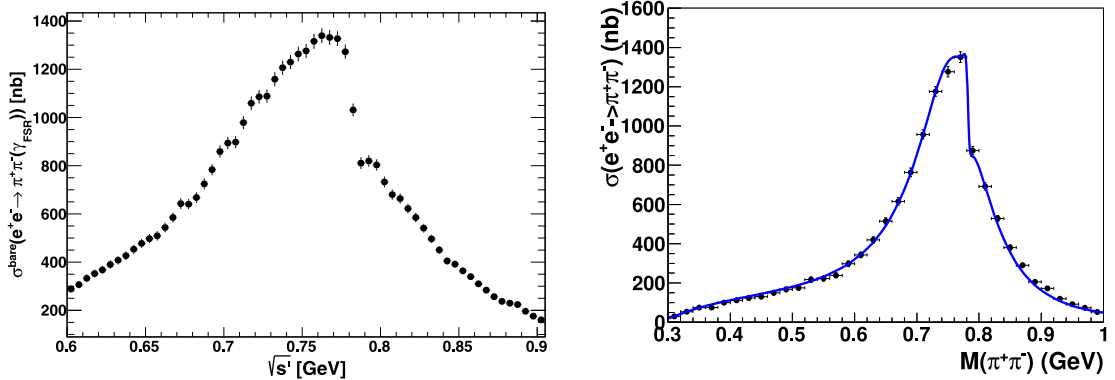


Fig. 5. The BESIII (left, reprinted from Ref. [73]) and CLEO-c (right, reprinted from Ref. [84]) data on $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ in the ρ region using large-angle detected ISR photons.

2.2.3. The missing channels

Thanks to the BABAR systematic program of measurements of exclusive cross sections, very few channels are now missing below 2 GeV. These involve states with either K_L 's, or with high multiplicity, especially with multiple π^0 's. While single- K_L processes have recently been measured by BABAR [69], the cross sections for $K_L K_L \pi \pi$ can be safely estimated from the corresponding $K_S K_S$ states, assuming CP invariance. Also BABAR results on the $\pi^+\pi^- 3\pi^0$ channel have just been released [88], so that the only relevant final state up to 6 pions left unmeasured is $\pi^+\pi^- 4\pi^0$. Its contribution can be estimated from the other measured 6-pion final states using isospin constraints obtained by projecting the cross section on Pais isospin classes [168,169]. When applying these isospin relations, it is important to consider the production of η mesons separately because of their isospin-violating decays. At the present time the estimated contribution of missing channels contributes a fraction of less than 0.05% of the $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ value when integrating the cross sections up to 1.8 GeV, which is not an issue anymore (before 2017 this fraction amounted to 0.7%). The situation is more problematic between 1.8 and 2 GeV, since the lack of measurements of higher-multiplicity final states could introduce some small systematic

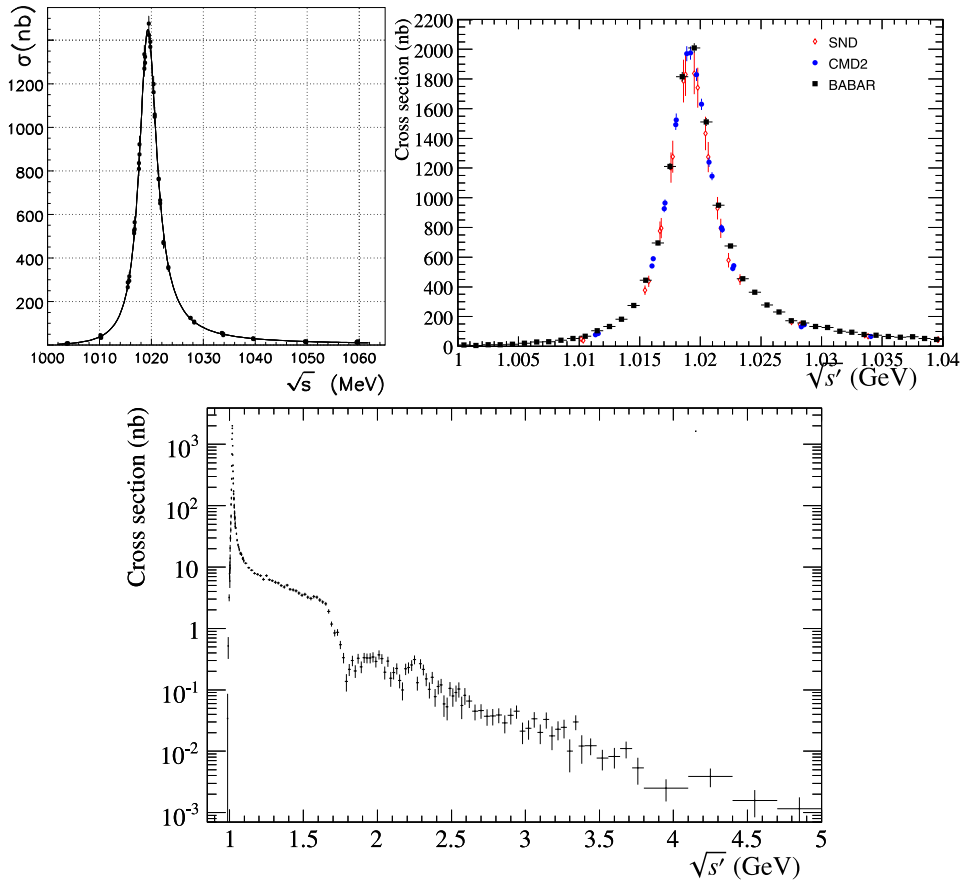


Fig. 6. Cross sections for $e^+e^- \rightarrow K_s K_l$ measured by SND [40] (upper left), and $e^+e^- \rightarrow K^+K^-$ by CMD-2 [57], SND [40], and BABAR [142] (upper right), and BABAR over a wider energy range (bottom).
Source: Reprinted from Refs. [40,142].

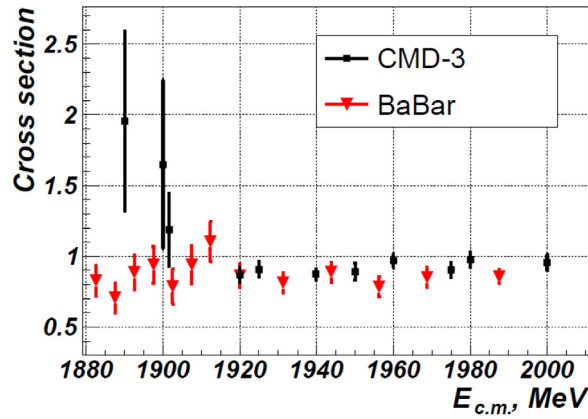


Fig. 7. Results from BABAR [46,67,68] and CMD-3 [72] on the cross section (in nb) for $e^+e^- \rightarrow p\bar{p}$.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [72].

effect due to the resulting under-evaluation of R . In this respect, the recent measurement by CMD-3 [89] of the $3\pi^+3\pi^-\pi^0$ final state brings valuable information on this issue.

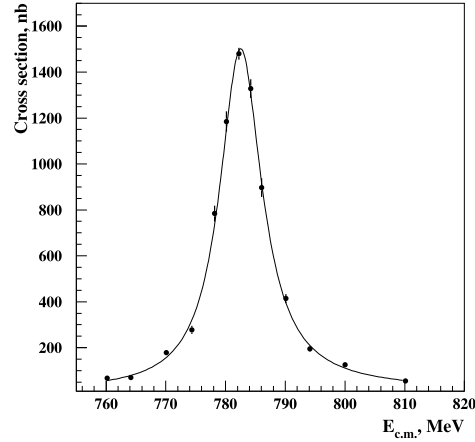


Fig. 8. The ω resonance in the $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ channel from CMD-2.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [38].

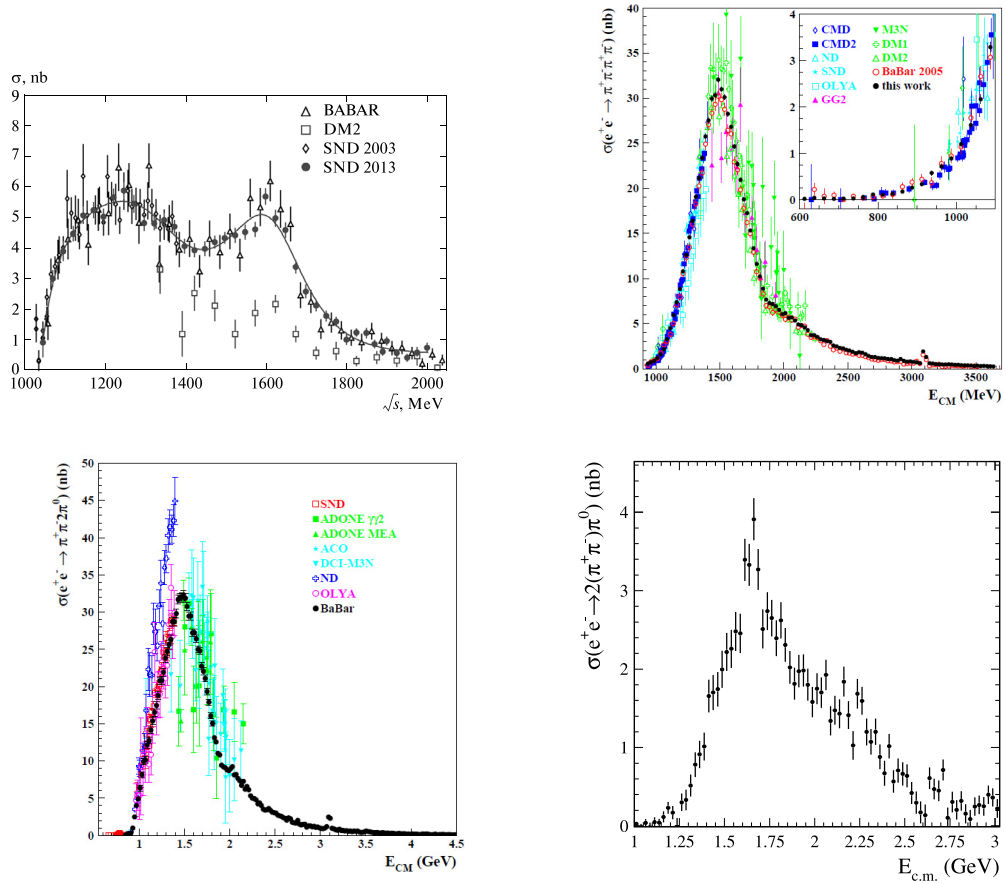


Fig. 9. Results from some multi-pion cross sections. Top left: $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ from BABAR [44], SND [42,164], and older experiments. Top right: $2\pi^+2\pi^-$ BABAR [45,63] and older experiments. Bottom: $\pi^+\pi^--2\pi^0$ from BABAR [80] and older experiments (left), and $2\pi^+2\pi^-\pi^0$ from BABAR [54] (right).
Source: Reprinted from Refs. [54,63,80,164].

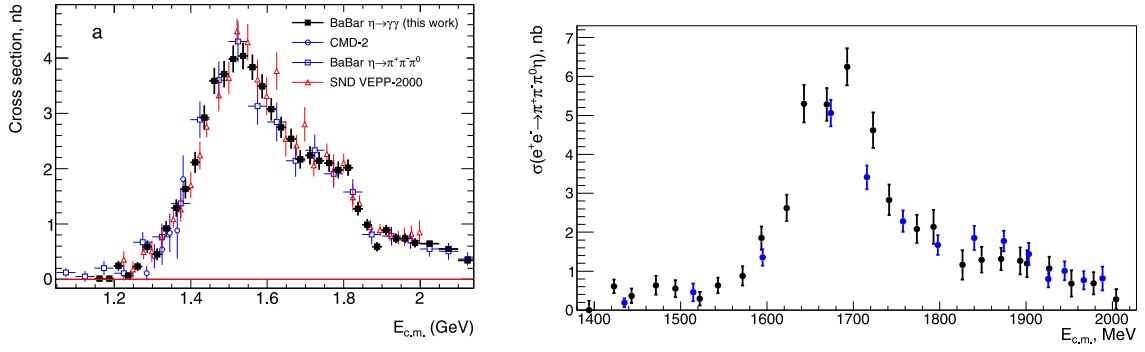


Fig. 10. Results from BABAR [54,85], CMD-2 [39], and SND [71] on the cross sections for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \eta\pi^+\pi^-$ (left), and from CMD-3 [79] for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \eta\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ (right).

Source: Reprinted from Refs. [79,85].

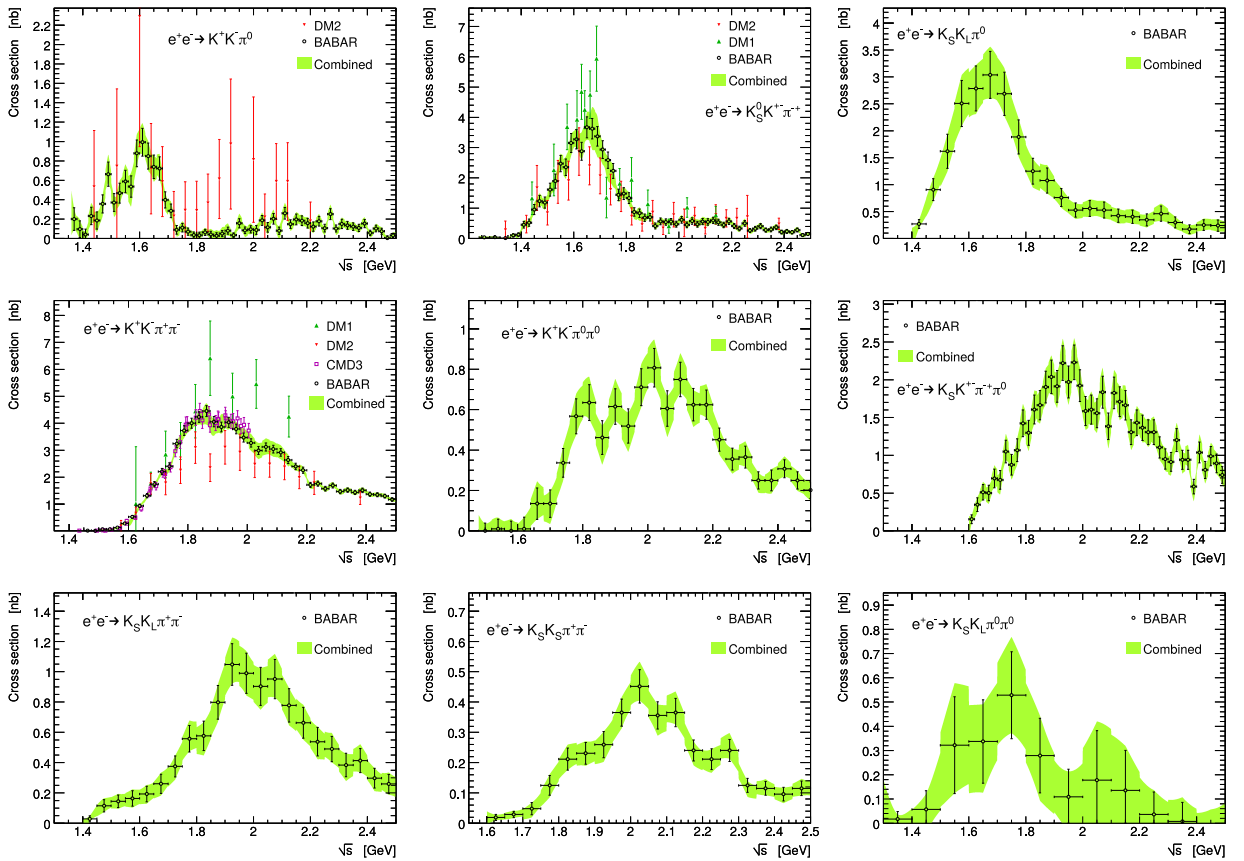


Fig. 11. Results from BABAR [53,56,62,69,78] on the cross sections for $e^+e^- \rightarrow K\bar{K}\pi$ (top row) and $e^+e^- \rightarrow K\bar{K}\pi\pi$ (second and third rows). Source: Reprinted from Ref. [2].

2.2.4. Major tensions in hadronic data

We present here the status of, and a discussion of the most important discrepancies between, data from different experiments that affect significantly the precision of the combined cross sections used for the evaluation of the dispersion integrals.

Tensions in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel. The $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel accounts for approximately 3/4 of the full hadronic contribution to the muon $g - 2$. Thus, there is a need for the highest precision. Many experimental measurements have been performed in the last four decades, but it is only in the last 15 years that sufficient statistics and small systematic uncertainties have been achieved.

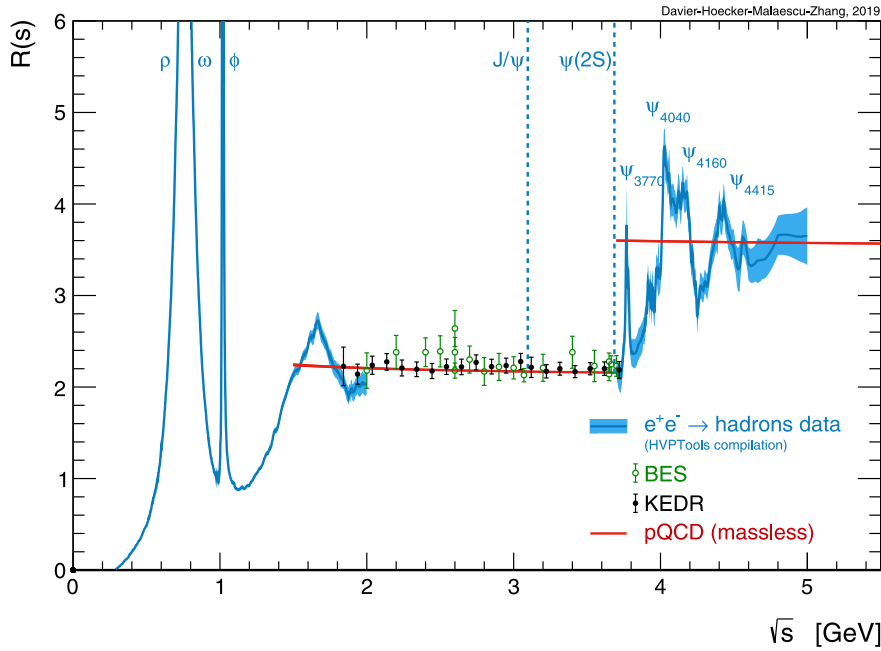


Fig. 12. The total hadronic e^+e^- annihilation cross section ratio R as a function of \sqrt{s} [2]. Inclusive measurements from BES [37,41,59] (and references therein) and KEDR [75,86,167] are shown as data points, while the sum of exclusive channels from this analysis is given by the narrow blue bands. Also shown is the prediction from massless pQCD (solid red line).
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [6].

However, the situation is far from ideal as the two most precise measurements by KLOE and BABAR do not agree well within their quoted uncertainties. After the combination [82] of the three KLOE measurements based on different ISR methods, the reduced uncertainty makes the situation worse. Fig. 13 taken from Ref. [82] shows the ratios of the recent measurements by CMD-2, SND, BABAR, and BESIII to the combined KLOE cross section in the 0.6–0.9 GeV mass region, where the KLOE band and the data points include the full diagonal error. Several features are apparent: (1) the normalization at the peak is generally higher than KLOE, (2) there is a trend for a linear increase of the ratio with mass, and (3) a clear disagreement is seen in the narrow ρ – ω interference region. Due to the higher precision of the BABAR data, these features are most clearly visible there, but they are also present for the other experiments. While there is reasonable agreement below 0.70–0.75 GeV, the KLOE data appears noticeably lower on the ρ peak and above by a factor rising to a few percent.

The ratios in the ρ – ω interference region display a common oscillatory pattern. Since in Ref. [82] the ratio of a given experiment is computed with respect to the linearly interpolated value between adjacent KLOE points, one could expect some bias, especially in the interference region with its fast-varying cross section. Indeed, such oscillation is not present for the ratio KLOE to BABAR [64], where a fit to the BABAR data is used as reference in order to avoid such effects. As seen in Fig. 14, the interference pattern is more washed out in KLOE, most probably due to the choice of wide mass bins. A vertical offset is clearly seen in the plot on the ρ peak. It should be noted that the effect of the ρ – ω interference pattern is largely canceled when integrating over the mass spectrum. Thus differences in this region between the experiments are not expected to produce large biases for the integral values.

The most significant discrepancy between the KLOE and BABAR data points to one or several systematic effects not properly covered by the estimated systematic uncertainties. Here one might hope to appeal to other experiments to resolve this discrepancy. Unfortunately, their results are insufficiently precise at present, lying between those of KLOE and BABAR, and overlapping reasonably with both. This can be seen in Fig. 15 which shows the contributions to the dispersion integral from the region between 0.6 and 0.9 GeV for each of the experimental data sets. One-parameter fits yield χ^2/dof values of 4.5/4 and 3.6/4 for fits including all experiments but BABAR and all experiments but KLOE, respectively. Thus CMD-2/SND/BESIII/CLEO are compatible with either KLOE or BABAR.

In the combination procedures used by DHMZ (see Section 2.3.1) and KNT (see Section 2.3.2), local tensions are dealt with by introducing scaling factors for the uncertainties. Global tension is also accounted for in the DHMZ analysis.

Some tension also occurs in the combination of the results from the three KLOE measurements [82]. The ratios of the cross section values between KLOE-2012 and KLOE-2008, as well as KLOE-2010 and KLOE-2008, were computed taking into account all the correlations between the measurements, for both the statistical and systematic uncertainties. They show some systematic deviations from unity (Fig. 16) that are statistically significant and not fully taken into account

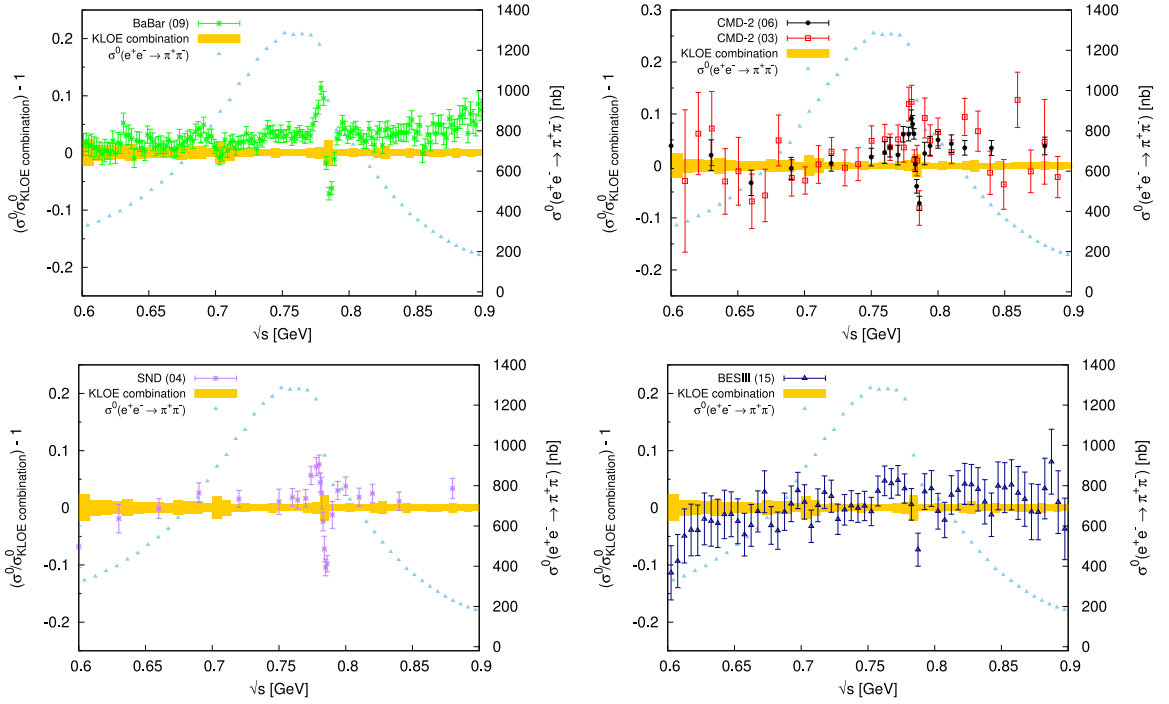


Fig. 13. The $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section from the KLOE combination compared to the BABAR, CMD-2, SND, and BESIII data points in the 0.6–0.9 GeV range [82]. The KLOE combination is represented by the yellow band. The uncertainties shown are the diagonal statistical and systematic uncertainties summed in quadrature.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [82].

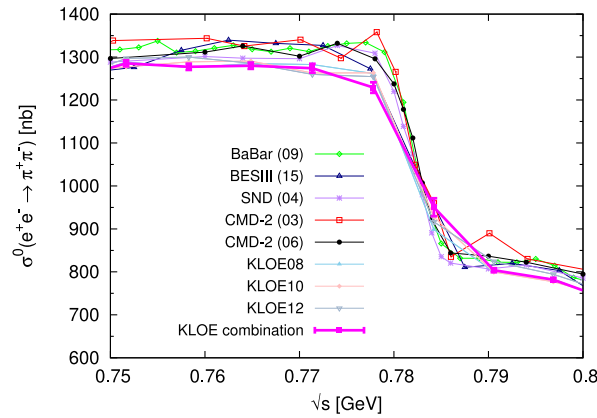


Fig. 14. The $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section from KLOE combination, BABAR, CMD-2, SND, and BESIII in the ρ - ω interference region [82].

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [82].

by the local scaling procedure [170], leading to what is likely an underestimated systematic uncertainty in the combined result. Since these deviations largely cancel when integrating the spectrum, the integral values are consistent [82]. These discrepancies are not present in the ratio between the KLOE-2012 and KLOE-2010 measurements, which is consistent with unity in the whole energy range (see Fig. 16).

Very recently the SND collaboration has presented their results at VEPP-2000 on the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel [171] with increased statistics and reduced systematic uncertainties (0.8%) compared to their analysis at VEPP-2M discussed above. They perform a fit of the pion form factor using a vector-meson dominance (VMD) ansatz for the ρ resonance together with ω and ρ' contributions. This description of their data is used to compare with existing data in a convenient way. The resulting comparison ratios are shown in Fig. 17 separately for BABAR, KLOE-2008, and KLOE-2010, and VEPP2M results from SND and CMD-2. While there are some small deviations from the latter two results, more severe discrepancies are found with KLOE and BABAR. On the one hand, below 0.7 GeV both KLOE-2008 and BABAR are higher than SND by 2–4%,

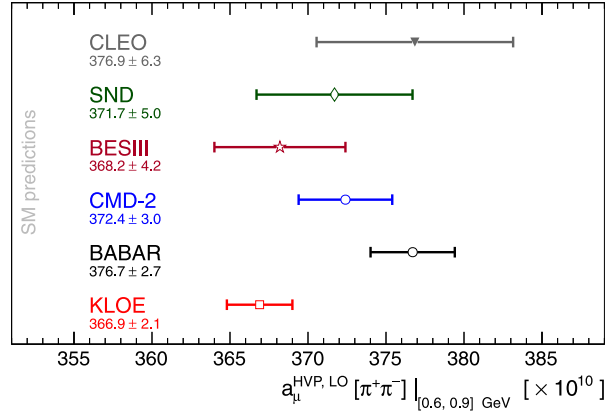


Fig. 15. Comparison of results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi^+\pi^-]$, evaluated between 0.6 GeV and 0.9 GeV for the various experiments..

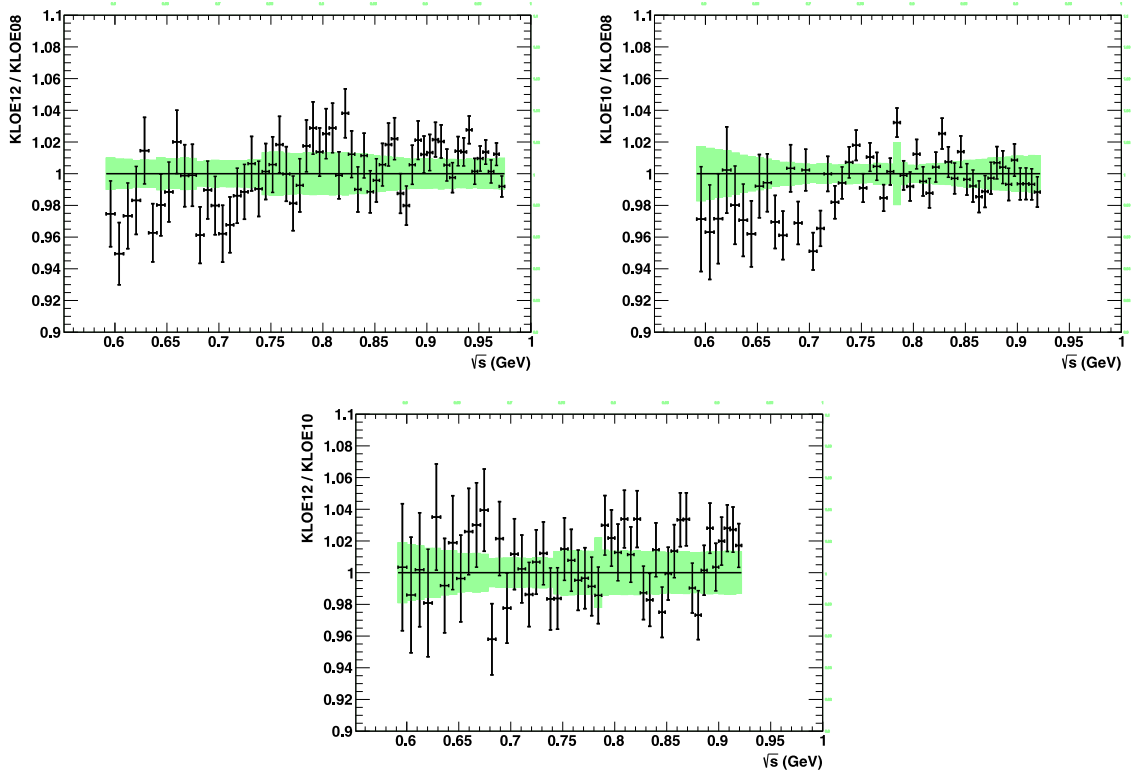


Fig. 16. Ratios of cross sections [82] from KLOE-2012 to KLOE-2008 (top left), KLOE-2010 to KLOE-2008 (top right), and KLOE-2012 to KLOE-2010 (bottom). The green bands indicate the uncommon systematic uncertainty in the respective ratios.

while KLOE-2010 is more in agreement. On the other hand, above 0.7 GeV SND agrees well with BABAR, while both KLOE measurements are below by 2–3%. If these observations could provide some hints for understanding the KLOE–BABAR discrepancy, it is clear that still more experimental investigations with high precision are needed for further progress in this crucial $\pi^+\pi^-$ contribution. The new SND results are not yet included in the data combinations discussed in this WP version, but will be added later after they are carefully examined and accepted for publication.

Tensions in the K^+K^- channel. Tensions among data sets are also present in the K^+K^- channel (see top panel of Fig. 18 for a display of the available measurements). A discrepancy up to 20% between BABAR [142] and SND [155] was observed for masses between 1.05 and 1.4 GeV. Fortunately the problem has been resolved with the most recent SND result [77], although the origin of the previous systematic shift is not discussed. It looks like the older SND results should be discarded.

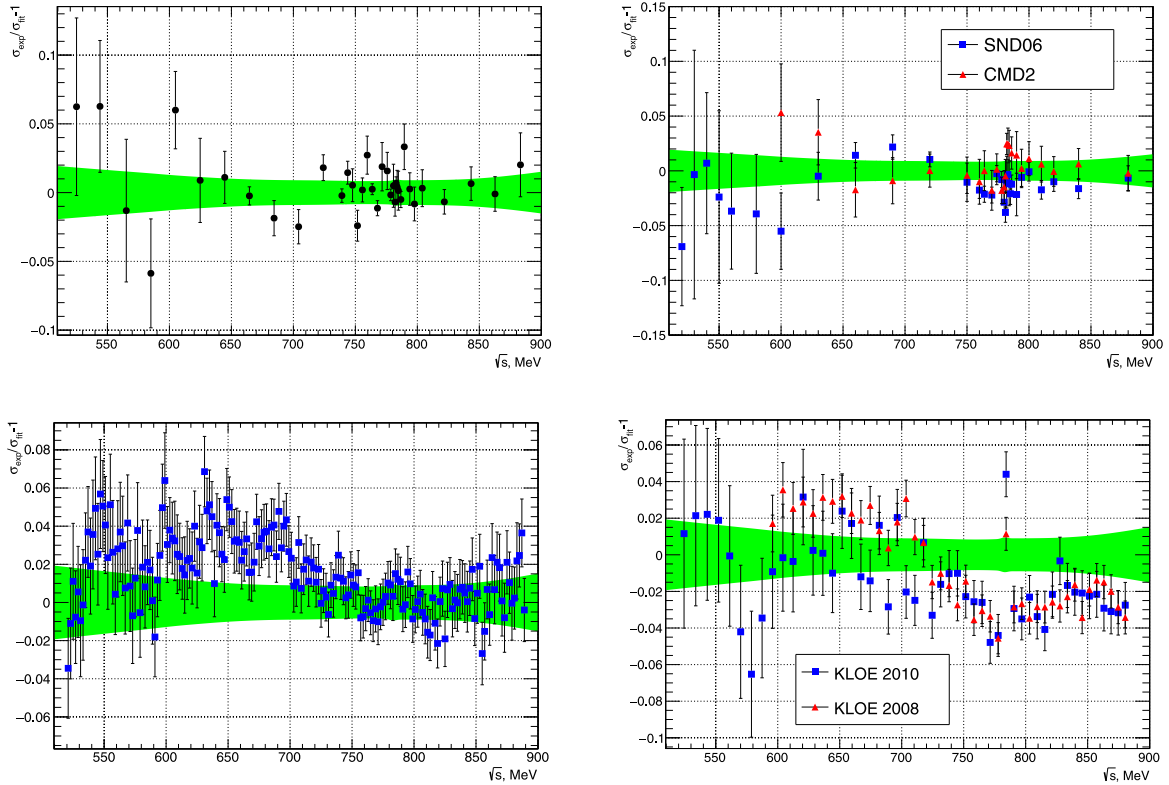


Fig. 17. Top left: ratio of SND-2020 $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section values to form factor fit. Top right: ratio of previous SND and CMD-2 cross sections to new SND fit. Bottom: similar ratios for BABAR (left) and KLOE8 and KLOE10 (right).
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [171].

Concerns also arise regarding data on the $\phi(1020)$ resonance. Previously, a 5.1% difference between CMD-2 [57] at VEPP-2M and BABAR [142], with the CMD-2 data being lower, was observed. SND [40] results are also low compared to BABAR, but the discrepancy is not significant in view of the larger SND systematic uncertainty (6.8%). Surprisingly, new results from CMD-3 at VEPP-2000 [81] exhibit the opposite effect: they are 5.5% higher than BABAR (cf. Fig. 18 (middle)). The discrepancy of almost 11% between the two CMD-2/3 data sets greatly exceeds the quoted systematic uncertainty of 2.2%, of which only 1.2% is assigned to the detection efficiency. The upward cross section shift is claimed to originate from a better understanding of the detection efficiency of kaons with very low energy in the CMD-3 data, since the $\phi(1020)$ lies very close to the K^+K^- threshold. It should be remarked that, in comparison with the CMD-2/3 and SND measurements, the ISR method of BABAR benefits from higher-momentum kaons with better detection efficiency owing to the boost of the final state.

Given the yet unresolved situation, both CMD-2 and CMD-3 data sets should be kept, which, owing to the uncertainty rescaling procedure, leads to a deterioration of the precision (by about a factor of 2) of the combined data (Fig. 18 (bottom)). A better understanding of the data from CMD-2/3 and SND is necessary in order to improve the situation.

2.2.5. Short-term perspectives

Given the progress achieved in the last decade the situation on the contributions from multi-hadronic final states appears well under control and new results to come from VEPP-2000 will provide additional checks. Thus, the attention should be focused on the contributions from the low-lying vector mesons, where discrepancies between experiments remain unresolved. The largest component from the ρ meson is still the first priority for improvement. In this respect, results are expected from the on-going analysis of three experiments: BABAR [172] using the full data sample and a new method independent of particle ID, which contributed the largest single systematic uncertainty in the 2009 analysis, and CMD-3 [173] and SND [174] taking advantage of their upgraded detectors and the larger luminosity delivered by VEPP-2000. First results and comparisons in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel have been presented recently by SND [171], as discussed in Section 2.2.4.

2.2.6. Use of hadronic data from τ decay

The use of data on semileptonic τ decays in the evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ and $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}$ was originally proposed in Ref. [175]. It is based on the fact that in the limit of isospin invariance, the spectral function of the vector current decay $\tau^- \rightarrow X^- \nu_\tau$

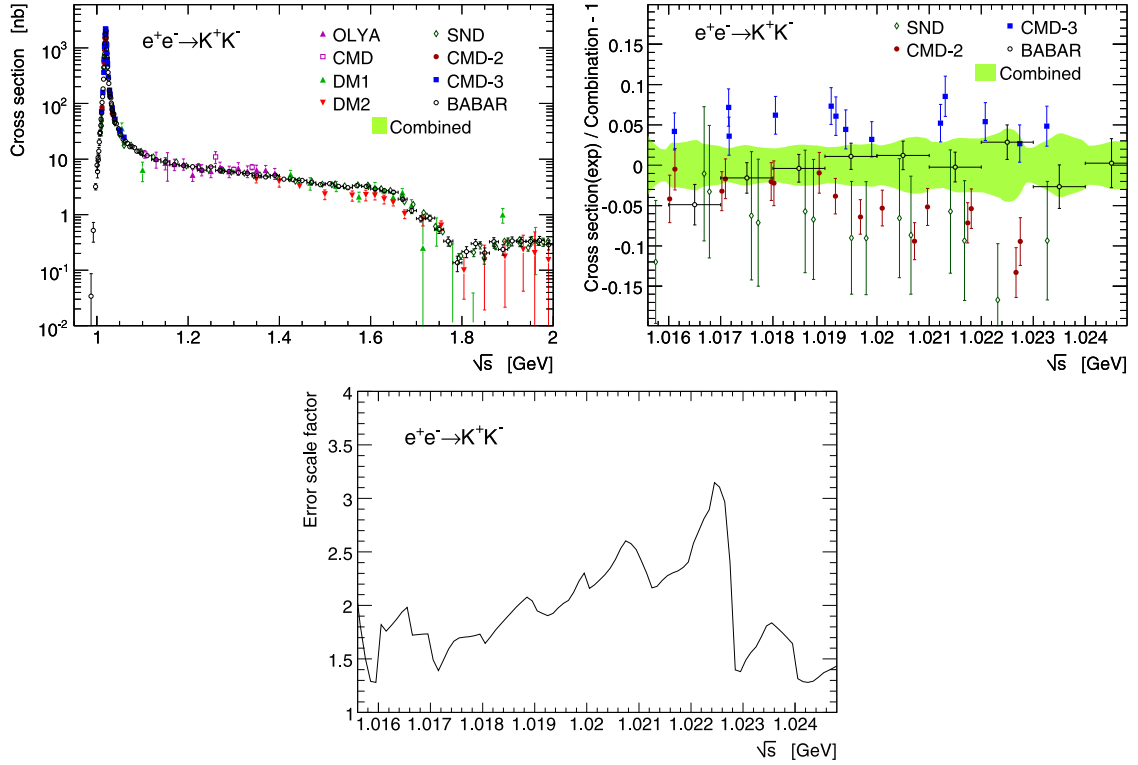


Fig. 18. Top left: bare cross sections for $e^+e^- \rightarrow K^+K^-$. See text for a description of the data used. Top right: comparison between individual $e^+e^- \rightarrow K^+K^-$ cross-section measurements from BABAR [142], CMD-2 [57], CMD-3 [81], SND [40], and the HVPTools combination. Bottom: local scale factor vs. CM energy applied to the combined K^+K^- cross-section uncertainty to account for inconsistency in the individual measurements. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [6].

is related to the $e^+e^- \rightarrow X^0$ cross section of the corresponding isovector final state X^0 (the so-called conserved vector current (CVC) relation),

$$\sigma_{X^0}^{I=1}(s) = \frac{4\pi\alpha^2}{s} v_{1,X^-}(s), \quad (2.8)$$

where s is the CM energy-squared or equivalently the invariant mass-squared of the τ final state X , α is the fine-structure constant, and v_{1,X^-} is the nonstrange, isospin-one vector spectral function given by

$$v_{1,X^-}(s) = \frac{m_\tau^2}{6|V_{ud}|^2} \frac{\mathcal{B}_{X^-}}{\mathcal{B}_e} \frac{1}{N_X} \frac{dN_X}{ds} \times \left[\left(1 - \frac{s}{m_\tau^2}\right)^2 \left(1 + \frac{2s}{m_\tau^2}\right) \right]^{-1} \frac{R_{IB}(s)}{S_{EW}}. \quad (2.9)$$

Here, m_τ is the τ mass, $|V_{ud}|$ the CKM matrix element, \mathcal{B}_{X^-} and \mathcal{B}_e are the branching fractions of $\tau^- \rightarrow X^-(\gamma)\nu_\tau$ (final-state photon radiation is implied for τ branching fractions) and of $\tau^- \rightarrow e^-\bar{\nu}_e\nu_\tau$, $(1/N_X)dN_X/ds$ is the normalized τ spectral function (invariant mass spectrum) of the hadronic final state, R_{IB} represents s -dependent isospin-breaking (IB) corrections, and S_{EW} is the short-distance electroweak radiative correction [176].

Spectral functions and branching fractions for the τ have been precisely measured at LEP and at the B factories under very different conditions. Much larger statistics are available at B factories, but overwhelming QCD backgrounds must be reduced at the cost of small efficiencies with corresponding irreducible systematic uncertainty. The reverse occurred at LEP with Z decays into two boosted τ s and small well-understood backgrounds inducing small systematic uncertainties, but with moderately high statistics. As a consequence, branching fractions are well measured at LEP, while the determination of normalized spectral functions profit from the high statistics available at B factories. For the dominant 2π channel the branching ratio has been best measured by ALEPH [180] in agreement with the other experiments [181–185] and the most accurate spectral function has been obtained by Belle [185]. Combined spectral functions from all experiments are available [176].

If one focuses on this dominant 2π channel, the IB correction term $R_{IB}(s)$ has the form

$$R_{IB}(s) = \frac{\text{FSR}(s) \beta_0^3(s)}{G_{EM}(s) \beta_-^3(s)} \left| \frac{F_0(s)}{F_-(s)} \right|^2, \quad (2.10)$$

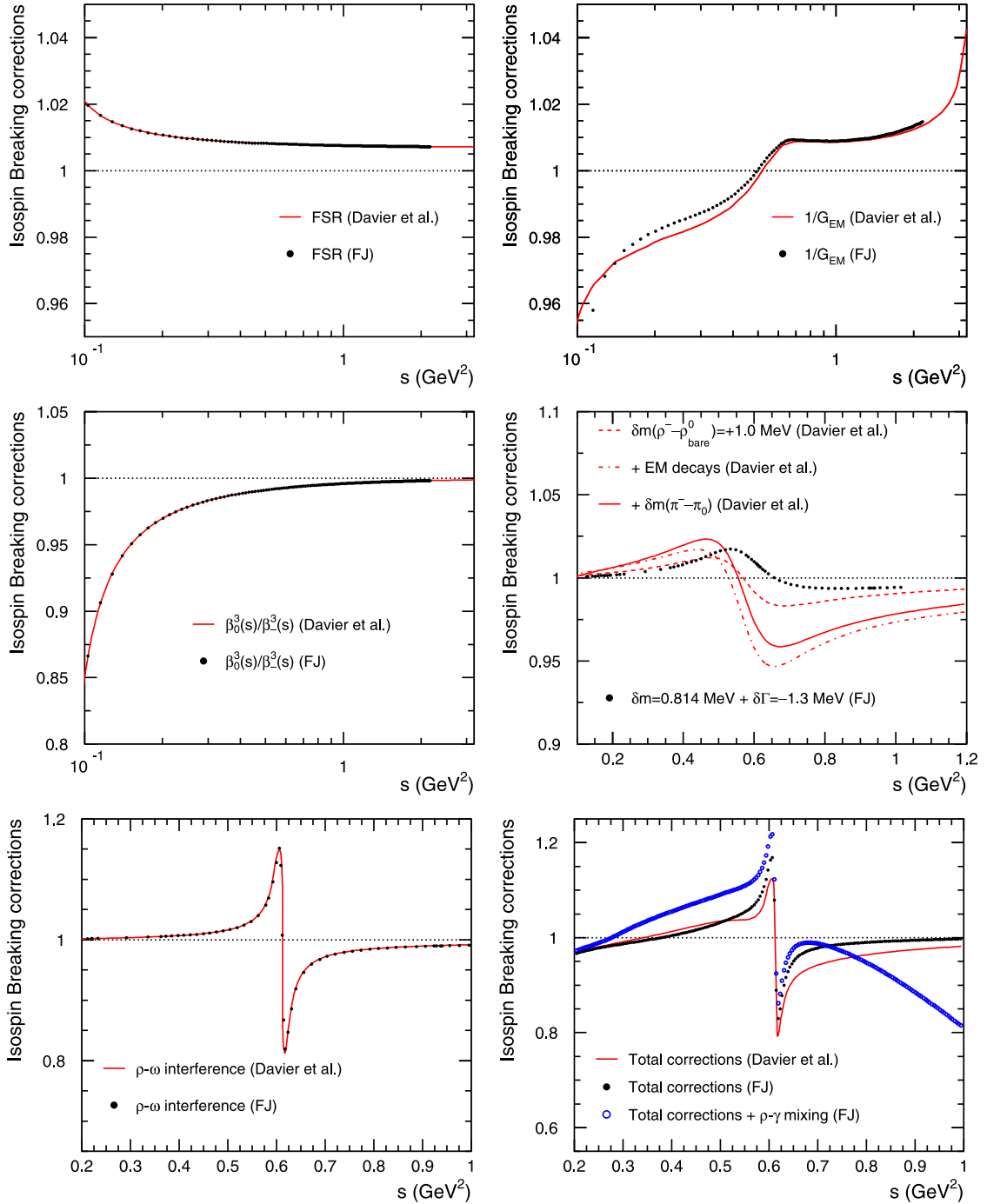


Fig. 19. Comparison of IB corrections versus s used by Davier et al. [176] and by FJ [177]. The different plots correspond to FSR (top left), $1/G_{\text{EM}}$ (top right), β_0^3/β_-^3 ratio term (middle left), the effect of the ρ mass and width difference in the $|F_0/F_-|^2$ term (middle right), the effect of the ρ - ω interference in the $|F_0/F_-|^2$ term (bottom left), and the total corrections (bottom right). The difference between the open blue points and the solid black one in the last plot stems from the ρ - γ mixing corrections proposed in Ref. [178]. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [179].

where $\text{FSR}(s)$ refers to the final-state radiative corrections [186] (see also Ref. [187]), $G_{\text{EM}}(s)$ denotes the long-distance radiative corrections of order α to the photon-inclusive $\tau^- \rightarrow \pi^- \pi^0 \nu_\tau(\gamma)$ spectrum [176], $\beta_0^3(s)/\beta_-^3(s)$ accounts for the impact on the ratio of phase space factors of the $\pi^\pm - \pi^0$ mass splitting and is important only close to threshold (see Fig. 19), and $F_0(s)$ and $F_-(s)$ are the timelike $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $\pi^-\pi^0$ pion form factors, respectively.

Table 2

Contributions to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi](\tau) (\times 10^{10})$ and $\mathcal{B}_{\pi^+\pi^0}^{\text{CVC}} (\times 10^2)$ from the IB corrections. Corrections shown correspond to the GS parameterization [176]. The total uncertainty includes the difference with the KS parameterization quoted as $\delta(\text{GS} - \text{KS})$.

Source	$\Delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi, \tau]$	$\Delta \mathcal{B}_{\pi^+\pi^0}^{\text{CVC}}$
S_{EW}	−12.21(15)	+0.57(1)
G_{EM}	−1.92(90)	−0.07(17)
FSR	+4.67(47)	−0.19(2)
ρ – ω interference	+2.80(19)	−0.01(1)
$M_{\pi^\pm} - M_{\pi^0}$ effect on σ	−7.88	+0.19
$M_{\pi^\pm} - M_{\pi^0}$ effect on Γ_ρ	+4.09	−0.22
$M_{\rho^\pm} - M_{\rho^0}^{\text{bare}}$	$0.20^{+0.27}_{-0.19}$	+0.08(8)
$\pi\pi\gamma$, electromagnetic decays	−5.91(59)	+0.34(3)
$\delta(\text{GS} - \text{KS})$	−0.67	−0.03
Total	−16.07(1.85)	+0.69(22)

The ratio $|F_0(s)/F_-(s)|^2$ is the most difficult to estimate reliably, since a number of different IB effects may contribute. Some, such as the contribution to the numerator of this ratio from the IB part of the ρ – ω interference shoulder, and the impact of IB differences in the masses and widths of the charged and neutral ρ mesons can be estimated from data, albeit with some residual model dependence. In contrast, contributions produced by, for example, an IB difference in the charged and neutral ρ isovector current decay constants and/or a purely IB ρ^0 isoscalar current decay constant, both of which are expected to exist on general grounds, would manifest themselves as small IB differences in the broad ρ distributions for which no obvious phenomenological method of estimating their size exists. One could, of course, assume that such contributions are numerically small, estimate the contributions one is able to constrain phenomenologically, and then see if the sum of that partial set of corrections, when applied to the $\tau \pi\pi$ distribution, brings the result into agreement with $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi\pi$ distribution results. If this turned out to be the case, one could argue that this provides post facto evidence for the smallness of the IB contributions one is unable to estimate phenomenologically. Considerable effort, described in more detail below, has been expended on investigating this possibility. As we will see, the sum of the partial set of IB corrections that result does not yet provide an understanding of the IB difference between the τ and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi\pi$ distributions, so at present we are unable to take advantage of the τ data. It is, however, worth detailing the work that has been done in this direction to date. The alternate possibility of using lattice simulations to include all sources of IB simultaneously and evaluate the IB inclusive $\tau \rightarrow e^+e^- a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ difference is discussed in Section 3.4.2.

Below 1 GeV, the pion form factors are dominated by the ρ meson resonance. Important IB effects are thus expected from the mass and width differences between the ρ^\pm and ρ^0 mesons, and ρ – ω mixing. The difference between the corrections used in Ref. [176] and those of Refs. [177,178] is mainly due to different width differences considered. The width difference $\delta\Gamma_\rho = \Gamma_{\rho^0} - \Gamma_{\rho^\pm}$ used in Ref. [176] was based on [188]

$$\delta\Gamma_\rho(s) = \frac{g_{\rho\pi\pi}^2 \sqrt{s}}{48\pi} [\beta_0^3(s)(1 + \delta_0) - \beta_-^3(s)(1 + \delta_-)] , \quad (2.11)$$

where $g_{\rho\pi\pi}$ is the strong coupling of the isospin-invariant $\rho\pi\pi$ vertex and $\delta_{0,-}$ denotes radiative corrections for photon-inclusive $\rho \rightarrow \pi\pi$ decays and other electromagnetic decays, contrary to

$$\delta\Gamma_\rho = \frac{g_{\rho\pi\pi}^2}{48\pi} (\beta_0^3 M_{\rho^0} - \beta_-^3 M_{\rho^\pm}) , \quad (2.12)$$

used in Ref. [178]. The numerical values of Eq. (2.11) and Eq. (2.12) at $M_\rho = 775$ MeV are +0.76 MeV and −1.3 MeV, respectively. Another small difference that contributes to the IB difference originates from the mass difference $\delta M_\rho = M_{\rho^\pm} - M_{\rho^0}$ of 1.0(9) MeV [176] and 0.814 MeV [178]. This illustrates the systematic uncertainties when estimating the IB corrections related to phenomenological form factor parameterizations. To avoid a circularity problem, the ρ parameters need to be determined from other reactions than $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ and $\tau^- \rightarrow \pi^-\pi^0\nu_\tau$, but since, e.g., the Breit–Wigner parameters are reaction dependent, this induces a systematic uncertainty that is difficult to control, one aspect of which is the need to define a ρ^0 in the presence of electromagnetic interactions and thus a convention for ρ^0 – γ mixing.

The effects of the IB corrections applied to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ using τ data in the dominant $\pi\pi$ channel are shown in Table 2 [176] for the energy range between the 2π mass threshold and 1.8 GeV. The short-distance correction, $S_{\text{EW}} = 1.0235(3)$ [176], is dominant. The uncertainty of G_{EM} corresponds to the difference of the two G_{EM} corrections shown in Fig. 19. The quoted 10% uncertainty on the FSR and $\pi\pi\gamma$ electromagnetic corrections is an estimate of the structure-dependent effects (pion form factor) in virtual corrections and of intermediate resonance contributions to real photon emission [176]. The systematic uncertainty assigned to the ρ – ω interference contribution accounts for the difference in $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ between two phenomenological fits, where the mass and width of the ω resonance are either left free to vary or fixed to their world-average values. Some of the IB corrections depend on the form factor parameterization used, and the values quoted in Table 2 correspond to those of Gounaris–Sakurai (GS) parameterizations [189], but the total uncertainty includes the full difference between the GS and the Kühn–Santamaria (KS) parameterizations [176].

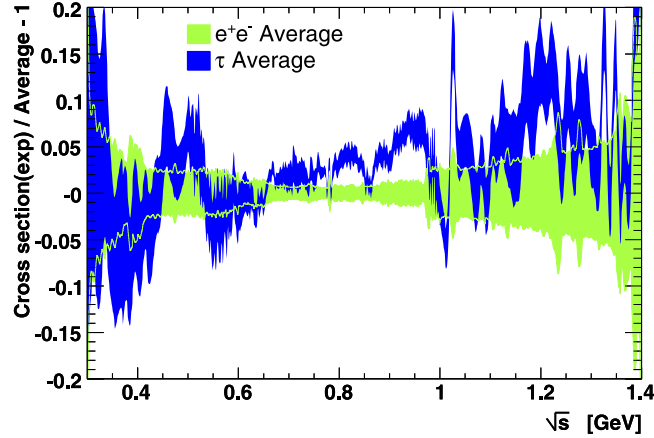


Fig. 20. Relative comparison between the combined τ (after the IB corrections) and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ spectral function contributions. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [190].

Another way to compare e^+e^- and τ spectral functions is to predict the branching ratio of τ decays into the $\pi\pi^0(\gamma)\nu_\tau$ final state, $\mathcal{B}_{\pi\pi^0}$, using e^+e^- data. In Table 2, the effects of the IB correction to the prediction are also shown. Using CVC, the branching fraction of τ decaying into a G-parity even hadronic final state X^- is given by

$$\mathcal{B}_X^{\text{CVC}} = \frac{3}{2} \frac{\mathcal{B}_e |V_{ud}|^2}{\pi \alpha^2 m_\tau^2} \int_{s_{\min}}^{m_\tau^2} ds s \sigma_X^I(s) \times \left(1 - \frac{s}{m_\tau^2}\right)^2 \left(1 + \frac{2s}{m_\tau^2}\right) \frac{S_{\text{EW}}}{R_{\text{IB}}(s)}, \quad (2.13)$$

where s_{\min} is the threshold of the invariant mass-squared of the final state X^0 in e^+e^- annihilation. CVC comparisons of τ branching fractions are of special interest because they are essentially insensitive to the shape of the τ spectral function, hence avoiding biases in the unfolding of the raw mass distributions from acceptance and resolution effects.

Despite the improved IB corrections, there is still a sizable difference between the e^+e^- based prediction of $692.3(4.2) \times 10^{-10}$ and the τ based one of $703.0(4.4) \times 10^{-10}$ [191]. The difference amounts to $10.7(4.9) \times 10^{-10}$, corresponding to a deviation of 2.2σ . The shape of the combined τ spectral function after the IB corrections in the two-pion channel is also different from the one from e^+e^- data (Fig. 20). The discrepancy is further reflected in the τ branching fractions (Fig. 21).

A model-dependent ρ - γ mixing, occurring only in the e^+e^- data, was proposed in Ref. [178] to explain the e^+e^- - τ discrepancy. The proposed correction corresponds to the difference between the open blue points and the solid black points in Fig. 19 (bottom right), showing an increasing effect above the ρ peak that appears uncomfortably large. Unlike γ - Z mixing on the Z resonance, well established theoretically and experimentally, the description of photon mixing with a strongly interacting ρ may be affected by significant difficult-to-assess uncertainties. The correction [178], shown in Fig. 22, seems to overestimate the observed difference.

Concluding this part, it appears that, at the required precision to match the e^+e^- data, the present understanding of the IB corrections to τ data is unfortunately not yet at a level allowing their use for the HVP dispersion integrals. It remains a possibility, however, that the alternate lattice approach, discussed in Section 3.4.2, may provide a solution to this problem.

2.2.7. Radiative corrections and Monte Carlo generators

For the scan experiments at Novosibirsk, an event generator MCGPJ [192] is used. Its theoretical precision was estimated to be better than 0.2%. It simulates e^+e^- , $\mu^+\mu^-$, $\pi^+\pi^-$, K^+K^- , and $K_L K_S$ final states. The code was cross-checked against BHWIDE [143] for the e^+e^- final state and against KKMC [193] for the $\mu^+\mu^-$ final state. Agreement at a level of 0.2% was found in both cases.

For the luminosity measurements, MCGPJ [192] or BABAYAGA@NLO [144] event generators are used. The accuracy of the BABAYAGA@NLO is 0.1%, which was cross-checked by comparisons with the BHWIDE event generator.

In most of the experiments that used the radiative-return method [58,60,61,65,73,82], the PHOKHARA event generator was used in the experimental analyses. The generator evolved from its first versions [149,194], where only ISR corrections were included at NLO. The missing ISR NNLO corrections were also estimated there. They can be at most 0.3%, which was confirmed later in Ref. [195]. They will be included soon at the leading logarithmic approximation [196]. The other NLO corrections were added gradually for final states with two hadrons and $\mu^+\mu^-$ in the final state: for $\pi^+\pi^-$ in Refs. [148,197,198], for K^+K^- in Ref. [199], for $p\bar{p}$ in Ref. [200], and for $\mu^+\mu^-$ in Ref. [148].

In all these papers, NLO radiative corrections involving the exchange of two virtual photons between the initial electron-positron line and the final hadron (muon) line were neglected. The complete NLO radiative corrections for the reaction $e^+e^- \rightarrow \mu^+\mu^-\gamma$ were calculated and included into the generator PHOKHARA in Ref. [201]. It was shown

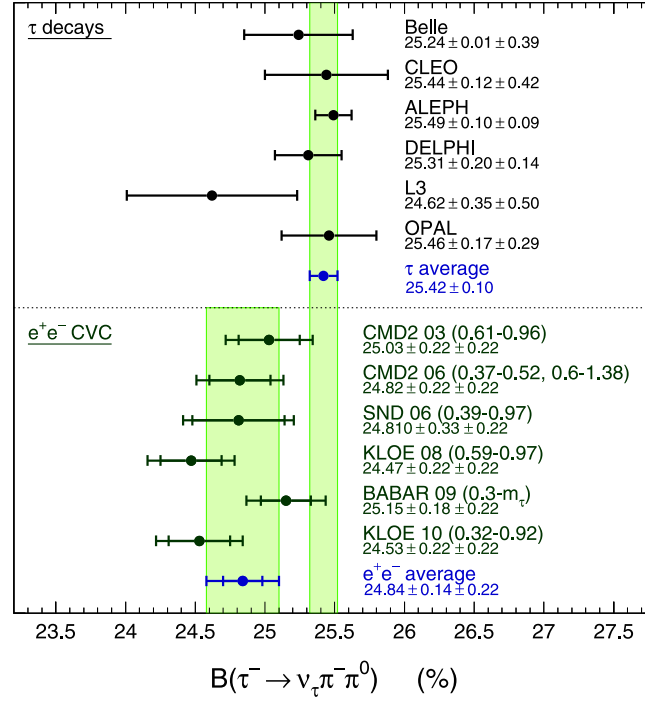


Fig. 21. The measured branching fractions for $\tau^- \rightarrow \pi^- \pi^0 \nu_\tau$ compared to the predictions from the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ spectral functions, applying the IB corrections. The long and short vertical error bands correspond to the τ and e^+e^- averages, respectively.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [176].

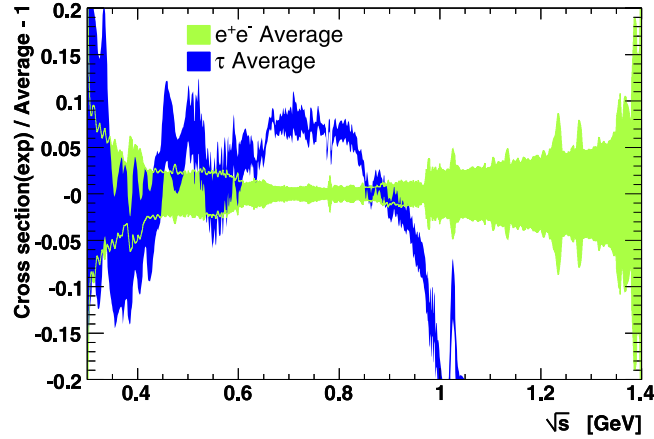


Fig. 22. Same as Fig. 20, except that the ρ - γ mixing correction proposed in Ref. [178] has been applied to the τ data.

there that for that process, used for luminosity monitoring, the missing radiative corrections for the KLOE experimental event selections were at most 0.1%, while for the BABAR event selection, they were not bigger than 0.2%. The generator with the complete NLO radiative corrections was available during the BESIII analysis. The same type of corrections for the reaction $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ were calculated recently [202]. Again, the previously missing part of the NLO radiative corrections is small for all experimental event selections. Around the ρ peak the corrections do not exceed 0.05% for all the experiments and are equally small for other invariant masses for BABAR and BESIII event selections. For KLOE it is useful to discuss separately the most relevant region of the pion pair invariant masses (0.6–0.9 GeV) for the evaluation of the muon anomalous magnetic moment. For the event selections used by KLOE in 2008 and 2012 [58,65], the missing corrections reach as much as 0.18% at low pion-pair invariant masses. At the ρ peak, they are well below 0.05%. For the KLOE 2010 event selection (detected photon) [61], the radiative corrections can be larger, up to 0.5% in the relevant region. Yet around the ρ peak, they are smaller and amount up to only 0.2%. Above 0.9 GeV, which is outside the relevant region, the corrections can reach up to 2.4%. Summarizing, with the results of Ref. [202], it was finally excluded that

the differences between the experimental extractions of the pion form factor can originate from the missing radiative corrections.

The radiative corrections involving photon–hadron interactions are model-dependent. They were studied carefully for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ final state (see Ref. [203] and references therein), so the model used in PHOKHARA is reliable with the accuracy of the current experiments. With a further experimental error reduction it would be good to repeat the tests with a better accuracy. For other final states, the systematic experimental tests were not performed, and moreover the FSR corrections are implemented in PHOKHARA only for a small number of final states and are modeled in experiments using PHOTOS [204]. With the increasing experimental accuracy, such tests and a better modeling are necessary.

2.3. Evaluations of HVP

2.3.1. The DHMZ approach

The software package HVPTools,⁷ developed for the DHMZ approach, features an accurate data interpolation, averaging, and integration method, systematic tests, and a statistical analysis based on the generation of large samples of pseudo-experiments. It has been deployed in Ref. [176] for hadronic τ decay spectra and in Ref. [190] for the most important channel, $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$, as well as for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-2\pi^0$. In Refs. [2,6,169] it has then been used for performing combinations in all the $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons channels under consideration. HVPTools allows for a comprehensive treatment of the correlations between the measurements of one experiment, as well as inter-experiment and inter-channel correlations.

Cross-section data. In the dispersion integral for the lowest-order hadronic contribution (see Eq. (2.1)) the contribution from the light u , d , s quark states is evaluated using exclusive experimental cross-section data up to an energy of 1.8 GeV, where resonances dominate, and pQCD to predict the quark continuum beyond that energy (except for the charmonium region, where the evaluation of the dispersion integral is based on inclusive experimental cross-section data).

A large number of $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons cross-section measurements are available (see Section 2.2). Eq. (2.1) and the treatment of higher-order hadronic contributions require ISR as well as leptonic and hadronic VP contributions to be subtracted from the measured cross-section data, while FSR should be included.

Older measurements are affected by an incomplete or undocumented application of radiative corrections. Because of lack of documentation, the latter contribution of approximately 0.9% in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel has been added to the data, accompanied by a 100% systematic error [206]. Initial-state radiation and leptonic VP effects are corrected by all experiments, however hadronic VP effects are not. They are strongly energy dependent, and in average amount to approximately 0.6%. In the DHMZ approach this correction is applied, accompanied by a 50% systematic error [206]. These FSR and hadronic VP systematic uncertainties are treated as fully correlated between all measurements of one experiment, and also among different experiments and different channels.

Combining cross-section data. The requirements for averaging and integrating cross-section data are: (i) properly propagate all the uncertainties in the data to the final integral error, (ii) minimize biases, i.e., reproduce the true integral as closely as possible in average and measure the remaining systematic error, and (iii) optimize the integral error after averaging while respecting the two previous requirements. The first item practically requires the use of pseudo-data or Monte Carlo (MC) simulation, which needs to be a faithful representation of the measurement ensemble and to contain the full data treatment chain (interpolation, averaging, integration). The second item requires a flexible data interpolation method and a realistic truth model used to test the accuracy of the integral computation with pseudo-data experiments. Finally, the third item requires optimal data averaging, taking into account all known correlations to minimize the spread in the integral measured from the pseudo-data sample. Furthermore, this optimization has to be done without overestimating the precision with which the uncertainties of the measurements and their correlations are known.

The combination and integration of the $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons cross-section data are performed using the software package HVPTools. It transforms the bare cross-section data and associated statistical and systematic covariance matrices into fine-grained energy bins, taking into account the correlations within each experiment as well as between the experiments (such as uncertainties in radiative corrections) to the best available knowledge. The covariance matrices are obtained by assuming common systematic error sources to be fully correlated. To these matrices are added statistical covariances, present for example in binned measurements as provided by KLOE, BABAR, BES, or the τ data, which are subject to bin-to-bin migration that has been unfolded by the experiments, thus introducing correlations.

The interpolation between adjacent measurements of a given experiment uses second-order polynomials. This is an improvement with respect to the previously applied trapezoidal rule, corresponding to a linear interpolation, which leads to systematic biases in the integral (see below, and also the discussion in Section 8.2 and Fig. 12 of Ref. [206]). In the case of binned data, the interpolation function within a bin is renormalized to keep the integral in that bin invariant after the interpolation. This may lead to small discontinuities in the interpolation function across bin boundaries. The final interpolation function per experiment within its applicable energy domain is discretized into small bins (of 1 MeV, or narrower for the ω and ϕ resonances) for the purpose of averaging and numerical integration.

⁷ HVPTools is written in object-oriented C++ and relies on ROOT functionality [205]. The cross-section data base is provided in XML format. The systematic errors are introduced component by component as an algebraic function of mass or as a numerical value for each data point (or bin). Systematic errors belonging to the same identifier (name) are taken to be fully correlated throughout all measurements affected.

The averaging of the interpolated measurements from different experiments contributing to a given energy bin is the most delicate step in the analysis chain. Correlations between measurements and experiments must be taken into account. Moreover, the experiments have different measurement densities or bin widths within a given energy interval, and one must avoid having extrapolated information (through the polynomial interpolation) substitute for missing information in a region of lower measurement density. To derive proper *averaging weights* given to each experiment, wider *averaging regions*⁸ are defined to ensure that all locally available experiments contribute to the averaging region, and that in case of binned measurements at least one full bin is contained in it.

The bin-wise average between experiments is computed as follows: a) Pseudo-data generation fluctuates the data cross sections taking into account all known correlations and the polynomial interpolation is redone for each generated pseudo-data; for the purpose of determining the averaging weights, the averaging regions are filled and interpolated for each experiment. b) For each generated pseudo-data, small bins are filled for each experiment, in the energy intervals covered by it, using the polynomial interpolation. c) In each small bin a correlation matrix between the experiments is computed and a χ^2 minimization yields the averaging weights. This approach avoids relying too much on long-range correlations of uncertainties in the determination of the average weights (see Section 2.3.6). d) The average and its uncertainty are computed in each small bin. e) If the χ^2 value of a bin-wise average exceeds the number of degrees of freedom (dof), the uncertainty in this averaged bin is rescaled by $\sqrt{\chi^2/\text{dof}}$ to account for inconsistencies (cf. the left panel of Fig. 23).⁹

The consistent propagation of all errors into the evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is ensured by generating large samples of pseudo-experiments, representing the full list of available measurements and taking into account all known correlations. An eigenvector decomposition technique is used for generating pseudo-experiments for measurements provided with covariance matrices. In particular, this technique is used to propagate the statistical and systematic correlations between the three KLOE measurements [207,208], for which global covariance matrices have been made available. For each generated set of pseudo-measurements, the identical interpolation and averaging treatment leading to the computation of Eq. (2.1) as for real data is performed, hence resulting in a probability density distribution for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, the mean and RMS of which define the 1σ allowed interval (and which – by construction – has a proper pull behavior). The same pseudo-experiments are also used to derive (statistical and systematic) covariance matrices of combined cross sections, used then for the integral evaluation. Uncertainties are also propagated through shifts of one standard deviation of each uncertainty, allowing one to account for correlations between different channels for integrals and combined spectra. The consistency between the results obtained with these three different approaches has been checked. The procedure yielding the weights of the experiments can be optimized with respect to the resulting error on $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

The fidelity of the full analysis chain (polynomial interpolation, averaging, integration) has been tested by using as truth representation a Gounaris–Sakurai [189] vector-meson resonance model faithfully describing the $\pi^+\pi^-$ data. The central values for each of the available measurements are shifted to agree with the Breit–Wigner model, leaving their statistical and systematic errors unchanged. The so-created set of measurements is then analyzed akin to the original data sets. The difference between true and estimated $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ values is a measure for the systematic uncertainty due to the data treatment. The bias is found to be negligible, below 0.1×10^{-10} , when using second order polynomials. Interpolation using the trapezoidal rule, in contrast, leads to a much larger, $\sim 1 \times 10^{-10}$, bias.

The individual $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ cross-section measurements (dots) and their average (shaded/green band) are plotted in Fig. 24. The error bars contain statistical and systematic errors.

The right panel of Fig. 23 shows the weights vs. \sqrt{s} the different experiments carry in the average. BABAR and KLOE dominate over the entire energy range. The experiments labeled “other exp” in the figure correspond to older data with incomplete radiative corrections. Their weights are small throughout the entire energy domain.

The evaluation of the complete $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$ integral for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ contribution from threshold to 1.8 GeV, using a fit up to 0.6 GeV (see Section 2.3.4) and the HVPTools data combination above, gives $507.0(1.9) \times 10^{-10}$. The correlation among the uncertainties of these two contributions of 62% evaluated using pseudo-experiments is taken into account. Removing BABAR or KLOE from the data set gives $505.1(2.1) \times 10^{-10}$ and $510.6(2.2) \times 10^{-10}$, respectively, with an absolute difference of 5.5×10^{-10} that is significantly larger than the individual uncertainties. In light of this discrepancy, which is not fully captured by the local uncertainty rescaling procedure, half of the full difference between the complete integrals without BABAR and KLOE, respectively, is included as additional systematic uncertainty in the DHMZ study. The central value of the $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$ contribution is placed half-way between the two results. To avoid double counting, the local uncertainty rescaling between BABAR and KLOE is not applied, but that between these and the other $\pi^+\pi^-$ data sets is kept. This procedure results in a total $\pi^+\pi^-$ contribution of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi] = 507.9(0.8)(3.2) \times 10^{-10}$, where the first uncertainty is statistical and the second systematic (dominated by the new uncertainty of 2.8×10^{-10}) [6].

Common sources of systematic uncertainties also occur between measurements of different final-state channels and must be taken into account when summing up the exclusive contributions. Such correlations mostly arise from luminosity uncertainties, if the data stem from the same experimental facility, and from radiative corrections. In total, 15 categories of

⁸ For example, when averaging two binned measurements with unequal bin widths, a useful averaging region would be defined by the experiment with the larger bin width, and the bins of the other experiments would be statistically merged before computing the averaging weights.

⁹ Such inconsistencies frequently occur because most experiments are dominated by systematic uncertainties, which are difficult to estimate. In particular, the sharp peak at 0.78 GeV is due to local discrepancies across the ρ - ω interference and the bump between 0.85 and 0.95 GeV is due to a discrepancy between KLOE and BABAR.

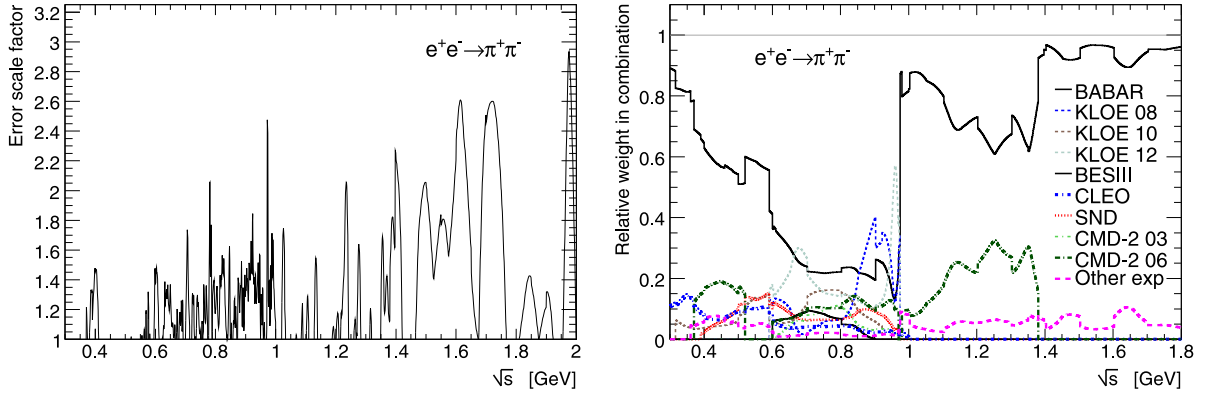


Fig. 23. Left: Rescaling factor accounting for inconsistencies among experiments versus \sqrt{s} . Right: Relative averaging weights per experiment versus \sqrt{s} (see text).

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [6].

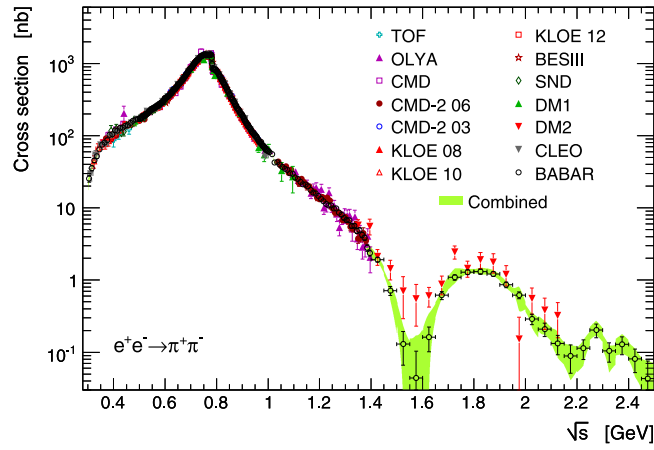


Fig. 24. Cross section for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ annihilation measured by the different experiments for the entire energy range. The error bars contain both statistical and systematic errors, added in quadrature. The shaded (green) band represents the average of all the measurements obtained by HVPTools, which is used for the numerical integration following the procedure discussed in Section 2.3.1.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [6].

correlated systematic uncertainties are distinguished. Among those, the most significant belong to radiative corrections, which are the same for CMD2, CMD3, and SND, as well as to luminosity determinations by BABAR, CMD2, and SND (correlated per experiment for different channels, but independent between different experiments). Propagating each of these categories of systematic uncertainties separately in the combinations allows for their coherent treatment in the sum of the contributions of the different channels. This yields a larger, but more realistic, uncertainty on $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

Adding all lowest-order hadronic contributions together gives

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 694.0(4.0) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.14)$$

which is dominated by experimental systematic uncertainties [6].

2.3.2. The KNT approach

KNT [3,7] provide a predominantly data-driven compilation for the hadronic R -ratio, which is then used to predict the HVP contributions to precision observables such as the anomalous magnetic moment of the electron (a_e), muon (a_μ), and τ lepton (a_τ), to the ground-state hyperfine splitting of muonium, and also the hadronic contributions to the running of the QED coupling $\alpha(q^2)$. The obtained R -ratio has also been used to determine the strong coupling α_s at low scales through finite-energy sum rules [209].

Data selection and application of radiative corrections. The KNT analyses [3,7] are based on the earlier works of Refs. [210–214]. With very few exceptions where data sets are known to be unreliable, superseded by newer analyses, or not adding any useful information, all available data sets for $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons in the relevant energy range are used. However, KNT

do not use information from hadronic τ decays. Predictions from pQCD are only used from $\sqrt{s} > 11.199 \text{ GeV}$, above all flavor thresholds (apart from the top quark, which can safely be treated perturbatively).

As discussed in Section 2.1, in general, the data must be undressed with respect to VP corrections, but should contain FSR effects. For many recent data sets, the cross sections are provided in the required form already, and no further corrections are applied. However, for cases where “undressing” is required, the KNT VP routine is used. This is, in a self-consistent iterative procedure, obtained from the very same hadronic cross section data.¹⁰ For sets where VP corrections have been applied only partially (some older data sets), or with routines known to be unreliable, these corrections are undone and the KNT routine is applied. For FSR, one requires that all photon radiation, real and virtual, be included in the data. Clearly, unless a subtraction based on theoretical predictions is made, any measurement includes the virtual and soft real radiation. However, hard real photons above a resolution or analysis-based cut may be lost and lead to a smaller measured cross section. In the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, for the recent, precise data sets obtained via the method of radiative return, photons in the final state are an integral part of the experimental analyses and their error estimates, and, hence, additional FSR corrections are not applied. For data obtained through the energy scan method, if analyses indicate that FSR had been subtracted or not fully included, inclusive FSR corrections based on scalar QED are applied, which have been shown to be of sufficient accuracy at the low energies where data are used. The situation is different in the K^+K^- and $K_S^0K_L^0$ channels. In the numerically most important region close to the ϕ peak, there is very little phase space for hard photon radiation above a resolution or analysis-imposed selection cut, and estimates of the corresponding real photon FSR correction have shown that their size is negligible [3]. FSR corrections are, therefore, not applied in the K^+K^- or $K_S^0K_L^0$ channels. For more complicated higher-multiplicity final states, only limited theoretical predictions and tools (including the Monte Carlo generators used in the experimental analyses) to calculate FSR with precision are available.

To account for any under- or over-correction resulting from limited information on radiative corrections and the rather crude approximations made when applying them, additional VP and FSR errors are assigned in the different hadronic channels for the derived quantities, like $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ and $\Delta\alpha(q^2)$. For details of the applied procedures and individual numbers see Refs. [3,7,214].

Data combination. To determine the contributions of a specific hadronic final state to the hadronic R -ratio, data combinations are performed in all channels for which data are available. For this, the data in each channel are subjected to a *clustering* procedure, which, based on the available local data density, determines the optimal binning of the data into a set of clusters. This is done by an algorithm that performs a scan over a large range of possible binnings and the many resulting fits for the data combination. The optimal clustering is then determined by a combination of criteria; the best overall fit quality, the goodness of fit locally, i.e., in the individual clusters and the achieved uncertainty of the contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, or other derived quantities in the given channel. While a too narrow clustering would defeat the aim of a local data combination and hence not lead to the best possible determination of R and its error, a too wide clustering would effectively lead to a significant re-binning of individual data sets and ultimately to a too coarse and wrong representation of the data.

The fit methodology that achieves the actual combination has significantly evolved from the original approach used up to Ref. [214], where systematic errors due to simple, overall multiplicative uncertainties were effectively integrated out by fitting related renormalization (nuisance) factors through a nonlinear χ^2 minimization. To consistently use the information from full covariance matrices for correlated (statistical and systematic) uncertainties given in recent experimental analyses for the leading hadronic channels, this approach proved not to be sufficient. Hence, since Ref. [3], the KNT compilation uses instead the method of an iterated χ^2 fit, which fully takes into account all available covariance matrices and, hence, accounts for all correlations arising from correlated uncertainties. This method has been shown to be free from the bias that would arise when naively using correlations in a χ^2 minimization [215,216], but accounts for nontrivial, nonlocal correlations that not only enter in the error estimate, but also influence the determination of the mean values of R over the full energy range. This is important, as measurements from one experiment, with locally small uncertainties, can help to constrain the normalization of data points from another experiment at different energies, through and within its systematic uncertainties. Therefore, the completely data-driven combination in local clusters, through the correlated fit, becomes a global fit in each channel.

The fit is performed by minimizing, iteratively, the χ^2 -function

$$\chi_I^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{tot}}} \sum_{j=1}^{N_{\text{tot}}} (R_i^{(m)} - \mathcal{R}_m^{i,I}) \mathbf{C}_I^{-1}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)}) (R_j^{(n)} - \mathcal{R}_n^{j,I}), \quad (2.15)$$

where the double sum is over a total of N_{tot} contributing data points in the channel under consideration and the labels m and n refer to the clusters. The quantities $\mathcal{R}_m^{i,I}$ and $\mathcal{R}_n^{j,I}$ are the linear-model interpolant cross section values of clusters m and n against which data points $R_i^{(m)}$ and $R_j^{(n)}$ are compared, and I denotes the iteration number of the fit. The matrix $\mathbf{C}_I^{-1}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)})$ is the inverse of the covariance matrix defined by

$$\mathbf{C}_I(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)}) = \mathbf{C}^{\text{stat}}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)}) + \frac{\mathbf{C}^{\text{sys}}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)})}{R_i^{(m)} R_j^{(n)}} \mathcal{R}_m^{i,I-1} \mathcal{R}_n^{j,I-1}, \quad (2.16)$$

¹⁰ This routine, currently version vp_knt_v3.0, can be obtained by contacting the authors directly.

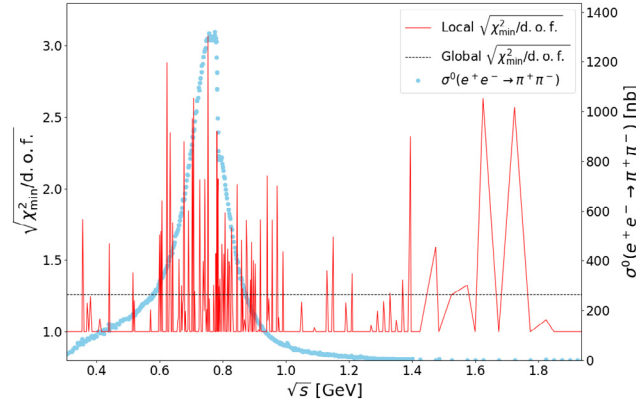


Fig. 25. Distribution of the local χ^2_{\min}/dof used for the error inflation in the two-pion channel.

given as the sum of the statistical covariance matrix $C^{\text{stat}}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)})$ and the systematic covariance matrix $C^{\text{sys}}(i^{(m)}, j^{(n)})$, redefined at each step of the iteration. For the first step of the iteration, the matrix is initialized simply using the experimental R measurements instead of fit results, hence the first step corresponds to a naive correlated fit, which would, however, in general lead to a biased result. In practice, only a few iterations are needed for the fit to converge.

The fit returns, apart from the mean R values for each cluster, a full covariance matrix, which contains all correlated and uncorrelated uncertainties. These are then used to determine derived quantities (e.g., $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$) channel-by-channel and using trapezoidal integration.¹¹ The fit also returns local χ^2_{\min}/dof values for each cluster, which are used for a local χ^2_{\min} error inflation according to the standard procedure recommended by the PDG. For the two-pion channel, the distribution of the local χ^2_{\min}/dof is shown in Fig. 25. Note that, for all channels, the local error inflation exceeds the error inflation based on the global χ^2_{\min}/dof .

Overall, the full use of correlation information in the fit has benefited the KNT analysis, with this approach having further constrained the mean values. Consequently, for the $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ integral, this has yielded results that are not expected from a simple local data combination (which does not fully take into account the given correlations) and has achieved a considerable error reduction. It should be stressed that, if correlated uncertainties were neglected in the fit of the mean values and only propagated for the error analysis, this would neglect important information. Especially for derived quantities with a nonflat kernel like $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, this could lead to a result that is significantly different ($> 1\sigma$) from the result obtained from a correlated fit (see the discussion below for this effect in the KNT analysis of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel).

Results. For the most important two-pion channel, Fig. 26 demonstrates these nontrivial effects of the correlated data combination. The result obtained for $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$ from the combination of all data differs from what one would expect from a weighted average of predictions where only individual data sets (or subsets of the data) are used. Instead, the high accuracy of the KLOE data, with their strong correlations and good agreement with the direct scan and the BESIII data, leads to a rigidity of the combination that limits the influence of the BABAR data. These BABAR data would, in a local data combination that does not fully take into account the correlations, dominate the fit.¹² This is corroborated by the findings from studying combinations where all data are used but either the KLOE or the BABAR data are excluded. While, when neglecting BABAR, the mean value in the KNT analysis hardly changes, when neglecting KLOE, the data from BABAR are dominating the fit and the mean value moves up significantly, though still not as much as it would in a simple local average, which would become very much dominated by BABAR. The impact of different choices for the data combination will be further discussed in Section 2.3.5.

As one cannot exclude duality-violating effects to be still effective at CM energies of about 2 GeV, KNT prefer to use data as much as possible and not to rely on pQCD. Fig. 27 shows the KNT data combination in the energy region from 1.8 to 2.2 GeV, where the transition from using the sum of exclusive channels (red band) to a compilation of the inclusive data (blue band) is made. The gray band shows, for comparison, the prediction from pQCD.

In total, the updated KNT19 analysis [7] leads to

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} &= 692.78(1.21)_{\text{stat}}(1.97)_{\text{sys}}(0.21)_{\text{vp}}(0.70)_{\text{fsr}} \times 10^{-10} \\ &= 692.78(2.42)_{\text{tot}} \times 10^{-10}, \end{aligned} \quad (2.17)$$

¹¹ It has been checked that this direct data integration does not lead to any numerically relevant bias, with the exception of the ω resonance in the $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ channel. There, a quintic polynomial is applied, as the linear interpolation would lead to an overestimate, while lower polynomial fits would lead to unphysical fluctuations [7].

¹² In the range $\sqrt{s} < 1.937$ GeV, the combination of all $\pi^+\pi^-$ data yields $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi](\text{KNT19}) = 503.46(1.91) \times 10^{-10}$. Propagating only local correlations to the mean value (for the energy-binning defined by the KNT clustering algorithm) results in $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi](\text{Local average}) = 509.4(2.9) \times 10^{-10}$, compared to the BABAR only result of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi](\text{BABAR data only}) = 513.2(3.8) \times 10^{-10}$.

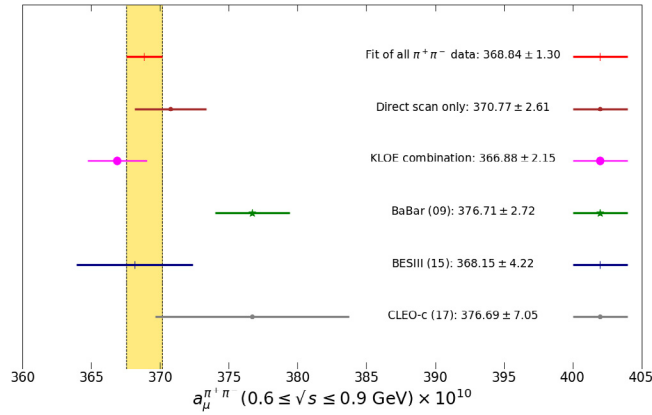


Fig. 26. Comparison of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP}, \text{LO}}[\pi\pi]$ obtained when using only subsets of the available data to the full KNT result shown by the yellow band. To allow for the comparison, the energy range is restricted to $0.6 \leq \sqrt{s} \leq 0.9 \text{ GeV}$. See Refs. [3,7] for details. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [7].

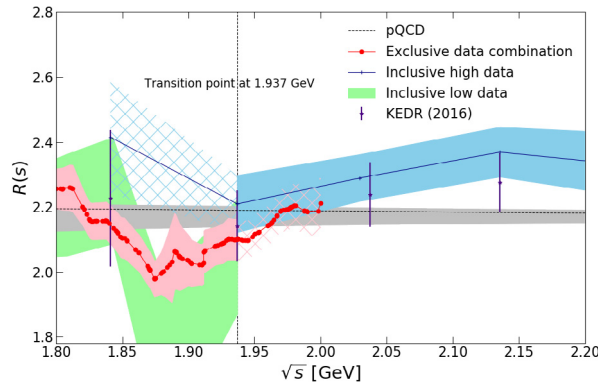


Fig. 27. Comparison of the sum over all exclusive channels to the compilation of inclusive data and the prediction from pQCD in the range from 1.8 to 2.2 GeV. The blue square markers show the data from KEDR [167].

where the different errors (statistical, systematic, and the additional errors due to radiative corrections, VP, and FSR) are added in quadrature.

2.3.3. Other approaches

Approach by F. Jegerlehner. In this section, we review the approach underlying the results recently presented in Refs. [27,217–220], which is also based on the direct integration of cross section data, see Figs. 28 and 29. The main features of the approach regarding the data integration can be summarized as follows [27,218,220,221]:

1. Take undressed data as they are and apply the trapezoidal rule (connecting data points by straight lines) for integration. Integrating data smoothed by Chebyshev polynomial fits reproduces the results within insignificant deviations.
2. To combine results from different experiments: (i) integrate data for individual experiments and combine the results for each overlap region; (ii) combine data from different experiments before integration and integrate the combined “integrand”. Check consistency of the two possible procedures to estimate the reliability of the results.
3. Error analysis: (i) statistical errors are added in quadrature; (ii) systematic errors are added linearly for different experiments; (iii) combined results are obtained by taking weighted averages; (iv) all errors are added in quadrature for “independent” data ranges as specified in Fig. 29, assuming this to be allowed in particular for different energy regions and/or different accelerators and/or detectors; (v) best: apply the true covariance matrix if available, this is the case for the ISR measurements from meson factories.
4. The ρ -resonance region is integrated using the GS parameterization of the pion form factor, see Fig. 28. Other pronounced resonances have been parameterized by Breit–Wigner (BW) shapes with parameters taken from the PDG. For the ω and ϕ one can apply a BW+PDG evaluation or use the corresponding decay spectra into 3π , $\pi^0\gamma$, K^+K^- , K_LK_S , and $\eta\gamma$.

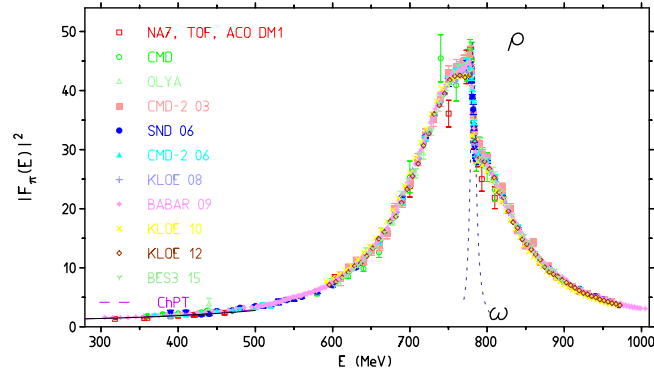


Fig. 28. A compilation of the modulus squared of the pion form factor in the ρ meson region, which yields about 75% of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. Data from CMD-2, SND, KLOE, BABAR, BESIII, and CLEOc [43,48–51,58,60,61,64,65,73,82,84,140,141], besides some older sets. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [27].

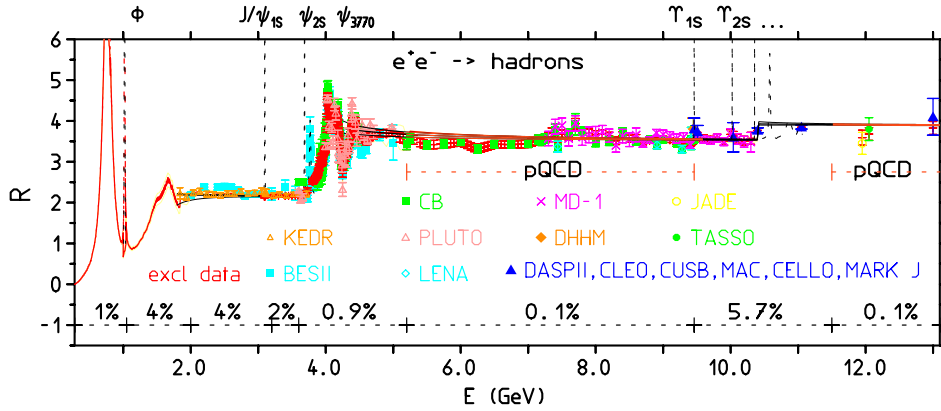


Fig. 29. The compilation of $R(s)$ -data utilized in the analyses of Refs. [27,217–220]. The bottom line shows the relative systematic errors within the split regions. Different regions are assumed to have uncorrelated systematics. Data from Refs. [37,41,44–47,53–56,59,62,63,66,67,69–72,75–77,142,167,222–227] and others. Source: Adapted from Ref. [27].

In addition to the data shown in the figures, pQCD is applied from 5.2 GeV to 9.46 GeV as well as above 11.5 GeV, see Fig. 29, using the code of Ref. [132]. The central result based on e^+e^- data alone is¹³

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 688.1(4.1) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.18)$$

where the central values and uncertainties are distributed on different energy ranges as shown in Fig. 30. In view of the observed discrepancies in the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi\pi$ data from BABAR and KLOE, also a combined analysis with the $\tau \rightarrow \pi\pi\nu_\tau$ data from ALEPH [180,191,228,229], OPAL [182], CLEO [183], and Belle [185] has been considered [27]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 688.8(3.4) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.19)$$

which is based on the isospin-breaking corrections from Ref. [178] (see Section 2.2.6). Finally, the combination with analyticity constraints (see Section 2.3.4) in the implementation of Ref. [230] leads to [27]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 689.5(3.3) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.20)$$

Hidden-local-symmetry approach. ChPT provides a rigorous access to the low-energy part of the nonperturbative sector of QCD, but needs to be extended by vector mesons to go deeper inside the resonance region, leading to Resonance Chiral Perturbation Theory (R χ PT). As shown in Ref. [231], R χ PT is, in principle, equivalent to the Hidden Local Symmetry (HLS) model [232,233], motivating the use of the HLS model for the analysis of annihilation cross sections as input for HVP. Such effective Lagrangians share the important feature that they predict physics correlations among the different annihilation

¹³ This number, which relies on GS and BW parameterizations as described above, is quoted below in Section 2.3.5 as the main result from this approach.

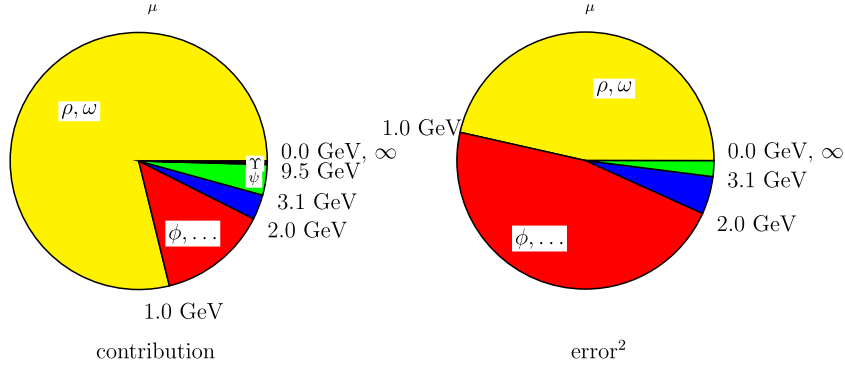


Fig. 30. Distribution of contributions and error squares from different energy regions.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [27].

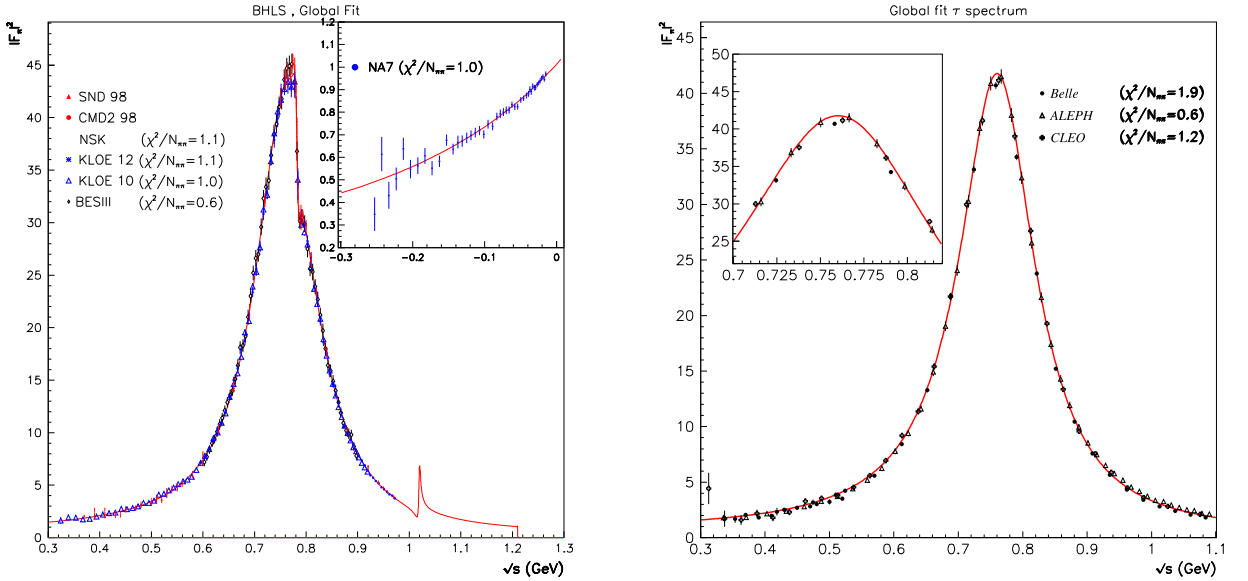


Fig. 31. The $\pi\pi$ data in the global fit approach: the left panel shows the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ data with an inset to show the spacelike region; the right panel displays the dipion spectrum in the τ decay. The fit region covers the interval $s = [-0.3, 1.0] \text{ GeV}^2$.
Source: Adapted from Ref. [238].

processes $\mathcal{H} = \{\mathcal{H}_i, i = 1, \dots, p\}$ they encompass. This means that any given $e^+e^- \rightarrow \mathcal{H}_i$ cross section is numerically constrained, not only by the experimental data collected in the \mathcal{H}_i channel, but also by those collected in any other final state \mathcal{H}_j embodied inside the Lagrangian framework. Stated otherwise, the data collected in any annihilation channel $\mathcal{H}_{i \neq j}$ behave as an increased statistics for any given channel \mathcal{H}_j .

The HLS model is a framework easier to handle than χPT . However, in order to successfully account for the large amount of precise experimental data currently available, one should go beyond the basic model and extend it, consistently with its framework, using appropriate symmetry-breaking mechanisms; basically, HLS models define interacting frameworks for the fundamental pseudoscalar (P) and vector (V) meson nonets together with photons (γ). Historically, the vector-meson mixing ($V-V'$) and the vector-meson-photon mixing ($V-\gamma$) induced by pseudoscalar meson loops allowed for a primitive version of a broken HLS model [234]. This raw broken HLS model has evolved towards an operating version (BHLS) [235–237], which covers a large realm of physics processes involving the fundamental vector and pseudoscalar meson nonets. An enriched version of BHLS, named BHLS₂, is now available, which has been shown to sharply improve the description of the very low-energy region [238]. Therefore, working Lagrangian frameworks now exist that are able to provide a consistent picture of all the data samples covering the s interval ranging from the nearby spacelike region [239,240] to slightly above the ϕ meson mass. Fig. 31 illustrates the fit quality on the various $\pi\pi$ data (spacelike and timelike form factors and the dipion spectrum in the τ decay).

In their present form, the BHLS frameworks encompass a substantial number of processes of different kinds. Beside the $VP\gamma$ and $P\gamma\gamma$ partial width decays – where V and P are shorthands to denote any meson pair taken in the fundamental

Table 3

The $\pi^+\pi^-$ contribution to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in the range $[0.35, 0.85] \text{ GeV}^2$ in units of 10^{-10} . The numbers given in the first data column are read off from Ref. [82]. The numbers in the second data column are the corresponding reconstructed values from BHLS₂ fits; the last two columns display the reduced χ^2 and the p -value of the fit, respectively.

$\pi^+\pi^-$ Data set	Direct integration [82]	BHLS ₂	$\chi^2/N_{\pi^+\pi^-}$	p -value
KLOE08	378.9(3.2)	373.78(1.84)	130/60	14%
KLOE10	376.0(3.4)	375.04(2.35)	69/75	78%
KLOE12	377.4(2.6)	376.74(1.59)	59/60	80%
KLOE combination	377.5(2.2)	377.17(0.89)	95/85	65%

V and P nonets – the BHLS₂ framework describes the e^+e^- annihilation into the six crucial channels¹⁴ $\pi^+\pi^-$, $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, K^+K^- , $K^0\bar{K}^0$, $\pi^0\gamma$, and $\eta\gamma$ (all covered by several data samples), and, finally, the hadronic spectrum in the $\tau^\pm \rightarrow \pi^\pm \pi^0 \nu_\tau$ decay. Additionally, the new BHLS₂ release [238] allows, for the first time, the use of the accurate spacelike data [239] in the derivation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$. Finally, it should be valuable to include within the BHLS₂ framework the dipion spectra in the $\eta, \eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ decays, as they provide additional high-statistics data samples able to further constrain the estimate for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$.

As most BHLS parameters are not known ab initio, they should be extracted from data. This is performed by means of global fit techniques permitted by the BHLS frameworks and involves the annihilation channels listed before together with the ($\simeq 50$) available experimental data samples. Satisfactory global fits – performed with the MINUIT minimizer – return the vector of the parameter central values (\vec{a}_0) and their (full) error covariance matrix $V(\vec{a})$. The reported statistical and systematic errors being closely implemented in the construction of the minimized χ^2 [237], $V(\vec{a})$ reflects accurately the full error budget of the fit data samples. In particular, it should be noted that the most rigorous way to account for the normalization uncertainties affecting most of the precise data samples is via a global fit, where the different samples covering the same channel with different normalization uncertainties are allowed to compete and optimally lead to their common absolute normalization [237,241,242]. Then, the cross section derived from the fit intrinsically carries the most probable normalization for the channel considered; this has been recently confirmed within the BHLS₂ scheme by showing that the normalization of the pion form factor derived from a global fit to only experimental data is in close accord [238] with pion form factor spectra produced by lattice QCD groups. When the fit is successful, one is motivated to assume that \vec{a}_0 and $V(\vec{a})$ reliably summarize the full information carried by the data samples involved in the fit—assuming the uncertainties provided by the various experiments are reasonably well under control. Because of the role of the “physics correlations”, one may also infer that, for any given annihilation channel within the BHLS scope, the model parameter information derived from a global fit should be more precise than any treatment of each annihilation channel separately. This statement is substantiated below in the case of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel.

For a given channel \mathcal{H}_i , its contribution to a_μ is then obtained by replacing the experimental cross sections by the model cross sections and using the fit outcome to estimate $a_\mu(\mathcal{H}_i)$. The reference value for each $a_\mu(\mathcal{H}_i)$ is derived from a set of estimates $Q \equiv \{a_\mu(\mathcal{H}_i, k), k = 1, \dots, p\}$ obtained by making a large enough number (p) of samplings of the model parameter vector \vec{a} using its central values \vec{a}_0 and the error covariance matrix $V(\vec{a})$ returned by the MINUIT fit. The reference value for $a_\mu(\mathcal{H}_i)$ is then defined as the average and its uncertainty as the RMS of the set Q of evaluations. The remaining $\simeq 17\%$ of the HVP contribution not covered by the BHLS framework should be determined using other methods based on direct integration of data samples over wider ranges. This full method has been used in order to derive the information for a_μ presented in Refs. [235,237,238] and reported below.

To illustrate the outcome of the method, Table 3 contains some results derived for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, using the example of the KLOE data sets. The results therein are based on almost all e^+e^- data except for other data sets for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, the spacelike data from Refs. [239,240], and the dipion spectra in τ decays collected by ALEPH, CLEO, and Belle. The reduction in uncertainty of the BHLS fit result compared to the direct integration is precisely driven by the correlations to other channels.

The most important outcome of the broken BHLS₂ model is the contribution of the six channels involved in its framework from the various thresholds up to 1.05 GeV, which results in [238]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\text{HLS}, \sqrt{s} < 1.05 \text{ GeV}) = 572.44(1.20)_{\text{fit}} \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.21)$$

This includes all data sets with the notable exception of the BABAR $\pi^+\pi^-$ data.¹⁵ Adding $114.67(2.76) \times 10^{-10}$ for $\sqrt{s} > 1.05 \text{ GeV}$ and $1.28(17) \times 10^{-10}$ from the tiny non-HLS channels below 1.05 GeV, the BHLS₂ final result becomes [238]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 687.1(3.0) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.22)$$

¹⁴ The contribution of these six hadronic final states up the ϕ mass ($\simeq 1.05 \text{ GeV}$) represents about 83% of the total muon HVP and about half of its (squared) uncertainty in standard approaches.

¹⁵ A high quality of the global fits requires the absence of significant tensions between the global model and the various candidate data samples to be considered. Within the BHLS/BHLS₂ global framework, about 90% of the reported data samples possess quite good fit properties; the most noticeable exceptions are the KLOE08 and BABAR dipion data sets. As discussed in Ref. [237], they severely degrade the fit quality when included in the set of fit samples; one also observes significant discrepancies when using each of them as single representative for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel within the (full) sample collecting all the available data sets for the other HLS channels. This is the reason why in Refs. [237,238] it is found to be more (statistically) secure to discard the KLOE08 and BABAR dipion spectra from the set of samples included in the BHLS global fits.

2.3.4. Constraints from analyticity, unitarity, and crossing symmetry

Since the HVP integral only relies on input for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$, the corresponding contribution to the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon can, in principle, be evaluated with minimal model dependence as long as data are available everywhere at the required level of precision. For the lowest-multiplicity channels, however, strong constraints on the functional form of the cross section arise from general principles that the underlying hadronic amplitudes have to fulfill, such as analyticity, unitarity, and crossing symmetry. These additional constraints can allow for an improved evaluation in energy regions where data are scarce, and, more importantly, provide valuable cross-checks on the data sets because an incompatibility with the resulting global fit function may point towards inconsistencies in the data. Such analyses have recently been performed for the 2π [4,6,243] and 3π [5] channels.

In the absence of radiative corrections, the hadronic cross section for the 2π channel is directly related to the pion vector form factor by means of

$$\sigma(e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-) = \frac{\pi\alpha^2}{3s} \sigma_\pi^3(s) |F_\pi^V(s)|^2, \quad (2.23)$$

where $\sigma_\pi(s) = \sqrt{1 - 4M_\pi^2/s}$ and $F_\pi^V(s)$ describes the pion matrix element of the electromagnetic current

$$\langle \pi^\pm(p') | j^\mu(0) | \pi^\pm(p) \rangle = \pm(p' + p)^\mu F_\pi^V((p' - p)^2). \quad (2.24)$$

This form factor is strongly constrained by analyticity and unitarity, allowing one to derive a global fit function based on fundamental properties of QCD. Such representations have been used before to evaluate $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]$ [244–247]. Here, we concentrate on recent applications [4,6,243] that impose the constraints from analyticity and unitarity on the modern high-statistics data sets, thereby providing a powerful cross-check and a complementary perspective to the direct integration of the data.

We start with the basic structure of a dispersive form factor parameterization from Ref. [4] (see Refs. [248–250] for similar representations)

$$F_\pi^V(s) = \Omega_1^1(s) G_\omega(s) G_{\text{in}}^N(s), \quad (2.25)$$

where the respective factors incorporate 2π , 3π , and higher intermediate states in the unitarity relation. The elastic, 2π , contribution is described via the Omnès function [251]

$$\Omega_1^1(s) = \exp \left\{ \frac{s}{\pi} \int_{4M_\pi^2}^{\infty} ds' \frac{\delta_1^1(s')}{s'(s' - s)} \right\}, \quad (2.26)$$

with $\delta_1^1(s)$ the isospin $I = 1$ elastic $\pi\pi$ phase shift. Inelastic corrections in the 3π channel almost exclusively arise from ρ - ω mixing, whose effect is concentrated in a narrow region around the ω mass. Inelasticities from higher intermediate states are dominated by the 4π channel, they are strongly suppressed below the $\pi\omega$ threshold [252,253].

For the practical application to the modern $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ data sets a number of subtleties need to be taken into account [4]. First, the representation Eq. (2.25) applies to the form factor in pure QCD, while experimentally it is the photon-inclusive cross section that is inserted in the HVP integral. Accordingly, one first needs to remove FSR effects from the bare cross sections provided by experiment, then perform the fit, and add the FSR effects back in the end [137,148,254]. Second, to obtain a representation fully based on general QCD properties also the input for the phase shift $\delta_1^1(s)$ needs to be consistent with analyticity and unitarity, as well as crossing symmetry, and thus fulfill the Roy equations for $\pi\pi$ scattering [255] (see Refs. [256–258]). While ρ - ω mixing is adequately described by a narrow resonance approximation

$$G_\omega(s) = 1 + \frac{s}{\pi} \int_{9M_\pi^2}^{\infty} ds' \frac{\text{Im}g_\omega(s')}{s'(s' - s)} \left(\frac{1 - \frac{9M_\pi^2}{s'}}{1 - \frac{9M_\pi^2}{M_\omega^2}} \right)^4, \quad g_\omega(s) = 1 + \epsilon_\omega \frac{s}{(M_\omega - \frac{i}{2}\Gamma_\omega)^2 - s}, \quad (2.27)$$

or even $g_\omega(s)$ directly, an efficient parameterization of higher inelasticities is crucial to obtain a representation valid throughout the whole region $\sqrt{s} \lesssim 1 \text{ GeV}$, e.g., in terms of a conformal polynomial whose phase is constrained by the Eidelman–Łukaszuk bound [252,253]. Finally, systematic effects related to the high-energy continuation of the phase shift, the solution of the Roy equations, and the order of the conformal polynomial N need to be taken into account.

In Ref. [4], it is shown that all modern timelike data sets allow for a statistically acceptable description based on Eq. (2.25), as long as the ω mass is admitted as a free parameter.¹⁶ In the fit, an iterative strategy [215] is required to account for the systematic covariance matrices while avoiding the D'Agostini bias [216], the data points from the ISR data sets are to be interpreted as weighted averages over the bins, and the Eidelman–Łukaszuk bound can be implemented as an additional contribution to the χ^2 function. Combined fits to several data sets should account for the uncertainties in the energy calibration, which is implemented in Ref. [4] using separate energy rescalings for each data set, constrained

¹⁶ The only exception concerns the BESIII data set, for which issues with the statistical covariance matrix were uncovered (the collaboration is aware of the problem and an erratum is currently in preparation). For KLOE08, the global fit function reveals two bins with disproportionately large contributions to the χ^2 .

by the respective estimate of the experimental calibration uncertainty. In this way, the central result, including also the spacelike data from NA7 [239], becomes

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{\leq 1 \text{ GeV}} = 495.0(1.5)(2.1) \times 10^{-10} = 495.0(2.6) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.28)$$

where the first, fit, uncertainty has been increased by $\sqrt{\chi^2/\text{dof}} \sim 1.1$, mainly driven by the known tension between the KLOE and BABAR data sets, and the second, systematic, uncertainty is dominated by the sensitivity to N . This uncertainty is estimated by the variation seen among fits with different N and comparable χ^2/dof , which could be improved by including explicit input on the inelastic channels. In addition, experimental and systematic uncertainties could be better disentangled by an analysis using pseudo-experiments [6] (to ensure that the experimental uncertainties are not counted multiple times). A surprising outcome of the fit is that all data sets unanimously favor an ω mass significantly below the PDG average [259] and the extraction from the 3π channel (see below), the reason for which is currently not fully understood. A free complex phase in the 3π contribution $G_{\omega}(s)$, as often employed in experimental analyses, violates analyticity, but resonance-enhanced isospin-breaking corrections due to the radiative channels $\pi^0\gamma, \pi\pi\gamma, \eta\gamma, \dots$ can effectively produce a small imaginary part in ϵ_{ω} that removes part of the tension in M_{ω} [260]. We also quote the result for the low-energy region

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{\leq 0.63 \text{ GeV}} = 132.8(0.4)(1.0) \times 10^{-10} = 132.8(1.1) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.29)$$

An extension to the 3π channel very close in spirit to Ref. [4] has recently been put forward in Ref. [5]. In this case, the constraints on the underlying amplitude $\gamma^* \rightarrow 3\pi$ from analyticity, unitarity, and crossing symmetry are analyzed in the framework of Khuri–Treiman equations [261], see Section 4.4.2, which allow one to resum the final-state rescattering of the pions in terms of the $\pi\pi$ phase shift $\delta_1^1(s)$. In addition, the normalization is constrained by the Wess–Zumino–Witten anomaly [262,263] in terms of the pion decay constant F_{π} [264–266]. The resulting representation leads to

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[3\pi]_{\leq 1.8 \text{ GeV}} = 46.2(6)(6) \times 10^{-10} = 46.2(8) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.30)$$

where the first, fit, uncertainty includes a scale factor $\sqrt{\chi^2/\text{dof}} \sim 1.2$, and the systematic error is again dominated by inelastic effects parameterized by a conformal expansion. Even though the scale factor is larger, the tension among the data sets should be considered much less severe than in the 2π channel, given that the χ^2 inflation mainly reflects tensions among a large number of low-statistics data sets, with far less pronounced consequences for the central value than in 2π if a single experiment is omitted. Finally, the masses of ω and ϕ come out in agreement with the PDG parameters, but only once radiative effects in the definition of the mass parameters are taken into account consistently.

The main systematic uncertainty in Eq. (2.28) and Eq. (2.29) arises from the treatment of inelastic effects, as parameterized in terms of the conformal polynomial. For the low-energy region there is an alternative strategy that is less sensitive to the inelastic region [243]. (See Refs. [230,267] for earlier work.) Removing ρ – ω mixing via $G_{\omega}(s)$, this formalism concentrates on the elastic region where Watson’s theorem [268], equating the phase of the form factor to $\delta_1^1(s)$, is exact. In short, input for the spacelike form factor [269,270], the modulus of the timelike form factor in the range $[0.65, 0.71]$ GeV, the elastic $\pi\pi$ phase shift, and a weighted integral over the modulus squared of the form factor above the inelastic threshold, defines a functional extremal problem whose solution determines optimal upper and lower bounds on $|F_{\pi}^V(s)|$ below 0.63 GeV. The final result

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{\leq 0.63 \text{ GeV}} = 132.9(8) \times 10^{-10} \quad (2.31)$$

agrees perfectly with Eq. (2.29), slightly improving the uncertainty thanks to the reduced sensitivity to the high-energy region. Note that in this approach the ω mass and width, the ρ – ω mixing parameter ϵ_{ω} , and the $\pi\pi$ phase shift below the inelastic threshold enter as input into the analysis (for details see Ref. [243]).

The latest DHMZ update [6] (see Section 2.3.1), also incorporates analyticity constraints in the energy range below 0.6 GeV. As in Refs. [4,243], the representation is based on an Omnès factor Eq. (2.26), but the details of the implementation as well as data treatment and fit strategy are quite different. The phase shift δ_1^1 is not constrained by Roy equations, but fit to data using the parameterization from Ref. [257], and no inelastic phases are included in the representation. All the measurements in the timelike region up to 1.0 GeV are used in the fit. When the measurements from different experiments are locally inconsistent, the corresponding uncertainties are scaled according to the local χ^2 value and the number of degrees of freedom following the PDG prescription [259]. The fit is performed using as test statistic a diagonal χ^2 function ignoring correlations among different measurements, avoiding the D’Agostini bias without making too strong assumptions on the knowledge of correlations (see Section 2.3.6). Pseudo-experiments that account for the correlations are used to propagate the experimental uncertainties through the fit. This is a conservative procedure regarding the uncertainty on $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ (as exploiting the correlations in the test statistic would reduce its amplitude), but comes at the expense of using a test statistics that exploits less information on correlations and is, therefore, less powerful (in the statistical sense) when trying to check for possible tensions between a theory and a data set. Another set of pseudo-experiments that account for the correlations is used to assess the goodness-of-fit yielding a p -value of 0.27. The reliability of the procedure is checked by generating a set of pseudo-experiments and the resulting p -values are found to be uniformly distributed between 0 and 1 as expected. While the fit is performed between the threshold and 1.0 GeV, the result is used below 0.6 GeV only. The

Table 4

Full evaluations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ from FJ17 [27], DHMZ19 [6], KNT19 [7], and BDJ19 [238]. The uncertainty in DHMZ19 includes an additional systematic uncertainty to account for the tension between KLOE and BABAR.

	BDJ19	DHMZ19	FJ17	KNT19
$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} \times 10^{10}$	687.1(3.0)	694.0(4.0)	688.1(4.1)	692.8(2.4)

Table 5

Selected exclusive-mode contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ from DHMZ19 and KNT19, for the energy range ≤ 1.8 GeV, in units of 10^{-10} . Where three (or more) uncertainties are given for DHMZ19, the first is statistical, the second channel-specific systematic, and the third common systematic, which is correlated with at least one other channel. For the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, the uncertainty accounting for the tension between BABAR and KLOE (amounting to 2.76×10^{-10}) is included in the channel-specific systematic.

	DHMZ19	KNT19	Difference
$\pi^+\pi^-$	507.85(0.83)(3.23)(0.55)	504.23(1.90)	3.62
$\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$	46.21(0.40)(1.10)(0.86)	46.63(94)	−0.42
$\pi^+\pi^-\pi^+\pi^-$	13.68(0.03)(0.27)(0.14)	13.99(19)	−0.31
$\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0\pi^0$	18.03(0.06)(0.48)(0.26)	18.15(74)	−0.12
K^+K^-	23.08(0.20)(0.33)(0.21)	23.00(22)	0.08
$K_S K_L$	12.82(0.06)(0.18)(0.15)	13.04(19)	−0.22
$\pi^0\gamma$	4.41(0.06)(0.04)(0.07)	4.58(10)	−0.17
Sum of the above	626.08(0.95)(3.48)(1.47)	623.62(2.27)	2.46
[1.8, 3.7] GeV (without $c\bar{c}$)	33.45(71)	34.45(56)	−1.00
$J/\psi, \psi(2S)$	7.76(12)	7.84(19)	−0.08
[3.7, ∞) GeV	17.15(31)	16.95(19)	0.20
Total $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$	694.0(1.0)(3.5)(1.6)(0.1) $_{\psi(0.7)_{\text{DV+QCD}}}$	692.8(2.4)	1.2

choice of the ranges is motivated by the gain of precision of the fit in the low-energy region compared to the combined data integration. The fit result below 0.63 GeV,

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{\leq 0.63 \text{ GeV}} = 133.2(5)(4) \times 10^{-10} = 133.2(6) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.32)$$

where the first error estimates experimental and the second model uncertainty (checked to be significant with respect to fluctuations of the experimental uncertainties), agrees well with Eq. (2.29) and Eq. (2.31). While the slightly larger central value could also be due to the differences in the data treatment, the smaller systematic uncertainty likely arises when no inelastic effects need to be constrained in the fit.

2.3.5. Comparison of dispersive HVP evaluations

The different evaluations described in the previous sections all rely on data for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$, but differ in the treatment of the data as well as the assumptions made on the functional form of the cross section. In short, the evaluations from Section 2.3.1 (DHMZ19) and Section 2.3.2 (KNT19) directly use the bare cross section, the one from Section 2.3.3 (FJ17) assumes in addition a Breit–Wigner form for some of the resonances, and the evaluation from (BDJ19) relies on a hidden-local-symmetry (HLS) model. For certain channels, most notably 2π and 3π , constraints from analyticity and unitarity define a global fit function or optimal bounds that can be used in the dispersion integral to integrate the data, see Section 2.3.4 (ACD18 and CHS18 for 2π). In this section, we compare the different evaluations and comment on possible origins of the most notable differences in the numerical results.

Table 4 shows the results of recent global evaluations. We start with a more detailed comparison of DHMZ19 and KNT19. At first sight, both evaluation appear in very good agreement, but the comparison in the individual channels, see Table 5, shows significant differences, most notably in the 2π channel, which differs at the level of the final uncertainty. For the 3π channel, both analyses are now in good agreement, between each other as well as with a fit using analyticity and unitarity constraints [5], which produces $46.2(8) \times 10^{-10}$, see Eq. (2.30). Previous tensions could be traced back to different interpolating functions [5,271,272]: since the data is relatively scarce off-peak in the ω region (and similarly, to a lesser extent, for the ϕ), while the cross section is still sizable, a linear interpolation overestimates the integral. Both DHMZ19 and KNT19 analyses include evaluations of the threshold region of the 2π channel, either using ChPT or dispersive fits, as well as, going back to Ref. [211], estimates for the threshold regions of $\pi^0\gamma$ and 3π below the lowest data points, based on the chiral anomaly for the normalization and ω dominance for the energy dependence (following Ref. [273] for $\pi^0\gamma$ and Refs. [274,275] for 3π). The corresponding estimates, $0.12(1) \times 10^{-10}$ for $\pi^0\gamma$ and 0.01×10^{-10} for 3π , agree well with recent dispersive analyses, which lead to 0.13×10^{-10} [276] and 0.02×10^{-10} [5], respectively.¹⁷ Finally, a difference of about 1.0×10^{-10} arises from the energy region [1.8, 3.7] GeV depending on whether data (KNT19) or pQCD (DHMZ19) is used. Summing up these three individual channels already leads to a significant cancellation among

¹⁷ Since the 3π threshold contribution is very small, it does not matter for a_μ that in this case ω dominance from Refs. [274,275] noticeably underestimates the cross section.

Table 6

Comparison of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP}, \text{LO}}[\pi\pi]$ from CHS18 [4], KNT19 [7,271], DHMZ19 with the BABAR/KLOE adjustment [6,272] (the second error gives the additional systematic uncertainty included for the BABAR/KLOE tension), and the variant without (DHMZ19'). All numbers in units of 10^{-10} . For the low-energy region ≤ 0.63 GeV the comparison is also shown to ACD18 [243].

Energy range	ACD18	CHS18	DHMZ19	DHMZ19'	KNT19
≤ 0.6 GeV		110.1(9)	110.4(4)(5)	110.3(4)	108.7(9)
≤ 0.7 GeV		214.8(1.7)	214.7(0.8)(1.1)	214.8(8)	213.1(1.2)
≤ 0.8 GeV		413.2(2.3)	414.4(1.5)(2.3)	414.2(1.5)	412.0(1.7)
≤ 0.9 GeV		479.8(2.6)	481.9(1.8)(2.9)	481.4(1.8)	478.5(1.8)
≤ 1.0 GeV		495.0(2.6)	497.4(1.8)(3.1)	496.8(1.9)	493.8(1.9)
[0.6, 0.7] GeV		104.7(7)	104.2(5)(5)	104.5(5)	104.4(5)
[0.7, 0.8] GeV		198.3(9)	199.8(0.9)(1.2)	199.3(9)	198.9(7)
[0.8, 0.9] GeV		66.6(4)	67.5(4)(6)	67.2(4)	66.6(3)
[0.9, 1.0] GeV		15.3(1)	15.5(1)(2)	15.5(1)	15.3(1)
≤ 0.63 GeV	132.9(8)	132.8(1.1)	132.9(5)(6)	132.9(5)	131.2(1.0)
[0.6, 0.9] GeV		369.6(1.7)	371.5(1.5)(2.3)	371.0(1.6)	369.8(1.3)
$[\sqrt{0.1}, \sqrt{0.95}]$ GeV		490.7(2.6)	493.1(1.8)(3.1)	492.5(1.9)	489.5(1.9)

the differences, which in combination with the smaller channels, see Table 5, produces the agreement of the central value at the level of 1×10^{-10} . The difference in the [1.8, 3.7] GeV interval may reflect the level of agreement between data and pQCD, while for the exclusive channels most differences are well within the uncertainties, apart from the 2π channel. Since both evaluations for the latter are based on the same data, this channel deserves further attention.

To this end we consider the detailed breakdown in energy intervals as given in Table 6, in comparison to the result of a global fit function derived from analyticity and unitarity, see Section 2.3.4. In addition, the DHMZ19 number includes a systematic error defined as half the difference between evaluations performed either without KLOE or without BaBar, with the central value defined as the mean between the two. Without this adjustment (DHMZ19'), the total number for the 2π channel, 507.0(1.9), becomes a little closer to KNT19.

The first observation is that the dispersive result, CHS18, lies halfway between DHMZ19 and KNT19 when considered for the full energy range ≤ 1 GeV (the contribution above 1 GeV is small and differences there negligible). Next, the low-energy region, say below the ρ peak, agrees well with DHMZ19, while the KNT19 results lie about 1.5×10^{-10} lower. Vice versa, above the ρ peak the global fit agrees with KNT19, while DHMZ19 lies about 1.5×10^{-10} higher. These observations suggest the following interpretation: at low energies data are relatively scarce, so that in the direct integration of the data the treatment of correlations around the ρ peak may well influence the low-energy result. Here, evaluations imposing analyticity and unitarity constraints [4,6,243] favor the higher value.¹⁸ For the energy region above the ρ , the data display the well-known tension between BABAR and KLOE, so any combination will effectively reflect the relative weight assigned to each experiment in the fit. This is also the reason why the difference becomes larger in DHMZ19 than in DHMZ19', because with the central value chosen as the mean between evaluations without KLOE and without BABAR, the weight of BABAR in defining the central value slightly increases. Finally, in addition to the covariance matrices provided by experiment, in the direct integration also the algorithm to combine the data into bins plays a role.

In this regard, the use of correlated uncertainties in the DHMZ and KNT approaches deserves detailed consideration. As mentioned previously, in the DHMZ data combination, uncertainties are propagated through large samples from pseudo-experiments produced via Monte Carlo (MC) simulation (see Section 2.3.1). This approach results in correlations being propagated to the mean values in local regions in an effort to avoid making too-strong assumptions about the given covariances. In the KNT approach, as described in Section 2.3.2, a correlated fit is implemented, where the available covariances are used in their entirety to constrain the fit and influence the mean values fully. A comparison of these methods is given in Fig. 32, which shows the normalized difference of the three KLOE measurements of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section with each combination. For DHMZ, the higher-energy data points do not influence the lower-energy data region only covered by KLOE10 and the fit mean values in this region are described only by those KLOE10 data. In the KNT case, the covariances from the energy-independent normalization uncertainties mean that the precision of the higher-energy KLOE08/KLOE12 data is propagated to the lower-energy region through the window allowed by those correlations. For the complete $\pi^+\pi^-$ combination, the KNT analysis is therefore restricted by the correlations of these three precise and highly correlated measurements, consequently favoring a lower resulting $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section than in the DHMZ analysis. Overall, this results in a smaller value for $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP}, \text{LO}}[\pi\pi]$ in KNT than in DHMZ (specifically DHMZ19'). It should be noted that in Ref. [82], the KNT data combination was compared with the Best Unbiased Linear Estimator (BLUE) approach [277], where all uncertainties and covariances were propagated via MC pseudo-experiments to the BLUE values. This yielded results that were consistent with those from KNT. It is known that the BLUE method is equivalent to the minimization of the uncertainty of the output of a weighted average, cf. Gauss–Markov theorem (see, for example, Ref. [278]). It is also

¹⁸ Note that the DHMZ19 number in Table 6 for ≤ 0.63 GeV corresponds to the combined result of the fit (≤ 0.6 GeV) and data integration ([0.6, 0.63] GeV), while the number in Eq. (2.32) refers to the fit result only. As indicated by the small change and the uncertainty on it [6], good agreement is observed between the direct integration and the fit-based combination also in the low-energy region.

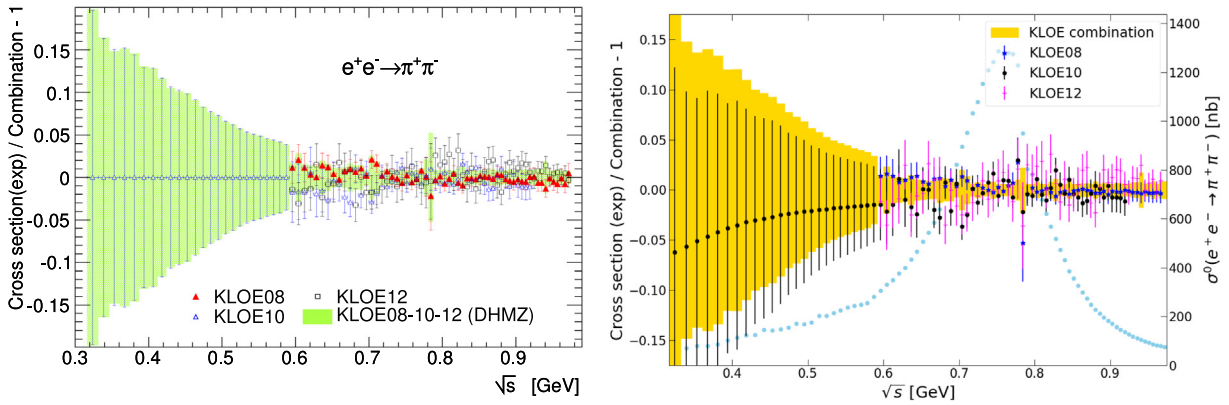


Fig. 32. The normalized difference of the three KLOE measurements (KLOE-2008, KLOE-2010, and KLOE-2012) of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section with the combination of the three from DHMZ (left) and KNT (right, adapted from Ref. [82]).

interesting to note that the central values of the integrals of the KLOE combination from DHMZ and KNT in the dominant ρ -region are similar at $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{[0.6,0.9]\text{ GeV}} = 366.5(2.8) \times 10^{-10}$ (DHMZ) and $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}[\pi\pi]_{[0.6,0.9]\text{ GeV}} = 366.9(2.1) \times 10^{-10}$ (KNT), although the KNT combination yields a smaller uncertainty.

Next, we turn to the comparison to FJ17. The number quoted in Table 4 refers to the result from Section 2.3.3 using e^+e^- data alone, with input from τ data increasing the value by 0.8×10^{-10} . In comparison to KNT19 and DHMZ19 two main effects can be identified: first, the contributions from ω and ϕ are fit using Breit–Wigner functions with parameters from the PDG [259], the ρ using a Gounaris–Sakurai parameterization, instead of a direct integration of the data. Second, the data from different experiments are combined by taking weighted averages of integrals in overlapping regions instead of a locally weighted average. In combination, these effects increase the HVP integral by 2.2×10^{-10} [220]. Including τ data and adapting the low-energy result from Ref. [243] below 0.63 GeV, the best value given in Section 2.3.3 and Ref. [220] becomes $689.5(3.3) \times 10^{-10}$, so accounting, in addition, for these two effects the central value would move closer to DHMZ19 and KNT19.

Finally, in Ref. [238] the low-energy channels $\pi^+\pi^-$, $\pi^0\gamma$, $\eta\gamma$, $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, K^+K^- , K_LK_S are fit in an HLS model below 1.05 GeV, while for the energy region above as well as the non-HLS channels below the results from Refs. [27,220] are applied. By far the biggest numerical effect compared to DHMZ19 and KNT19 arises because the BABAR data for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel are not included in the fit, which amounts to about 3.5×10^{-10} [279]. The remainder of the difference originates largely from the non-HLS channels, e.g., the difference between KNT19 and BDJ19 in the energy region [1.05, 2] GeV is 2.0×10^{-10} [271,279].

2.3.6. Uncertainties on uncertainties and on their correlations

Modern e^+e^- annihilation data are published as a set of cross section values, their corresponding uncertainties, and a prescription for evaluating the point-to-point or bin-to-bin correlations of the uncertainties (see Section 2.2). It has been pointed out by the ATLAS collaboration, in the context of the jet performance [280] and jet cross section studies [281,282], that the amplitudes of systematic uncertainties and their correlations are generally impacted by uncertainties themselves. In order to account for uncertainties on uncertainties and on their correlations, several different “configurations”/“scenarios” of uncertainties were published there. More recently, similar remarks were made in the context of the e^+e^- annihilation data used for the evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ [6,283], pointing to the fact that their combination has to be done without overestimating the precision with which the uncertainties of the measurements and their correlations are known (see also Section 2.3.1).

The statistical uncertainties of the measured cross sections and their correlations are generally known rather precisely,¹⁹ both for measurements performed at fixed \sqrt{s} values and for ISR measurements involving unfolding techniques. However, even if they are published together with the nominal values of the measurement, the systematic uncertainties and their correlations are never really measured, but rather *estimated*. For this reason, the size of the systematic uncertainties of the various measurements, the correlations of a systematic uncertainty component impacting several measurements, as well as the correlations between the systematic uncertainties impacting a given measurement, are not perfectly known. Furthermore, the uncertainties impacting all these quantities are not available in the current publications of hadronic spectra.

Looking closely at the systematic uncertainties of the hadronic spectra, one can notice that they are evaluated in relatively wide mass ranges, with sharp transitions between them (see, e.g., Refs. [58,64]). Actually, if one were trying

¹⁹ Note, however, that in the case of measurements performed with relatively low statistics, the statistical fluctuations of the number of event counts can itself impact the evaluation of the statistical uncertainty of the measurements [216].

to evaluate them in narrower ranges, fluctuations caused by the limited available statistics would impact the values of the extracted systematics, also yielding an uncertainty on their evaluation. Furthermore, the change of the event topologies between the measurements performed at different \sqrt{s} values triggers questions about the treatment of a given systematic uncertainty component as being fully correlated across the phase space. Typical examples are the uncertainties related to acceptance or to tracking. Similarly, the amount and type of background contributions differ significantly depending on the \sqrt{s} value, but often a single uncertainty component is provided for their subtraction. One can also question whether all the systematic uncertainties, e.g., the ones related to the trigger and the tracking (when the latter is involved in the trigger decision), are really independent. Finally, one standard deviation is statistically not well defined for systematic uncertainties. For all these reasons the systematic uncertainties and their correlations can never be considered as being perfectly known.

As discussed earlier, tensions between the input measurements are observed in several channels, in particular $\pi^+\pi^-$, where there are tensions between BABAR and KLOE, and K^+K^- , where measurements differ on the $\phi \rightarrow K^+K^-$ peak. These tensions are not only local, but manifest as systematic trends having a coherent impact on the dispersion integrals. They are a direct indication of underestimated uncertainties for the measurements and point to the need for a conservative uncertainty treatment in the data merging and fitting procedure.

The existence of uncertainties on uncertainties and on their correlations is relevant for precision studies and should be taken into account in any data combination exercise. From this perspective, for the data merging exercise, one can distinguish two main types of approaches.

First, the method used in Refs. [2,6,169,176,190] is based on a local χ^2 minimization, performed separately in each of the fine bins used for determining the weights of the measurements in the combination. Doing so, the χ^2 minimization only uses locally the information on the size of the uncertainties and on the correlations between the measurements.²⁰ Afterwards, the full information on the correlations across the phase space for a given experiment, the correlations of the uncertainties between the experiments, as well as between the various channels, is propagated from the input measurements to the final combination result and the corresponding dispersion integrals. This is done using a series of pseudo-experiments, as well as by varying the experimental inputs by one standard deviation of a given uncertainty and repeating the combination procedure.

A second category of methods uses a χ^2 computed globally, for the full mass range of interest, including correlations across all the experimental data points and bins [3,82]. Such methods rely on the description of the mass-dependence of the amplitude of each uncertainty component, as well as on the assumption of each uncertainty component being fully correlated across the phase space, which also induces a reduced uncertainty of the combination result compared to local merging procedures.

Similarly, when fitting the experimental spectra, one can either use only the diagonal uncertainties in the χ^2 followed by a propagation of the full set of uncertainties and their correlations, as done in Ref. [6], or one can use a global χ^2 definition [4,5,237,238]. In the latter case one makes the same assumptions on the perfect knowledge of the uncertainties and the correlations as discussed earlier, which also reduces the uncertainty on the corresponding dispersion integrals.

The question of the knowledge of correlations between different measurements of an experiment and between experiments was also brought up in Refs. [243,267,284]. Therein, a weighted average is conservatively used for combinations of results from several measurements of a given experiment, in the \sqrt{s} range between 0.65 and 0.71 GeV, and then of single (combined) values from each experiment. However, a global χ^2 definition with correlations is used to determine the uncertainty for the results of the combinations and an attempt is made to estimate the correlations used therein. This follows an approximate method for dealing with the case when the exact correlations are not known [285]. Doing so, the level of correlations between all the pairs of measurements of a given experiment, in the considered \sqrt{s} range, is assumed to be the same. This is indeed a reasonable approximation for the systematic uncertainties of a given experiment in this rather limited energy interval. Still, it is well known that the level of statistical correlations between the bins of measurements involving unfolding (e.g., BABAR and KLOE) strongly depends of their \sqrt{s} separation. Similarly, the level of correlations between all the pairs of results based on different experiments in the timelike region is assumed to be the same. However, this assumption is at variance with a direct study of the timelike experimental inputs. Indeed, e.g., the correlations of the systematic uncertainties between the results based on two analyses of the KLOE experiment are much larger than the ones between a measurement from KLOE and a measurement from a different experiment. In the context of the method applied in Refs. [243,267,284], the use of the same uncertainties on the phase in the elastic region and on the spacelike data, for all the results, may dampen the effect of different correlations of the timelike data and can justify to a certain extent the assumption.

In summary, there are clear indications for the existence of uncertainties on the uncertainties and on their correlations for the hadronic data and they have a direct impact on the combination procedures. At the same time, the assumptions that combination or fitting methods make about the knowledge of uncertainties and of their correlations have direct consequences on the central values and the uncertainties of the resulting dispersive integrals. In the long term, it is desirable to have measurements provided together with the information of uncertainties on uncertainties and on their correlations.

²⁰ This information is used on slightly wider ranges, of typically up to a couple of 100 MeV, when *averaging regions* are defined in order to account for the difference between the point-spacing and bin-sizes for the various experiments [190]. In this procedure the systematic uncertainties are not constrained (profiled), but rather directly propagated from each input measurement to the *averaging regions* and then to the fine bins.

2.3.7. Conservative merging of model-independent HVP results

The methodology. In this section we describe a procedure for *merging* the HVP combination results discussed in the Sections 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.4, labeled DHMZ, KNT, and CHHKs respectively.²¹ The merging procedure is therefore based on the DHMZ and KNT results in exclusive hadronic channels in the mass range below 1.8 GeV and on the inclusive evaluations in the various (complementary) higher-mass ranges. The CHHKs results are included in the merging for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ channels, where they are available.

The first requirement for this merging procedure is to be *conservative*. This is motivated by the tensions observed between experimental data (see Section 2.2), as well as by the differences between the results of combinations based on the same data inputs but using different methodologies (see Section 2.3.5), with their various assumptions on the knowledge of uncertainties and of their correlations (see Section 2.3.6). The second requirement is to *account for the correlations of the systematic uncertainties between different channels*, yielding an unavoidable increase of the total uncertainty [2,6,169]. Indeed, a detailed study of the uncertainties in each channel allowed one to identify 15 such correlated uncertainty components in the latest DHMZ analysis [6].

In the merging procedure implemented here, the central value of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is computed as the sum of simple averages (i.e., the arithmetic means) of the DHMZ and KNT results in the relevant hadronic channels and mass ranges. The CHHKs central values are included in the simple averages for the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel below 1.0 GeV, as well as for the $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ channel.

For the experimental and theoretical uncertainties, in each channel and each relevant mass range, the maximum of the DHMZ and KNT results is taken.²² Correlations between channels are taken into account as in the DHMZ analysis. To account for the cases in which the KNT uncertainties are larger, a quadratic difference is then used to evaluate by which amount the corresponding DHMZ uncertainty would need to be enhanced in order to reach the same value, so that the final uncertainty can be constructed by adding these amounts to the experimental uncertainty of the DHMZ sum of channels, using a quadratic sum.

In each channel and each relevant mass range, half of the difference between the central values of the DHMZ and KNT combinations is taken as an extra systematic uncertainty. An exception occurs in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, where the maximum between this difference and the uncertainty related to the tension between the BABAR and KLOE measurements, as evaluated by DHMZ [6], is taken. This allows us to stay conservative while at the same time avoiding any double-counting of the effect of the BABAR/KLOE tension, which has a direct impact on the difference between the central values of the DHMZ and KNT results. This systematic uncertainty is treated as independent between channels and mass ranges, which is motivated in part by the fact that the sign of the corresponding algebraic differences between the DHMZ and KNT results tends to fluctuate randomly.

Numerical results. The numbers required to implement this merging procedure have been collected in Section 2.3.5, in particular, Table 5. We obtain

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} &= 693.1(2.8)_{\text{exp}}(2.8)_{\text{sys}}(0.7)_{\text{DV+QCD}} \times 10^{-10} \\ &= 693.1(4.0) \times 10^{-10}. \end{aligned} \quad (2.33)$$

This value is based on Refs. [2–7], which should be cited in any work that uses or quotes Eq. (2.33), with main experimental input from Refs. [37–89]. The first error in Eq. (2.33) refers to the experimental uncertainties, the largest of which is that of the 2π channel (1.9×10^{-10}), followed by that associated with the 3π channel (1.5×10^{-10}). The contribution of the experimental systematic uncertainties correlated between at least two channels amounts to 1.6×10^{-10} . The second, systematic error is nearly completely saturated by the 2π channel, where the 2.8×10^{-10} uncertainty assigned in Ref. [6] as half the difference between evaluations without BABAR and KLOE, respectively, exceeds the systematic error defined as half the difference between the DHMZ and KNT evaluations (1.8×10^{-10}), and is therefore adopted as the systematic uncertainty in the 2π channel. With the CHS18 number about half-way in between the DHMZ and KNT evaluations, it is clear that including this dispersive evaluation will not further increase the uncertainty. The second-largest difference between DHMZ and KNT occurs in the energy region [1.8, 3.7] GeV (0.5×10^{-10}), but is covered by the duality violation uncertainty, as evaluated by DHMZ [6]. The corresponding error, computed as the difference of the evaluations of the HVP contribution based on either inclusive data or pQCD input in the region [1.8, 2.0] GeV, could either be considered of experimental or systematic origin. We therefore display this uncertainty, completed by a small contribution from the pQCD calculation itself, separately in Eq. (2.33) labeled “DV+QCD”. The final error is evaluated as the quadratic sum.

²¹ We emphasize that this does not represent an attempt to *combine* these results, which would involve evaluating the correlations between them etc.

²² The CHHKs uncertainties are not included here, which is motivated as follows: for the 3π channel, both the experimental and systematic uncertainties are below the uncertainty from the direct integration. For the 2π channel, this still holds true for the uncertainty derived from experiment, but the systematic effects as estimated in Ref. [4] are slightly larger, indicating that contrary to 3π the precision that can be obtained with a global fit is slightly worse than from the direct integration. Checks of the significance of the variations used for the systematic uncertainties as well as using explicit input for the inelastic channels are also foreseen (see Section 2.3.4). Given the conservative treatment of the 2π channel in view of the BABAR and KLOE tension (see Section 2.3.1), we therefore do not see a reason to increase the uncertainty further.

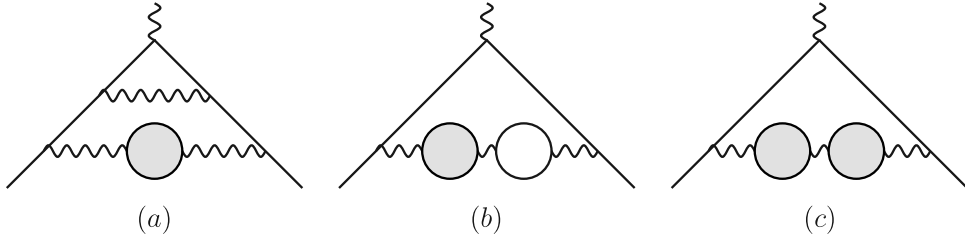


Fig. 33. Higher-order insertions of HVP at NLO. The gray blobs refer to HVP, the white one in diagram (b) to leptonic VP.

Table 7

Evaluations of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NLO}}$ from FJ17 [27], HLMNT11 [214], KLMS14 [8] (using the LO HVP routine from Ref. [214] as input), and KNT19 [7]. The evaluation from Ref. [8] was also adopted in Ref. [6].

	FJ17	HLMNT11	KLMS14	KNT19
$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NLO}} \times 10^{10}$	−9.93(7)	−9.84(7)	−9.87(9)	−9.83(4)

We consider the merged number quoted in Eq. (2.33) a conservative but realistic assessment of the current situation regarding LO HVP. It merges different methodologies for the direct integration of the data, while including analyticity/unitarity constraints where available (covering about 80% of the final value) and accounting for the tension between the BABAR/KLOE data sets beyond the standard (local) χ^2 inflation. In particular, in this procedure, it is clear how new high-statistics data on the 2π channel would impact the various components of the uncertainty: by reducing the experimental and systematic uncertainties when included in the average; because evaluations without BABAR/KLOE would no longer be dominated by KLOE/BABAR; and because differences in methodology will become less important when tensions between the data are less severe.

2.3.8. Higher-order insertions of HVP

Higher-order iterations of HVP have been considered as early as Ref. [286], leading to the consideration of the topologies shown in Fig. 33. Explicit kernel functions for the corresponding integrals have been derived in Refs. [131,287]. Numerically, diagrams (a) and (b) yield the dominant contribution (with a sizable cancellation between them), while diagram (c) is very small. Recent evaluations are shown in Table 7. Within uncertainties there is good agreement among the different evaluations, especially in view of the final accuracy required for $(g - 2)_{\mu}$. To be consistent with the merged value for LO HVP given in Eq. (2.33), we adopt the central value from Ref. [7] but increase the uncertainty accordingly, leading to

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NLO}} = -9.83(7) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (2.34)$$

which, in particular, ensures that the uncertainty can still be considered anticorrelated with the one assigned to the LO HVP contribution.

Beyond NLO, it was pointed out in Ref. [8] that even NNLO insertions are not negligible, as their combined effect

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 1.24(1) \times 10^{-10} \quad (2.35)$$

is of a similar size as the final accuracy goal of the Fermilab $g - 2$ experiment. We will adopt this value for the NNLO contribution, which agrees well with the subsequent evaluation from Ref. [27], $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 1.22(1) \times 10^{-10}$.

2.4. Prospects to improve HVP further

2.4.1. The MUonE project

A novel approach has been proposed to determine $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, measuring the effective electromagnetic coupling in the spacelike region via scattering data [288]. The elastic scattering of high-energy muons on atomic electrons of a low- Z target has been identified as an ideal process for this measurement and a new experiment, MUonE, has been proposed at CERN to measure the shape of the differential cross section of μe elastic scattering as a function of the spacelike squared momentum transfer [289].

Assuming a 150 GeV muon beam with an average intensity of about 1.3×10^7 muons/s, presently available at CERN's muon M2 beamline, incident on a target consisting of 40 beryllium layers, each 1.5 cm thick, and three years of data taking, one can reach an integrated luminosity of about $1.5 \times 10^7 \text{ nb}^{-1}$, which would correspond to a statistical error of 0.3% on the value of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. The direct measurement of the effective electromagnetic coupling via μe scattering would therefore provide an independent and competitive determination of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. It would consolidate the muon $g - 2$ prediction and allow a firmer interpretation of the upcoming measurements at Fermilab and J-PARC.

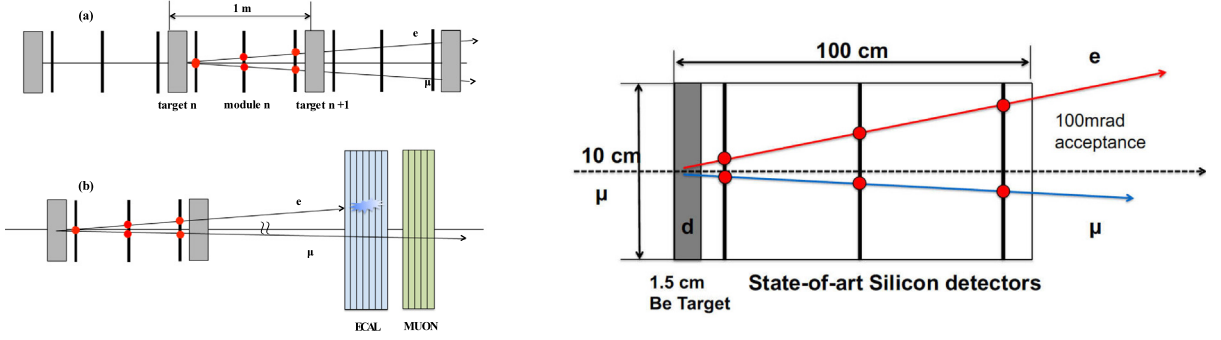


Fig. 34. Left: design of the baseline detector concept. Right: single station.

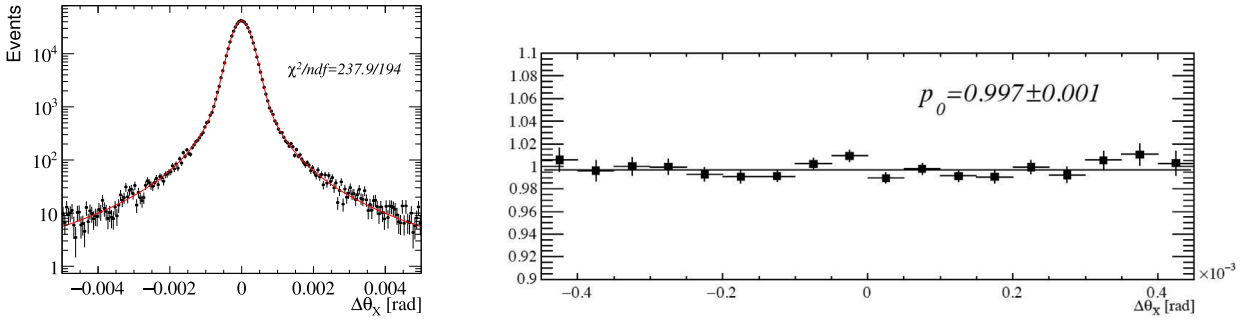


Fig. 35. Left: x -projection of the scattering angle from 12 GeV e^- with 8 mm target compared with the results of the fit based on the sum of a Gaussian and a Student's t distribution. Right: Data/Monte Carlo ratio.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [292].

In the kinematic configuration described above, MUonE can cover the squared four-momentum transfer region $-0.143 \text{ GeV}^2 < q^2 < 0$, corresponding to approximately 87% of the $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ integral. The rest can be obtained either using timelike data and pQCD, or via lattice-QCD evaluations as described in Section 3.4.1. First lattice-QCD computations of this remaining part are presented in Refs. [17,290].

The experiment. The detector is comprised of 40 identical modules, each consisting of a 1.5 cm-thick layer of Be coupled to three Si tracking layers separated from each other by a distance of ~ 1 m (to be optimized) with intermediate air gaps (see Fig. 34) [291]. Thin targets are required to minimize the impact of multiple scattering and background on the measurement, and multiple copies of such targets to obtain the necessary statistics. The Si detectors provide the necessary resolution ($\sim 20 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$) with a limited material budget ($< 0.07 X_0$ per unit). This arrangement provides both a distributed low- Z target as well as the tracking system. Downstream of the apparatus, a calorimeter and a muon system (a filter plus active planes) will be used for e/μ particle identification.

Significant contributions of HVP to the $\mu e \rightarrow \mu e$ differential cross section are essentially restricted to electron scattering angles below 10 mrad, corresponding to electron energies above 10 GeV. The net effect of these contributions is to increase the cross section by a few permil: a precise determination of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ requires not only high statistics, but also a high systematic accuracy, as the final goal of the experiment is equivalent to a determination of the signal to normalization ratio with an $\mathcal{O}(10 \text{ ppm})$ systematic uncertainty at the peak of the integrand function. Although this determination does not require the knowledge of the absolute cross section (signal and normalization regions will be obtained by μe data), it poses severe requirements on the knowledge of the following quantities:

- **Multiple scattering:** studies of the systematics indicate that an accuracy of the order of 1% is required on the knowledge of the multiple-scattering effects in the core region. Results from a test beam at CERN with 12 and 20 GeV electrons on 8 and 20 mm C targets show good agreement between data and GEANT4 simulations, see Fig. 35 [292].
- **Tracking uniformity, alignment, and angle reconstruction:** it is important to keep the systematic error arising from the nonuniformity of the tracking efficiency and angle reconstruction at the 10 ppm level. The use of state-of-the-art Si detectors should ensure the required uniformity. Among the considered alternatives, the Si strip sensors being developed for the CMS tracker upgrade represent a good solution. In particular, the Si sensors that are foreseen for the CMS HL-LHC outer tracker in the so-called 2S configuration have been chosen [293]. They are $320 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$ -thick sensors with n-in-p polarity produced by Hamamatsu Photonics. They have an area of $10 \text{ cm} \times 10 \text{ cm}$ (sufficient to

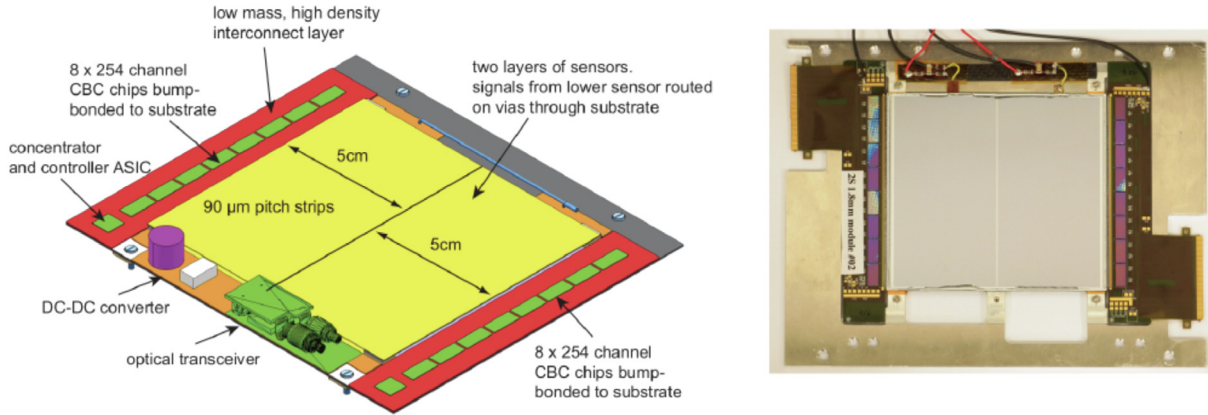


Fig. 36. Left: a schematic view of the CMS 2S module. Right: a picture of the CMS 2S module.

cover the MUonE acceptance) and a pitch $p = 90 \mu\text{m}$, which means having a single hit precision $\sim p/\sqrt{12} \sim 26 \mu\text{m}$. The strips are capacitively-coupled and segmented in two approximately 5 cm-long strips. In the 2S configuration, two closely-spaced Si sensors reading the same coordinate are mounted together and read out by common front-end ASIC. With their accompanying front-end electronics, they can sustain high readout rate (40 MHz) and are well suited to track triggering (see Fig. 36).

The relative alignment of the Si detectors will be monitored with the high statistics provided by the muon beam. The mechanics of the structure is still under optimization. The relative distance between the Si tracker elements will be monitored by a laser-interferometry system.

- Knowledge of the beam: a 0.8% accuracy on the knowledge of the beam momentum, as obtained by the BMS spectrometer used by COMPASS, is sufficient to control the systematic effects arising from beam spread. The beam scale must be known at the level of about 5 MeV. This can be obtained by μe elastic scattering events exploring the μe kinematics [291].
- Extraction of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$ in the presence of radiative corrections: the signal extraction is carried out by a template fit method. $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$, the leading hadronic contribution to the effective electromagnetic coupling, is modeled by a parametric analytic function with logarithmic dependence at large $|q^2|$ and linear behavior at small $|q^2|$, as expected from general principles [291]. Template distributions for the muon and electron scattering angles θ_μ and θ_e , both 1D and 2D, have been calculated from NLO Monte Carlo events on a grid of points in the parameter space sampling the region around the expected reference values. The template fit is then carried out by a χ^2 minimization comparing the angular distribution of pseudo-data with the predictions $\alpha_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ obtained for the scanned grid points. The extraction is consistent with the expected value within half a standard deviation.

Theory. The present status of the theory prediction for μe scattering is summarized in a recent report of the MUonE Theory Initiative [294]. In this section we briefly review some of the main results, recent activities, and future plans.

NLO QED radiative corrections to the differential μe scattering cross section were computed a long time ago by applying some approximations and revisited more recently in Ref. [295]. The complete calculation of the full set of NLO QED corrections and of NLO electroweak corrections with the development of a fully exclusive Monte Carlo event generator for MUonE was completed in Ref. [296]. The generator is currently used for simulation of MUonE events in the presence of QED radiation.

The QED corrections at NNLO, crucial to interpret MUonE high-precision data, are not yet known, although some of the two-loop corrections that were computed for Bhabha scattering in QED [297–299] and for $t\bar{t}$ production in QCD [300,301] can be applied to μe scattering as well. Several steps towards the calculation of the full NNLO QED corrections to μe scattering were taken in Refs. [302–305], where all the master integrals for the two-loop planar and nonplanar four-point Feynman diagrams were computed. These results, obtained setting the electron mass to zero while retaining full dependence on the muon one, paved the way for the evaluation of the two-loop QED amplitude for massless electrons, which is now close to completion [306]. The extraction of the leading electron mass effects from the massless μe scattering amplitudes has been recently addressed in Ref. [307] (see also Refs. [308–310]). In addition to the two-loop amplitude, real-virtual and double-real contributions must be computed. In order to combine these contributions using dimensional regularization, a suitable NNLO subtraction scheme has to be implemented. One example of such a scheme is the FKS² scheme [311] developed very recently, which extends the NLO FKS subtraction scheme [312,313] to NNLO in the case of massive QED where only soft singularities are present. A large theoretical effort is under way to complete the full NNLO QED calculation [294].

Besides pure QED, NNLO corrections also involve QCD contributions that cannot be computed perturbatively. They have been computed recently in Ref. [314], using the dispersive approach with hadronic e^+e^- annihilation (timelike) data. This approach, originally based on Ref. [315], has also been employed to calculate the hadronic corrections to muon decay [316,317] and Bhabha scattering [318–320]. The results of Ref. [314] show that these hadronic corrections will play a crucial role in the analysis of MUonE's data. Recently, taking advantage of the hyperspherical integration method, the NNLO hadronic corrections have also been calculated employing HVP in the spacelike region, without using timelike data [321]. This elegant alternative approach can in principle be included in the template fitting procedure.

To NNLO accuracy, electron pair production effects should also be considered and taken into account. Diagrams at one-loop and two-loops with VP insertions in the photon propagator were considered some time ago [322,323] for Bhabha scattering in the massless limit up to 0.1% accuracy. Pair production shows in fact potentially large corrections of the form $(\alpha/\pi)^2 [\log(-q^2/m_e^2)]^3$, which are only canceled by the real pair production diagrams at the same order. The resummation of lepton pair production contributions has also been shown to take place to all orders of the perturbative expansion [324–326].

The extreme accuracy of MUonE demands the resummation of classes of higher-order corrections that are potentially enhanced by large logarithms. They can be organized in a power series of $\alpha/(2\pi)$ times powers of $L = \log(-q^2/m_e^2)$ (we refer here only to the case of radiation from the electron leg, which is numerically the most relevant one) and $\ell = -2 \log(2\Delta\omega/\sqrt{s})$, where L and ℓ are the so-called collinear log and infrared log (or soft log), respectively. In the definition of ℓ , $\Delta\omega$ is related to the maximum energy allowed for the radiation, which is in general a function of the applied cuts and the observable under consideration. Thanks to factorization theorems of soft and collinear radiation, the resummation techniques exponentiate the leading-log corrections up to all orders in α (terms of the form $\alpha^n (L-1)^n \ell^n$). A general framework for implementing the leading logarithmic resummation numerically is provided either by the QED Parton Shower (PS) approach or the Yennie–Frautschi–Suura (YFS) formalism (for a review of the approaches see for example Ref. [203] and references therein). These methods can be improved to consistently include NLO corrections [143,144,327]. Going one step further, when the complete NNLO corrections will be available and a NNLO matched PS (or $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ YFS) will be implemented, we expect that the error due to missing corrections will start at order $\alpha^3 L^2$, not enhanced by any infrared log ℓ .

The precision expected at the MUonE experiment also raises the question whether possible new physics (NP) could affect its measurements. This issue was addressed in Ref. [328] studying possible NP signals in muon–electron collisions at MUonE due to heavy or light mediators, depending on whether their mass is higher or lower than $\mathcal{O}(1\text{ GeV})$. The former were analyzed in a model-independent way via an effective field theory approach, whereas for the latter the authors discussed scenarios with light spin-0 and spin-1 bosons. Using existing experimental bounds, it was shown that possible NP effects in muon–electron collisions are expected to lie below MUonE's sensitivity, therefore concluding that it is very unlikely that NP contributions will contaminate MUonE's extraction of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$. Ref. [329] addressed the sensitivity of MUonE to new light scalar or vector mediators able to explain the muon $g-2$ discrepancy, concluding that the measurement of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$ at MUonE is not vulnerable to these NP scenarios. Therefore, the analyses of Refs. [328,329] reach similar conclusions where they overlap.²³ These results confirm and reinforce the physics case of the MUonE proposal.

Status and future plans. The MUonE collaboration presently consists of groups from CERN, China, Germany, Greece, Italy, Poland, Russia, Switzerland, UK, and USA. These groups have strong expertise in the field of precision physics. A Letter of Intent has been submitted in June 2019 to CERN SPSC [291], and a test run of a few weeks in 2021, with one two-station detector, has been recently approved. This test run will hopefully be followed by a full-statistics run in 2022–24.

2.4.2. Impact of future measurements on dispersive HVP

Although BABAR has already published results of its ISR analyses for most of the final states below 2 GeV, some processes with higher multiplicities and lower cross sections are still under study: $\pi^+\pi^-3\pi^0$, $\pi^+\pi^-4\pi^0$, $2\pi^+2\pi^-3\pi^0$, $\pi^+\pi^-3\pi^0\eta$, $2\pi^+2\pi^-2\pi^0\eta$. Of special importance is the new ongoing analysis of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel, aimed at reducing systematic uncertainties of the published results (0.5% in total on the ρ resonance). To achieve this goal, a new method [331] has been developed to separate the $\pi^+\pi^-$, K^+K^- , and $\mu^+\mu^-$ processes without using particle identification (ID), which contributed the largest systematic uncertainty in the previous analysis. The separation is now performed by fitting the respective contributions in the angular distribution in the particle-pair CM system using their well-known expected shapes. This approach takes full advantage of the complete coverage of these distributions thanks to the large boost of the final state opposite to the high-energy ISR photon detected at large angles. The new analysis will also use full BABAR statistics, double that of the previous analysis. This doubling, together with the increase in efficiency from no longer using particle ID with strong cuts, will produce a final data sample for analysis seven times that of the previous BABAR study. The new and previous results will have a negligible statistical correlation and largely different systematic uncertainties.

²³ Some specific NP examples with heavy mediators were also discussed in Ref. [330], reaching broadly the same conclusions of the general analyses of Refs. [328,329].

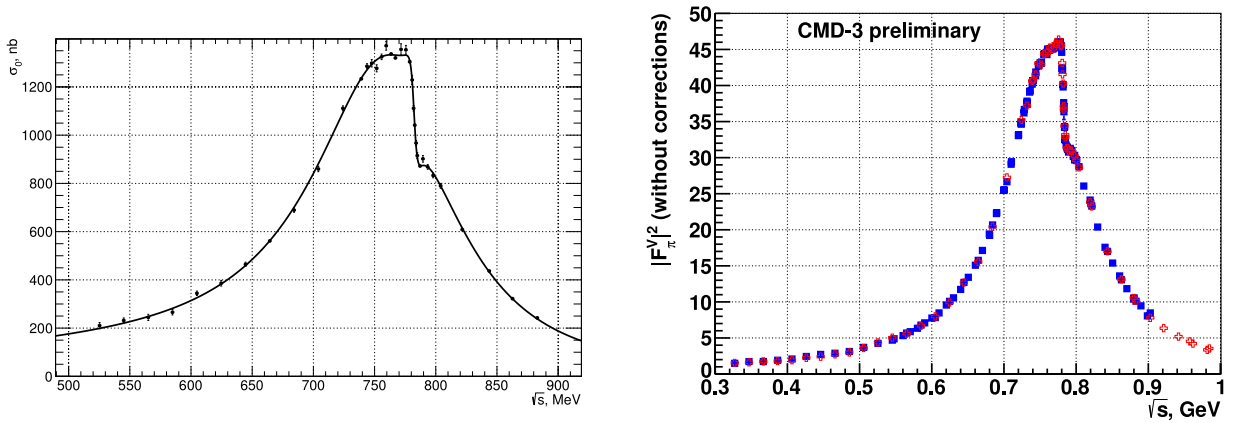


Fig. 37. Results on the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ cross section at SND (left, reprinted from Ref. [171]) and on the squared pion form factor at CMD-3 (right, preliminary, adapted from Ref. [332]) measured in energy scans at VEPP-2000.

Work on collecting larger samples of e^+e^- annihilation data aimed at obtaining much more precise hadronic cross sections is going on in two directions—scan (CMD-3 and SND at VEPP-2000) and ISR (BESIII at BEPCII and Belle II at SuperKEKB) measurements.

Two detectors at the only currently operating low-energy e^+e^- collider VEPP-2000, CMD-3 and SND, continue data taking by scanning the CM energy range from the threshold of hadron production (≈ 300 MeV) up to 2007 MeV. Currently the integrated luminosity collected by each of the detectors is 63 pb^{-1} in the low-energy range below 1030 MeV (the CM energy range with the ρ , ω , and ϕ mesons dominated by the low-multiplicity final states and giving the largest contribution to HVP) and 185 pb^{-1} from 1030 to 2007 MeV dominated by the multi-particle final states. The current plan is to continue data taking for another five years with a goal of collecting about 1 fb^{-1} in the whole energy range.

At both detectors, the available data sample of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ events around the peak of the ρ resonance is already larger than in any other experiment. The results for the cross section obtained at SND [171] (left) and the pion form factor at CMD-3 [332] (right, preliminary) are shown in Fig. 37. The achieved systematic uncertainty for the squared form factor is currently 0.8% for SND and about 0.6% for CMD-3. Work is in progress and CMD-3 has a goal of reaching (0.4–0.5)% [332].

As to the higher energy range, the goal is to reach a systematic uncertainty of (2–3)% on the final states with the largest higher-multiplicity cross section, $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, $2\pi^+2\pi^-$, $\pi^+\pi^-2\pi^0$, etc. Here the challenge is to disentangle various intermediate states leading to the same final state, e.g., $a_1^\pm(1260)\pi^\mp$, $\rho^0 f_0(980)$, etc., in the 4π case. This task can be accomplished by performing a more complicated multidimensional amplitude analysis in place of the much simpler one-dimensional analysis, already tried in the processes $e^+e^- \rightarrow 3\pi^+3\pi^-$ [66] and $e^+e^- \rightarrow K^+K^-\pi^+\pi^-$ [74], where the achieved systematic uncertainty is limited by the knowledge of the production dynamics and reaches 6% and 10%, respectively. Finally, a scan of the CM energy range from 4.7 GeV to 7.0 GeV has been recently performed with the KEDR detector at the VEPP-4M e^+e^- collider in Novosibirsk [333]. Data were taken at 17 energy points with an approximate step of 150 MeV. The goal is to measure R with an accuracy of about 3%.

The ISR program of the BESIII collaboration focuses so far on the three most important channels $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$, $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0\pi^0$. All investigations are performed on 2.93 fb^{-1} of data taken at $\sqrt{s} = 3.773 \text{ GeV}$ [334].

The analysis of the pion form factor is considered as the flagship project of the ISR program at BESIII. The first measurement, in which sub-percent accuracy has been achieved, is published [73]. The total uncertainty is dominated by the contributions of the theoretical uncertainty of the radiator function and the uncertainty of the luminosity measurement, each of which is 0.5%. Progress in the theoretical description of radiative corrections and further improvement of the understanding of the BESIII detector performance can help to reduce the total uncertainty of the pion form factor measurement. Alternatively, a different normalization scheme can be used, in which the two dominating uncertainties cancel. The normalization to the muon yield is also used in the most precise ISR measurements of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ cross section by the KLOE [82] and BABAR [60] collaborations. However, based on the data evaluated at BESIII, the final result in this approach is limited by the statistics of the muon yield. The BESIII collaboration is considering acquiring additional 20 fb^{-1} at $\sqrt{s} = 3.773 \text{ GeV}$ [335]. A combination of these data and already recorded data sets should provide statistics sufficient to achieve a final accuracy of 0.5% at BESIII. Additional efforts aim at extending the investigated mass ranges of the two-pion system. The published result is limited to masses between 600 and 900 MeV, which covers the peak of the ρ resonance, and determines approximately 50% of the LO HVP contribution to a_μ . The applied technique of exclusively reconstructing the ISR final state also allows one to measure the hadronic cross section at smaller masses, down to the $\pi^+\pi^-$ threshold. At higher masses, in addition, an inclusive measurement of the ISR production of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel is performed, where the ISR photon is reconstructed from the missing four-momentum of the pions, and events where the photon is not

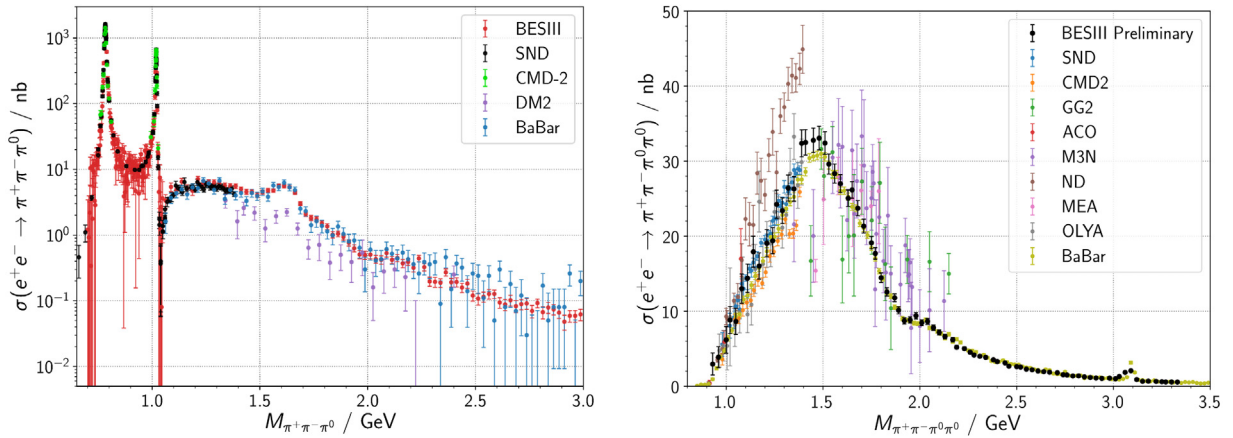


Fig. 38. BESIII results on the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ [336] (left, red) and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0\pi^0$ [337] (right, black) cross sections measured with ISR events in 2.93 fb^{-1} of data at $\sqrt{s} = 3.773\text{ GeV}$. Previous results obtained in energy scans and by BABAR using the ISR method are shown for comparison [38,42,44,80,157,160,338–345].

emitted along the beam axis are rejected. This strategy allows one to measure the cross section at hadronic masses above 1 GeV with high statistics.

The investigation of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ [336] combines two analysis strategies, involving either explicitly detecting the ISR photon or reconstructing it from the missing four-momentum. In this way, masses of the three-pion system covering the range from the peak of the ω resonance up to the J/ψ resonance peak can be studied from the 2.93 fb^{-1} of data at $\sqrt{s} = 3.773\text{ GeV}$. As a spin-off, the branching fractions of the narrow resonances are determined. The left panel of Fig. 38 illustrates the BESIII result in comparison with existing ISR and energy scan measurements. The systematic uncertainty of the cross section is found to be 2% at the narrow resonances and 3% in the remaining regions. The dominating background contribution to ISR production in the three-pion channel comes from the four-pion production with two neutral pions, which is studied separately.

The cross section of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0\pi^0$ is also measured as the error-weighted mean of the results of the two ISR analysis strategies [346]. The main background contribution comes again from the next higher neutral-pion multiplicity, which has been measured to tune MC distributions for background subtraction from data. The resulting preliminary cross section is shown in the right panel of Fig. 38. The systematic uncertainty of the four-pion cross section is determined as 4%, where the π^0 reconstruction efficiency becomes one of the important contributions, and, consequently, has been studied in detail.

The above results on both three- and four-pion cross sections illustrate that from the individual data set used in this analysis, BESIII can provide world-class accuracy results at hadronic masses above approximately 1.5 GeV. With the additional future data mentioned above, this accuracy will also be achieved at smaller masses.

In the Belle II experiment the Bhabha tagging at the level-one (L1) trigger was significantly improved by using accurate determination of trigger cell clusters in the trigger electronics. In the L1 trigger there are several independent trigger modes, charged and neutral, to provide a careful measurement and monitoring of the trigger efficiency from the experimental information during data taking.

In spring–summer of 2018 the first physics run was performed in the Belle II experiment. Among other processes, a first look at ISR events was carried out. The invariant mass of two charged particles assuming each to have the pion mass is shown in Fig. 39 in comparison with MC simulations performed with the PHOKHARA code [347]. It was demonstrated that the trigger efficiency for ISR events was better than 90%.

In the second Belle II physics run performed in March–July of 2019, about 5 fb^{-1} of integrated luminosity was collected. The data analysis is ongoing. It focuses on the $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^+\pi^-$ channels with the goal of providing a careful check of the data and their comparison with simulation. Plans for the future suggest extending these studies to other final states, aiming at a determination of the total cross sections for most of the hadronic channels when the collected luminosity achieves a few hundred fb^{-1} .

With 50 ab^{-1} of data planned at Belle II, one hopes to collect an order of magnitude higher data samples of various hadronic final states. Together with new independent measurements at BESIII, two detectors at VEPP-2000, as well as with those already existing at BABAR and KLOE, this should significantly improve the input, and hence also the precision, of the data-driven HVP determination. Let us consider first the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel. We will assume that in a few years there will be five new independent data samples (BABAR, Belle II, BESIII, CMD-3, and SND), all giving close results. If each measurement has an uncertainty of 0.5% dominated by systematic effects, an optimistic average of these data sets results in a $\pi^+\pi^-$ -channel uncertainty of the LO hadronic contribution of the order of 1×10^{-10} (0.2%). One should also take into account additional uncertainties due to higher-order radiative corrections [202], at the level of 0.2% fully correlated

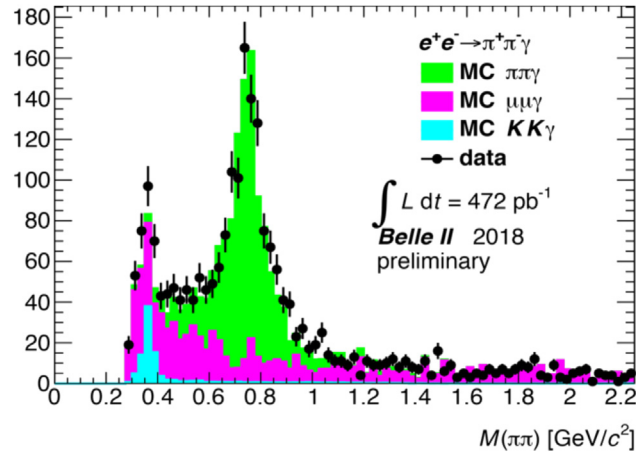


Fig. 39. Preliminary results of the ISR studies at Belle II [347].

between the data. Thus the total uncertainty due to the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel is estimated to be 1.5×10^{-10} . If for other exclusive channels we assume that each of the measurements achieves a 2% systematic uncertainty, the total uncertainty of their contribution is 1.2×10^{-10} . Finally, taking from Ref. [6] 0.7×10^{-10} as an estimate for the systematic uncertainty of the R_{QCD} contribution, we arrive at $\sim 2 \times 10^{-10}$ as a total uncertainty of the LO hadronic contribution or about 2 times better than today. Possible hidden correlations between various data and corresponding estimates can obviously affect the numbers above.

2.5. Summary and conclusions

In recent years, data-driven evaluations of the HVP contribution to the muon $g - 2$ have been consolidated and improved to an accuracy below the percent level. In this section, the status of the hadronic data and of the evaluation of a_μ^{HVP} has been reviewed, and a comparison and critical assessment of the most popular compilations has been presented. This has led to a detailed understanding of their differences and of the current limitations of the dispersive HVP approach. The limitations are not only due to the published (statistical and systematic) uncertainties of the hadronic data sets used as input, but arise from currently unresolved and significant discrepancies between data sets from different experiments in leading channels and, importantly, also from the limited knowledge of the correlated (systematic) uncertainties, see the discussion in Section 2.3.6.

A main result of this section of the white paper is the prediction of the leading-order hadronic contributions, Eq. (2.33), obtained through a merging procedure designed to take into account the differences between recent data-driven analyses and to provide a conservative estimate of the uncertainty. It reads

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 693.1(4.0) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.36)$$

For the complete HVP contribution, this result has to be complemented by NLO and NNLO HVP contributions, obtained within the same framework, see Eq. (2.34) and Eq. (2.35),

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, NLO}} = -9.83(7) \times 10^{-10}, \quad a_\mu^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 1.24(1) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (2.37)$$

When adding the contributions, their errors should be taken as fully (anti-)correlated. These evaluations are based on Refs. [2–7] (LO), Ref. [7] (NLO), and Ref. [8] (NNLO), with main experimental input from Refs. [37–89].

To further improve these predictions, it will be crucial to resolve the major tensions between existing data sets, which have been discussed in Section 2.2.4, in particular in the leading $\pi^+\pi^-$ and important K^+K^- channels. For the former, several new analyses are underway, see the brief discussion in Section 2.2.5. The expected new, high-accuracy data sets have the potential to resolve the puzzle in the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel and hence to significantly improve the predictions. For the latter, further scrutiny of the existing data analyses should lead to a better understanding of their current discrepancies and in turn allow one to improve the accuracy of the K^+K^- contribution. At present it is not possible to reliably predict how soon and to which extent such further improvements will be achieved. However, as discussed in Section 2.4, with the prospect of many more data from several experiments, including Belle II, and the possibility of a direct and completely independent measurement of HVP in electron–muon scattering, there is a realistic chance to significantly improve the data-driven prediction of a_μ^{HVP} within the next few years.

3. Lattice QCD calculations of HVP

T. Blum, M. Bruno, M. Cè, C.T.H. Davies, M. Della Morte, A.X. El-Khadra, D. Giusti, Steven Gottlieb, V. Gülpers, G. Herdoíza, T. Izubuchi, C. Lehner, L. Lellouch, M.K. Marinković, A.S. Meyer, K. Miura, A. Portelli, S. Simula, R. Van de Water, G. von Hippel, H. Wittig

3.1. Introduction

In this section we review the status of lattice QCD calculations of the HVP contribution to the muon's anomalous magnetic moment. Our discussion is organized as follows: Section 3.1 provides a general introduction followed by Section 3.2, which details the strategies employed in the various calculations. In Section 3.3 we compare recent lattice results and in Section 3.4 we discuss connections of HVP calculations with the MUonE experiment, with τ decays, and with the running of the electroweak coupling constants α and $\sin^2 \theta_W$. Finally, in Section 3.5 we conclude with a summary of the current status and prospects for the future.

Within this subsection, we first discuss some of the basic ideas and formulae in Section 3.1.1. Then in Section 3.1.2, we discuss the calculation of HVP as a function of momentum, its integration over momenta, and which techniques for calculating VP are most useful in different momentum ranges. In Section 3.1.3, we discuss the time moments method, which is followed by a discussion of the coordinate space representation in Section 3.1.4. Finally, in Section 3.1.6, we provide a brief discussion of some of the issues common to all the methods.

3.1.1. Hadronic vacuum polarization

Any lattice approach aiming to determine the leading hadronic contribution to the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon starts from the correlator of the electromagnetic current

$$C_{\mu\nu}^{(N_f)}(x) = \left\langle j_\mu^{(N_f)}(x) j_\nu^{(N_f)}(0) \right\rangle, \quad (3.1)$$

where $j_\mu^{(N_f)}(x) = \sum_{f=1}^{N_f} Q_f \bar{\psi}_f(x) \gamma_\mu \psi_f(x)$, the index f labeling quark flavors, and Q_f being the corresponding electric charge in units of the electron charge. Traditionally, one performs a Fourier transform and introduces the VP tensor,

$$\Pi_{\mu\nu}^{(N_f)}(Q) = \int d^4x e^{iQ \cdot x} C_{\mu\nu}^{(N_f)}(x). \quad (3.2)$$

In the continuum and in infinite volume, Euclidean invariance and current conservation allow one to rewrite the tensor as

$$\Pi_{\mu\nu}^{(N_f)}(Q) = (\delta_{\mu\nu} Q^2 - Q_\mu Q_\nu) \Pi^{(N_f)}(Q^2). \quad (3.3)$$

In finite volume and at finite lattice spacing, the tensor decomposition of HVP is more complicated, because $SO(4)$ symmetry is explicitly broken to the finite hypercubic group through space–time discretization and boundary conditions [348, 349]. The relation above is, however, recovered in the continuum and infinite-volume limits.

In order to obtain the leading hadronic contribution to the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon ($a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$), one performs an integration over Q^2 . Specifically, (and suppressing the index N_f)

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi} \right)^2 \int_0^\infty dQ^2 f(Q^2) \hat{\Pi}(Q^2), \quad (3.4)$$

where $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2) \equiv 4\pi^2 [\Pi(0) - \Pi(Q^2)]$ and

$$f(Q^2) = \frac{m_\mu^2 Q^2 Z^3 (1 - Q^2 Z)}{1 + m_\mu^2 Q^2 Z^2}, \quad Z = -\frac{Q^2 - \sqrt{Q^4 + 4m_\mu^2 Q^2}}{2m_\mu^2 Q^2}, \quad (3.5)$$

as derived in Refs. [350–353] for spacelike momenta.

We see that in going from Eq. (3.1) to Eq. (3.4) one needs to perform a Fourier transform (which implies a volume integral in coordinate space) and a weighted integral over momenta, with a weight function (or kernel) $f(Q^2)$. One has the flexibility of performing these operations in different orders, which produces the different approaches described in the following. While the final quantity is always $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, intermediate expressions (e.g., concerning kernels) differ substantially and in practical implementations each approach has its own virtues and drawbacks.

3.1.2. Calculating and integrating $\Pi(Q^2)$ to obtain $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$

Let us first consider the case where the VP tensor, $\Pi_{\mu\nu}(Q)$, has been computed for a number of lattice momenta, perhaps including the use of *twisted boundary conditions* [354,355] in order to obtain a finer momentum resolution. What is usually computed is the zero-mode-subtracted VP tensor (obtained by replacing $e^{iQ \cdot x}$ with $e^{iQ \cdot x} - 1$ in Eq. (3.2)), as proposed in Ref. [348]. This reduces contamination from finite-volume effects [349,356], and also removes contact terms,

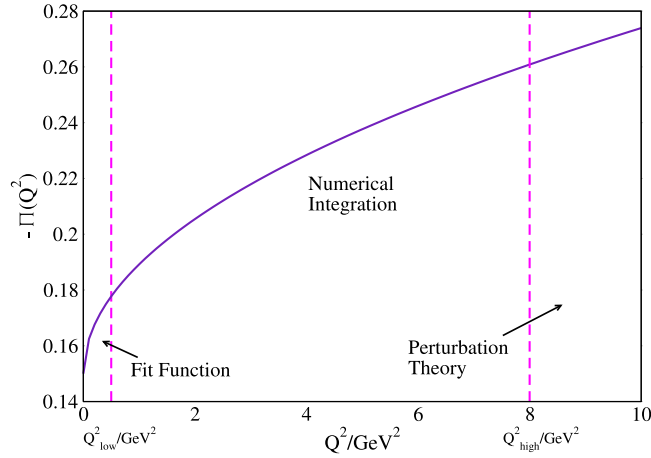


Fig. 40. Pictorial representation of the hybrid method. Different procedures are used in the three regions to obtain partial contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

which would otherwise be present in the case $\mu = \nu$ (see, for example, Ref. [353]). One can then obtain the scalar VP by using Eq. (3.3). In the often used setup, $\mu = \nu$, that equation takes the simple form

$$\Pi(Q^2) = \frac{\sum_\mu \Pi_{\mu\mu}(Q)}{3Q^2}, \quad (3.6)$$

from which one clearly sees that any imprecision in $\sum_\mu \Pi_{\mu\mu}(Q)$ at low Q^2 is enhanced in $\Pi(Q^2)$. This has important consequences on the achievable accuracy for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. The reason is that the kernel $f(Q^2)$ in Eq. (3.4) diverges as $Q^2 \rightarrow 0$ so that the integrand $f(Q^2)\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ is peaked at values of Q^2 around a quarter of the lepton mass squared. These very low momenta cannot be directly accessed on current lattices since extensions of about 10 fm would be required. Therefore, the lattice results in the accessible but most noisy region (the region of lowest precision) have to be extrapolated towards $Q^2 = 0$. The value of the scalar VP at vanishing momentum is in addition needed in order to compute the corresponding ultraviolet finite quantity $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$, which eventually enters the weighted integral discussed above. This subtraction constant can be obtained by fitting the data, as we describe in the following, but it can also be directly computed either through operator insertions, as proposed in Ref. [357], or by calculating the low time moments of the vector correlator [358]. The latter approach can be generalized to determine the HVP and Adler functions, as well as higher derivatives, at finite values of Q^2 [356]. An alternative approach to compute $\Pi(Q^2)$ is to utilize the derivatives of the free-energy density with respect to the background magnetic field [359].

Initial lattice determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ relied on fit ansätze to describe $\Pi(Q^2)$ over the entire range of available momenta (possibly extending it to infinity by matching to perturbation theory) [352–354, 360–362]. Those ansätze were inspired either by vector-meson dominance or more generally based on the use of rational functions. In such approaches, however, the derivatives of Π with respect to Q^2 of all orders are monotonic and decrease in magnitude with increasing Q^2 , leaving such fits dominated by the high-precision, higher- Q^2 region where all curvatures are smaller than they are in the crucial low- Q^2 region, see for instance Ref. [363]. The so-called hybrid method [363] was proposed to circumvent this problem. The approach is depicted in Fig. 40. The entire Q^2 region is divided into three parts by introducing two cuts, Q_{low}^2 and Q_{high}^2 . The integral in Eq. (3.4) is split accordingly,

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = I_0 + I_1 + I_2, \quad (3.7)$$

$$I_0 = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^{Q_{\text{low}}^2} dQ^2 f(Q^2) \times \hat{\Pi}(Q^2), \quad (3.8)$$

$$I_1 = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_{Q_{\text{low}}^2}^{Q_{\text{high}}^2} dQ^2 f(Q^2) \times \hat{\Pi}(Q^2), \quad (3.9)$$

$$I_2 = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_{Q_{\text{high}}^2}^{\infty} dQ^2 f(Q^2) \times \hat{\Pi}_{\text{pert}}(Q^2), \quad (3.10)$$

and different procedures are used in the three different regions. The integration from Q_{high}^2 (a few GeV^2) to infinity in Eq. (3.10) is done using perturbation theory. This is typically a very tiny contribution, at the permil level for the muon. In the region between Q_{low}^2 and Q_{high}^2 (the former being a hadronic scale $\approx 0.1 \text{ GeV}^2$), lattice results are very accurate and one can perform a simple numerical integration, for example by using the trapezoidal rule. This region contributes 10%–20% to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, mostly depending on the actual choice for Q_{low}^2 .

The interval $0-Q_{\text{low}}^2$ in Eq. (3.8) is obviously the most important one and obtaining a reliable description of $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ in this region is therefore crucial. The authors of Refs. [363,364] start from the observation that $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ is related to a Stieltjes function, whose mathematical properties are well studied [365], in particular concerning the convergence of representations via Padé approximants. They proposed, in fact, to use Padé functions of the form

$$\Pi_{[N,M]}(Q^2) = \Pi(0) + \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N a_i Q^{2i}}{1 + \sum_{i=1}^M b_i Q^{2i}}, \quad (3.11)$$

to model the VP in the low- Q^2 regime. Mathematical theorems guarantee that asymptotically in M and N one obtains a model-independent description of the data and the convergence of the Padé sequence provides rigorous lower and upper bounds to the exact function $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ of the form

$$\Pi_{[N-1,N]}(Q^2) \leq \Pi_{[N,N+1]}(Q^2) \leq \hat{\Pi}(Q^2) \leq \Pi_{[N,N]}(Q^2) \leq \Pi_{[N-1,N-1]}(Q^2). \quad (3.12)$$

However, in practical applications M and N are chosen to be equal to 2 or 3 at most. Another approach put forward in Ref. [363] relies on a conformal change of variables in order to improve the radius of convergence of a simple Taylor expansion. In detail, the proposal consists of adopting the following fit model

$$\Pi_N(Q^2) = \Pi(0) + \sum_{i=1}^N p_i w^i, \quad w = \frac{1 - \sqrt{1+z}}{1 + \sqrt{1+z}}, \quad z = Q^2/4M_\pi^2. \quad (3.13)$$

In both cases (Padé functions or conformal polynomials) the stability of the fits can be improved by supplementing them with estimates of the derivatives of $\Pi(Q^2)$ at zero momentum either through numerical differentiation or from the time moments, as we discuss in the following subsection.

Finally, we note that the hybrid method can naturally be adapted to include information on $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ from experimental data at low Q^2 . Indeed, the proposed MUonE experiment [291] aims to provide a measurement of the VP function at spacelike Q^2 in exactly the low- Q^2 region that is problematic for lattice calculations. Here the split into three Q^2 regions as in Eqs. (3.7)–(3.10) is an integral part of the MUonE experiment's strategy, see Section 3.4.1 for more details.

3.1.3. Time moments

The method of time moments was introduced in Ref. [358] as a way to calculate the VP for small Q^2 . Starting from Eq. (3.3), we can look at the VP tensor with two identical spatial indices with Q having only a time-component, i.e., $Q^\mu = (\omega, 0, 0, 0)$. Again dropping the superscript (N_f), we have

$$\Pi_{kk}(Q) = Q^2 \Pi(Q^2) = \omega^2 \Pi(\omega^2). \quad (3.14)$$

Using Eq. (3.2), we can reexpress the right-hand side (RHS) in terms of the Fourier transform of the vector-current correlator:

$$\omega^2 \Pi(\omega^2) = \int d^4x e^{iQ \cdot x} C_{kk}(x). \quad (3.15)$$

Recognizing that we can pick any spatial index k , we can increase statistics by averaging over all three spatial directions. Further, since $Q \cdot x = \omega x_0$, we can define

$$C(x_0) = -\frac{1}{3} \sum_{k=1}^3 \int d^3x C_{kk}(x), \quad (3.16)$$

and write the RHS of Eq. (3.15) as

$$-\int dx_0 e^{i\omega x_0} C(x_0). \quad (3.17)$$

At this point, we may either consider the coefficients resulting from an expansion of the exponential in a power series or successively differentiate the RHS with respect to ω to Taylor expand around $\omega = 0$. In either case, the integrals with odd powers of x_0 vanish because $C(x_0)$ is an even function. The time moments are given by

$$G_{2n} \equiv \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dx_0 x_0^{2n} C(x_0) = (-1)^{n+1} \frac{\partial^{2n}}{\partial \omega^{2n}} (\omega^2 \Pi(\omega^2))_{\omega=0}. \quad (3.18)$$

Reverting to Q^2 rather than ω as the kinematic variable, we may write a power series for $\Pi(Q^2)$,

$$\Pi(Q^2) = \Pi_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \Pi_n Q^{2n}, \quad (3.19)$$

with

$$\Pi_0 = \Pi(0) = -\frac{1}{2}G_2, \quad \Pi_n = \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{(2n+2)!}G_{2n+2}. \quad (3.20)$$

A Padé approximation to Π (and $\hat{\Pi}$) can be constructed from the lowest few time moments of the correlator [358,366].

The time moments extend to infinitely large x_0 ; however, the lattices are of finite extent, so one usually models the long-time behavior of the current correlator $C(x_0)$ to extend the moment integral (or sum) to infinity. The same issue also arises in the related time-momentum method (see Section 3.1.4), where it is discussed in more detail. For the time moments, this issue clearly becomes more important for higher moments. The achievable precision was discussed in Refs. [358,363], for example.

Time moments can also be used as input to a collection of approximants put forward in Refs. [367,368]. These arise from the use of Mellin–Barnes techniques and, in the cases analyzed in Ref. [367], are shown to converge to the full result very rapidly with the number of moments used. They have the advantage, over Padé approximants, of allowing for a systematic matching to perturbation theory at short distance, though this advantage is of more formal than practical relevance, given the very small size of perturbative contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ (see Section 3.1.2).

The Taylor coefficients themselves are also useful as intermediate quantities enabling detailed comparisons between independent lattice calculations. In particular, the Π_n for different n have different sensitivities to the short- and long-distance systematic effects in lattice calculations (see Section 3.3). Finally, since the Taylor coefficients can also be evaluated using the data-driven methods discussed in Section 2, they can be used to provide valuable tests of the lattice methods.

3.1.4. Coordinate-space representation

An alternative way to write the subtracted VP in terms of the current correlator is given by [348]

$$\hat{\Pi}(Q^2) = 4\pi^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C(x_0) \left[x_0^2 - \frac{4}{Q^2} \sin^2 \left(\frac{Qx_0}{2} \right) \right]. \quad (3.21)$$

Inserting this formulation of $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ into Eq. (3.4) for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, one finds that

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi} \right)^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C(x_0) \tilde{f}(x_0), \quad (3.22)$$

where the kernel function

$$\tilde{f}(x_0) = 8\pi^2 \int_0^\infty \frac{d\omega}{\omega} f(\omega^2) \left[\omega^2 x_0^2 - 4 \sin^2 \left(\frac{\omega x_0}{2} \right) \right] \quad (3.23)$$

can be written explicitly in terms of a modified Bessel function of the second kind and Meijer's G function [369] as

$$\tilde{f}(x_0) = \frac{2\pi^2}{m_\mu^2} \left[-2 + 8\gamma_E + \frac{4}{\hat{t}^2} + \hat{t}^2 - \frac{8}{\hat{t}} K_1(2\hat{t}) + 8 \log \hat{t} + G_{1,3}^{2,1} \left(\begin{matrix} \frac{3}{2} \\ 0, 1, \frac{1}{2} \end{matrix} \middle| \hat{t}^2 \right) \right], \quad (3.24)$$

where $\hat{t} = m_\mu x_0$; numerically convenient series expansions for \tilde{f} are given in Appendix B of Ref. [369]. Alternatively, $\tilde{f}(x_0)$ is evaluated numerically (e.g., as in Ref. [10]).

While the main difficulty in the determination of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ via $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ lies in getting an accurate estimate of $\Pi(Q^2)$ in the low- Q^2 region, the main difficulty in determining $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ via Eq. (3.22) lies in controlling the large- x_0 behavior of the integrand. The main issues are the exponential growth of the relative statistical error of $C(x_0)$ at large time separations, the presence of finite-volume (and potentially finite-temperature) effects in this regime, and the need to extend the x_0 integration beyond the region where lattice data are available.

To address the latter issue, it becomes necessary to split the integration range at some point x_0^{cut} , where for $x_0 \leq x_0^{\text{cut}}$ the correlator $C(x_0)$ is estimated by a local interpolation of the lattice data (with cubic splines working well in practice), while for $x_0 > x_0^{\text{cut}}$ a suitable extension derived from the lattice data supplemented with additional information is used instead.

The value chosen for x_0^{cut} impacts the overall error on $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in two ways: if x_0^{cut} is chosen too large, the statistical accuracy deteriorates quickly due to the rapidly decaying signal-to-noise (StN²⁴) ratio of the correlator data; if x_0^{cut} is chosen smaller, the systematic error due to the model dependence of the extension of the correlator grows. In practice, at least for pion masses above the physical one, the effect is found to be negligible for the strange and charm-quark [358,375] contributions as long as $x_0^{\text{cut}} \geq 1.2$ fm, whereas for the light-quark contribution [12,376,377] a window can be found within which the value of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is not significantly impacted by the precise choice of x_0^{cut} at least for pion masses larger than 200 MeV.

²⁴ StN problems in lattice QCD have been studied since the pioneering works of Parisi [370] and Lepage [371] and arise when there are states contributing to a variance correlation function with less than twice the energy of the ground state of the correlation function. A possible solution to this problem can be found in the framework of multi-level Monte Carlo integration techniques for fermionic systems [372–374].

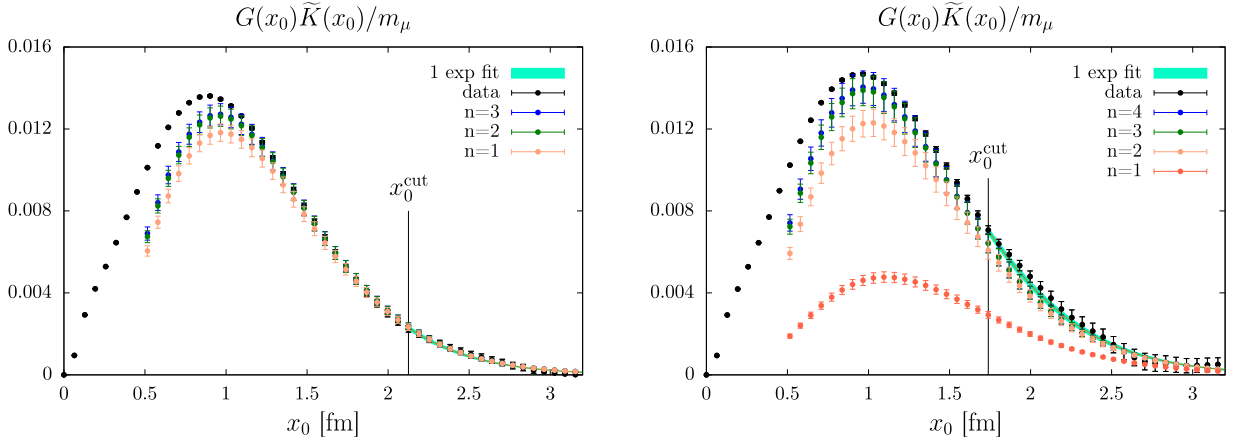


Fig. 41. The integrand of Eq. (3.22) for the evaluation of the light-quark contribution to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in the time-momentum representation on $N_f = 2 + 1$ lattice ensembles with pion masses of $M_\pi = 280$ MeV (left panel) and $M_\pi = 200$ MeV (right panel). Also shown are the results from reconstructing the correlator using $n_{\text{max}} = 1, \dots, 4$ states in Eq. (3.25) and the reconstruction of the long-time tail using a single-exponential extension. Left panel from Ref. [382], right panel adapted from Ref. [383].

The basic form of the extension of the correlator is given by the spectral representation in a finite volume,

$$C(x_0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n e^{-E_n x_0}, \quad (3.25)$$

where E_n is the energy of an energy eigenstate $|n\rangle$ belonging to the representation T_1 of the cubic group, and A_n is the associated matrix element of the electromagnetic current. Ideally, the low-lying finite-volume spectrum is known explicitly from a dedicated spectroscopic study, permitting the use of a truncated spectral sum for $C(x_0)$ beyond x_0^{cut} [378]. Alternatively, the large-time behavior of the correlator can be modeled in various ways. The simplest model is a single-exponential extension, i.e., taking only one term in the series of Eq. (3.25) and fixing E_1 and A_1 from a fit to data at shorter time separations (using a smeared version of the vector correlator, where available, to extract E_1 with better precision) [369,377]. This model (which is essentially vector-meson dominance) is of course overly simplistic, and while it tends to describe the data well at heavy pion masses, it becomes a poor description of the very-long-time tail at light pion mass, where the two-pion channel opens (cf. Fig. 41). A more sophisticated approach in the absence of detailed spectroscopic information is to model the finite-volume spectrum via the Lüscher formalism [379,380] applied to the Gounaris–Sakurai parameterization [189] of the timelike pion form factor with parameters Γ_ρ, M_ρ fixed via a fit to the lattice data [369,377]. The latter procedure also allows for correcting the leading finite-size effects by calculating the vector correlator in infinite volume from the timelike pion form factor and calculating $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ from there [377,380,381]. Future studies, however, should perform a dedicated spectroscopic companion study.

A third possibility is to implement rigorous upper and lower bounds on the correlation function [10,11]. These can then be used to replace the correlation function, at large x_0 where noise takes over, by a statistically more precise representation in terms of these bounds (see below).

We note that the coordinate space representation described in this section is related to the method of time moments (cf. Section 3.1.3) in that the Taylor expansion of $\tilde{f}(x_0)$ in the integrand of Eq. (3.22) yields the sum over time moments that gives $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in that method. For a discussion of other related methods see Ref. [384].

3.1.5. Windows in euclidean time

In the a_μ integral in Eq. (3.22), it is useful to consider different time regions in order to separate the short- and long-distance systematic lattice effects (discretization, finite volume, etc.). To this end, the RBC/UKQCD collaboration has proposed the window method [11], which breaks the time integral into three parts:

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} &= a_\mu^{\text{SD}} + a_\mu^{\text{W}} + a_\mu^{\text{LD}}, \\ a_\mu^{\text{SD}} &= \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C(x_0) \tilde{f}(x_0) [1 - \Theta(x_0, t_0, \Delta)], \\ a_\mu^{\text{W}} &= \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C(x_0) \tilde{f}(x_0) [\Theta(x_0, t_0, \Delta) - \Theta(x_0, t_1, \Delta)], \\ a_\mu^{\text{LD}} &= \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C(x_0) \tilde{f}(x_0) \Theta(x_0, t_1, \Delta), \end{aligned} \quad (3.26)$$

where $\Theta(t, t', \Delta) = [1 + \tanh[(t - t')/\Delta]]/2$ defines the window as a smooth function in Euclidean time with width parameter Δ that smoothes the window on both sides of the interval. A convenient choice is $\Delta = 0.15$ fm. The parameters t_0 and t_1 are chosen to separate short- and long-distance effects, typically $t_0 \sim 0.4$ fm and $t_1 \sim 1.0$ fm. Corrections due to systematic effects or subleading contributions can be applied to each window separately, and each window can also be separately extrapolated to the continuum and infinite-volume limits. In particular, the intermediate window a_μ^W is, by design, expected to be less sensitive to discretization errors than the short-distance window a_μ^{SD} . It is also designed to be less sensitive to long-distance effects than a_μ^{LD} and much less affected by the StN problems at large x_0 (see Section 3.3). In summary, we expect that a_μ^W can, in principle, be calculated with better precision and better control over systematics than the complete $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

The windows, same as the Taylor coefficients of Section 3.1.3, are useful intermediate quantities enabling detailed comparisons between independent lattice calculations. The window method also enables a comparison of intermediate quantities with results from data-driven methods. Here one first translates the R -ratio data for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$, see Eq. (2.3), to Euclidean time via

$$C(x_0) = \frac{1}{12\pi^2} \int_0^\infty d(\sqrt{s}) R(s) s e^{-\sqrt{s}x_0}, \quad (3.27)$$

which can then be used to construct the windows. In particular, as advocated by the RBC/UKQCD collaboration, the window method can be used to combine evaluations of a_μ^{SD} and a_μ^{LD} using R -ratio data with lattice determinations of a_μ^W to yield a hybrid determination of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ that is more precise than each alone [11].

3.1.6. Common issues

One of the main issues affecting the calculation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ on the lattice is the difficulty of determining the long-distance behavior of the vector correlator with good statistical accuracy. This manifests itself in the direct approach to $\hat{\Gamma}(Q^2)$ as a lack of precise information on the low-momentum regime even when using twisted boundary conditions to probe momenta below the lowest Fourier momentum on a given lattice size. In the method of time moments, the problem manifests itself as an increase of the statistical error for the higher moments. In the time-momentum approach, it manifests itself in the perhaps most direct way as a loss of statistical precision on the correlation function at large Euclidean time distances.

While the problem is the same in terms of its origin, the available remedies differ between the different methods. In the direct approach, the hybrid strategy uses analyticity to describe the low-momentum region with a Padé approximant, whereas in the time-momentum approach, the spectral representation can be used to model the long-time behavior of the correlation function. In either case, additional information (such as from a dedicated spectroscopic study [383,385–387]) is needed in order to make the best use of the lattice data.

Control of finite-volume effects and the determination of the lattice scale are other important issues common to all lattice QCD calculations. The scale-setting uncertainty is of particular importance because, while $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is a dimensionless quantity, it depends on the scale through the value am_μ of the muon mass in lattice units. Standard error propagation then shows that the uncertainty in $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is related to the relative uncertainty in the quantity Λ used to set the scale via [369]

$$\Delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \left| \Lambda \frac{da_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}}{d\Lambda} \right| \times \frac{\Delta\Lambda}{\Lambda} = \left| M_\mu \frac{da_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}}{dM_\mu} \right| \times \frac{\Delta\Lambda}{\Lambda}, \quad (3.28)$$

where $M_\mu = m_\mu/\Lambda$ is the muon mass in units of Λ . By working in the coordinate-space representation, it can then be shown [369] that $M_\mu \frac{da_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}}{dM_\mu} = 1.22 \times 10^{-7}$, corresponding to an amplification factor of 1.8 from the relative scale setting error $\Delta\Lambda/\Lambda$ to the relative error $\Delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}/a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. This implies that reaching an accuracy of better than 1% for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ requires the lattice scale to be known at the few-permil level.

3.2. Strategies

As described in the previous section, at order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ the hadronic contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ is related to the average of the T -product of two electromagnetic currents over gluon and fermion fields, see Eq. (3.1). Since all quark flavors contribute to the current, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ can be split into two main contributions

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2) = a_{\mu, \text{conn}}^{\text{HVP, LO}} + a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}, \quad (3.29)$$

where the subscripts “conn” and “disc” indicate quark-connected and -disconnected contractions, respectively, for all flavors. The various flavor-connected components have different statistical and systematic uncertainties and, therefore, they are usually calculated separately. Thus, the quark-connected contribution $a_{\mu, \text{conn}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ can be written as

$$a_{\mu, \text{conn}}^{\text{HVP, LO}} = a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud) + a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s) + a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c) + a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(b), \quad (3.30)$$

where the terms on the RHS correspond to the contributions of the light u - and d -quarks (treated in the isosymmetric limit $m_u = m_d$), of the strange, charm, and bottom quarks, respectively.

By definition, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ and the terms in Eqs. (3.29) and (3.30) do not include effects due to the electric charges of the (valence and sea) quarks, which would add corrections of $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$. Effects due to the up–down mass difference yield corrections that are similar in size, since both $\delta m = (m_d - m_u)$ and α are parameters of order 1%, which should be interpreted relatively to Λ_{QCD} for δm . We note that almost all lattice QCD ensembles employed in current studies contain light sea quarks with degenerate masses, i.e., $\delta m = 0$. Hence, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ and the terms in Eqs. (3.29) and (3.30) are further defined to be evaluated in the isosymmetric limit ($m_u = m_d$). Specifically, in this review the isosymmetric point is defined as the isospin-corrected pion mass suggested by FLAG [388], namely $M_\pi = 134.8(3)$ MeV.

Thanks to the recent progress in lattice determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ it becomes necessary to include the strong and electromagnetic isospin-breaking (IB) corrections discussed above. A simultaneous expansion in δm and α leads to contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ of order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2 \delta m)$ and $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$. Thus, the total LO HVP contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is given by

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2) + \delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}, \quad (3.31)$$

with

$$\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud) + \delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s) + \delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c) + \delta a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}, \quad (3.32)$$

where $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ includes both the strong and the QED IB corrections to the connected light-quark contribution, while $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ contain only QED effects of order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$: strong IB (SIB) corrections in these contributions only appear at subleading, $(m_d - m_u)^2$ order, which can be safely neglected even for a permil-precision calculation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

It should be stressed that the separation in Eq. (3.31) and Eq. (3.32), into the isospin-symmetric flavor terms ($\alpha = 0$ and $m_u = m_d$) $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ and the IB corrections $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is prescription and scheme dependent. Since the individual terms in Eqs. (3.30) and (3.32) are typically calculated separately, it is important that the prescription used is fully specified (see Section 3.2.1). To enable detailed comparisons between results from independent lattice calculations for these quantities, it is desirable to understand their prescription dependence. However, the total LO HVP contribution, i.e., $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2) + \delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, evaluated in the full QCD+QED theory is, of course, unambiguous.

The following subsections describe the strategies adopted by lattice collaborations to compute the separate flavor terms appearing in Eqs. (3.31) and (3.32). This also includes descriptions of how the uncertainties coming from statistics, discretization effects, scale setting, finite-volume effects, long-distance effects due to $\pi\pi$ intermediate states, chiral extrapolation/interpolation, and quark mass tuning are estimated. The main results with their error budgets are collected and compared in Section 3.3.

3.2.1. Separation prescriptions

As discussed above, the impressive precision improvements of modern lattice QCD simulations now require calculations in the full QCD+QED theory, which includes explicit QED and strong IB effects, in order to produce physical results. An interesting question, which is of practical importance to the organization of lattice simulations, is to address the impact of SIB effects and QED corrections separately. This requires a careful definition of “QCD without electromagnetism” and, generally speaking, it corresponds to stating the conditions that are used to determine the quark masses and the lattice spacing. Therefore, the separation of the QCD+QED theory into QCD plus corrections is unavoidably prescription dependent.

Presently the various lattice collaborations have adopted a diversity of separation schemes [389–396]. These schemes are based on defining a complete set of conditions fixing the physics when α becomes unphysical. These conditions are typically defined in term of hadronic masses or renormalized Lagrangian parameters. A review of the different methods and a discussion of the subtleties concerning a precise definition of “QCD without electromagnetism” is given in Ref. [397].

For the reader’s reference, here we provide details of the specific renormalization prescriptions adopted by the three groups that performed the first lattice calculations of the IB corrections $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, namely ETM, Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC, and RBC/UKQCD (see Section 3.2.5 for detailed descriptions of the calculations). The renormalization scheme used by the ETM collaboration [12,375] is to impose that m_{ud} , m_s , m_c , and the strong coupling constant α_s match at $\overline{\text{MS}}(2 \text{ GeV})$ in QCD+QED and in pure QCD [389,398]. This prescription was introduced by Gasser, Rusetsky, and Scimemi (GRS) in Ref. [399] and is known as the GRS renormalization prescription. Many lattice groups, including the ETM collaboration, use the pion decay constant²⁵ $f_\pi = 130.41(20) \text{ MeV}$ [259] to determine the lattice scale in physical units (see the discussion on scale setting in Section 3.2.2). This value of the pion decay constant is obtained from experimental measurements of the leptonic $\pi_{\mu 2}$ decay rate by subtracting the radiative corrections to the decay rate using a ChPT based estimate from Ref. [400].²⁶ In Refs. [395,401] it has been shown that the IB corrections to the leptonic $\pi_{\mu 2}$ decay rate computed on the lattice in the GRS scheme agree with the corresponding ChPT estimate and the resulting change of f_{π^\pm} turns out to be less than $\sim 0.2\%$. Such variation is found to be well within the level of the statistical precision of the lattice spacing determination by ETM. The Fermilab Lattice, HPQCD, and MILC collaboration [9] calculates SIB corrections to HVP using up- and down-quark

²⁵ We use the notation $f_\pi = \sqrt{2}F_\pi$ throughout this review.

²⁶ The f_{π^\pm} result also uses $|V_{ud}|$ taken from nuclear beta decay as input.

masses determined by the MILC collaboration [394,402] to reproduce experimental hadron masses with QED corrections removed. A similar scheme was used by the RBC/UKQCD collaboration [11,403] to calculate IB corrections to HVP as a perturbative expansion around the isospin-symmetric result with light and strange quark masses determined in Ref. [404]. IB corrections were determined by tuning the up-, down-, and strange-quark mass such that the experimental π^+ , K^+ , and K^0 masses are reproduced. In addition the RBC/UKQCD collaboration has determined the lattice spacing including QED by fixing the Ω^- mass to its experimental value. The shift of the Ω^- mass due to QED corrections is found to be significantly smaller than the lattice spacing uncertainty.

Ambiguities in choosing different prescription schemes are of $\mathcal{O}(\alpha m_f)$, where m_f is the mass of a quark with flavor f . For light quarks these ambiguities are numerically of the same order as higher-order IB effects at the physical point [390,397] since $m_{ud} = \frac{1}{2}(m_u + m_d) \simeq m_d - m_u$. Hence, for the purposes of the present review the impact of the prescription dependence is expected to be small compared to the current uncertainties, particularly in the case of the light-quark contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$, which provides almost 90% of the total $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. We stress again that $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is free from ambiguities. However, in order to enable detailed comparisons between lattice QCD results for the individual contributions in Eq. (3.31) and Eq. (3.32), it will be important that future higher-precision calculations explicitly describe the prescription employed. Ideally, each lattice group would perform and discuss comparisons between different schemes.

3.2.2. Connected light-quark contribution

The connected contribution of light u - and d -quarks, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$, is the most important hadronic contribution to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$. It represents $\approx 90\%$ of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$. As a reminder, this intermediate quantity is defined in the isosymmetric limit ($\delta m = 0$), where we take the physical point as the isospin-corrected neutral pion mass, $M_\pi = 134.8(3)$ MeV.

In this subsection we consider the latest determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ obtained by various lattice collaborations, namely HPQCD [376],²⁷ BMW [10], RBC/UKQCD [11], ETM [17,377], Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC [14], PACS [13], Mainz/CLS [15], and Aubin et al. [16]. Details of the various lattice formulations adopted for the QCD action can be found in the corresponding references. However, note that the HPQCD, BMW, ETM, Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC, and Aubin et al. calculations are based on $N_f = 2 + 1 + 1$ ensembles, while those of RBC/UKQCD, PACS, and Mainz/CLS are performed on $N_f = 2 + 1$ ensembles. The former allow short-distance matching to the full SM at renormalization scales equal to m_b , up to $1/m_b^2$ corrections, while that scale is m_c and corrections are of order $1/m_c^2$ for calculations based on $N_f = 2 + 1$ ensembles. The BMW [10], RBC/UKQCD [11], ETM [377], Mainz/CLS [15], and Aubin et al. [16] evaluations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ are obtained adopting the discretized version of the time-momentum representation Eq. (3.22), expressed directly in terms of the vector correlator $C(x_0)$ determined on the lattice at zero spatial momentum. Instead, the HPQCD [376] results are based on Eq. (3.4), where $\hat{T}(q^2)$ is constructed from the time-moments of the vector correlator $C(x_0)$ using the Padé approximation (see Section 3.1.3). The Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC determination [14] is obtained using both the time-momentum representation and the HPQCD time-moment procedure [376]. Finally, the PACS calculation [13] employs both the time-momentum representation and momentum-space integration methods.

Statistical errors. Both the signal and the noise in the vector correlator $C(x_0)$ decrease exponentially with the time separation x_0 between the source and the sink. The statistical precision of the vector correlator $C(x_0)$ is governed by the number of gauge configurations and by the number of sources (either point or stochastic) adopted in the calculation. However, in spite of the high statistics generally used, in the case of the light u and d quarks the StN ratio becomes a severe issue, since in this case the signal deteriorates very quickly with increasing x_0 . Indeed, the exponential decay of the noise is controlled by the pion mass, while the one of the signal is dominated by vector-meson states at intermediate times and two-pion states at large times.

A possible strategy for controlling the StN ratio is the replacement of the correlator $C(x_0)$ at large values of x_0 with its value determined by a (multi-)exponential fit to the data performed at smaller values of x_0 . This strategy has been adopted by Mainz/CLS [369] (for $N_f = 2$), HPQCD [376], ETM [17,377], and Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC [14]. Typical values of the replacement point are between ~ 2 and ~ 2.5 fm.

Instead, BMW [10], RBC/UKQCD [11], Mainz/CLS [15] (for $N_f = 2 + 1$), and Aubin et al. [16] introduce a cut x_c beyond which the correlator $C(x_0)$ is replaced by the average of a lower and an upper bound. The value of x_c is chosen such that the upper and lower bounds agree within the statistical errors when the latter are not too large. All three adopt a value of x_c close to ~ 3 fm.

An improved version of the bounding method was investigated by RBC/UKQCD in Refs. [405,406]. It uses a set of correlation functions built from other interpolating operators in conjunction with the standard vector current operator to probe the long-distance region to better precision. The other correlation functions in the basis are designed to have strong overlap with the difficult-to-measure states in the spectrum, namely the lowest-lying $\pi\pi$ scattering state with back-to-back momentum. From these correlation functions, the spectrum and matrix elements needed to reconstruct the long-distance region are computed precisely. These parameters are used to reconstruct the contribution to $C(x_0)$ from the lowest-lying states in the spectrum. These states are subtracted from $C(x_0)$ and the bounding method is applied to the subtracted correlation function. Doing so improves the convergence of the upper and lower bounds and permits smaller values of x_c to be taken, where the correlation functions have better statistical precision. The remaining contribution from the subtracted states is added back after bounding.

²⁷ The intermediate light-quark quantity reported by HPQCD as $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(u/d)$ is evaluated at the physical charged pion mass, and so includes some SIB and QED corrections. It should not be confused with $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ as defined here.

Finite-volume effects and long-distance two-pion contributions. Finite-volume effects (FVEs) and long-distance two-pion contributions represent two very delicate, interconnected issues in the lattice evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$.

The RBC/UKQCD [11] and BMW [10] determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ include an estimate of FVEs based on ChPT at NLO. For the current–current correlation function NLO ChPT simply corresponds to scalar QED, and its prediction coincides with the estimate corresponding to the case of two noninteracting pions [349]. The HPQCD [376] and Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC [14] results include an extended version of ChPT, which accounts for γ – ρ mixing. However, the changes with respect to the standard NLO ChPT are found to be numerically small [376].

Aubin et al. computed FVEs to NNLO in ChPT [16] in coordinate space. NNLO corrections were first computed by Bijmans and Relefors [407] in momentum space. The NNLO corrections are significant, almost 50% of the NLO contribution with the same sign, for physical masses and lattices of size $L \sim 5$ –6 fm.

A study of FVEs on the lattice has been carried out by Mainz/CLS [378] and, more systematically, by ETM [377]. They compared the results obtained for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ using different gauge ensembles sharing approximately the same pion mass and lattice spacing, but differing in the lattice volume. Then, they adopt a representation of the vector correlator at intermediate and large time distances based on the Lüscher formalism [379,380] adopting the Gounaris–Sakurai parameterization [189] for the timelike pion form factor with parameters Γ_ρ and M_ρ fixed via a fit to the lattice data. Such a procedure enables an estimate of the vector correlator in the infinite-volume limit and, consequently, to estimate FVEs coming from intermediate and long-distance two-pion contributions. The ETM collaboration has extended the representation of the vector correlator by including, at short times, a contribution based on quark–hadron duality, obtaining a nice reproduction of all their lattice data for time distances from ~ 0.2 fm up to ~ 2 –2.5 fm. This procedure allows them to extrapolate the vector correlator to the physical pion point both at finite volumes and in the infinite-volume limit. The corresponding estimate of FVEs at the physical pion point turns out to be larger than the NLO ChPT prediction by a factor of ~ 1.5 –2 [377,408]. This is in accord with the NNLO FVEs in Ref. [16].

Two groups, RBC/UKQCD [405] and PACS [13,409], have studied FVEs by comparing results at a few lattice volumes directly at or close to the physical pion point. Both obtain FV corrections that are larger than the NLO ChPT predictions by a factor of ≈ 1.7 . Using the bounding method, it is possible to calculate $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ directly on two ensembles at the same lattice spacing with enough precision to resolve the FVEs, showing good agreement with the prediction from combining the Gounaris–Sakurai and Lüscher formalisms [405]. A novel proposal to use the input of the pion electromagnetic form factor to estimate finite-volume effects to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is discussed in Ref. [410]. It should be mentioned that in the case of the HPQCD [376], BMW [10], and Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC [14] calculations, which are performed with staggered fermions, the FVEs are expected to be significantly mitigated by the contributions of pions with different tastes, which are more massive than the pseudo-Goldstone pion. However, as discussed in the next paragraph, these effects are a source of additional discretization errors, which can also be estimated and corrected using ChPT. Indeed, as shown in Refs. [14,16,376], it is advantageous to consider FV and taste-breaking effects together and apply them to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ prior to the continuum extrapolation.

Discretization errors and scale setting. Discretization effects due to finite lattice spacing depend on the specific lattice formulation adopted for describing both the fermion and the gluon fields. The QCD action on the lattice is usually on-shell $\mathcal{O}(a)$ -improved, i.e., hadron masses are affected by discretization effects starting at second order in the lattice spacing, while the calculation of the HVP tensor in Eq. (3.1) requires in general a dedicated improvement, since it receives off-shell contributions. The vector correlator employed in Refs. [10,11,14,15,376,377] is $\mathcal{O}(a)$ -improved.

In the case of the staggered formulations adopted in Refs. [10,14,16,376], generic discretization effects start at $\mathcal{O}(a^2)$ [10] and $\mathcal{O}(\alpha_s a^2)$ [14,16,376], respectively, but additional $\mathcal{O}(\alpha_s^2 a^2)$ [10] and $\mathcal{O}(\alpha_s^2 a^2)$ [14,16,376] effects that generate the taste splittings among the pions result in a sizable lattice spacing dependence of a_μ . However, when the LO taste-breaking effects are taken into account using the predictions of one-loop staggered ChPT, the lattice spacing dependence is significantly reduced [14,16,376]. The NNLO ChPT results of Refs. [16,407] can, in principle, be modified to also include high-order taste-breaking effects [14,376].

As discussed in Section 3.1.6, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ is sensitive to the scale setting despite being a dimensionless quantity, since the lepton kernel $f(Q^2)$ involves the physical lepton mass. The scale is set using the PDG [259] value of the pion decay constant f_{π^\pm} in Refs. [10,14,16,376,377], a linear combination of pion and kaon decay constants in Ref. [15], the Ω^- mass in Ref. [11], and the Ξ^- mass in Ref. [13].

A strategy to reduce such a sensitivity significantly was first proposed by ETM [411] and consists in replacing the physical muon mass in lattice units, m_μ^{phys} , by an effective mass given by $m_\mu^{\text{eff}} = m_\mu^{\text{phys}} M_V / M_V^{\text{phys}}$, where M_V is a hadronic quantity (also in lattice units) that can be calculated precisely in lattice QCD. In Ref. [377], M_V is taken as the lightest vector-meson mass, determined from a finite-volume spectrum decomposition of the vector lattice correlator using the Lüscher formalism. In Ref. [15], instead, the pion decay constant f_π is used for this purpose.

The continuum limit is based on simulations at different values of the lattice spacing, where it is desirable to include at least three lattice spacings in the analysis. The extrapolation to the continuum is typically performed in a combined fit together with the chiral extrapolation/interpolation to the physical pion point discussed next.

Chiral extrapolation/interpolation. The QCD simulations are carried out around the isospin-symmetric physical pion point ($M_\pi = 134.8(3)$ MeV) in Refs. [10,11,13,14,16]. In these cases only a smooth interpolation of the lattice data is required and the systematic uncertainties associated with this procedure are negligible. Instead, for the Mainz/CLS-17 [369] and ETM [377] results, the QCD simulations are performed at heavier pion masses and the extrapolation to the physical pion point is carried out using ChPT-inspired fit functions [412–415]. These chiral extrapolations are a significant source of error, but acceptable at the current few percent level precision. Finally, Refs. [15,376] include ensembles close to the physical point, as well as ensembles at heavier-than-physical pion masses. These calculations also employ ChPT-inspired fit functions to include the data at the heavy pion masses in the analysis, albeit to interpolate to the physical point. However, for subpercent precision, lattice calculations should be based entirely on ensembles at the physical point, which, as we discussed above, is already the case for some lattice efforts, and will soon be universal.

3.2.3. Connected strange, charm, and bottom contributions

The connected contribution of strange and charm quarks, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$, are important hadronic contributions to HVP at order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$. They represent $\approx 8\%$ and $\approx 2\%$ of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$, respectively. The contribution of the heavier b -quark was calculated on the lattice in Ref. [416]. The value obtained, $0.27(4) \times 10^{-10}$, is negligible at the current level of overall uncertainty on $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

The evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(b)$ and $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ do not suffer from the difficulties discussed for the light-quark contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ in Section 3.2.2. The two-point vector heavyonium correlation function has a good StN ratio, but also falls very rapidly with time, x_0 , on the lattice, because of the large mass of the heavyonium states. This means that, for example, time-moments can be calculated very accurately without the need for high precision at large times [417]. Because heavyonium states are relatively small in spatial extent, finite-volume effects are also negligible on the lattice sizes typically being used. Discretization effects are more problematic for heavy quarks than light ones, and they will typically be the main source of uncertainty.

The time-moments of charmonium and bottomonium vector current–current correlators calculated in lattice QCD can be directly compared, in the continuum limit, to values of q^2 -derivative moments extracted from experimental data for the R -ratio Eq. (2.3). This is because the charm- and bottom-quark contributions to the experimental data can be isolated and the quark-line disconnected contribution, not included in the lattice QCD results, can be neglected. The lattice QCD calculations of the moments for the charm case in Refs. [417,418] and for the bottom case in Ref. [416] agree well with the values extracted from experiment. They provide a test against $R(s)$ on a flavor-by-flavor basis, which is equivalent to testing part of HVP.

The latest determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ come from HPQCD [358] (using Ref. [417]), ETM [375], BMW [10], RBC/UKQCD [11], and Mainz/CLS [15]. They agree well, as is seen by the comparison in Section 3.3.2.

The evaluation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ is similarly straightforward in lattice QCD [358]. The vector strangeonium states have relatively heavy masses ($\gtrsim 1$ GeV) so that, although the StN is worse than for the charm and bottom cases and the numerical cost is larger for high statistics, accurate correlators can be obtained for the full range of x_0 values needed to determine the contribution to HVP by any of the methods discussed in Section 3.1. Consequently, the choice of specific strategies made by the various collaborations is not important. Finite-volume effects might be expected here from the fact that the ground-state of the physical strangeonium vector correlator is a $K\bar{K}$ configuration, which will be distorted on the lattice at finite volume. In practice this has very little impact because the ϕ is so close to threshold and finite-volume effects are seen to be very small [358,375]. $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ is sensitive to the tuning of the valence strange quark mass and to light and strange sea-quark masses [419]. The impact of this in different calculations depends on how these are handled. Those uncertainties are at present generally smaller than the uncertainty coming from the determination of the lattice spacing.

Again lattice QCD calculations for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ agree well between different lattice formalisms and methods, see Section 3.3.2. This is a good test of the different approaches to calculating HVP in lattice QCD, independent of the specific issues that arise in the $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ case.

3.2.4. Disconnected contributions

Results for the quark-disconnected contribution $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ have been presented in Refs. [10,15,366,369,420,421]. The estimate of $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in Ref. [14] is based on a ChPT-inspired model. In addition, the size of the disconnected contribution to the VP function \hat{T} has been analyzed in ChPT at NLO [422] and NNLO [414]. Direct calculations [10,15,420] show that the absolute magnitude of disconnected diagrams amounts to around -2% of the total value of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. Hence, while the disconnected contribution is not dominant, its accurate determination is crucial regarding the precision target.

Calculations of $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ typically employ the time-momentum representation and the spatially summed vector–vector correlator $C(x_0) \equiv C_{\text{conn}}(x_0) + C_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$, where $C_{\text{conn}}(x_0)$ denotes the connected part of the correlator with individual contributions from the light (ud), strange (s), charm (c), and bottom (b) quarks (see Eq. (3.29) and Eq. (3.30) and surrounding discussion). The disconnected contribution $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is then defined via the integral representation of Eq. (3.22), i.e.,

$$a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}} = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^\infty dx_0 C_{\text{disc}}(x_0) \tilde{f}(x_0). \quad (3.33)$$

It is instructive to analyze the long-distance behavior of the correlator $C(x_0)$ and its isospin decomposition $C(x_0) = C^{I=1}(x_0) + C^{I=0}(x_0)$, where $I = 1, 0$ denote the isovector and isoscalar contributions. First, one realizes that the isovector component $C^{I=1}(x_0)$ is entirely given in terms of the connected light-quark contribution. Therefore, in the isospin limit one has

$$C^{I=1}(x_0) = \frac{9}{10} C_{\text{conn}}^{ud}(x_0), \quad (3.34)$$

where the prefactor is equal to $1/2$ times the inverse of the sum of the squared electric charges. In the long-distance regime, the correlator $C(x_0)$ is saturated by the two-pion contribution, which implies

$$C(x_0) \xrightarrow{x_0 \rightarrow \infty} C^{I=1}(x_0) (1 + \mathcal{O}(e^{-M_\pi x_0})). \quad (3.35)$$

In addition, from the observation that the isoscalar spectral function vanishes below the three-pion threshold, one can derive the asymptotic behavior of the disconnected/total correlator ratio [369,381] as

$$\frac{C_{\text{disc}}(x_0)}{C(x_0)} \xrightarrow{x_0 \rightarrow \infty} -\frac{1}{9}. \quad (3.36)$$

The relative size of the disconnected and connected contributions to the VP function has also been studied in ChPT. At one-loop order one finds $\hat{\Pi}_{\text{disc}}/\hat{\Pi}_{\text{conn}} = -1/10$ [422], while the two-loop correction computed in Ref. [414] reduces the magnitude significantly, to $\hat{\Pi}_{\text{disc}}/\hat{\Pi}_{\text{conn}} \simeq -0.04$.²⁸

The quark-disconnected contribution $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$ is obtained from

$$G_{\text{disc}}(x_0) = -\frac{1}{3} \sum_{k=1}^3 \sum_{f,f'} q^f q^{f'} \left\langle \Delta_k^f(x_0) \Delta_k^{f,f'}(0) \right\rangle, \quad (3.37)$$

where $q^f, q^{f'}$ are the electric charges of quarks flavors f and f' , respectively, and Δ_μ^f is given by

$$\Delta_\mu^f(x_0) = a^3 \sum_{\mathbf{x}} \text{Tr} [\gamma_\mu S^f(x, \mathbf{x})]. \quad (3.38)$$

The quark propagator $S^f(x, y) \equiv [D^f]^{-1}(x, y)$ is obtained by solving the Dirac equation $\sum_z D^f(x, z) \phi(z) = \delta_{xy}$. For a given timeslice x_0 , the loop $\Delta_\mu^f(x_0)$ includes the sum over spatial coordinates \mathbf{x} , and one must solve the Dirac equation for every spatial coordinate \mathbf{x} . This must be repeated for various timeslices x_0 to evaluate $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$. Therefore, the computational cost for the required *all-to-all* propagator is increased by a factor proportional to the four-volume of the lattice, which is typically of order 10^7 , and prohibitively costly. In practice, the quantity Δ_μ^f in Eq. (3.38) is computed using stochastic techniques, by solving the linear system $\sum_z D^f(x, z) \phi^{(r)}(z) = \eta^{(r)}(y)$ for a set of random noise vectors $\eta^{(r)}(y)$, $r = 1, \dots, N_r$, that satisfy

$$\lim_{N_r \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{N_r} \sum_{r=1}^{N_r} \eta^{(r)}(x) \eta^{(r)}(y)^\dagger = \delta_{xy}. \quad (3.39)$$

After inserting the solution $\phi^{(r)}$ into Eq. (3.38), one recovers Δ_μ^f from the stochastic average. The statistical error in $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$ is therefore a combination of the statistical uncertainty arising from the gauge average and the additional stochastic error due to summing over noise vectors. The number N_r of source vectors $\eta^{(r)}$ is optimized in order to minimize the associated stochastic noise for given numerical cost. Compared to the exact calculation of all-to-all propagators, the numerical cost is typically reduced by 3–4 orders of magnitude.

Restricting the discussion to QCD with only light (ud) and strange (s) quarks, the statistical accuracy of $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$ can be further enhanced. In Ref. [423] it was shown that $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$ factorizes according to

$$G_{\text{disc}}(x_0) = -\frac{1}{9} \frac{1}{3} \sum_{k=1}^3 \left\langle \left(\Delta_k^{ud}(x_0) - \Delta_k^s(x_0) \right) \left(\Delta_k^{ud}(0) - \Delta_k^s(0) \right) \right\rangle. \quad (3.40)$$

Hence, the stochastic noise largely cancels in the difference $\Delta_k^{ud} - \Delta_k^s$, provided that the same source vectors are used to compute the individual light and strange contributions. In Ref. [423] it was demonstrated that the gain in statistical accuracy amounts to two orders of magnitude.

There are a number of additional variance reduction techniques designed to improve the statistical precision in the determination of $G_{\text{disc}}(x_0)$. These include low-mode deflation [420,424], which can be combined either with hierarchical probing and Hadamard vectors [15,425] or with a hopping parameter expansion that suppresses stochastic noise by inverse powers of the quark mass [426,427], as well as all-mode-averaging (AMA) [428], which is based on a combination of multiple low-precision calculations of the quark propagator with a subsequent bias correction.

²⁸ The big change between the one- and two-loop contributions is due to the ρ resonance, which appears in ChPT only at two-loop order.

We now discuss recent evaluations of $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. A collection of results is shown and compared in Section 3.3.2 (the lower-right panel of Fig. 45).

The calculation by the BMW collaboration [10,421] uses staggered quarks at the physical pion mass and five different lattice spacings. The StN ratio was enhanced via a combination of several variance reduction techniques, including AMA and low-mode deflation and also exploited the stochastic noise cancellation between light and strange quark loops. For a given quark flavor f , the loop $\Delta_k^f(x_0)$ is computed via a combination of the exact treatment based on the spectral representation for a finite number of the lowest eigenmodes and the stochastic estimate of the quark propagator in the orthogonal complement of the subspace spanned by the lowest eigenmodes. For the latter, BMW used a combination of high-precision and low-precision solutions of the projected Dirac equation, such that the bias correction involving the high-precision solves is only computed for a subset of noise vectors, thereby reducing the numerical effort. Clear signals are obtained for five lattice spacings/twelve ensembles at almost physical mass point, and the continuum extrapolation is taken reliably.

In their calculations using domain wall fermions, the RBC/UKQCD collaboration [11,420] has determined the disconnected contribution from ud and s quarks at the physical pion mass and at a single lattice spacing $a = 0.114\text{ fm}$. The calculation is based on low-mode deflation and the spectral representation of the quark propagator for the lowest eigenmodes, combined with the stochastic evaluation of the contributions corresponding to the high modes. In order to control the stochastic noise associated with the latter, RBC/UKQCD employed a particular spatial distribution of stochastic source vectors, designed to minimize unwanted long-distance contributions [420].

The recent calculation by the Mainz group [15] is based on six ensembles generated using $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improved Wilson fermions, which cover four different lattice spacings with pion masses down to 200 MeV. The calculation of the quark loops Δ_k^f was performed using hierarchical probing [425], and a significant reduction of the stochastic noise was observed when using two noise vectors with 512 Hadamard vectors each. The quark-disconnected contribution was determined by first applying the “bounding method” to the full isoscalar correlator before subtracting the connected light- and strange-quark contributions. Since the ensembles satisfy $\text{Tr } M_q = \text{const}$, where M_q is the bare quark mass matrix, the results were extrapolated to the physical point in the variable $M_K^2 - M_\pi^2$.

The Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC collaboration [14] has estimated the quark-disconnected contribution using a ChPT-inspired model, which includes ρ mesons and photons [376]. The contribution from $\pi\pi$ states to $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ was determined by multiplying the full $\pi\pi$ contribution to $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ by $-1/9$, in accordance with Eq. (3.36). The additional contributions from non- $\pi\pi$ states were estimated by considering the difference between the isoscalar and isovector correlators, which are assumed to be saturated by the ω and ρ mesons, respectively [366]. A direct lattice calculation of the quark-line disconnected contribution by this collaboration is in progress [429,430].

In Table 9 and Fig. 45 (lower-right panel), we show a compilation of results for $a_{\mu,\text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. While the lattice results from BMW [10] and RBC/UKQCD [11] are in good agreement, the estimate from the Mainz group [15] is somewhat lower than the rest.

3.2.5. Strong and QED isospin-breaking contributions

In the previous sections we have discussed the determination of HVP in the isospin-symmetric limit, where the up- and down-quark are treated as being equal in lattice calculations. However, in nature isospin symmetry is broken by the mass difference between the up and down quarks as well as by their electric charges. Effects due to the up-down mass difference ($\delta m = m_d - m_u$) and corrections from QED, i.e., due to the interactions of the charged quarks with photons, are, in general, of $\mathcal{O}(\delta m/\Lambda_{\text{QCD}})$ and $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$, respectively, and thus, both of the order of 1%. The current efforts to determine HVP from lattice QCD at a precision level of 1% or better make it now necessary to include these effects in the calculations. Recent results are summarized in Table 10.

To include QED effects in lattice calculations one needs to determine the Euclidean path integral in QCD+ QED for a given observable \mathcal{O}

$$\langle \mathcal{O} \rangle_{\text{QCD+QED}} = \frac{1}{Z} \int \mathcal{D}[U, A, \psi, \bar{\psi}] \mathcal{O}[\psi, \bar{\psi}, A, U] e^{-S[\psi, \bar{\psi}, A, U]}, \quad (3.41)$$

with the quark fields ψ and $\bar{\psi}$, the $SU(3)$ gluon fields U , and the photon fields A . The action $S[\psi, \bar{\psi}, A, U]$ now also contains couplings of quarks to photons as well as a kinetic term for the photon fields. There are mainly two methods that are used to include QED in the calculation of the path integral of Eq. (3.41). It was first proposed in Ref. [431] to treat QED nonperturbatively by using stochastic photon fields and to calculate quantities with QCD+ QED gauge configurations. On the other hand, since the fine-structure constant is a small parameter, one can treat QED in a perturbative fashion. The RM123 collaboration proposed in Ref. [389] to expand the QCD+ QED path integral of Eq. (3.41) in the fine-structure constant,

$$\langle \mathcal{O} \rangle_{\text{QCD+QED}} = \langle \mathcal{O} \rangle_{\text{QCD}} + \frac{1}{2} e^2 \frac{\partial^2}{\partial e^2} \langle \mathcal{O} \rangle \Big|_{e=0} + \mathcal{O}(\alpha^2), \quad (3.42)$$

and to explicitly calculate the contributions to $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$. In general, this will amount to calculating contributions from diagrams with one photon propagator (see below for a discussion on the diagrams required for HVP). A detailed comparison of the stochastic and the perturbative treatment of QED can be found in Ref. [432]. The perturbative expansion

was used to calculate QED corrections to HVP by the ETM collaboration [12,17,375,408,433,434] and the RBC/UKQCD collaboration [11,403].

One important issue when including QED in lattice calculations is the treatment of the zero-mode of the photon field, which cannot be constrained by a gauge-fixing procedure (see Ref. [435] for a detailed discussion). Both the ETM and RBC/UKQCD collaborations have used the QED_L prescription, where all spatial zero-modes of the photon fields are removed [391,436], i.e., $\sum_{\mathbf{x}} A_{\mu}(\chi_0, \mathbf{x}) = 0$ for all μ, χ_0 .

In addition to including QED one has to account for the different masses of the up- and down-quark. One possibility is to use different input masses for up- and down-quarks as done by the Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC collaboration [9] to calculate SIB corrections to a_{μ} . Another approach to treating the difference in the light-quark masses was proposed by the RM123 collaboration in Ref. [398]. Here, the path integral is expanded with respect to the differences $\Delta m_f = m_f - \hat{m}_f$,

$$\langle O \rangle_{m_f \neq \hat{m}_f} = \langle O \rangle_{m_f = \hat{m}_f} + \Delta m_f \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial m_f} \langle O \rangle \right|_{m_f = \hat{m}_f} + \mathcal{O}(\Delta m_f^2), \quad (3.43)$$

where \hat{m}_f is the mass of the quark with flavor f in the isospin-symmetric theory. To $\mathcal{O}(\Delta m_f)$ one finds diagrams with an insertion of a scalar current (see below for a discussion on the specific diagrams required for HVP). The differences Δm_f are free parameters that can be tuned *a posteriori*. A perturbative expansion in Δm_f was used by the ETM collaboration [12,375] and the RBC/UKQCD collaboration [11,403] to calculate IB corrections to HVP.

As discussed in Section 3.2.1, it is important to stress that the physical point is only unambiguously defined in full QCD+QED with $m_u \neq m_d$. On the contrary, defining the physical point in a pure QCD setup is ambiguous and relies on imposing a renormalization prescription to separate strong and QED IB effects. The renormalization schemes adopted by the ETM, Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC, and RBC/UKQCD collaborations when calculating IB corrections to HVP are reviewed in Section 3.2.1.

The calculation of the strong and QED IB corrections $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ of Eq. (3.32) requires the evaluation of both quark-connected and -disconnected contractions for all flavors. Since the various quark-connected components are diagonal in flavor and show different statistical and systematic uncertainties, they are usually computed separately on the lattice. As in the case of the $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ term $a_{\mu, \text{conn}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, the main contribution to $\delta a_{\mu, \text{conn}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is given by the light u - and d -quark, $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$.

Only a few lattice calculations of $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ are present in the literature so far, namely those performed by the ETM [12,375], RBC/UKQCD [11], and Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC [9] collaborations. While none of them include all of the contributions to $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, they already provide useful results, as we discuss below. Details of the various lattice formulations adopted for the QCD action can be found in the corresponding references. In Ref. [10] the BMW collaboration provides a phenomenological estimate of IB corrections to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ based on dispersive methods and ChPT. Furthermore, a new lattice calculation of the HVP tensor with dynamical QCD and QED fields by the CSSM/QCDSF/UKQCD collaboration is ongoing [437].

When using the perturbative method of Refs. [389,398], as done by the ETM [12,375] and RBC/UKQCD [11] collaborations, $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is expanded into a lowest-order contribution $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, evaluated in isospin-symmetric QCD (i.e., $m_u = m_d$ and $\alpha = 0$), and a correction $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ computed at LO in the small parameters $(m_d - m_u)/\Lambda_{\text{QCD}}$ and α . The IB correction $\delta a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ encodes both strong and QED corrections contributing to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ to $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2(m_d - m_u)/\Lambda_{\text{QCD}})$ and $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$, respectively, and its evaluation requires the computation of the diagrams depicted in Figs. 42 and 43. The set of diagrams coming from the expansion to $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ in the QED coupling is shown in Fig. 42.²⁹ These diagrams can be divided into three different classes: QED corrections to the quark-connected contributions are given by diagrams V , S , and S_T ; diagrams F , $D3$, and $D3_T$ represent corrections to the quark-disconnected contributions; while diagrams T , $D1$, $D1_T$, $D2$ and T_d , $D1_d$, $D1_{d,T}$, $D2_d$ account for QED IB effects coming from dynamical sea quarks for the quark-connected and quark-disconnected contributions (the latter denoted by a subscript d), respectively. Diagrams S_T , $D1_T$, $D3_T$, $D1_{d,T}$ of Fig. 42, denoted by subscripts T , correspond to the insertions of the tadpole operator. The latter is a feature of lattice discretization and plays a crucial role in order to preserve gauge invariance to $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ in the expansion of the quark action. In the calculation performed in Ref. [11] tadpole contributions are absent since insertions of local vector currents are used. Regularization-specific IB effects associated with the tuning of the quark critical masses in the presence of QED interactions [389,393] arise when the lattice fermionic action does not preserve chiral symmetry, as in the case of Wilson and twisted-mass fermions (see, e.g., Refs. [12,375]). This requires in addition the evaluation of diagrams with insertions of pseudoscalar densities (i.e., replacing the insertions of a scalar operator in Fig. 43 by pseudoscalar currents). IB corrections due to the expansion in the quark masses are given by the diagrams in Fig. 43.

The ETM [12,375] and RBC/UKQCD [11] calculations are performed within the so-called electroquenched approximation, i.e., by treating sea quarks as neutral particles with respect to electromagnetism. Thus, diagrams where photonic corrections or insertions of scalar/pseudoscalar operators are applied to sea-quark loops (i.e., diagrams T , $D1$, $D1_T$, $D2$, T_d , $D1_d$, $D1_{d,T}$, $D2_d$ of Fig. 42 and R , R_d of Fig. 43) have not been included so far. The ETM collaboration [12,375] evaluates the LO SIB and QED quark-connected corrections³⁰ (due to diagrams V , S , S_T , M , and an analogous one with one insertion of

²⁹ The use of lattice conserved vector currents at the source and at the sink requires the evaluation of additional diagrams [432].

³⁰ In the GRS renormalization prescription [399] adopted in Refs. [12,375] the light-quark contribution includes both strong and QED IB corrections, while the strange- and charm-quark ones are induced by purely QED effects of order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$. SIB corrections to the latter contributions only appear at higher orders in the quark-mass difference $(m_d - m_u)$.

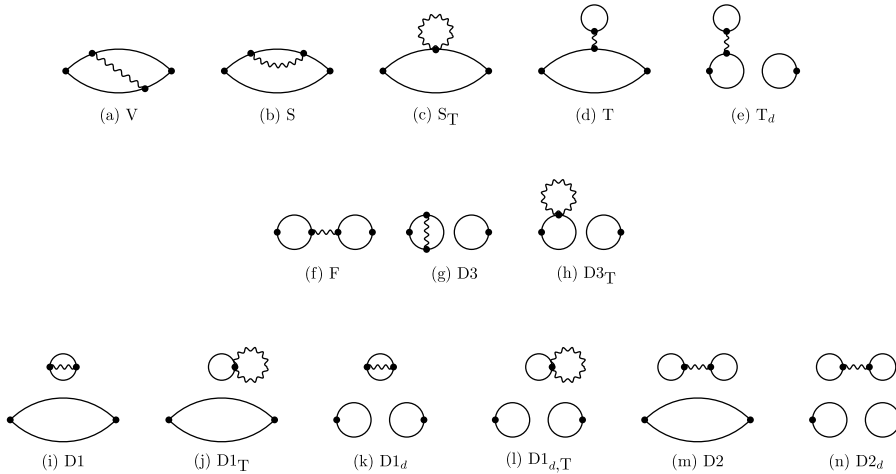


Fig. 42. Photonic-correction diagrams to order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ with external vector operators.

Source: Adapted from Ref. [403].

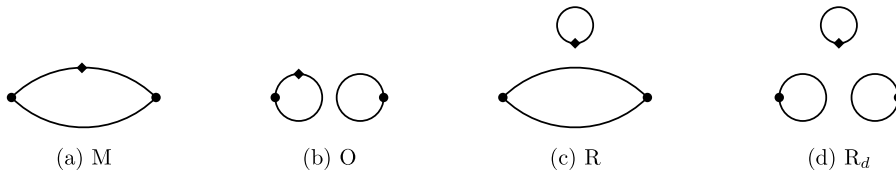


Fig. 43. SIB-correction diagrams to order $\mathcal{O}(\Delta m)$. The diamonds denote the insertion of a scalar operator.

Source: Adapted from Ref. [403].

the pseudoscalar density) with dynamical up, down, strange, and charm quarks at three values of the lattice spacing, at several lattice volumes and with pion masses between $\simeq 210$ and $\simeq 450$ MeV. The RBC/UKQCD [11] calculation (including diagrams V, S ,³¹ F, M) is performed with three dynamical quarks, on a single ensemble at a nearly-physical pion mass. In addition to calculating IB corrections to the connected HVP contribution, RBC/UKQCD calculates the leading QED correction to the disconnected contribution due to diagram F in Fig. 42. Here one is only interested in contributions where the quark lines are connected by gluons in addition to the photon. If no additional gluons connect the two quark lines, these contributions are conventionally counted as higher-order HVP terms. Estimates of the uncertainties related to the neglect of the remaining SIB and QED diagrams are provided by both collaborations.

Since the ETM and RBC/UKQCD collaborations use local versions of the external vector currents, QED corrections to the corresponding renormalization constants are included in the calculations of $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. ETM [12] makes use of the nonperturbative determinations of the quark-bilinear-operator renormalization constants obtained in Refs. [395,438] within the RI'-MOM scheme [439] to first order in the electromagnetic coupling and to all orders in the strong one, while RBC/UKQCD [432] determines the multiplicative renormalization constant of the vector current from the ratio of local-conserved to local-local vector two-point functions.

The Fermilab-HPQCD-MILC collaboration [9] calculates the strong IB corrections using two QCD gauge ensembles generated with four flavors of dynamical quarks, at the same lattice spacing and volume. The two ensembles share the same strange- and charm-quark masses, which are both fixed close to their physical values, and differ in the values of the light sea-quark masses. One is isospin-symmetric, while the other has fully nondegenerate quark masses with nearly-physical values of m_u and m_d . By comparing the results on the two ensembles the authors of Ref. [9] provide an estimate of the tiny, leading sea-IB contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ (see diagram R of Fig. 43), which are expected to be quadratic in the quark mass difference ($m_d - m_u$).

We close the present subsection by describing the main sources of uncertainty current lattice calculations of $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ have to deal with, and we refer the reader to Section 3.3 for results and comparisons. As in the case of the leading hadronic contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$, typical uncertainties are related to statistics; long-distance effects due to light intermediate states; finite-volume and discretization effects; scale setting and chiral extrapolation/interpolation. The light u - and d -quark contributions suffer from StN problems, which are controlled by adopting strategies similar to those described in Section 3.2.2. ETM applies an exponential analytic representation at large time distances directly to the strong and

³¹ RBC/UKQCD uses local currents for the QED vertices and, therefore, diagram S_T is absent.

QED IB corrections, by expanding the functional form of the total correlator in Δm and α (à la RM123 [389,398]), while Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC adopts this strategy for the full vector correlator $C(x_0)$ including only strong IB corrections due to different up- and down-quark input masses. The RBC/UKQCD [11] collaboration evaluates the leading strong and QED IB corrections $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ replacing the data in the integration over the whole Euclidean time region by an exponential fit ansatz.

Due to the long-ranged nature of QED interactions, the inclusion of the latter in lattice calculations is known to generate potentially large finite-volume effects (FVEs) suppressed only by powers of the inverse spatial extent L . The infinite-volume limit of the QED contributions $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(f)$, with $f = u, d, s, c$, is performed by ETM [12,375] using several gauge ensembles of different lattice extent and it is combined together with the continuum limit and the chiral extrapolation to the physical pion mass. Four ensembles sharing approximately the same pion mass and lattice spacing, but differing in the lattice volume allow for a direct estimate of FVEs and hence control over the infinite-volume extrapolation. As mentioned in Refs. [12,375], it is expected that the leading FVEs in the QED_L prescription start at order $\mathcal{O}(1/L^3)$ because of the overall neutrality of the system, instead of $\mathcal{O}(1/L^2)$ obtained with a naive power-counting. This behavior was formally established in Ref. [440], by constraining the analytic structure of the forward Compton scattering amplitude for a vector two-point function using Ward–Takahashi identities. This object is identical to the LbL function described in Ref. [441], and this work was used as an input in one of the two derivations in Ref. [440]. Moreover, an analytic two-loop expression for the QED_L finite-volume corrections to the HVP two-pion contribution is derived in Ref. [440] using scalar QED as an effective theory of elementary pions. It is confirmed in this framework that the $\mathcal{O}(1/L^2)$ contribution cancels for neutral currents, and is nonzero for charged current. As a consequence, it is argued in Ref. [440] that for typical physical simulations with $M_\pi L \simeq 4$, one has $\exp(-M_\pi L) \simeq 1/(M_\pi L)^3 \simeq 2\%$. Therefore in principle the power-like FVEs introduced by QED are expected to have a size similar to the exponential-like QCD FVEs. In both cases the magnitude of these effects on the IB corrections to the HVP is roughly a factor of 5 smaller than a target relative uncertainty of 0.1% on the total HVP contribution. These theoretical expectations are consistent with the lattice results $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ of the four ETM gauge ensembles [12] and FVEs do not affect significantly both $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$. The estimate of FVEs provided by RBC/UKQCD [11] arises from the difference between the computation using an infinite-volume photon propagator and the QED_L result. For the SIB corrections FVEs differ qualitatively and quantitatively. In the GRS renormalization prescription adopted by ETM [12,375] the SIB correlator receives nonvanishing contributions only in the light-quark sector and, since a fixed value of the light quark mass difference ($m_d - m_u$) is used for all gauge ensembles, an exponential dependence in terms of the quantity $M_\pi L$ is expected. By fitting the results of numerous twisted-mass ensembles with several ansätze, an estimate of the systematic uncertainty due to FVEs is provided. The Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC [9] and RBC/UKQCD [11] collaborations estimate FVEs for the SIB contributions using ChPT.

As in the case of the LO contribution, the quantity $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is sensitive to the scale setting through the lepton kernel $f(q^2)$. Scale settings adopted by the various collaborations (see Section 3.2.2) are part of the ingredients used to calibrate the lattices nonperturbatively and, thus, contribute to defining what one means by QCD in the *full* (QCD+QED) theory. The separation of the full theory into isospin-symmetric QCD and radiative corrections requires a convention (see Refs. [395,442] for a detailed discussion); only the complete quantity $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ of Eq. (3.31) evaluated in the full theory is unambiguous and prescription free (see Section 3.2.1). In order to reduce the uncertainty related to the scale setting a possible strategy proposed by ETM [12,375] is to consider the ratio of the IB corrections $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ over the LO terms $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ for each flavor channel. The attractive feature of this ratio is to be less sensitive to some of the systematic effects. The continuum limit is then performed via a combined fit by taking advantage of several gauge ensembles at different values of the lattice spacing. As in the case of the isospin-symmetric calculation, discretization effects play a minor role in the light-quark sector, while in the evaluation of $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ they are larger. In the case of the staggered formulation adopted in Ref. [9] lattice data are corrected for the additional discretization effects due to the taste splitting among pions by using the predictions of staggered ChPT. RBC/UKQCD [11] calculates IB corrections at a single lattice spacing and takes a simple $(a\Lambda)^2$ estimate, with $\Lambda = 400$ MeV as discretization error.

Finally, for simulations carried out close to the physical pion mass, such as the ones performed by the Fermilab–HPQCD–MILC [9] and RBC/UKQCD [11] collaborations, only a smooth interpolation of the lattice data is required. Instead, the ETM gauge ensembles used in Refs. [12,375] have been generated at heavier pion masses and the extrapolation to the physical point, namely $M_\pi = 134.8(3)$ MeV, is performed using a phenomenological fit ansatz. The pion mass dependence of $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ is quite mild and even weaker in $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$, being driven only by the sea quarks.

3.3. Comparisons

This section is devoted to presenting and comparing lattice results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ and the various intermediate quantities, such as the flavor specific contributions or subleading IB corrections that can be calculated separately. All the results presented here are extrapolated to the continuum and infinite-volume limits and interpolated or extrapolated to the physical point. The quoted errors in all lattice results include statistical and systematic uncertainties, where the latter estimates effects from scale setting, input parameters, continuum extrapolation, infinite-volume extrapolation, and chiral interpolations/extrapolations. Typically, these systematic errors are estimated by varying the chiral, continuum, or finite-volume fit functions, including adding higher-order terms in the corresponding EFT expansions, or varying which lattice data are included, among other things.

Table 8

Summary of results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$; see also Fig. 44. All lattice results fully take into account the corrections and systematic errors, except for those marked with *, which are older results that did not include SIB and QED corrections in the quoted values and errors. In some cases, the lattice results include phenomenological estimates of the SIB/QED corrections instead of direct lattice calculations. Results for which the second column states $N_f = 2 + 1$ include charm contributions in the valence sector, but not in the sea. Results with $N_f = 2$ also omit strange sea-quark effects. When results are displayed with two errors, the first is the statistical uncertainty and the second the systematic one. With only one quoted error, the statistical and systematic uncertainties are combined. HISQ = highly improved staggered quarks, Stout4S = 4 steps stout-smear staggered quarks, tmQCD = twisted mass QCD, DWF = domain wall fermions, Clover = $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improved Wilson quarks, StoutW = stout-smear $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improved Wilson quarks. Simulations with staggered quarks employ “rooted” determinants, to remove the extra doublers from the sea. TMR = time-momentum representation, VMD = vector-meson dominance.

Collaboration	N_f	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} \times 10^{10}$	Fermion	$\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$
ETM-18/19 [17,377]	2+1+1	692.1(16.3)	tmQCD	TMR
FHM-19 [14]	2+1+1	699(15)	HISQ	Padé w. Moments/TMR
BMW-17 [10]	2+1+1	711.1(7.5)(17.5)	Stout4S	TMR
HPQCD-16 [376]	2+1+1	667(6)(12)	HISQ	Padé w. Moments
ETM-13 [411]	2+1+1	674(21)(18)*	tmQCD	VMD
Mainz/CLS-19 [15]	2+1	720.0(12.4)(9.9)	Clover	TMR
PACS-19 [13]	2+1	737(9)($^{+13}_{-18}$)	StoutW	TMR/Padé
RBC/UKQCD-18 [11]	2+1	717.4(16.3)(9.2)	DWF	TMR
Mainz-17 [369]	2	654(32)($^{+21}_{-23}$)*	Clover	TMR
KNT-19 [7]	pheno.	692.8(2.4)	—	dispersion
DHMZ-19 [6]	pheno.	694.0(4.0)	—	dispersion
BDJ-19 [238]	pheno.	687.1(3.0)	—	dispersion
FJ-17 [27]	pheno.	688.1(4.1)	—	dispersion
RBC/UKQCD-18 [11]	lat.+pheno.	692.5(1.4)(2.3)	DWF	TMR + disp.

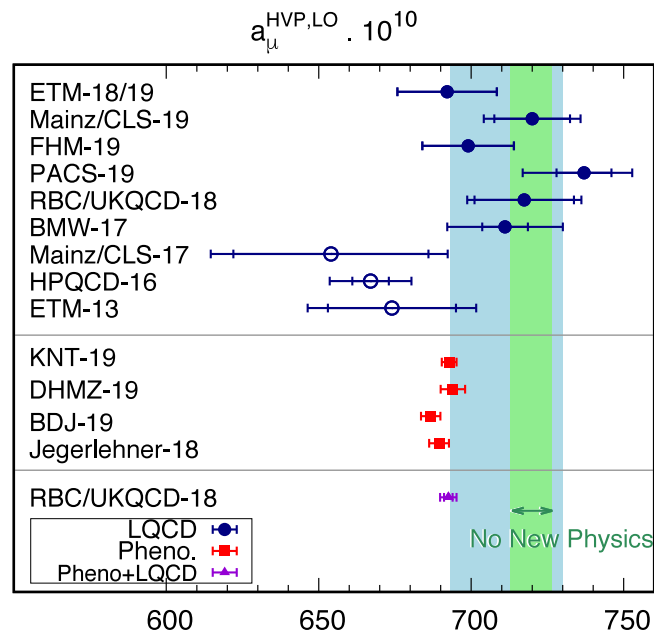


Fig. 44. Compilation of recent results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ in units of 10^{-10} . The filled dark blue circles are lattice results that are included in the “lattice world average”. The average, which is obtained from a conservative averaging procedure in Section 3.5.1, is indicated by a light blue band, while the light-green band indicates the “no new physics” scenario, where $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ results are large enough to bring the SM prediction of a_μ into agreement with experiment. The unfilled dark blue circles are lattice results that are older or superseded by more recent calculations. The red squares indicate results obtained from the data-driven methods reviewed in Section 2. See Table 8 for more information on the results included in the plot. Source: Adapted from Ref. [443].

3.3.1. Total leading-order HVP contribution

In Fig. 44 and Table 8, we compare the results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ reported by the various lattice QCD groups as well as those obtained from the data-driven methods described in Section 2. Note that lattice results based on gauge ensembles with $N_f = 2$ sea quarks are not included in our averages. The results from the BMW collaboration (BMW-17 [10]), the

Table 9

Flavor-specific contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, see also Fig. 45. The HPQCD-16 result for the light-quark connected contribution (marked by a †) is evaluated at the physical charged pion mass, and so includes some SIB and QED corrections. It is therefore not directly comparable with the other lattice results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$. The ETM-19 result [17] is an update of ETM-18 [377] and uses the same gauge ensembles and analysis methods. The FHM-19 [14] entry for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is a phenomenological (non-lattice) estimate obtained from a ChPT-inspired model. When results are displayed with two errors, the first is the statistical uncertainty and the second the systematic one. With only one quoted error, the statistical and systematic uncertainties are combined.

Collaboration	N_f	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud) \times 10^{10}$	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s) \times 10^{10}$	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c) \times 10^{10}$	$a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}} \times 10^{10}$
ETM-18/19 [17,377]	2+1+1	629.1(13.7)	53.1(1.6)(2.0)	14.75(42)(37)	—
Aubin <i>et al.</i> -19 [16]	2+1+1	659 (22)	—	—	—
FHM-19 [14]	2+1+1	637.8(8.8)	—	—	−13(5)
BMW-17 [10]	2+1+1	647.6(7.5)(17.7)	53.73(04)(49)	14.74(04)(16)	−12.8(1.1)(1.6)
HPQCD-16 [376]	2+1+1	599.0(6.0)(11.0)†	—	—	0(9)(—)
HPQCD-14 [358]	2+1+1/2+1	—	53.41(00)(59)	14.42(00)(39)	—
Mainz/CLS-19 [15]	2+1	674(12)(5)	54.5(2.4)(0.6)	14.66(45)(6)	−23.2(2.2)(4.5)
PACS-19 [13]	2+1	673(9)(11)	52.1(2)(5)	11.7(0.2)(1.6)	—
RBC/UKQCD-18 [11]	2+1	649.7(14.2)(4.9)	53.2(4)(3)	14.3(0)(7)	−11.2(3.3)(2.3)
Mainz/CLS-17 [369]	2	588.2(31.7)(16.6)	51.1(1.7)(0.4)	14.3(2)(1)	—

RBC/UKQCD collaboration (RBC/UKQCD-18 [11]), and the Mainz/CLS collaboration (Mainz/CLS-19 [15]) agree well within their errors. The results reported by the Fermilab Lattice, HPQCD, and MILC collaborations (FHM-19 [14]) and by the ETM collaboration (ETM-18/19 [17,377]), while in good agreement with each other, are slightly lower than BMW-17, RBC/UKQCD-18, and Mainz/CLS-19, but still consistent, at about 1σ . The BMW-17, RBC/UKQCD-18, and Mainz/CLS-19 results are in slight tension with the data-driven evaluations, and consistent with the “no new physics” scenario (black vertical lines), i.e., the value that $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ would need to have in order to bring the SM prediction of a_μ into agreement with the experimental measurement [1], while keeping all other SM contributions unchanged. The situation is reversed for the FHM-19 and ETM-18/19 results, which are consistent with the data-driven results but in slight tension with the “no new physics scenario”. The PACS collaboration (PACS-19 [13]) has reported a value of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ which is slightly larger than the “no new physics” scenario and in more than 2σ tension with the dispersive predictions. This result is also in mild tension with BMW-17, RBC/UKQCD-18, and Mainz/CLS-19 and has a 2σ tension with FHM-19 and ETM-18/19. Excluding older lattice calculations, which have been superseded [369,376,411], the BMW-17, RBC/UKQCD-18, FHM-19, Mainz/CLS-19, PACS-19, and ETM-18/19 results are combined in Section 3.5.1 into a “lattice world average” using a conservative procedure, which is shown as a blue band in Fig. 44. Given the relatively large spread between the lattice results, it is not surprising that the “lattice world average” is consistent with both the data-driven results and the “no new physics” scenario.

3.3.2. Flavor-specific and subleading contributions

In Fig. 45 and Tables 9 and 10 we consider the flavor-specific contributions, namely $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$, and the subleading corrections $a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ and $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, which allow for more detailed comparisons of the various lattice results. The plots in the four panels of Fig. 45 indicate the number of sea quarks in the gauge ensembles on which the lattice results are based, where $N_f = 2 + 1 + 1$ labels ensembles with up, down, strange, and charm quarks in the sea, $N_f = 2 + 1$ means that charm-quark effects are taken into account in the valence sector, but not in the sea, while for $N_f = 2$, strange-quark effects in the sea are also missing. Filled symbols indicate results included in the lattice averages of Section 3.5.1, which are shown in each panel as a light blue band. Open symbols indicate results that are not included in the averages.

The lattice results for the dominant light-quark connected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$, shown in the upper-right panel of Fig. 45, exhibit a similar spread in central values as those for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. There is a 2.4σ tension between the results with lowest (ETM-18/19 [17,377]) and highest (Mainz/CLS-19 [15], PACS-19 [13]) central values, while BMW-17 [10], RBC/UKQCD-18 [11], FHM-19 [14], and Aubin *et al.*-19 [16] lie in between. In HPQCD-16 [376], the light-quark connected contribution is not defined in the same way as in this review, as it is evaluated there at the physical charged pion mass. As a result it cannot be directly compared to lattice results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ and is therefore omitted from Fig. 45. As discussed in Section 3.2, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ is sensitive to the long-distance (large Euclidean time) behavior of the vector-current correlator, which is the region where the correlator suffers from a StN problem. It is possible that the above tension is related to the different strategies employed to control and model this important region. Further investigations, including comparisons of other intermediate quantities with different levels of sensitivity to the short- and long-distance contributions, would be useful. The fact that the tension between different results is larger than the individual errors may be an indication that some systematic effects are underestimated. We expect that this situation will improve in future high-precision studies, which will enable more refined analyses of the underlying systematic errors.

The strange- and charm-quark connected contributions $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ are shown in the upper-right and lower-left panels of Fig. 45 respectively. These quantities are already calculated at close to target precision. The results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ from Refs. [10,11,17,358,377] are nicely consistent. However, the PACS-19 [13] result

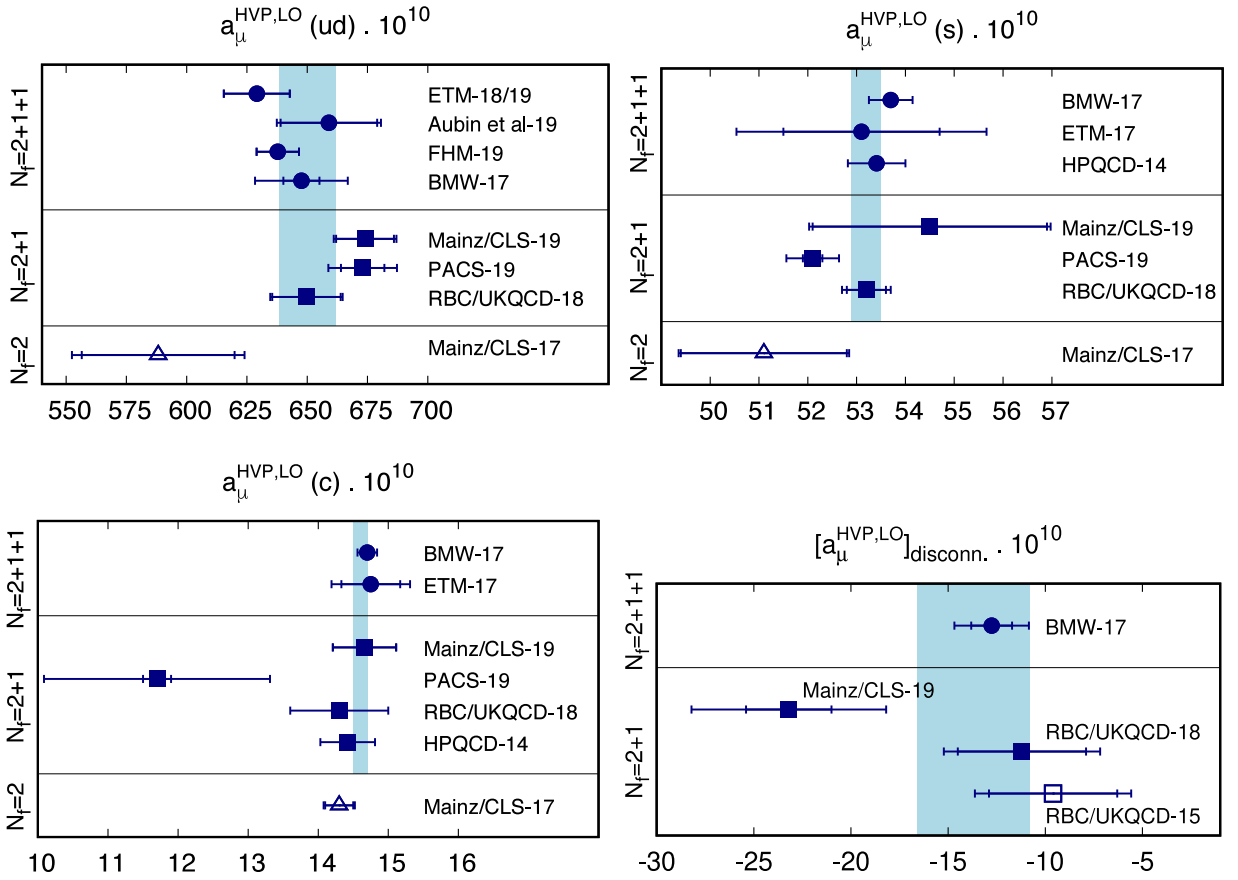


Fig. 45. Comparisons of lattice results for flavor-specific contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$. (Upper-Left) Light-quark connected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$. (Upper-Right) Strange-quark connected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$. (Lower-Left) Charm-quark connected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$. (Lower-Right) Quark-disconnected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. The lattice results in each panel are grouped by the number of sea quarks in the gauge ensembles employed in the underlying calculations, where “ $N_f = 2 + 1 + 1$ ” (circles) labels ensembles with up, down, strange, and charm quarks in the sea, for “ $N_f = 2 + 1$ ” (squares) charm quarks are not included in the sea, while for “ $N_f = 2$ ”, (up triangles) strange quarks are also omitted in the sea. Filled symbols indicate results included in the lattice averages of Section 3.5.1, which are shown here as light blue bands. Open symbols indicate results that have been updated or superseded, see Table 9 for further details.

Source: Adapted from Ref. [443].

for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ is in 1σ tension with the other lattice results while for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ it is in almost 2σ tension with the rest. The strange- and charm-quark connected contributions, while insensitive to FVEs and StN problems from large Euclidean times, suffer from larger discretization effects. This is especially true for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$, and we note that the PACS-19 calculation has $\mathcal{O}(a)$ artifacts, which are not present in the other lattice results.

As explained in Section 3.2.4, the calculation of the quark-disconnected contribution $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is an especially challenging part of the lattice-QCD calculation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. In fact, as shown in Fig. 45 (lower-right panel) the results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ exhibit the second-largest tension among the individual contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. While the BMW-17 [10] and RBCC/UKQCD-18 [11] results are nicely consistent with each other, they disagree with the Mainz/CLS-19 [15] result. Unlike BMW-17 and RBCC/UKQCD-18, the lattice calculation in Mainz/CLS-19 employs ensembles at unphysically large pion masses and therefore requires a chiral extrapolation to the physical point. One of the fit ansätze employed in the chiral extrapolation takes the $1/M_\pi^2$ singularity into account, which leads to a significantly lower value for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ at the physical point.

Finally, the challenging nonperturbative calculation of the subleading IB contributions $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ has been performed by only a few collaborations so far, as can be seen in Table 10 where we have collected the current lattice evaluations (see Section 3.2.5 for a detailed discussion of calculations). Of the five results listed in Table 10 only FHM-17 [9], RBC/UKQCD-18 [11,403], and ETM-19 [12] are based on actual lattice calculations that are precise enough to quote results. While none of the three collaborations provide a complete lattice computation of all the contributions to $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, the omitted contributions are estimated phenomenologically in all cases. In Ref. [9] (FHM-17) a result for the connected SIB correction is presented, while Refs. [11,12,403] (RBC/UKQCD-18 and ETM-19) present a calculation of the connected SIB and QED corrections. No disconnected contributions are included in the lattice calculations of Refs. [9,12], while

Table 10Summary of SIB and/or QED corrections: $\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. See Section 3.2.5 for further details.

Collaboration	$\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} \times 10^{10}$	Comments
ETM-19 [12]	7.1(2.9)	SIB+QED, perturbative method: QED = (V, S, S_T) in Fig. 42, SIB = M in Fig. 43. M \ni scalar/pseudoscalar(PS) masses, where PS is for keeping maximal twist.
RBC/UKQCD-18 [11,403]	9.5(10.2)	SIB+QED, perturbative method: QED = (V, S, F) in Fig. 42, SIB = M in Fig. 43. F with no gluon between two quark-loops belongs to NNLO and is excluded.
FHM-17 [9]	9.5(4.5)	Simulations with full-SIB for ud -conn: $m_d - m_u \neq 0$ while $\alpha = 0$.
BMW-17 [10]	7.8(5.1)	(SIB + QED) using ChPT and dispersion: ρ - ω mix., FSR, $M_\pi^{\text{ISLim}} \rightarrow M_{\pi^\pm}, \pi^0 \gamma, \eta \gamma$.
CSSM/QCDSF/UKQCD Preliminary [437]	$\lesssim 1\% \times a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$	Simulations with Full-QED for ud -conn: $\alpha \neq 0$ while $m_d - m_u = 0$. $M_\pi \sim 400$ MeV.

Table 11

Up/down-contribution and total for $\Pi_{1,2}$. The former correspond to the navy circles in Fig. 46 and include FV corrections. The light components, Π_n^{ud} , do not include SIB/QED corrections, but the total Π_n^{tot} does. The results for HPQCD-16 [376], FHM-19 [14], and Aubin *et al.*-19 [16] (annotated with \star) have been multiplied by a charge factor of (9/5) to convert them to the convention used by the other groups.

Collaboration	N_f	Π_1^{ud}	$-\Pi_2^{\text{ud}}$	Π_1^{tot}	$-\Pi_2^{\text{tot}}$
ETM-18/19 [17,377]	2+1+1	0.1642(33)	0.383(16)	0.1002(23)	—
Aubin <i>et al.</i> -19 [16]	2+1+1	0.159(15) \star	—	—	—
FHM-19 [14]	2+1+1	0.16776(25) \star	0.3760(115) \star	0.1011(24)	0.2089(95)
BMW-16 [421]	2+1+1	0.1660(17)(30)	0.313(10)(13)	0.1000(10)(28)	0.181(6)(11)
HPQCD-16 [376]	2+1+1	0.1606(22)(14) \star	0.362(7)(14) \star	0.0984(14)	0.2070(89)
RBC/UKQCD-18 [11]	2+1	0.1713(46)(14)	0.352(37)(10)	—	—
Benayoun-16 [444]	pheno.	—	—	0.09896(73)	0.20569(162)
Charles-18 [368]	pheno.	—	—	0.10043(36)	0.20914(113)

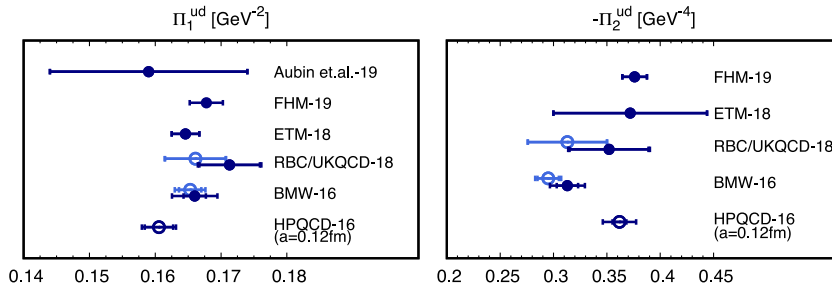


Fig. 46. The first (left) and second (right) time moments of the ud contribution to the current-current correlator. The filled blue circles indicate continuum-limit and FV corrected lattice results, while the open light blue circles correspond to results with FV corrections removed. The open dark blue circle shows the HPQCD-16 result at a finite lattice spacing of $a \approx 0.12$ fm with leading discretization and FV corrections added. See Table 11 for detailed numbers.

Refs. [11,403] (RBC/UKQCD-18) include only the leading QED diagram. Nevertheless, within the quoted uncertainties an overall agreement among the present estimates is evident.

3.3.3. Taylor coefficients

We now consider the moments of the vector current correlator, Π_n , defined in Eq. (3.20). As discussed in Section 3.1.3 the Taylor coefficients Π_n become sensitive to larger distance scales as n increases. For example, the dominant contributions to Π_1 and Π_2 are from the correlator at $t \sim 1$ fm and 1.5 fm, respectively [421]. Thus, the moments allow a distance-scale-dependent comparison of HVP. Fig. 46 shows the light-quark connected contribution to the Taylor coefficients ($\Pi_{1,2}^{\text{ud}}$) reported by various lattice QCD groups. The open circles are lattice results obtained after the continuum and physical point extrapolation, but without FV corrections, while FV corrections are added in the filled blue circles, making the latter suitable for comparison.³² The HPQCD-16 [376] results (open circles) are obtained at a finite lattice

³² By definition, Π_n^{ud} does not include SIB/QED corrections. However, the results for Π_n^{tot} listed in Table 11 do take SIB/QED effects into account.

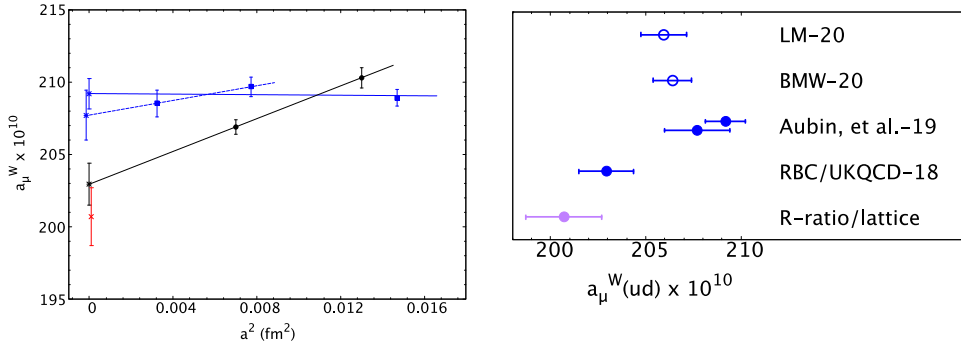


Fig. 47. (Left) Continuum limit of the intermediate window $a_\mu^W(ud)$ ($\Delta = 0.15 \text{ fm}$, $t_0 = 0.4 \text{ fm}$, $t_1 = 1 \text{ fm}$) for DW (circles) and HISQ (squares) fermions. Lines denote fits linear in a^2 for the $a \rightarrow 0$ limit (bursts). The R-ratio result (cross, Ref. [445]) is also shown. It corresponds to the difference of the total R-ratio window result based on Ref. [3] and the sum of all but the isospin-symmetric light-quark lattice results of Ref. [11]. Finite-volume (DWF and HISQ) and taste-breaking (HISQ) corrections are included to NLO in ChPT. Lattice spacing uncertainties, added in quadrature with statistical errors, are also included. Plot reproduced from Ref. [16]. (Right) Comparison of $a_\mu^W(ud)$ results after continuum and infinite-volume extrapolation (blue circles). The RBC/UKQCD-18 result [11] is based on 2+1 flavors of DW fermions. All other lattice results are based on 2+1+1 flavors of HISQ fermions [16,396,446]. Both extrapolations for HISQ shown in the left panel are reproduced in the right panel as well for comparison. The DW and R-ratio results are the same as shown in the left panel.

spacing ($a \approx 0.12 \text{ fm}$), because Ref. [376] did not report continuum limit results for Π_n^{ud} . As shown in the left panel of Fig. 46, all lattice results [11,14,376,377,421] for Π_1^{ud} are nicely consistent, while there is a 2σ tension between BMW-16 [421] and FHM-19 [14] for Π_2^{ud} (right panel). Considering the [1, 1] Padé approximant for the HVP scalar function, $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$, the light-quark connected anomaly is evaluated as

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud) = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 \int_0^\infty dQ^2 \omega(Q^2/m_\mu^2) \frac{Q^2 \Pi_1^{ud}}{1 - Q^2(\Pi_2^{ud}/\Pi_1^{ud})}. \quad (3.44)$$

The Padé approximants thus tell us that a larger Π_1^{ud} and smaller ($-\Pi_2^{ud}$) result in a larger $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ [421]. This may explain why BMW-17 (with BMW-16) and RBC/UKQCD-18 obtain a somewhat larger $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ than ETM-18/19 and FHM-19.

3.3.4. Intermediate window

The window method developed in Ref. [11] can be used to compare lattice results where they are most precise, for example when $0.4 \lesssim x_0 \lesssim 1.5 \text{ fm}$, which defines the intermediate window a_μ^W . By design, the upper end of the x_0 range is chosen to remove contributions from the large Euclidean time region, which is sensitive to FV and two-pion effects and suffers from severe StN problems. In addition, the cut on the lower end of the x_0 range is expected to result in reduced discretization errors. This quantity can therefore be calculated with much better (statistical and systematic) precision than the total $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, and hence is a powerful diagnostic tool for comparing different lattice methods. Given the precision goals, careful studies of the remaining systematic effects, in particular discretization errors are certainly needed. Finally, as proposed in Ref. [11] and discussed in Section 3.1.4, one can also evaluate a_μ^W using experimental R-ratio data for a more detailed comparison between lattice and data-driven results. However, until very recently, only two groups, RBC/UKQCD-18 [11] and Aubin et al.-19 [16], had used their lattice data to evaluate the intermediate window a_μ^W in the continuum and infinite-volume limits (see the left panel of Fig. 47). The two panels in Fig. 47 show lattice results for $a_\mu^W(ud)$, which is defined in isosymmetric QCD (without SIB and QED corrections) specifically for the light-quark contributions. In order to compare the lattice results with an R-ratio derived evaluation, the “R-ratio/lattice” point in Fig. 47 is constructed in Ref. [445] by first using the analysis in Ref. [3] to evaluate the R-ratio window and then subtracting from it the contributions from the heavier flavors, the disconnected, and the IB terms using the lattice results of Ref. [11]. The right panel of Fig. 47 shows, in addition to the published RBC/UKQCD-18 and Aubin et al.-19 results, two new lattice results for a_μ^W , BMW-20 [396] and LM-20 [446] (open blue circles). Both appeared only very recently, and have therefore not yet been reviewed in depth in this paper. The three staggered results, Aubin et al.-19, BMW-20, and LM-20, lie above the RBC/UKQCD-18 and “R-ratio/lattice” values. The quoted uncertainties on the new BMW-20 and LM-20 lattice results and on Aubin et al.-19 for the three lattice spacing fit are significantly smaller than the “R-ratio/lattice” one, with which only the RBC/UKQCD-18 value is clearly compatible. If one considers the spread of the two and three lattice spacing fit results from Aubin et al.-19 as a systematic uncertainty for this calculation, the RBC/UKQCD-18 evaluation is also compatible with the Aubin et al.-19, BMW-20, and LM-20 results at the 2σ level. It will be important to see what happens to the spread of the lattice results as more high-precision calculations of this quantity become available. Needless to say, such calculations should include detailed analyses of the associated systematics, in particular, discretization effects.

3.4. Connections

In this section, we highlight some of the connections between lattice calculations of HVP and other efforts related to the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon and other electroweak precision quantities. In Section 3.4.1, we explain the impact of lattice calculations of HVP on the proposed MUonE experiment. In Section 3.4.2, we show how lattice calculations of IB contributions to HVP can be used to assess the IB corrections to τ spectral functions in the evaluation of HVP from τ decays. Finally, in Section 3.4.3, we demonstrate the impact of lattice calculations of HVP on the determination of the running of the electromagnetic coupling α and the weak mixing angle $\sin^2 \theta_W$.

3.4.1. HVP from lattice QCD and the MUonE experiment

A novel effort proposing a muon–electron scattering experiment (MUonE) at CERN is gaining a lot of attention as a clean, direct measurement of the HVP function, $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$, in a *spacelike* regime [288,289] that will help improve the precision of the determination of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. Initially a part of the *Physics Beyond Colliders* program for a dedicated fixed-target facility in CERN's North Area, the request for a test run of the MUonE experiment [291] has recently been approved by the SPS Committee at CERN. Pending a successful feasibility study in 2021, MUonE plans to measure HVP up to $Q^2 = 0.14 \text{ GeV}^2$ with statistical precision of roughly 0.3% after two years of data taking (cf. Section 2.4.1).

Lattice QCD and the MUonE experiment will determine HVP to high accuracy in complementary momentum ranges. Thus, a hybrid strategy including both experimental and lattice data sets [290] will give an estimate of the HVP contribution to a_μ that is independent of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ data. This strategy is similar to the approach described in Section 3.1.2, which allows for a better control of the systematics in $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ by dividing the Euclidean Q^2 -range into three sub-intervals and probing different integration boundaries of these domains [363]. MUonE will yield a measurement of the effective electromagnetic coupling $\Delta\alpha(Q^2(x))$ in the kinematic range with maximal momentum corresponding to $x_{\text{max}} = 0.932$, $Q^2 = \frac{x^2 m_\mu^2}{1-x}$. Hence, writing $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = I_0 + I_1 + I_2$ as in Eq. (3.7), this suggests that I_0 can be evaluated using MUonE data. Rephrasing Eq. (3.8) in terms of x gives

$$I_0 = \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \int_0^{0.932} dx (1-x) \Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}[Q^2(x)], \quad (3.45)$$

where the upper limit, $x_{\text{max}} = 0.932$, corresponds to $Q_{\text{low}}^2 = 0.14 \text{ GeV}^2$ and the integrand will be determined by the data collected by the MUonE experiment. The strategy to reach the aimed precision is discussed in Section 2.4.1. As noted in Section 3.1.2, the data in the integration range of I_0 (cf. Fig. 40 and text below) is crucial for the overall precision of the HVP spacelike integral. The expected high accuracy of the MUonE experiment in this Q^2 -region, combined with lattice input for I_1 , defined in Eq. (3.9), for the intermediate- Q^2 range, will lead to a precise estimate of HVP entirely independent of the dispersive approach. Precise determinations of I_1 from the lattice will be used in two ways:

1. A lattice estimate of I_1 will be combined with the MUonE experimental measurements in the low- Q^2 region and the perturbative contribution I_2 to obtain a precise estimate of the total HVP contribution. A preliminary result for I_1 with $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improved Wilson fermions is discussed in Ref. [290]. Recently [17,377,447], the sum $I_1 + I_2$ (including disconnected contributions and IB effects) has been estimated to be equal to $91.6(2.0) \times 10^{-10}$, using the time momentum representation and the twisted-mass discretization of the fermion QCD action. It is encouraging that the uncertainty in the above result is close to the statistical error expected for the integral I_0 after two years of data taking.
2. The infinite-volume, continuum values of the integrals I_1 and I_2 for a predefined set of integration boundaries can serve as benchmarks between different lattice collaborations, in addition to the comparisons discussed in Section 3.3.

Furthermore, the MUonE experimental data at fixed- Q^2 in the measured range could be used to validate the independent lattice determinations (after the infinite-volume and continuum limits are taken) at fixed Q^2 -values.

3.4.2. HVP from τ decays

Hadronic decays of τ leptons have been used in the past as an alternative source of experimental data in the evaluation of the HVP contribution to $(g-2)_\mu$ with the dispersive methods. As discussed in Section 2.2.6, the sum of contributions from the subset of IB effects that have been identified and estimated phenomenologically to date have so far failed to explain the observed experimental $\tau \rightarrow e^+e^- \pi\pi$ difference. The possibility, moreover, exists that contributions from sources of IB for which phenomenological estimates are not possible may not be numerically negligible. In this situation, it is worth exploring the alternate approach based on lattice QCD+QED simulations, which would automatically take into account all sources of IB.

The calculation of the QED and strong IB corrections from lattice simulations to HVP has been presented in detail in Section 3.2.5. Here we start our discussion from the isospin decomposition of the two-flavor current, $j_\mu = j_\mu^{I=0, I_3=0} + j_\mu^{I=1, I_3=0}$. The contributions to HVP can be split into three classes of two-point correlation functions $C(x_0)$ (see Ref. [448] for more details): isoscalar C_{00} , isovector C_{11} , and mixed contributions C_{01} . Similarly, from the charged (vector current) operators $j_\mu^{I=1, I_3=\pm 1}$ we define the two-point correlation function C_{+-} : if isospin was a preserved symmetry, the mixed

contribution would vanish identically and $C_{+-} = C_{11}$. However, the presence of QED interactions together with the up/down mass difference breaks isospin symmetry, leading to two corrections that must be applied to the charged spectral functions: the first, given by the mixed contribution C_{01} , is completely absent in the τ data, which carries most of the ρ - ω mixing physics; the second is given by the difference $C_{11} - C_{+-}$. The additional channels not present in τ decays, such as $\pi^0\gamma$ or $\pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, can be supplemented directly from experimental data or via C_{00} .

If we imagine a perturbative expansion in α and $(m_u - m_d)$ around the isosymmetric world, the difference $C_{11} - C_{+-}$ only depends on two specific QED diagrams, used by the RBC/UKQCD collaborations in Ref. [448] to provide a preliminary estimate. C_{01} instead involves many more diagrams and is dominated by the SIB corrections, which in turn are noisier and are currently under investigation.³³ Note, however, that the overall precision required for the total correction is approximately 10–15%, a goal that is well within reach of state-of-the-art lattice simulations.

In conclusion, the calculation of the IB correction to inclusive τ spectral densities involves essentially a manipulation of the QED and SIB diagrams of quark-connected and disconnected HVP, described in Section 3.2.5. We refer the reader to that section for a proper discussion and understanding of the systematic errors, such as finite-volume and discretization effects. Before concluding this subsection, we focus our attention on two important systematic effects, peculiar to this specific IB correction factor. First, we must remember that lattice correlation functions are fully inclusive, and as such, the correction factor obtained from lattice simulations should be applied to the sum of the $\pi^-\pi^0$ spectral density with other channels, like the four-pion one. Higher excited states are expected to be suppressed by the $(g - 2)_\mu$ kernel, but a study has to be performed to properly understand this subtlety. Second, when comparing isospin-corrected τ spectral functions (not a_μ) between a lattice and a phenomenological prediction, or an experimental measurement, particular care is required to make sure that the treatment of the radiative effects is the same. As discussed in Section 2.2.6, in τ decays to $\pi^-\pi^0$ final states, radiative events are removed from the experimental data via the function G_{EM} introduced in Eq. (2.10). In contrast, only FSR is present in the lattice calculation of IB effects discussed in Ref. [448]. Therefore a redefinition of G_{EM} to remove the remaining radiative corrections from the experimental τ data is required, before one applies the weighted integral over the spectral function difference evaluated on the lattice to the weighted integral over the experimental τ data.

As new exciting results are expected in the upcoming years on the experimental determination of the charged spectral functions, especially from Belle II, a controlled theoretical input of the IB correction is crucial to provide an alternative determination of the HVP contribution to a_μ , and lattice QCD+QED calculations will play an essential role in the understanding of the final uncertainties, given the difficulties so far encountered in the phenomenological approach.

3.4.3. Hadronic corrections to the running of the electromagnetic coupling and the weak mixing angle

The lattice QCD computation of HVP can also provide a first-principles determination of the hadronic contributions to the running of the electromagnetic coupling α and of the weak mixing angle $\sin^2 \theta_W$.

A usual parameterization of the momentum dependence of the QED coupling reads $\alpha(q^2) = \alpha/(1 - \Delta\alpha(q^2))$, where α refers to its value at $q^2 = 0$, corresponding to the fine-structure constant, and where $\Delta\alpha(q^2)$ collects the sum of quark and lepton contributions. The largest fraction of the overall uncertainty on the running of $\alpha(q^2)$ from $q^2 = 0$ up to the Z -pole mass is due to low-energy hadronic effects, denoted by $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$. The prospects for a future International Linear Collider indicate that the uncertainty on the running of α could become a limiting factor in the global fit of the electroweak sector of the SM [449,450].

The dispersive approach can be used to determine $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(q^2)$ from the lightest five quark flavors [2,3,219], where the dispersive integral is dominated by higher-energy scales compared to the case of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. On the lattice, the subtracted HVP function $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2) = 4\pi^2[\Pi(Q^2) - \Pi(0)]$ at spacelike momenta $Q^2 = -q^2$ is used to estimate the hadronic contribution to the running

$$\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q^2) = \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \hat{\Pi}(Q^2). \quad (3.46)$$

The connection to the running to the Z pole in the timelike region is given by the so-called Euclidean split technique (or Adler function approach) [451,452]

$$\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(M_Z^2) = \Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q_0^2) + [\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-M_Z^2) - \Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q_0^2)] + [\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(M_Z^2) - \Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-M_Z^2)]. \quad (3.47)$$

The second and third contributions in the RHS are computed using the perturbative expansion of the Adler function $D(Q^2)$, which works well starting from $Q_0^2 \approx 4 \text{ GeV}^2$, while the first term on the RHS of Eq. (3.47) accounts for the nonperturbative contribution. Its lattice determination provides an alternative to the dispersive approach, in which the nonperturbative running is derived from $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ data by means of Eq. (2.4). While the relative uncertainty at the Z pole is below 0.5%, at intermediate values of $Q^2 \approx 4 \text{ GeV}^2$, the uncertainty from experimental data in the dispersive approach amounts to a $\sim 1\%$ error on $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q^2)$ [219]. A lattice QCD determination at this level of precision would therefore already provide important information about the hadronic corrections to the running of α .

In the range of Q^2 -values between 0.5 and 4 GeV^2 , the subtracted HVP function $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ can be computed on the lattice with high statistical precision. Contrary to the case of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, where smaller Q^2 -values are responsible for the largest share

³³ See Section 3.2.5 for a discussion of recent progress in lattice calculations of the connected SIB contribution.

of the total error, in the case of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q^2)$ short-distance contributions play a more significant role. Particular attention is thus required to the assessment of systematic effects from lattice artifacts and scale setting. A first comparison of lattice determinations of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(-Q^2)$ to the results from the dispersive approach has been reported in Refs. [453–456]. We remark that detailed comparisons among lattice QCD and dispersive results at definite values of Q^2 could provide stringent cross-checks of both approaches. One way to achieve this is using the window method described in Section 3.1.

In the “no new physics” scenario the theoretical estimate of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ would shift the SM prediction for the total a_μ towards the experimental value. While the data-driven determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ are incompatible with this scenario, the current lattice results cover a large enough range to be compatible with both, “no new physics” and the data-driven result for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ (see Section 3.5). It is in principle possible that future, precise lattice results will consolidate around a high enough value to bring the corresponding SM prediction into agreement with experiment. Indeed, very recently, the BMW collaboration reported a first lattice QCD+QED calculation of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ with subpercent precision [396], which is compatible with the “no new physics” scenario and discrepant with the R -ratio data. However, in addition to disagreeing with the R -ratio data, which would need to be understood, such a shift in $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ would also affect $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}$ and would therefore have consequences for global SM fits [457,458]. Indeed, excluding input from R -ratio data, global SM fits are sufficiently overconstrained that it is possible to predict $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}(M_Z^2)$ using only electroweak precision probes. For instance, the 2018 Gfitter result, $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}(M_Z^2)|_{\text{EW}} = 271.6(3.9) \times 10^{-4}$ [459],³⁴ is compatible with, albeit slightly lower than, the data-driven evaluation $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}(M_Z^2)|_{e^+e^-} = 276.1(1.1) \times 10^{-4}$ [6,7] based on the R -ratio data. In summary, a “no new physics” result for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is likely to also yield a higher value of $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}$. However, because the two quantities have different, positive weights in each energy bin of the e^+e^- cross section, for lattice calculations like Ref. [396], information about the Q^2 dependence of the HVP function $\hat{\Pi}(Q^2)$ is needed to quantify the effect on $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}(M_Z^2)$. Indeed, high-precision lattice calculations for $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}(Q^2)$ up to some energy scale Q^2 (where connection with the perturbative running up to the Z pole can be made) would exactly provide the needed information.

The weak mixing angle $\sin^2\theta_W$ governs the γ - Z mixing and induces a constraint on the coupling constants of the electroweak theory. The value of $\sin^2\theta_W$ at the Z pole has been determined with high precision by the LEP and Tevatron experiments and is heavily constrained by the global fit of the SM in the electroweak sector [459].

Various ongoing and future low-energy experiments [461] target a high-precision measurement of $\sin^2\theta_W$ at energy scales below 4 GeV^2 , where nonperturbative QCD effects play a prominent role. In contrast to the case of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ and α , a straightforward application of a dispersive approach suffers from the difficulty to isolate the contributions from up- and down-type quarks. Such a flavor separation is, however, naturally provided by a lattice QCD calculation. As an example, flavor separation based on neglecting OZI-violating effects has been shown to be incompatible with lattice data, while assuming isovector ρ -meson dominance works better [219]. The hadronic contribution to the running of the weak mixing angle, $\Delta^{\text{had}}\sin^2\theta_W(-Q^2)$, can be expressed in terms of the HVP function once an independent input for the value of the $SU(2)_L$ coupling α_2 at $Q^2 = 0$ is employed [462]. Lattice QCD computations of $\Delta^{\text{had}}\sin^2\theta_W(-Q^2)$ have been reported in Refs. [453,455,456,463,464]. These results suggest that subpercent precision could be achieved in upcoming lattice determinations of $\Delta^{\text{had}}\sin^2\theta_W(-Q^2)$ at intermediate Q^2 -values, thus providing an essential theoretical counterpart to the ongoing experimental efforts.

3.5. Summary and conclusions

3.5.1. Current status

As discussed in Section 3.3 and shown in Tables 8 and 9, there are up to seven high-quality calculations of the different flavor contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. Thus, it makes sense to consider some form of world average of lattice results for this quantity. However, not all groups compute all contributions and, as seen above, the various contributions suffer from significantly different systematic errors, some of which are correlated from calculation to calculation. Therefore, we have chosen to average the individual contributions separately, taking into account correlations so as not to underestimate errors. These flavor-by-flavor averages will also be useful to the lattice community as benchmarks.

All contributions have a systematic uncertainty associated with the determination of the lattice scale in common. This uncertainty is significant, but largely uncorrelated among the various calculations, because it is dominated by the underlying statistical errors. Small correlations due to common, subleading systematics may be present, in particular for SIB and QED effects. For example, for all calculations except for those of RBC/UKQCD-18 [11] and ETM-19 [17], the lattice spacing is determined from lattice calculations based on ensembles with $m_u = m_d$ and $\alpha = 0$, with QED effects estimated phenomenologically. While in some cases SIB effects are calculated directly, in others they are also estimated phenomenologically. The resulting systematic errors on the overall scale are in the range of a few permil to one percent. In summary, we treat the scale errors as uncorrelated between independent lattice results, except for Aubin et al.-19 [16] and FHM-19 [14], since the Aubin et al.-19 result uses the scale uncertainty obtained in Ref. [14].

The ud and disconnected contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ also suffer from significant FV uncertainties, even on lattices with $L \sim 6\text{ fm}$, as discussed in Sections 3.2.2 and 3.2.4. Indeed, FVEs have been mostly estimated using ChPT [16,349,407],

³⁴ The precise value depends on the choice of input parameters and details of the fit, e.g., $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}^{(5)}(M_Z^2)|_{\text{EW}} = 270.3(3.0) \times 10^{-4}$ [458] using the PDG values [259] of m_t , M_H and the Bayesian implementation HEPfit [460].

Table 12

Summary results for the individual flavor contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$ (in the isospin limit, $\delta m = 0$ and $\alpha = 0$) and for the SIB and QED corrections in units of 10^{-10} .

$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$	$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$	$a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$	$\delta a_\mu^{\text{HVP}}$
650.2(11.6)	53.2(0.3)	14.6(0.1)	−13.7(2.9)	7.2(3.4)

ChPT-inspired models [376], or direct estimates in still imprecise lattice calculations at the physical pion mass [13]. In the case of Mainz/CLS-19 [15] and ETM-18/19 [17,377], models of the m_{ud} and L dependencies of FVEs have been studied more carefully using ensembles with smaller volumes and with a number of average, light, u and d quark masses that are larger than the physical value. These studies have then been used to extrapolate their results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$ to infinite volume and physical quark masses. All of these estimates point to FV corrections around 3% for $L \sim 6$ fm and physical m_{ud} . However, the uncertainties on these results are still quite large and the methods used by different teams to estimate them are quite similar. Thus, we consider the uncertainties associated with these FV corrections, as well as those associated with extrapolations in m_{ud} , as 100% correlated across calculations.

In addition, we treat the statistical errors in FHM-19 [14] and Aubin et al.-19 [16] as 100% correlated, because these two calculations are based on overlapping MILC configurations.

To summarize, we go through the uncertainties, listed in each calculation, for each of the contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, and isolate the FV and chiral uncertainties and, for FHM-19 [14] and Aubin et al.-19 [16], the statistical and scale errors. We then average the results for each of the contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, assuming 100% correlation between these uncertainties. If these cannot be isolated, but rather are subsumed in a more encompassing systematic error, we correlate this larger uncertainty with the uncertainties of the other calculations. All other errors are treated as uncorrelated. To perform the averages, we use the FLAG strategy described in Ref. [397].

Sea-charm-quark effects on $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ can be estimated in QCD perturbation theory (see, e.g., Ref. [11]) and are found to be below the permil level. Thus, we can combine $N_f = 2 + 1$ and $N_f = 2 + 1 + 1$ results. However, when permil-level calculations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ start being considered, it will be important to make sure that sea-charm effects do not alter the scale setting at that level of precision. Note that b -quark effects can also be estimated in perturbation theory (see, for example, Ref. [14]) and are found to be below 1 permil. These will be neglected here.

To determine the average $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(ud)$, we use the calculations of BMW-17 [10], RBC/UKQCD-18 [11], PACS-19 [13], FHM-19 [14], Mainz/CLS-19 [15], Aubin et al.-19 [16], and ETM-18/19 [17,377]. As can be seen in Fig. 45, agreement between the different collaborations is not that good. The average carries a $\chi^2/\text{dof} = 10.3/6 = 1.7$ and we follow the PDG recipe of increasing the final error on the average by a factor equal to the square root of that number.

The averages for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ and $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(c)$ are obtained from the same calculations, except for Aubin et al.-19 that does not include results for those quantities. Here the χ^2/dof are $5.8/5 = 1.2$ and $4.3/5 = 0.9$, so that there is only a small inflation of the final error for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$. Note that the inclusion of PACS-19 for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(s)$ increases the total χ^2 from 0.7 to 5.8, indicating that its agreement with the average of the other results is poor.

For $a_{\mu, \text{disc}}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, there are only three independent lattice results with a signal: BMW-17, RBC/UKQCD-18, and Mainz/CLS-19, which we average. While the first two agree very well, the third is significantly lower, due to a large chiral extrapolation. The average carries a $\chi^2/\text{dof} = 4.2/2 = 2.1$ and the final error is appropriately enlarged.

All of the contributions discussed up to now have been obtained in the isospin limit defined in Section 3.2, with $m_u = m_d$ and $\alpha = 0$. To compare lattice results to those obtained in phenomenology, SIB and QED corrections must be added. Of the results given Table 10, only RBC/UKQCD-18, FHM-17, and ETM-19 present results for the SIB corrections from direct lattice calculations. Further, only RBC/UKQCD-18 and ETM-19 also include connected QED contributions in their IB calculation, where RBC/UKQCD-18 alone includes the leading disconnected QED diagram. As these are first-generation calculations of some of those effects and those effects are small, we choose the conservative approach of averaging RBC/UKQCD-18 and ETM-19 under the assumption that the uncertainties of the two calculations are 100% correlated.

Our averages for the individual flavor contributions to $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, in the isospin limit and for the leading SIB and QED corrections, are summarized in Table 12. These contributions can now be combined to obtain average lattice numbers for the LO HVP contribution in the isospin limit, $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2)$. Adding to this result the SIB and QED corrections yields the total LO HVP correction $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, which can be compared with the phenomenological determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$. A final choice has to be made on how to combine uncertainties in adding up the individual flavor and SIB+QED contributions. The uncertainty associated with the determination of the overall scale is 100% correlated among these contributions in a same calculation. Those associated with FV corrections are anticorrelated in the ud and disconnected contributions, but those in the latter are only $-1/10$ of the former. Also, in a calculation of the various contributions performed on the same set of ensembles, statistical errors will be correlated. Thus, we chose the conservative approach of adding the errors of the individual contributions linearly in our final results. This procedure leads the following world average for the $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^2)$ contribution to the total LO HVP correction:

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}(\alpha^2) = 704.3(15.0) \times 10^{-10}. \quad (3.48)$$

Adding to this result the average SIB+QED correction, we obtain the following lattice world average for the total LO HVP contribution to the muon ($g - 2$):

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 711.6(18.4) \times 10^{-10}, \quad (3.49)$$

where we include subleading digits at intermediate stages before rounding to the digits shown. This result has an uncertainty of 2.6%, which is a factor of 4.5 larger than the data-driven one quoted in Section 2.5. Unfortunately this means that it is not precise enough to distinguish between the data-driven evaluation and the “no new physics” scenario, where $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ would be large enough to bring the SM prediction into agreement with the current experimental measurement of a_{μ} . Thus, it is imperative that lattice calculations of $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ significantly improve in the coming years. The prospects for this are discussed in the following subsection. Finally, we note that the lattice average for $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ is based on Refs. [9–17], which should be cited in any work that uses or quotes Eq. (3.49).

3.5.2. Towards permil-level precision

Thanks to a dedicated and sustained effort by the lattice community in recent years, remarkable progress has been made in lattice calculations of the hadronic contributions to a_{μ} and related quantities, as we have outlined in the preceding subsections (see also Section 5). This work continues, as evidenced by the several new lattice results for $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ [396,446,465] (and related quantities) that have appeared so recently that they could not be reviewed in depth in this paper.³⁵

We note that lattice QCD calculations relevant for quark flavor physics have also improved significantly, where a growing number of quantities have now been calculated with permil-level precision (see, for example, Refs. [397,466] for an overview). In that case, however, the relevant quantities, hadron masses, decay constants, form factors, and other hadronic matrix elements of local operators involving stable, single-particle states do not suffer from the same complications as the HVP function discussed in this review. As discussed in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the complications are due to HVP (which is computed from the vector-current two-point function, see Section 3.1.1) receiving contributions from vector-meson intermediate states, chiefly the ρ meson, and hence also from multi-pion states, which cause significant finite-volume effects and exponentially growing signal-to-noise problems at large Euclidean times. A further complication is the presence of disconnected contributions, which are notoriously difficult to calculate with precision. Finally, a common challenge is that permil-level precision requires the inclusion of corrections due to strong IB ($m_u \neq m_d$) and QED effects.

Nevertheless, despite the added complications in lattice QCD+QED calculations of HVP, the existence of reliable permil-level lattice results for other quantities is encouraging. Also encouraging is that a significant effort by the international lattice community to add HVP to this list is currently underway. Indeed, the first lattice QCD+QED result for $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ with subpercent precision was very recently presented by the BMW collaboration [396], an impressive achievement. The quoted result, $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 712.4(4.5) \times 10^{-10}$, differs from the data-driven evaluation obtained in Section 2.5 by 3.2σ and is consistent with the “no new physics” scenario. This surprising disagreement with the data-driven R -ratio results must be checked by other lattice calculations with commensurate precision and, if confirmed, must be understood. Moreover, as pointed out in Section 3.4.3 and in Refs. [457,458], while bringing the SM into agreement with experiment for a_{μ} , this result would impact existing tensions within the global electroweak fit, since a change in HVP also affects $\Delta\alpha_{\text{had}}$.

The results presented in Ref. [396] will, of course, be scrutinized in detail in the ongoing efforts by other lattice groups. In particular, the extent to which Ref. [396] has successfully leveraged the methods described in this review to overcome the above-mentioned challenges must be checked by other groups. Some results may indeed appear later this year, but it is much too early to speculate on the outcome of these efforts. Here we emphasize that any upcoming study should include detailed results not just for the individual flavor contributions to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, but also for the other intermediate quantities that are defined in Section 3.1 and discussed in Section 3.3, including the Taylor coefficients (T_n), hybrid integral (I_1), and the window quantities (a_{μ}^{SD} , a_{μ}^{W} , and a_{μ}^{LD}). These intermediate quantities are sensitive to different distance scales, and hence differ in how they are affected by statistical and systematic uncertainties. They can therefore yield valuable insights into any tensions between different lattice results and also between lattice and data-driven methods. In particular, the intermediate window a_{μ}^{W} , being relatively insensitive to long-distance effects, may be a powerful diagnostic tool to assess compatibility among all HVP calculations. To summarize the lessons learned from the current lattice efforts, the following key features will pave the road towards permil-level precision:

- (a) To reduce the statistical uncertainty on the dominant light-quark contribution to $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}}$, noise reduction methods such as all-mode averaging [428] and low-mode averaging [467–469] that have been used in Refs. [11,16,396], together with high statistics, are crucial. A promising approach for further significant improvements is the analysis of additional correlation functions with multi-pion states, which enables a precise and model-independent reconstruction of the long-distance tail [387,406,470]. Additionally, such an analysis can yield valuable information on finite-volume effects.

³⁵ See Section 1 for more information about the deadline and rules adopted in this review concerning the inclusion of papers as essential inputs.

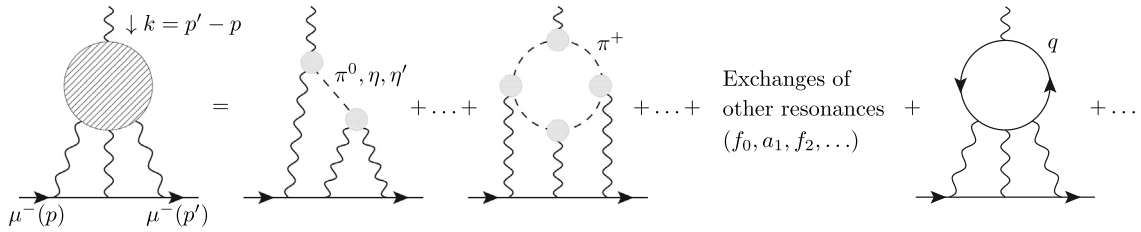


Fig. 48. HLbL in the muon $g - 2$ in model calculations. The blobs on the right-hand side of the equal sign are form factors that describe the interaction of photons with hadrons.

Source: Adapted from Ref. [471].

- (b) It is understood that the numerical simulations must be performed at the physical point, employ improved actions and operators, so that discretization errors start at $\mathcal{O}(a^2)$ (or higher), and include multiple lattice spacings. Several of the lattice results for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ presented in this review are already based on such ensembles. For permil-level precision, it will also be important to resolve higher-order discretization effects, which requires the inclusions of ensembles at more than three lattice spacings in the analysis. The inclusion of dedicated finite-volume studies and ensembles with large spatial volumes ($L \geq 6 \text{ fm}$) or the use of other model-independent methods to estimate finite-volume effects are also desirable.
- (c) The corrections due to strong isospin breaking and QED effects must be calculated with sufficient precision and must include the complete set of $\mathcal{O}(\alpha)$ and $\mathcal{O}(\delta m)$ terms described in Section 3.2.5, including disconnected (sea-quark) effects.
- (d) Given the sensitivity of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ to the scale setting uncertainty (see Section 3.1.6), a dedicated effort based on a similarly comprehensive study is necessary. In particular, strong isospin breaking and QED corrections must also be included in such a study.

Fortunately, the technology and methods needed to meet these challenges are already in place. Indeed, if the pace of innovation seen in the past few years continues, there may be further improvements to the methods along the way. In conclusion, with sustained, dedicated effort, there are no roadblocks that would prevent the lattice community from reaching the permil-level precision goal for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$.

4. Data-driven and dispersive approach to HLbL

J. Bijnens, G. Colangelo, F. Curciarello, H. Czyż, I. Danilkin, F. Hagelstein, M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, A. Kupść, A. Nyffeler, V. Pascalutsa, E. Perez del Rio, M. Procura, C.F. Redmer, P. Sánchez-Puertas, P. Stoffer, M. Vanderhaeghen

4.1. Introduction

4.1.1. The HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$

One of the largest uncertainties of the SM evaluation of $(g - 2)_\mu$ at present comes from the HLbL scattering contribution depicted on the left-hand side of Fig. 48. Unlike its QED counterpart, this contribution cannot be calculated in perturbation theory, and thus one should rely on either lattice QCD or data-driven evaluations, similarly to how it is done for the HVP contribution.

HLbL scattering is, however, more complicated than HVP, because the LbL contributions enter through a four-point function – the LbL scattering amplitude – rather than a two-point function as in the case of VP. To the right-hand side of the equal sign in Fig. 48 various contributions to the HLbL tensor are shown. This picture was used in early model calculations, but it is to a large extent still valid, though defined more precisely in modern, data-driven approaches as will be explained here. At low energies, there are exchanges of single mesons, like the light pseudoscalars π^0, η, η' , heavier scalars like $f_0(980), a_0(980)$, or axial-vector mesons a_1, f_1 , and tensor mesons f_2, a_2 above 1 GeV. Furthermore, there are loops with charged pions and kaons. Finally, when all momenta are large, HLbL can be described by a perturbative quark loop. Since the HLbL contribution to the $(g - 2)_\mu$ is obtained through integration of the HLbL tensor over all momenta, it is a priori not clear whether any momentum expansion of the tensor could be usefully applied. In the integral there is a weight function (arising from muon and photon propagators) in which the only scale is the muon mass. One could therefore expect that low momenta should dominate the integral, but translating this expectation into an algebraic expansion scheme has not been possible so far. A detailed analysis of the respective merits of the chiral and the large- N_c expansions in QCD have been discussed in a key paper by Eduardo de Rafael [351] (see, however, Appendix C of Ref. [21] for a discussion of the large- N_c expansion in the SM). According to this analysis, the leading contribution in ChPT is the charged-pion loop at order p^4 , while it is subleading in large N_c . On the other hand, the exchanges of single mesons are leading in large N_c (as is the quark loop), with the light pseudoscalars starting at order p^6 and the heavier mesons at order p^8 . Since in general the interaction of photons with mesons is described by form factors the situation becomes very involved and in general rather model-dependent. Note that the charged-pion loop is actually finite without a form factor (scalar QED), whereas the neutral pion

exchange with pointlike vertices diverges like $\log^2 \Lambda$ with some UV cutoff Λ [472–474]. Some model calculations will be summarized at the end of Section 4.2. They show that the exchanges of the light pseudoscalars π^0 , η , η' are numerically dominant compared to the charged-pion loop with form factors. Actually, the identification of the different contributions on the right-hand side of Fig. 48 is not unique in model calculations. Only the dispersive framework discussed below allows for an unambiguous definition of individual contributions to HLbL. Finally, in many model calculations, the high-energy part of the HLbL amplitude is modeled by a constituent quark loop, denoted by q in the figure, again with form factors describing the interaction with the photons. This leads to the problem of a possible double-counting of such a dressed constituent quark loop with the mesonic contributions discussed above. Note, however, that in the HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$ there are always mixed regions in the loop integrals where not all momenta are large, but some are small. Within the dispersive framework this amounts to a proper matching of the dispersive contribution to HLbL with short-distance constraints from pQCD, as will be discussed in Section 4.7.

At the same time, the HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$ is suppressed by an extra power of the fine-structure constant α compared to HVP and indeed is about two orders of magnitude smaller: hence it does not need to be determined to the same level of accuracy. To meet the precision goal of the ongoing Fermilab experiment it suffices to know the HLbL contribution with about 10% relative accuracy. Past evaluations of HLbL before 2009 were summarized and combined with some new estimates in Ref. [475] (“Glasgow consensus” by Prades, de Rafael, and Vainshtein) and in the review by Jegerlehner and Nyffeler [476]:

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}}(\text{Glasgow consensus}) = 105(26) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.1)$$

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}}(\text{Jegerlehner–Nyffeler}) = 116(39) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.2)$$

They are consistent with each other and are actually largely based on the same model calculations, but the estimates fall short of the present accuracy goal. Moreover, error estimates of individual contributions of similar size were combined in quadrature in Ref. [475] and linearly in Ref. [476]. Therefore, of even greater concern is the question of “model dependence” of these values and their uncertainties, as they are not based on lattice QCD or data-driven dispersive evaluations. The aim of this section is to summarize recent progress in the evaluation of the HLbL contribution based on analytic, data-driven approaches that were proposed in the year 2014 and thereafter. As we will show, improvements with respect to the above evaluations will concern both accuracy and rigor. Some more recent estimates for HLbL that partly use results from the dispersive, data-driven approaches will be summarized in Section 4.9.

4.1.2. Dispersive approach to the HLbL amplitude

As most of the earlier work based on analytic approaches to HLbL relied on models, not only was it difficult to assess uncertainties, but also to compare different calculations in detail. A common language was nonetheless used and was mainly based on the identification of the different contributions by the particles that are exchanged inside the hadronic blob. This identification was however not free from ambiguities as soon as one tried to compare the same contributions between different models. These were mainly related to the off-shell contributions of the different particles. In order to clearly and uniquely identify the various contributions on the basis of the particles exchanged, it was necessary to adopt a dispersive language. The underlying logic is that if an amplitude can be reconstructed from its singularities, and these are related by unitarity to physical subamplitudes obtained by cutting the hadronic blobs in all possible ways and taking into account all possible (on-shell) intermediate states, then the whole amplitude can be split into a number of contributions clearly identified by the (on-shell) intermediate states.

This approach has long been used for HVP, and indeed once it is implemented for a certain amplitude there can hardly be any reason not to use it. For HLbL it was not known how and whether at all it could be implemented. The problem is that some preliminary steps are necessary if one wants to translate the operation of cutting the hadronic blob and identifying the relevant intermediate states into uniquely defined mathematical expressions. In the case of n -point functions of currents, which are rank n Lorentz tensors, one first needs to find a basis of Lorentz tensors of that rank, written in terms of the available independent momenta, and make sure that this basis also satisfies the relevant Ward identities. This step is almost trivial for HVP: the basis of Lorentz-invariant rank-2 tensors built out of one momentum consists of two elements and if one imposes gauge invariance one ends up with one single tensor. In addition one has to make sure that the basis tensors do not have kinematic singularities or zeros, because only for such scalar functions one can write down a dispersion relation in a straightforward manner. This step too is trivially performed for HVP. Solving these problems for HLbL is a much more formidable task, which has been achieved for the first time only a few years ago [477]. A summary and some details of the steps that lead to the derivation of such a basis are presented below in Section 4.2. There one can also find a derivation of a master formula that provides a compact representation of the contribution of the relevant basis functions of the HLbL tensor to the $(g - 2)_{\mu}$ in terms of a three-dimensional integral. The latter has to be evaluated numerically.

This is only the preparatory work, however, and writing down a dispersion relation still requires to list all possible cuts and intermediate states that can appear in the hadronic blob. Here again the case of HVP is much simpler than that of HLbL. For the former, there is only one possible cut and the form of the dispersion relation is the same for any of the possible intermediate states. This implies that one can write a general formula for all possible intermediate states. Indeed, as can be seen in the section dedicated to HVP, this contribution to the $(g - 2)_{\mu}$ can be written as a single integral over

the cross section $\sigma(e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons})$, because the kernel function in the integral does not depend on the intermediate state. For HLbL things are significantly more complicated, and the approach that has been followed so far [477,478] was to write down a dispersion relation separately for each intermediate state. Those that have been dealt with so far are: (i) pion pole; (ii) pion box; (iii) two-pion cut. In the following, one section is dedicated to each of these. The first two contributions are currently known with very good accuracy, and in particular the second one, which can be expressed in terms of the vector form factor only, known to remarkable accuracy thanks to the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ measurements, has been calculated with negligible uncertainties. The first one also, now known to better than 5%, can be considered a closed chapter. The third one has been estimated to about 10% accuracy for the contribution of the S -waves (a precision which is more than sufficient when considering the fact that this contribution is itself less than 10% of the total). Going beyond the S -waves is still challenging, however, also in view of conceptual developments which have not been completed yet and mostly concern the application of the formalism to D -waves and higher.

This approach can be trivially extended to heavier states with similar quantum numbers: the formula for the single-pion-pole contribution applies as well to the η and η' contributions, that for the pion box to the kaon box, and that for two-pion exchanges for any heavier pairs of pseudoscalars (two kaons, $\pi\eta$, $\eta\eta$, etc.). Indeed all these contributions can be estimated, as discussed below. What still needs to be done is an estimate of contributions that would require an extension of the formalism just described: in particular the contribution of three-pion intermediate states and higher. Calculating these contributions at the same level of rigor as the ones discussed here does not seem feasible at the moment. An approach based on resonance saturation (for example representing this contribution via an axial-meson exchange) will be pursued instead. These estimates confirm the initial hope that their uncertainty is already under good control at the present level of precision.

The final point that needs to be addressed in this introduction concerns the behavior of the HLbL at asymptotically large values of the momenta, or short-distance constraints (SDCs) in short. The relevance of these and an estimate of the numerical impact for the calculation of the HLbL contribution to the $(g-2)_\mu$ have been pointed out in Ref. [18]. The contributions of the various intermediate states that have been estimated and put together here do not satisfy the SDCs. As pointed out by Melnikov and Vainshtein, the most important contribution, that of a single pion, cannot satisfy these constraints. This implies that not even by adding any finite number of such intermediate states the problem can be solved. Two alternative proposals have been recently put forward for satisfying these constraints, one based on an infinite tower of excited pseudoscalars and one based on a tower of axial-vector mesons. Despite the completely different implementations the estimates of the impact of the SDCs on the HLbL contribution to the $(g-2)_\mu$ agree on a value significantly lower than what the original suggestion in Ref. [18] would give. There are still open questions, however, and a more satisfactory understanding of the role of the SDCs, and in particular of the axial-vector mesons in satisfying them, will require additional work.

4.1.3. Dispersion relation for the Pauli form factor F_2

Another dispersive data-driven approach for the calculation of a_μ^{HLbL} was proposed in Ref. [479]. It is based on the analytic properties of the electromagnetic vertex function of the muon and expresses a_μ^{HLbL} through a dispersive integral over the discontinuity of the vertex function, which in turn can be related to observables. Experimentally, the amplitudes involved in the unitarity equations for the required discontinuities can be measured in two-photon and e^+e^- production processes, see Section 4.3.

The HLbL contribution from Fig. 48 to the Pauli form factor $F_2(k^2)$ is obtained from the following two-loop integral, using well-known projection techniques, see, e.g., Refs. [287,480,481]

$$F_2(k^2) = e^6 \sum_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, \lambda} (-1)^{\lambda+\lambda_1+\lambda_2+\lambda_3} \int \frac{d^4 q_1}{(2\pi)^4} \int \frac{d^4 q_2}{(2\pi)^4} \times \frac{L_{\lambda_1 \lambda_2 \lambda_3 \lambda}(p, q_1, k - q_1 - q_2, q_2) \Pi_{\lambda_1 \lambda_2 \lambda_3 \lambda}(q_1, k - q_1 - q_2, q_2, k)}{q_1^2 q_2^2 (k - q_1 - q_2)^2 [(p + q_1)^2 - m_\mu^2] [(p + k - q_2)^2 - m_\mu^2]}, \quad (4.3)$$

where $\Pi_{\lambda_1 \lambda_2 \lambda_3 \lambda}$ and $L_{\lambda_1 \lambda_2 \lambda_3 \lambda}$ are the projections on the helicity basis of the fourth-rank HLbL tensor (see Eq. (4.7) for its definition, even though with only three arguments, the fourth being fixed by momentum conservation) and the corresponding lepton tensor from the vertices along the muon line and the projection on $F_2(k^2)$, see Ref. [479] for details. The anomalous magnetic moment is then defined as the static limit of the form factor, $k^2 = 0$, with k being the photon momentum.

When analytically continued to complex values of the virtuality k^2 of the external photon, the electromagnetic vertex function possesses branch point singularities joining the physical production thresholds, as is dictated by unitarity. Assuming that the Pauli form factor falls off sufficiently fast at infinity, one obtains the following unsubtracted dispersion relation for the form factor in the static limit, i.e., the HLbL contribution to the anomalous magnetic moment

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = F_2(0) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_0^\infty \frac{dk^2}{k^2} \text{Disc}_{k^2} F_2(k^2), \quad (4.4)$$

where the integration involves the discontinuity of the form factor $\text{Disc}_{k^2} F_2(k^2)$ along the cut in the k^2 -plane starting from the lowest branch point.

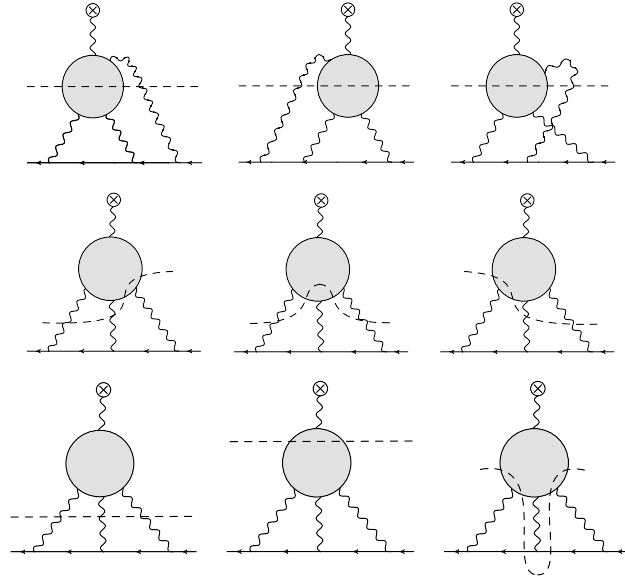


Fig. 49. Unitarity diagrams contributing to the imaginary part of the vertex function. The cut indicates the on-shell intermediate state.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [479].

As can be seen from the structure of the two-loop integral in Eq. (4.3), the branch cuts of the form factor $F_2(k^2)$ are related to the propagators of the virtual muons and photons and nonanalyticities of the HLbL tensor. The latter possesses two types of discontinuities, the corner (one-photon) and cross (two-photon) cuts. The corner cuts are related to a conversion of a virtual photon to a hadronic state with negative C -parity, while the cross cuts are related to the two-photon production of a C -even hadronic state. As the dominant contributions originate from the lowest thresholds, they are mainly governed by intermediate states including pions. In particular, the lowest threshold in the C -odd channel is related to $\pi^+\pi^-$ -pair production (pion loop in HLbL) and in the C -even channel to a π^0 intermediate state (pion pole in HLbL). By virtue of unitarity, these discontinuities are related to amplitudes of physical hadron production processes.

The discontinuity in Eq. (4.4) is obtained as a sum of nine topologically different contributions, which are graphically represented by unitarity diagrams in Fig. 49. As an example, for the first diagram it implies that we obtain $\text{Disc}F_2(k^2)$ from Eq. (4.3), if we replace the cut photon propagator $1/q^2$ by $(2\pi i)\delta(q^2)$ and the cut function $\Pi_{\lambda_1\lambda_2\lambda_3\lambda}(q_1, k - q_1 - q_2, q_2, k)$ by $\text{Disc}_{(k-q_2)^2}\Pi_{\lambda_1\lambda_2\lambda_3\lambda}(q_1, k - q_1 - q_2, q_2, k)$ in the integral. The latter nonperturbative discontinuity function is directly related to amplitudes of processes $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow X$ and $\gamma^* \rightarrow \gamma X$, with X denoting a C -even hadronic state, which are accessible experimentally.

The approach was tested by considering the pion-pole contribution to HLbL using a simple VMD model for the transition form factor (TFF), using the methods described in Ref. [482]. Taking into account the discontinuities from all relevant two-particle and three-particle cuts through the propagators of the muons, photons, vector mesons, and neutral pions, the result from Ref. [473] was reproduced exactly. The method allows one to quantify the relative contribution of $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^0\gamma$ and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma\gamma\gamma$ processes to the a_μ integral, and involves a partial compensation between those contributions. The pion-pole prescription in this dispersive approach involves a singly-virtual TFF at the external vertex, as in the dispersive approach from Refs. [20,477,478], but differs from the prescription given in Ref. [18]. So far, no explicit expressions have been given in this approach to HLbL to obtain the pion-pole contribution for a generic pion TFF or the precise input that is needed from the scattering process $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ to obtain the pion-loop contribution to HLbL from data.

4.1.4. Schwinger sum rule

The Schwinger sum rule [483,484] is an exact dispersive formula that expresses the anomalous magnetic moment in terms of a single integral over an observable cross section. As such, the Schwinger sum rule is not only a conceptual analog of the dispersive approach used to evaluate the HVP contribution, it generalizes the HVP formula to arbitrary topologies (see Ref. [485] for more details).

The Schwinger sum rule for the muon reads:

$$a_\mu = \frac{m_\mu^2}{\pi^2\alpha} \int_{\nu_0}^{\infty} d\nu \left[\frac{\sigma_{LT}(\nu, Q^2)}{Q} \right]_{Q^2=0}, \quad (4.5)$$

where $\sigma_{LT}(\nu, Q^2)$ – the longitudinal-transverse photoabsorption cross section – is the response function corresponding to an absorption of a polarized virtual photon with energy ν and spacelike virtuality Q^2 on the muon with mass m_μ . This

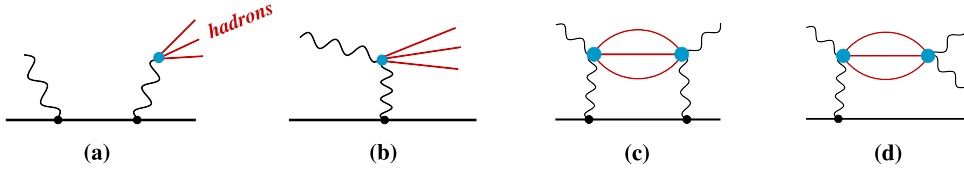


Fig. 50. Different channels contributing to the photoabsorption process: hadron photoproduction through timelike Compton scattering (a) and the Primakoff mechanism (b), and HLbL contributions to the electromagnetic channels (c, d) (crossed diagrams omitted).

Source: Adapted from Ref. [485].

response function is rather common in the studies of nucleon spin structure via electron scattering. Equivalently, it can be written in terms of the sum of the muon spin structure functions g_1 and g_2 :

$$a_\mu = \lim_{Q^2 \rightarrow 0} \frac{8m_\mu^2}{Q^2} \int_0^{x_0} dx [g_1(x, Q^2) + g_2(x, Q^2)], \quad (4.6)$$

where $x = Q^2/(2m_\mu \nu)$ is the Bjorken variable; ν_0 and x_0 denote the photoabsorption thresholds.

To evaluate the hadronic contributions to the photoabsorption on the muon, it is useful to distinguish the following two ways hadrons can contribute:

- (i) explicit hadron photoproduction, see, e.g., Fig. 50 (a, b),
- (ii) virtual contributions via the electromagnetic channels, see Fig. 50 (c, d).

The standard HVP formula is reproduced when using the timelike Compton scattering channel Fig. 50 (a) as input, see Ref. [485] for a detailed proof. The rest of the contributions in Fig. 50 are of the HLbL type. The prospects for an experimental determination of the latter contributions are unclear at the moment. The hadron-production-channel contributions to the muon spin structure functions can in principle be done at a high-energy muon beam facility, such as SPS at CERN, where the polarized muon beam is scattered off atomic electrons with hadrons in the final state. The virtual HLbL contributions into the electromagnetic channels are not measurable directly and will need to be evaluated using the dispersive approach to the HLbL scattering amplitude discussed above. It therefore remains to be seen whether the virtues of the Schwinger sum rule can be useful in practical evaluations of the HLbL contribution, but it is certainly a new avenue for approaching this difficult calculation, which offers reasons of interest and is worthwhile pursuing.

4.2. Hadronic light-by-light tensor

4.2.1. Definitions, kinematics, notation

The HLbL contribution to the muon anomalous magnetic moment is governed by the polarization tensor for fully off-shell photon–photon scattering in pure QCD,

$$\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(q_1, q_2, q_3) = -i \int d^4x d^4y d^4z e^{-i(q_1 \cdot x + q_2 \cdot y + q_3 \cdot z)} \langle 0 | T \{ j^\mu(x) j^\nu(y) j^\lambda(z) j^\sigma(0) \} | 0 \rangle. \quad (4.7)$$

This involves four electromagnetic quark currents, incoming momenta $\{q_1, q_2\}$ and outgoing momenta $\{-q_3, q_4\}$, with Mandelstam invariants

$$s = (q_1 + q_2)^2, \quad t = (q_1 + q_3)^2, \quad u = (q_2 + q_3)^2 \quad \text{fulfilling} \quad s + t + u = \sum_i q_i^2. \quad (4.8)$$

4.2.2. Lorentz and gauge invariant representation

Based on Lorentz covariance, this tensor can be decomposed into 138 structures [486–488],

$$\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma} = \sum_{i=1}^{138} L_i^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma} \mathcal{E}_i, \quad (4.9)$$

where the scalar functions \mathcal{E}_i depend on 6 kinematic variables. However, this set is largely redundant since gauge invariance implies 95 linear relations between the \mathcal{E}_i . Furthermore, two additional constraints arise in four space–time dimensions due to a degeneracy in the Lorentz structures that follows from the Schouten identity [489].

By generalizing the procedure introduced for doubly-virtual Compton scattering by Bardeen, Tung [490], and Tarach [491] (BTT), it is possible to derive a generating set of 54 structures

$$\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma} = \sum_{i=1}^{54} T_i^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma} \Pi_i \quad (4.10)$$

that is manifestly gauge invariant and closed with respect to crossing relations [477]. Only 7 of the $T_i^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$ are genuinely different, the remaining 47 being determined by crossing (see Ref. [20] for their explicit form). The connection between the two sets of \mathcal{E}_i and Π_i is presented in detail in Ref. [477]. Crucially, only the BTT scalar functions Π_i are free of kinematic singularities. This makes them suitable for a dispersive representation. The BTT set is still redundant since a real tensor basis for $\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$ contains 41 elements, which matches the number of helicity amplitudes for fully off-shell photon–photon scattering. However, the resulting ambiguities in the definition of the scalar functions cancel out in the calculation of the observable a_μ .

The HLbL contribution to a_μ can be derived from $\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$ using standard projection operator techniques [287,480,481]. By expanding the photon–muon vertex function around $q_4 = 0$ and taking into account that $\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$ vanishes linearly with q_4 , one obtains [477]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = -\frac{e^6}{48m_\mu} \int \frac{d^4 q_1}{(2\pi)^4} \frac{d^4 q_2}{(2\pi)^4} \frac{1}{q_1^2 q_2^2 (q_1 + q_2)^2} \frac{1}{(p + q_1)^2 - m_\mu^2} \frac{1}{(p - q_2)^2 - m_\mu^2} \\ \times \text{Tr}((\not{p} + m_\mu)[\gamma^\rho, \gamma^\sigma](\not{p} + m_\mu)\gamma^\mu(\not{p} + \not{q}_1 + m_\mu)\gamma^\lambda(\not{p} - \not{q}_2 + m_\mu)\gamma^\nu) \\ \times \sum_{i=1}^{54} \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial q_4^\rho} T_{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}^i(q_1, q_2, q_4 - q_1 - q_2) \right) \Big|_{q_4=0} \Pi_i(q_1, q_2, -q_1 - q_2), \quad (4.11)$$

where p is the muon momentum. In this expression, the limit $q_4 \rightarrow 0$ can be taken straightforwardly since the BTT scalar functions are free of kinematic singularities and zeros. Since the Π_i depend only on q_1^2 , q_2^2 , and $q_1 \cdot q_2$, five out of the eight integrals in Eq. (4.11) can be performed analytically without any knowledge of the scalar functions, through angular averages after a Wick rotation to Euclidean momenta, using the technique of Gegenbauer polynomials (hyperspherical approach) [492,493]. Furthermore, the symmetry properties in Eq. (4.11) under $q_1 \leftrightarrow -q_2$ allow one to derive a master formula involving the sum of only 12 terms [477]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = \frac{2\alpha^3}{3\pi^2} \int_0^\infty dQ_1 \int_0^\infty dQ_2 \int_{-1}^1 d\tau \sqrt{1 - \tau^2} Q_1^3 Q_2^3 \sum_{i=1}^{12} T_i(Q_1, Q_2, \tau) \bar{T}_i(Q_1, Q_2, \tau). \quad (4.12)$$

Here $Q_1 := |Q_1|$ and $Q_2 := |Q_2|$ denote the norm of the Euclidean four-momentum vectors, and τ is the cosine of the angle between these vectors. The integral kernels $T_i(Q_1, Q_2, \tau)$, which involve traces and derivatives at $q_4 = 0$ according to Eq. (4.11) for the structures in Eq. (4.10), are fully general and explicitly given in Appendix B of Ref. [20]. The functions \bar{T}_i are linear combinations of the Π_i and have to be evaluated for the reduced spacelike kinematics

$$s = -Q_3^2 = -Q_1^2 - 2Q_1 Q_2 \tau - Q_2^2, \quad t = -Q_2^2, \quad u = -Q_1^2, \\ q_1^2 = -Q_1^2, \quad q_2^2 = -Q_2^2, \quad q_3^2 = -Q_3^2 = -Q_1^2 - 2Q_1 Q_2 \tau - Q_2^2, \quad q_4^2 = 0. \quad (4.13)$$

There are only 6 distinct \bar{T}_i , the remaining ones being related to these by crossing symmetry. Eq. (4.12) generalizes the three-dimensional integral formula for the pion-pole contribution in Ref. [476]. It is a consequence of gauge invariance and crossing and does not depend upon the method used to compute \bar{T}_i , which fully parameterize the hadronic content in a_μ^{HLbL} . This master formula is well-suited for a direct numerical implementation. In particular, the energy regions generating the bulk of the contribution can be identified by numerical integration.

4.2.3. Dispersive representation and definition of individual contributions

The complexity of the analytic structure of the four-point function $\Pi^{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$ prevents us from summing over all possible intermediate states at once as done in the case of HVP. A dispersive representation of the BTT scalar functions at fixed photon virtualities involves two independent kinematic variables instead of only one, and the double spectral functions that fully determine \bar{T}_i cannot be directly measured in an inclusive manner. Therefore, the only way to make use of a Mandelstam representation of the scalar functions [477] is to consider *individual* intermediate states and for each of these construct a relation between the double spectral function and physical observables like form factors and cross sections involving on-shell hadrons. In this framework, the unitarity relation makes it possible to rigorously define the contributions to \bar{T}_i and thus to a_μ^{HLbL} stemming from one-, two-hadron etc. intermediate states in direct and crossed channels. Unitarity diagrams for one- and two-particle cuts in the direct channel are shown in Fig. 51. By making the assumption – corroborated by all model calculations – that the importance of the contribution of an intermediate state decreases as the corresponding threshold increases, one can focus on the most important contributions and treat them explicitly. This is the approach pursued in Refs. [20,21,477,478,494–497]. The bulk of a_μ^{HLbL} is expected to originate from states at energies up to about 1.5 GeV, with the numerically dominant role played by the π^0 -pole. Compared to this contribution, other one-particle states, like η and η' , are suppressed. Two-pion effects are further suppressed but still more important than two kaons etc. Within this framework, one can unambiguously split a_μ^{HLbL} into the following sum:

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} + a_\mu^{\pi\text{-box}} + a_\mu^{\pi\pi} + \dots \quad (4.14)$$

where $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ is generated by the exchange of a π^0 in one of the channels, $a_\mu^{\pi\text{-box}}$ has two-pion discontinuities simultaneously in two channels (as shown in diagram (a) of Fig. 52), while $a_\mu^{\pi\pi}$ is characterized by a two-pion cut only in

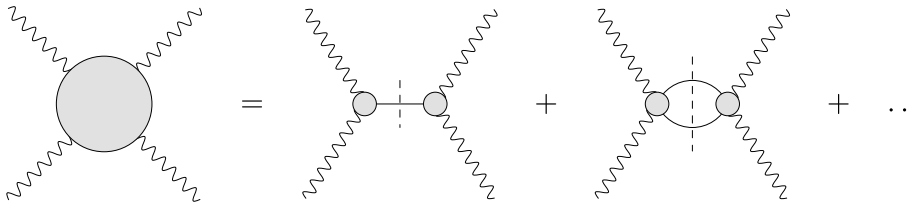


Fig. 51. Intermediate states in the direct channel for HLbL scattering: one- and two-particle cut. The gray blobs denote hadronic amplitudes involving $\gamma^* \gamma^* \gamma^{(*)}$.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [20].

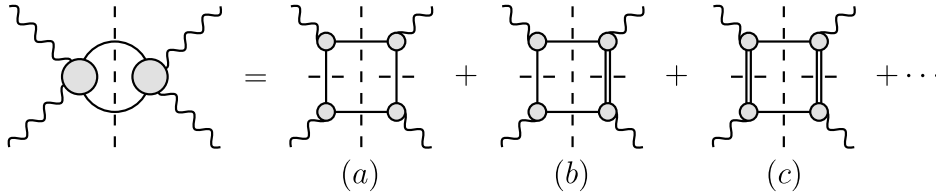


Fig. 52. Two-pion-cut contributions to HLbL scattering. Solid/wiggly lines refer to pions/photons, respectively. Double lines generically denote heavier intermediate states (multi-pion states, heavier resonances etc.). Crossed diagrams are omitted.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [496].

one of the three channels and denotes the two-pion contribution beyond the pion box shown in diagrams (b) and (c). The ellipsis refers to higher intermediate states. The extensions to η -, η' -exchange and two-kaon states are straightforward. The dispersive representations of all these contributions will be discussed in Sections 4.4 and 4.5.

4.2.4. Summary of earlier calculations

An early attempt at calculating the HLbL contribution was performed in Ref. [498] with essentially either the pion-pole contribution or a constituent quark loop as input. Both approaches gave numbers in the same ballpark but it was not clear how to combine them. A solution to this was given in Ref. [351] where chiral and large- N_c counting were used to distinguish a number of contributions and show that they are separate. Soon after, two groups used this underlying method to do a full evaluation of the HLbL contribution, namely Hayakawa, Kinoshita, and Sanda (HKS) [499–501] and Bijlens, Pallante, and Prades (BPP) [488,502,503]. HKS used pseudo-scalar exchange with vector-meson dominance (VMD) suppression in all photon legs, a quark loop also with VMD suppression in all photon legs and the pion loop evaluated within a hidden local symmetry (HLS) model. BPP used the framework of the extended Nambu–Jona-Lasinio (ENJL) model plus a number of phenomenological adjustments and a short-distance quark loop. This model gave a decent description of low-energy results. The modeling was necessary since very few experimental results with one off-shell photon existed at the time and none with two or more off-shell photons.

Both groups made, albeit for different reasons, a sign mistake in the pion “pole” contribution³⁶ discovered by Ref. [473]. Both groups obtained similar total numbers with the main contribution from pion exchange, sizable contributions from η and η' exchange as well as from the pion and quark loops. The pion pole has since been recalculated by many groups (see the reviews Refs. [27,476] with numbers that are in reasonable agreement with each other). The leading logarithmic contributions are in fact fixed from chiral perturbation theory [474,504]. The present best value for the pion-pole term is discussed in Section 4.4 and is in good agreement with the old estimates but much more precise.

The next largest contribution was the pion loop but the two models gave very different results. The HLS model was later realized to not live up to a short-distance constraint with two photons off-shell [505,506]. The ENJL approach of BPP is very similar to a pion box contribution with a model description for the form-factor. There was some confusion due to the effect of pion polarizabilities [507,508], which was finally confirmed to be small [496,506]. This is discussed in Section 4.5 on the two-pion contributions.

The final contributions included in the early work were scalar and axial-vector exchange. Both were found to be small but not fully negligible. The former is partly included in the two-pion contribution within the dispersive approach and the latter is discussed in Section 4.6.

The next big improvement was the inclusion of short-distance constraints by Ref. [18]. This work gave a larger value for HLbL due to the way the short-distance constraint was included, which relied on a particular way to treat pseudoscalar and axial-vector exchange. Short-distance constraints are discussed in Section 4.7 on asymptotics. It was later agreed that the short-distance quark loop also satisfied the new short-distance constraint leading to numbers in the ballpark of 10×10^{-11} for HLbL [475,476,505].

³⁶ We use quotation marks since in the model calculations this contribution has some ambiguities concerning exactly what is included in it.

Table 13

Selection of earlier estimates for HLbL in units of 10^{-11} . Legend: BPP = Bijmans, Pallante, Prades; HKS = Hayakawa, Kinoshita, Sanda; KnN = Knecht, Nyffeler; MV = Melnikhov, Vainshtein; BP = Bijmans, Prades; PdRV = Prades, de Rafael, Vainshtein; N/JN = Nyffeler / Jegerlehner, Nyffeler.

Contribution	BPP(96)	HKS(96)	KnN(02)	MV(04)	BP(07)	PdRV(09)	N/JN(09)
π^0, η, η'	85(13)	82.7(6.4)	83(12)	114(10)		114(13)	99(16)
π, K loops	−19(13)	−4.5(8.1)				−19(19)	−19(13)
π, K loops + subleading in N_c				0(10)			
axial vectors	2.5(1.0)	1.7(1.7)		22(5)		15(10)	22(5)
scalars	−6.8(2.0)					−7(7)	−7(2)
quark loops	21(3)	9.7(11.1)				2.3	21(3)
total	83(32)	89.6(15.4)	80(40)	136(25)	110(40)	105(26)	116(39)

Alternative approaches include the constituent chiral quark model where only the pion exchange and the quark loop is taken into account [509], variations thereof [510,511], a number of discussion with only the quark loop [512,513], and an in principle more complete model using the Dyson–Schwinger framework [489,514]. The former include only a limited number of contributions and the latter has not yet reached final status. In Table 13 we collect earlier results in various approaches. The dispersive approach is in good agreement with the better model estimates and improves on the precision as well as on the quality of the error estimates. This table is essentially the same as Table 13 in Ref. [476].

4.3. Experimental inputs and related Monte Carlo studies

The numerically most important contributions to HLbL come from the neutral-pion-pole diagram, poles of other light pseudoscalar mesons ($P = \eta, \eta'$), and two-pion contributions [20]. The necessary input to calculate the pseudoscalar-meson-pole contribution to $(g - 2)_\mu$ are TFFs $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2)$ of the pseudoscalar mesons. The TFFs can be measured experimentally and the status of recent experiments is presented in Section 4.3.1. In particular the normalization of the TFFs, $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)$, is given by the radiative decay width $\Gamma(P \rightarrow \gamma\gamma)$. The most important input is the radiative decay width of the π^0 and the recent results from the PrimEx experiment are discussed in Section 4.3.1. In principle the π^0, η , and η' pole contributions to HLbL can be obtained from experimental data. However, the doubly off-shell TFFs $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_1^2 < 0, q_2^2 < 0)$ are suppressed and the statistical accuracy is limited. An alternative method uses large-statistics data sets on hadronic and radiative processes to determine the TFFs using dispersion relations. For the π^0 TFF the most important pieces of input are $\pi\pi$ P -wave phase shifts and the cross section for $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, as discussed in Section 4.4.2. The next-important contribution is from two-photon processes involving a pseudoscalar meson pair, where the contributions of $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $\pi^0\pi^0$ pairs dominate.

4.3.1. Pseudoscalar transition form factors

Pseudoscalar TFFs are experimentally accessible in three different processes.³⁷ While the spacelike regime can be studied in two-photon collisions, investigations of the timelike regime are possible in Dalitz decays of pseudoscalar mesons and the radiative production of pseudoscalar mesons in e^+e^- annihilations. Furthermore, the TFFs' normalizations can be accessed in the decays into two real photons. The theoretical description of TFFs is discussed in Section 4.4.

Radiative decay widths. In the case of real photons, the TFF $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)$ of a pseudoscalar meson P with mass M_P is related to the radiative decay width according to

$$\Gamma(P \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = \frac{\pi\alpha^2 M_P^3}{4} |F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)|^2. \quad (4.15)$$

Thus, the precise knowledge of the decay width is important, as it provides the normalization of the TFF measurements.

The radiative decay width of the pion can be determined precisely with the chiral axial anomaly in the limit of vanishing quark masses [521,522]:³⁸

$$\Gamma(\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = \frac{\alpha^2 M_{\pi^0}^3}{64\pi^3 F_\pi^2} = 7.750(16) \text{ eV}. \quad (4.16)$$

Higher-order corrections have been calculated in the framework of chiral perturbation theory [523–526] up to order p^8 . Also, corrections to the chiral anomaly have been estimated using dispersion relations and sum rules [527]. The estimated uncertainty in the ChPT prediction is 1.4% [526]. The PrimEx collaboration at Jefferson Lab has performed two Primakoff-type experiments to measure the $\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ decay width with the matching accuracy. In the Primakoff method the π^0 photoproduction cross section is measured at forward angles in the Coulomb field of a heavy nucleus. The two experiments, PrimEx-I and PrimEx-II with an upgraded setup, have measured the cross sections on carbon and lead (PrimEx-I) and on carbon and silicon (PrimEx-II).

³⁷ In addition, the doubly-virtual TFFs are also probed by dilepton decays [515–520].

³⁸ See Footnote 25 for our conventions regarding F_π .

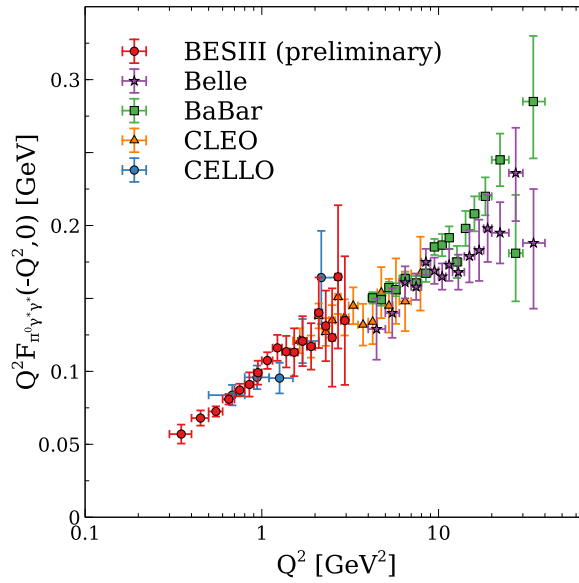


Fig. 53. Available information on the spacelike TFF of the π^0 . CELLO [90] (blue circles), CLEO [91] (yellow triangles), BABAR [96] (green boxes), Belle [99] (purple stars), and preliminary BESIII data (red) are displayed. The error bars indicate total uncertainties.

The PrimEx-I result [528], with an extracted value of the decay width of $\Gamma(\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = 7.82(14)_{\text{stat}}(17)_{\text{syst}}$ eV, with a total uncertainty of 2.8%, is the most precise published measurement. The preliminary improved value from PrimEx-II is $\Gamma(\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = 7.790(56)_{\text{stat}}(109)_{\text{syst}}$ eV [109]. Therefore the combined result is:

$$\Gamma(\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = 7.802(52)_{\text{stat}}(105)_{\text{syst}} \text{ eV} = 7.802(117) \text{ eV}, \quad (4.17)$$

with a 1.5% accuracy matching the ChPT predictions.

The best result for $\Gamma(\eta \rightarrow \gamma\gamma)$ is determined from the cross section of the $e^+e^- \rightarrow e^+e^-\eta$ process at CM energy of 1 GeV measured by the KLOE-2 experiment, where the final electrons escape the detector at low scattering angles. This cross section is dominated by the contributions from photons with virtualities close to zero, leading to a 4.6% accuracy for the η radiative width: $520(20)_{\text{stat}}(13)_{\text{stat}}$ eV [100].

Based on the same experimental approach, the best individual result for a measurement of $\Gamma(\eta' \rightarrow \gamma\gamma)$ is reported by the L3 collaboration. The reaction $e^+e^- \rightarrow e^+e^-\eta'$ is studied at $\sqrt{s} = 91$ GeV and the radiative width of the η' is determined as $4.17(10)_{\text{stat}}(27)_{\text{stat}}$ keV [92], hence with a relative accuracy of 6.9%.

Spacelike transition form factors. Two-photon collisions are studied at e^+e^- colliders. The cross section of pseudoscalar meson production in two-photon collisions is proportional to the square of the respective spacelike TFF, which is a function of the momentum transfers $Q_{1,2}^2 = -q_{1,2}^2 \geq 0$ of the two photons. Due to the dependence of the cross section on the momentum transfers, published data on pseudoscalar TFFs almost exclusively correspond to the case where one of the photons is quasi-real, i.e., $Q^2 \approx 0$.

Published results on the π^0 TFF from the CELLO experiment at DESY [90] are illustrated with blue circles in Fig. 53, they cover momentum transfers $0.5 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 2.7 \text{ GeV}^2$. The CLEO results [91] have better accuracy, albeit at higher momentum transfers of $1.5 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 9.0 \text{ GeV}^2$, as shown with yellow triangles in Fig. 53. The most recent measurements are from BABAR and Belle [96,99], and they are illustrated with green boxes and purple stars, respectively, in Fig. 53. Due to kinematic limitations only momentum transfers $Q^2 > 4 \text{ GeV}^2$ are measured. On the other hand, the results cover the full range up to 40 GeV^2 , allowing for tests of pQCD applicability. Here, a peculiar feature of the BABAR results is the excess of the TFF beyond the predicted asymptotic limit of pQCD, which also shows a tension with the Belle result. It should be noted that the BABAR result is the first one to explicitly take into account radiative corrections. Potential issues in the treatment are addressed in Section 4.3.4. More recently, the BESIII collaboration released preliminary data on the π^0 TFF in the range $0.3 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 3.1 \text{ GeV}^2$ [529]. As can be seen from the red circles in Fig. 53, the statistical accuracy is unprecedented at $Q^2 < 1.5 \text{ GeV}^2$ and compatible with the accuracy achieved by CLEO at larger values of Q^2 . The final BESIII result will include the latest developments on radiative corrections discussed in Section 4.3.4.

Data on the spacelike η TFF have been published by the CELLO, CLEO, and BABAR [97] collaborations and are illustrated in the left panel of Fig. 54. The CELLO result (blue circles) combines the analysis of the decay modes $\eta \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$, $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, and $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ [90]. Momentum transfers $0.3 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 3.4 \text{ GeV}^2$ are covered. The CLEO result (yellow triangles), in contrast, treats every investigated decay mode independently [91]. For $\eta \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ and $\eta \rightarrow 3\pi^0$ momentum transfers in the range $1.5 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 9.0 \text{ GeV}^2$ are studied, while information on $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ is available for

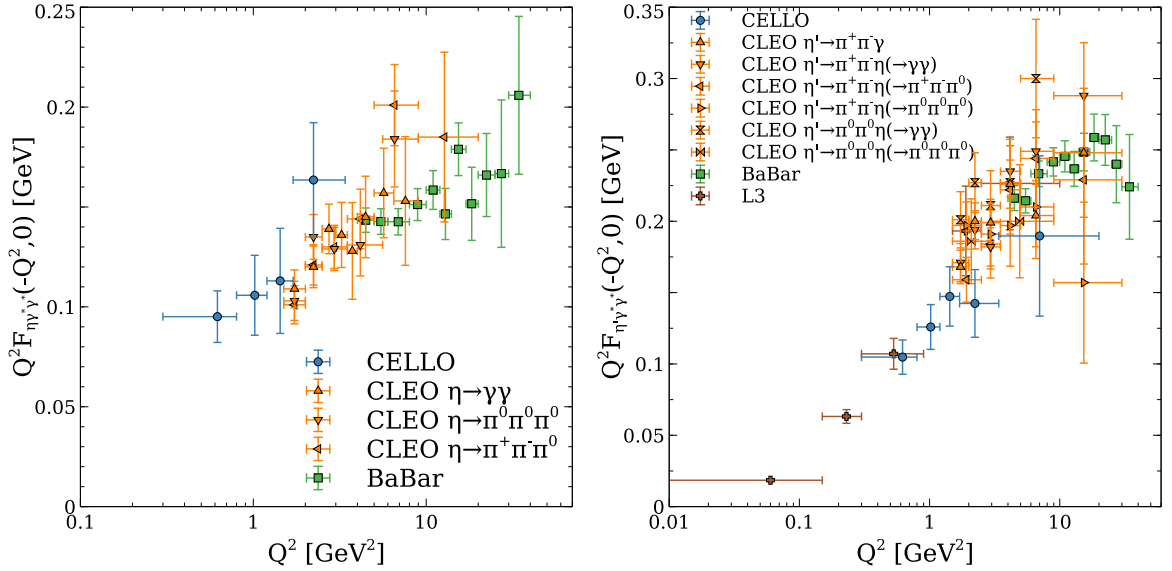


Fig. 54. Available information on the spacelike TFFs of η (left) and η' (right). CELLO [90] (blue circles), CLEO [91] (yellow triangles), BABAR [97] (green boxes), and L3 data [92] (brown crosses) are shown. The error bars indicate total uncertainties.

$Q^2 \leq 20 \text{ GeV}^2$. The size of the Q^2 intervals differs for the individual decay modes. At BABAR (green boxes) only the decay mode $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ is investigated, providing information in the momentum range $4.0 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 40.0 \text{ GeV}^2$ [97].

The same experiments also provided data on the spacelike η' TFF, which are shown in the right panel of Fig. 54. The CELLO result (blue circles) is a combination of the investigated decay modes $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ and $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\eta$ [90]. For the latter, the subsequent decay modes $\eta \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$, $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$, and $\eta \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ are considered. Information on the momentum transfer dependence is available for $0.3 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 20.0 \text{ GeV}^2$. The CLEO result (yellow triangles) covers momentum transfers $1.5 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 30.0 \text{ GeV}^2$ [91]. The decay modes $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$, $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\eta$, and $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^0\pi^0\eta$ are considered along with several subsequent decay modes of the η meson. The momentum transfer dependence of the TFF is provided separately for the six final states. At BABAR (green boxes), only the decay $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\eta$ with the subsequent two-photon decay of the η meson has been used, providing information in the momentum range $4.0 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 40.0 \text{ GeV}^2$ [97]. The L3 experiment (brown crosses) at LEP, CERN investigated $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\gamma$ for momentum transfers up to $Q^2 \leq 10.0 \text{ GeV}^2$ [92]. In addition to the single-tag measurement, the proportionality of the transverse momentum of the η' to the total momentum transfer $Q^2 = Q_1^2 + Q_2^2$ is exploited to provide information down to $Q^2 \geq 0.1 \text{ GeV}^2$.

Recently, the BABAR collaboration published the first measurement of the doubly-virtual TFF of the η' based on $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\eta$ and the subsequent $\eta \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ [108]. Based on $46.2^{+8.3}_{-7.0}$ signal events, the TFF is determined in seven intervals of (Q_1^2, Q_2^2) in the range $2.0 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q_{1,2}^2 \leq 60.0 \text{ GeV}^2$. Three of the intervals are along the diagonal of $Q_1^2 = Q_2^2$, four are off-diagonal. A one-dimensional representation of the result is shown in Fig. 59.

Timelike transition form factors. Dalitz decays of pseudoscalar mesons allow one to determine the respective TFFs in the momentum range of $m_\ell^2 \leq q^2 \leq M_p^2$, with m_ℓ^2 the CM energy of the dilepton. Thus, they are ideally suited to determine the slope of the TFF at $q^2 = 0$, defined according to $F_{p\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q^2, 0) \approx F_{p\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)[1 + q^2/\Lambda_p^2 + \mathcal{O}(q^4)]$.

Until recently the PDG value of the slope of the π^0 TFF was dominated by a model-dependent extrapolation of the spacelike results of the CELLO collaboration [90], which provided a better accuracy than the existing data [530,531] on the π^0 Dalitz decay. Recently, two high-statistics measurements of the latter were published by the A2 [106] and NA62 [107] collaborations. The former studied the Dalitz decay in π^0 photoproduction with a nonmagnetic spectrometer, obtaining a slope parameter of $\Lambda_\pi^2 = 0.61(20) \text{ GeV}^2$. The latter exploited the $K^\pm \rightarrow \pi^\pm\pi^0$ decay using a secondary particle beam at CERN to obtain a slope parameter value of $\Lambda_\pi^2 = 0.495(76) \text{ GeV}^2$. Both results take into account the recent radiative corrections of Ref. [532].

Due to its larger mass, the Dalitz decay of the η and η' mesons can proceed via electron–positron as well as muon pairs. The latest results on $\eta \rightarrow \mu^+\mu^-\gamma$ have been obtained by the NA60 collaboration in p – A collisions [104], where the inclusively measured dimuon mass spectrum is fit with the expected contributions after background subtraction to determine the slope parameter as $\Lambda_\eta^2 = 0.517(22) \text{ GeV}^2$. In contrast, the A2 collaboration studied $\eta \rightarrow e^+e^-\gamma$ exclusively in photo-induced production with a nonmagnetic spectrometer yielding $\Lambda_\eta^2 = 0.507(28) \text{ GeV}^2$ in their latest result [105]. In contrast to the π^0 case, radiative corrections [533] have not been applied here yet.

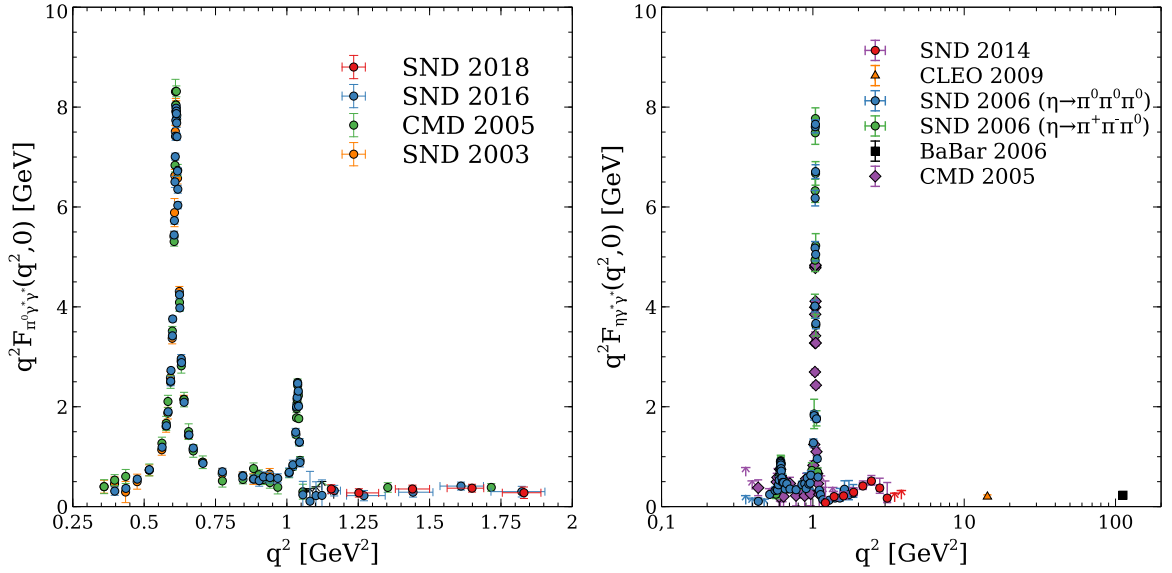


Fig. 55. Available information on the timelike TFF of π^0 (left) and η (right), from CMD-2 [537], SND [76,87,538,539], CLEO [540], and BABAR [541]. The error bars indicate total uncertainties.

For the Dalitz decays of the η' meson, the available experimental information is rather scarce. A first measurement based on muon pairs in the final state was reported from a pion-induced experiment in Serpukhov [534]. Only recently, the $\eta' \rightarrow e^+e^-\gamma$ decay was observed by BESIII and the slope parameter of $\Lambda_{\eta'}^2 = 0.625(73)\text{GeV}^2$ [102] was determined.

The Dalitz decays of pseudoscalar mesons can also proceed via two virtual photons, resulting in a four-lepton final state. The most recent result for the π^0 double Dalitz decay comes from the KTeV experiment at Fermilab [535]. Besides the momentum dependence of the TFF, the branching ratio and the parity of the pion are determined with high accuracy. For the heavier pseudoscalar mesons only the double Dalitz decay of the η meson was observed at KLOE-2 [536] and the branching fraction determined.

At timelike momentum transfers larger than the squared rest mass of the pseudoscalar meson, information on the TFF can be obtained from the radiative production of the mesons in e^+e^- annihilations. The production cross section is related to the TFF according to

$$\sigma_{M\gamma}(q^2) = \frac{2\pi^2\alpha^3}{3} \frac{(q^2 - M_P^2)^3}{q^6} |F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q^2, 0)|^2, \quad (4.18)$$

where $q^2 = s$ is equivalent to the squared CM energy \sqrt{s} defined by the accelerator.

The CMD and SND experiments in Novosibirsk have a long tradition in studying $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma\pi^0$ and $e^+e^- \rightarrow \gamma\eta$ in energy scan experiments up to $\sqrt{s} = 2\text{ GeV}$, exploiting the potential of the detectors and the accelerator complex [42,76,87,537–539,542] upgrades. The most recent cross section results are shown in Fig. 55. The data on the η' production are available, at significantly larger \sqrt{s} , from the CLEO and BABAR collaborations, where the η and η' TFFs were measured at $\sqrt{s} = 3.773\text{ GeV}$ and $\sqrt{s} = 10.6\text{ GeV}$ [540,541]. In addition, there is information on $\phi \rightarrow \eta'\gamma$ from KLOE [543], SND [544], and CMD-2 [545].

Dalitz decays of vector mesons into pseudoscalars and lepton pairs also provide information of pseudoscalar TFFs. Special interest is in $\omega \rightarrow \pi^0\mu^+\mu^-$, where the NA60 collaboration reported a strong deviation of the q^2 dependence from the expected VMD behavior [95]. The result, obtained by fitting known contributions to the inclusive dimuon spectrum measured in peripheral In-In collisions was later confirmed in p -A collisions with an order of magnitude better statistics [104]. An exclusive measurement of $\omega \rightarrow \pi^0e^+e^-$ is provided by the A2 collaboration [105]. However, due to limited statistics especially at large values of q^2 , an unambiguous confrontation of experimental results and calculations is not yet possible.

The KLOE-2 collaboration reported results on the Dalitz decays of the ϕ into e^+e^- pairs and π^0 and η mesons, respectively, with world-leading accuracy [546,547]. While the q^2 dependence in case of the η meson can still be reasonably described by a VMD model, a better description is achieved for the case of the π^0 by a calculation with parameters fit to the $\omega \rightarrow \pi^0\mu^+\mu^-$ result obtained by the NA60 collaboration.

Data available in the near future. The experimental input to the dispersive calculations of the hadronic light-by-light contributions for the pseudoscalar pole contributions are the TFFs $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2)$ at arbitrary, yet small values of momentum transfer $Q_i^2 \approx 1\text{ GeV}^2$. The preliminary result for π^0 presented by the BESIII collaboration (see Section 4.3.1)

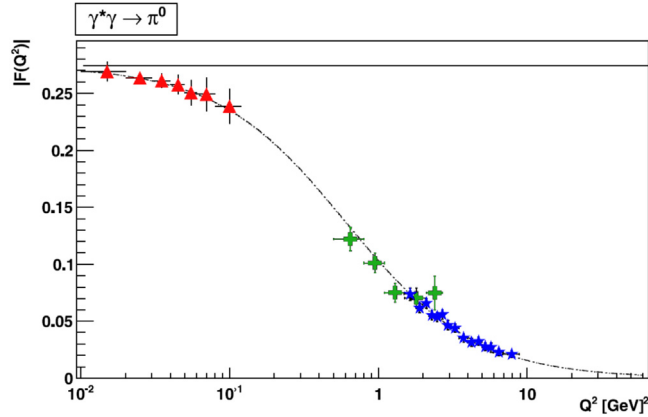


Fig. 56. Simulation of KLOE-2 measurement of the $\gamma^*\gamma \rightarrow \pi^0$ TFF $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q^2, 0)$ (red triangles) with statistical errors for 5 fb^{-1} [548]. Dashed line is $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q^2, 0)$ according to the LMD+V model [549], solid line is $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)$ as given by the chiral anomaly [521,522]. CELLO [90] (green crosses) and CLEO [91] (blue stars) data at high Q^2 are also shown for illustration. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [548].

covering $0.3\text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 3.1\text{ GeV}^2$ thus provides singly-virtual information in the relevant region. The final publication of the result is expected within the next months. Additionally, the analyses are being extended to the TFFs of η and η' , combining different decay modes for better statistical accuracy. First tests indicate the feasibility of the measurements covering the same range of momentum transfer as in the π^0 case.

Further relevant results are expected from the KLOE-2 experiment, whose data taking campaign has ended in March 2018 after collecting more than 5 fb^{-1} at the CM energy corresponding to the ϕ meson mass. The goal of the ongoing analysis is to measure the $\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ decay width with 1% statistical accuracy, and the $\gamma^*\gamma \rightarrow \pi^0$ TFF with 6% accuracy for each bin of the spacelike momentum transfer. Covering the range of $0.01\text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 0.1\text{ GeV}^2$ [548], for the first time data at smallest values of Q^2 will be provided, as illustrated in Fig. 56. The result will serve both as an input to the data-driven approaches to HLBL discussed in Section 4.4 and as an intermediate cross-check of the respective calculations including the results obtained by lattice QCD [22].

Recently, the KLOE-2 collaboration for the first time [550] presented a preliminary statistical evidence of correlated coincidence events between the tagger stations [551] and the KLOE calorimeter, obtained from the analysis of a data sample of about 500 pb^{-1} . Efforts are still needed to reduce the big amount of uncorrelated coincidence events affecting the feasibility and the precision of the measurement.

New measurements at similarly small virtualities are also proposed at JLab [552,553]. After the 12 GeV upgrade the Primakoff program can on the one hand be used to measure the radiative widths of η and η' with high precision and in a systematically independent approach compared to the e^+e^- experiments. On the other hand, the Primakoff program can be extended to measure the momentum dependence of the meson TFFs at smallest values of Q^2 . A momentum range of 0.001 GeV^2 up to 0.5 GeV^2 can be covered, which is not only complementary to the efforts at KLOE-2, but also bridges the gap between the expected KLOE-2 data and the BESIII results, leading to a fully mapped out momentum dependence of the singly-virtual meson TFFs.

To actually provide data at arbitrary values of both virtualities, double-tagged measurements are required. So far only the BABAR result on η' is available at rather large virtualities. The BESIII collaboration started feasibility studies of double-tagged measurements for the three lightest pseudoscalar mesons [554]. Within the next years results can be expected on $F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2)$ with $0.5\text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q_1^2, Q_2^2 \leq 2.0\text{ GeV}^2$. The impact of this measurement for the π^0 pole contribution has already been estimated based on an optimistic Monte Carlo study [555].

4.3.2. $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ and other pseudoscalar meson pairs

Most of the investigations on two-photon production of pairs of pions or other pseudoscalar mesons have been performed studying collisions of quasi-real photons. In terms of accuracy, the studies compiled in Refs. [556,557], which were performed mostly at SLAC and DESY, have been superseded by the results obtained at Belle for $\pi^0\pi^0$ [558,559] $\pi^+\pi^-$ [560,561], $\pi^0\eta$ [562], $\eta\eta$ [563], K^+K^- [560,564], and $K_S^0K_S^0$ [565]. The data allows one to determine properties of scalar and tensor resonances, especially their radiative widths.

Recently, the Belle collaboration published the first measurements of π^0 and K_S^0 pairs production in a singly off-shell photon process [103,566]. The $\pi^0\pi^0$ system is studied for masses between $0.5\text{ GeV} \leq m_{\pi\pi} \leq 2.1\text{ GeV}$ and helicity angles of the pions with $|\cos\theta| < 1.0$. Momentum transfers between $Q^2 \geq 3.0\text{ GeV}^2$ and $Q^2 \leq 30\text{ GeV}^2$ are covered. The TFF of $f_0(980)$ and of the helicity-0, -1, and -2 components of $f_2(1270)$ are determined separately. The analogous measurement of the $K_S^0K_S^0$ system allowed for the first time for equivalent investigations of the TFF of the $f_2'(1525)$. Finally, further constraints arise from timelike processes, which have been measured for singly-virtual kinematics [227,567–571].

Table 14
Priorities for new experimental input and cross-checks.

issue	experimental input [I] or cross-checks [C]
axials, tensors, higher pseudoscalars missing states	$\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^* \rightarrow 3\pi, 4\pi, K\bar{K}\pi, \eta\pi\pi, \eta'\pi\pi$ [I] inclusive $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^* \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ at 1–3 GeV [I]
dispersive analysis of $\eta^{(\prime)}$ TFFs	$e^+e^- \rightarrow \eta\pi^+\pi^-$ [I] $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^+\pi^-$ [I] $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-e^+e^-$ [I] $\gamma\pi^- \rightarrow \pi^-\eta$ [C] $\gamma\pi \rightarrow \pi\pi$ [I]
dispersive analysis of π^0 TFF	high accuracy Dalitz plot $\omega \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ [C] $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ [C] $\omega, \phi \rightarrow \pi^0 l^+ l^-$ [C]
pseudoscalar TFF	$\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^0, \eta, \eta'$ at arbitrary virtualities [I,C]
pion, kaon, $\pi\eta$ loops (including scalars and tensors)	$\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi, K\bar{K}, \pi\eta$ at arbitrary virtualities, partial waves [I,C]

4.3.3. Other relevant measurements

Anticipating the combined estimate in Section 4.9, we discuss here which other, future, measurements will be particularly useful to improve on the data-driven determination of the HLbL contribution.

Apart from the uncertainty originating from the short-distance regime, the largest individual error is currently attributed to the axial-vector contributions; beyond that, also scalars and tensors above 1 GeV come with a very large relative uncertainty and the role of excited pseudoscalar states has been stressed recently in the context of short-distance constraints [24,572]. For the estimate of such contributions, data on three- or four-pion as well as other multi-hadron final states ($K\bar{K}\pi, \eta\pi\pi, \eta'\pi\pi$) are needed. In the past, mostly measurements of the two-photon production using quasi-real photons were performed. In view of the Landau–Yang theorem [573,574] that forbids the coupling of axial vectors to two real photons, new measurements should go beyond that restriction. Studies on the four-pion final states involving a single virtuality focused on double vector-meson production [575–578].

An experimentally challenging task will be a measurement of the inclusive hadron production cross section in two-photon collisions at masses between 1 and 3 GeV (see Refs. [579–582] for the on-shell case). The inclusive mass spectra with one or both of the photons off-shell will settle the issue of missing states in the calculations of a_μ^{HLbL} , and may lead to an improved matching of this intermediate region to quark-loop estimates that interpolate towards the short-distance limits.

Beyond these altogether rather poorly known contributions, there is a strong incentive to further improve upon the dominant, large pieces. For a dispersive analysis of the singly- and doubly-virtual pseudoscalar TFFs, as discussed in Section 4.4, additional, independent experimental information is needed. The data can be divided into necessary input to the calculations that, together with theory uncertainties, will determine the accuracy of the predictions; and experimental cross-checks.

For the dispersive description of the TFFs of η and η' (that has not been completed yet) [583], experimental input to constrain the doubly-virtual behavior are of utmost importance. To this end, detailed differential data on $e^+e^- \rightarrow \eta\pi^+\pi^-$ will contribute to an improved understanding of the deviations of the doubly-virtual TFF from the factorization hypothesis at intermediate energies. Similarly, differential decay data on $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^+\pi^-$ will allow one to develop a double spectral function, and corresponding measurement of $\eta' \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-e^+e^-$ will help complete the dispersive framework for the $\eta^{(\prime)}$ TFFs, although in either case the kinematic range is limited by the decay kinematics. Finally, data on the Primakoff-type reaction $\gamma\pi^- \rightarrow \pi^-\eta$ would be very helpful to better constrain the high-energy continuation of the dispersive input.

For the π^0 TFF [584], precision data on the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ cross section would be desirable to settle tensions between the existing data. In addition to the cross section studies in the context of HVP, the analysis of $\omega, \phi \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ decay dynamics provides a valuable cross-check of the dispersive formalism. For $\phi \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ precision data from KLOE and CMD-2 can be used [52,585] but until recently, surprisingly little information had been available on the $\omega \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-\pi^0$ Dalitz plot. First observation of a deviation from P -wave phase space consistent with ρ meson contribution was reported by WASA-at-COSY [586]. Recently high-statistics results from BESIII were released [587], with accuracy allowing one to test assumptions in the dispersive calculations [588,589]. New data on the Primakoff-type reaction $\gamma\pi \rightarrow \pi\pi$ will further help to improve the predictions of the dispersive frameworks. Additional data on the Dalitz decays $\omega \rightarrow \pi^0 l^+ l^-$ and $\phi \rightarrow \pi^0 l^+ l^-$ can be used to cross-check the calculations.

As experimental input to the calculations of the pion loop contribution to HLbL in $(g-2)_\mu$, information on the partial waves in $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ are required at arbitrary values of momenta transfer. The only result with a single photon off-shell is for the $\pi^0\pi^0$ system from the Belle collaboration [103] with $Q^2 > 3.0 \text{ GeV}^2$. The BESIII collaboration announced a measurement of the $\pi^+\pi^-$ system at $0.3 \text{ GeV}^2 \leq Q^2 \leq 3.0 \text{ GeV}^2$, covering invariant masses from the two pion threshold up to 2.0 GeV and the full range of the pion helicity angle [590]. Similar studies are considered for the neutral two-meson final states $\pi^0\pi^0, \pi^0\eta$, and $\eta\eta$.

We summarize our recommendations for intensified experimental activities to improve on HLbL in Table 14.

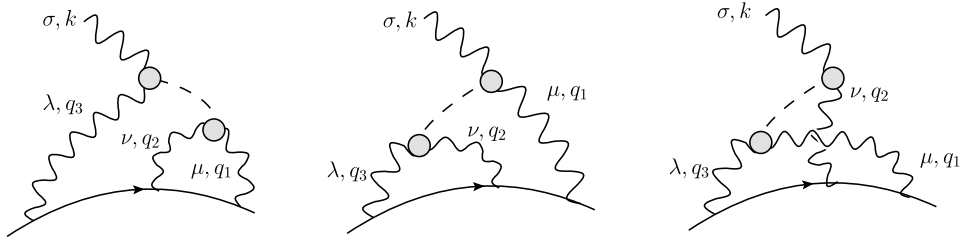


Fig. 57. The pseudoscalar-pole contribution: the dashed lines stand for the pseudoscalar meson, while the blobs can be unambiguously related to the TFFs.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [19].

4.3.4. Radiative corrections and Monte Carlo event generators

With the error on $(g - 2)_\mu$ coming from the HVP and the HLbL contributions almost at the same level [2,3,6,7], the relevance of the error reduction in the HLbL is as important as the error reduction in HVP. As a consequence, all possible sources of the error have to be scrutinized once more. The most important information on these contributions comes from experimental data on $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^{(*)} \rightarrow$ hadrons amplitudes, where one of the sources of the systematic error is the accuracy of the Monte Carlo event generators. The most important one for the evaluation of the $(g - 2)_\mu$ are the $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^{(*)} \rightarrow$ pseudoscalar(s) amplitudes. In the spacelike region they were reported in Refs. [90,91,96,97,99]. A strong tension was found between the BABAR data [96] and other measurements [90,91,99] of the pion TFF.

For the recent experimental measurements two event generators were used: TREPSPST [99,591] in the BELLE analysis and GGRESRC [592] in the BABAR analysis. Both of them include radiative corrections by means of a structure function method. Recently the event generator EKHARA [593,594] was upgraded [595] and the QED corrections were included exactly into the code. The EKHARA code predicts much bigger, up to 20%, radiative corrections for the single tag event selection of BABAR experiment as compared to the GGRESRC event generator prediction, which is of order of 1%. If the predictions by the EKHARA generator are correct, reanalyses of the experimental data are necessary. It is not straightforward to get information on how this large change in the radiative corrections influences the measurements, as it affects not only the radiative correction factor, but also the experimental efficiencies; and to obtain the experimental efficiencies the detector simulations are necessary. Ignoring the effect on the efficiencies and taking into account only the radiative correction factor, the pion TFF extracted from the BABAR data is about 20% higher. However, as can be seen from Eq. (4.19) and Fig. 58, the weighting factors $w_{1,2}$ dampen the influence of the BABAR data to $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$, as they are only available at $Q^2 > 4 \text{ GeV}^2$. Nevertheless, these considerations strongly suggest that reanalyses of the experimental data and a confirmation of the results of Ref. [595] are necessary, as the radiative corrections might affect the measured form factors at a scale relevant for the $(g - 2)_\mu$ predictions.

4.4. Contribution of the pion pole and other pseudoscalar poles

The pseudoscalar-pole contributions (see Fig. 57) require the on-shell pseudoscalar TFFs in the spacelike region as the only input and represent the largest individual contributions to HLbL: typically, $a_\mu^{P\text{-pole}} \sim 100 \times 10^{-11}$, which is similar in size to the whole HLbL. As a consequence, and accounting for the expected experimental uncertainty (15×10^{-11}), these should be understood below the 10% level. Still, given the relevant scales, the π^0 represents the major contribution, yet the currently sought precision requires also a careful evaluation of the η and η' .

Given their prominent role, these contributions have been widely explored in the past, starting from the pioneering work in Refs. [488,499–503] based on hadronic effective Lagrangians at a time when experimental data were scarce, implying potentially large uncertainties. As a result, it was necessary to use more phenomenological descriptions for the pseudoscalar TFFs, based on vector-meson-dominance (VMD) ideas and guided by the few existing experimental data [488,501]. Later, building on large- N_c ideas and new data, the inclusion of additional resonances allowed the authors to satisfy (certain) known low- and high-energy QCD constraints and to better fit and interpolate the data [473]. We do not discuss the nonpole (“ π^0 -exchange”) contributions or even variants in which one vertex contains a constant form factor [18,476,596] for the reasons outlined in Section 4.2.3.

With the advent of the new generation of $(g - 2)_\mu$ experiments, systematic uncertainties of such approaches (related to the finite number of resonances and the large- N_c limit), previously irrelevant, must be improved upon far beyond the typical 30% estimates. Consequently, the phenomenological determinations must be model-independent and data-driven to as large an extent as possible, making use of all experimental data on the corresponding TFFs in order to achieve a new standard of precision, and also to provide a competitive cross-check on the lattice calculation in Section 5.5. In the following, we review what we believe are the most up-to-date evaluations of the pseudoscalar-pole contributions in the literature, with a special emphasis on the π^0 . In particular, we demand that three criteria be met:

1. in addition to the TFF normalization given by the real-photon decay widths, also high-energy constraints must be fulfilled;

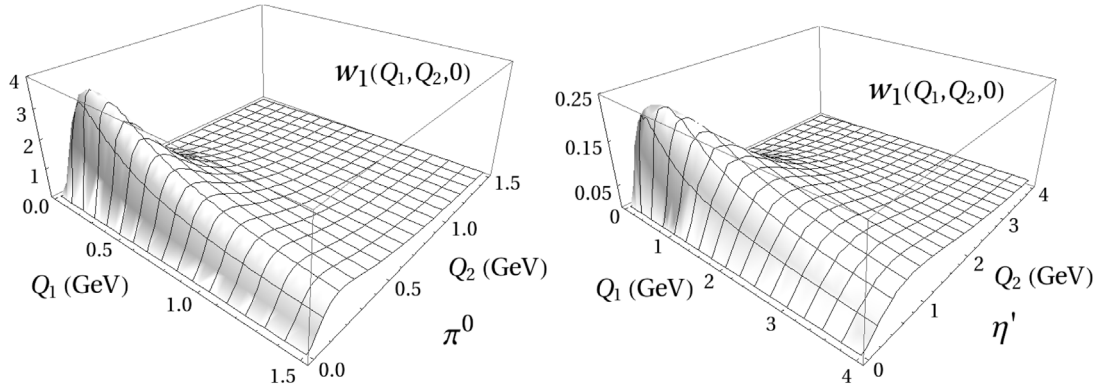


Fig. 58. Weight function $w_1(Q_1, Q_2, 0)$ for π^0 (left) and η' (right); cf. Eq. (4.19).
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [19].

2. at least the spacelike experimental data for the singly-virtual TFF must be reproduced;
3. systematic uncertainties must be assessed with a reasonable procedure.

We distinguish two different strategies fulfilling these criteria: the dispersive one, which could in principle reconstruct the TFF from completely unrelated data based on analyticity constraints; and the one based in the mathematical framework of Padé approximants along with experimental data in the spacelike (and low-energy timelike) region. As both are based on very different approaches, the numerical agreement that is found between the two, and also with the lattice determination in Section 5.5, gives us further confidence in the reliability of the π^0 -pole contribution thus determined. In addition, we also comment on recent progress in other approaches. Finally, we summarize the status of the η and η' contributions.

4.4.1. Definitions, asymptotic constraints

The pseudoscalar-pole contributions are given according to

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{p-pole}} = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^3 \int dQ_1 dQ_2 d\tau \left[w_1(Q_1, Q_2, \tau) F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2) F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_2^2, 0) \right. \\ \left. + w_2(Q_1, Q_2, \tau) F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2) F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_3^2, 0) \right], \quad (4.19)$$

where $Q_3^2 \equiv Q_1^2 + Q_2^2 + 2\tau Q_1 Q_2$. The explicit form of the weight functions $w_{1/2}(Q_1, Q_2, \tau)$ can be found in the literature [19,21,476,555]. A numerical evaluation of $w_1(Q_1, Q_2, 0)$ is shown in Fig. 58: their most important property is the fact that they are peaked at low energies, for the π^0 in the range $Q_i < 1$ GeV. The TFF appearing above is defined as

$$i \int d^4x e^{iq_1 \cdot x} \langle 0 | T \{ j_{\mu}(x) j_{\nu}(0) \} | P(q_1 + q_2) \rangle = \epsilon_{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} q_1^{\rho} q_2^{\sigma} F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2), \quad (4.20)$$

where $j_{\mu}(x) = \bar{q}(x) \mathcal{Q} \gamma_{\mu} q(x)$, with $\mathcal{Q} = \text{diag}(2, -1, -1)/3$, and $\epsilon^{0123} = +1$. For real photons and in the chiral limit $m_{u,d,s} \rightarrow 0$ (supplemented by the large- N_c limit for the η' , so that the latter remains massless), it is related to the anomaly [521,522,597],

$$\sum_P F_P^a F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0) = \frac{3}{4\pi^2} \text{Tr}(\mathcal{Q}^2 \lambda^a), \quad (4.21)$$

where $a = 0, \dots, 8$ is the corresponding flavor index associated to the Gell-Mann matrices λ^a , extended to include $\lambda^0 \equiv \sqrt{2/3} \text{diag}(1, 1, 1)$, and $\langle 0 | j_{5\mu}^a | P \rangle \equiv i p_{\mu} F_P^a$ with $j_{5\mu}^a = \bar{q} \gamma_{\mu} \gamma_5 \frac{\lambda^a}{2} q$. Away from the chiral limit, corrections arise and η - η' mixing must be accounted for, see Refs. [598,599] and references therein. The high-energy behavior can be obtained by expanding the product of electromagnetic currents on the light-cone, obtaining at leading order in pQCD and at leading-twist [600,601]

$$F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2) = \sum_a 2 \text{Tr}(\mathcal{Q}^2 \lambda^a) F_P^a \int_0^1 dx \frac{\phi_P^a(x)}{x Q_1^2 + (1-x) Q_2^2}. \quad (4.22)$$

Higher-order corrections in pQCD have been derived as well [602,603]. Since for large momenta $\phi_P^a(x) \rightarrow 6x(1-x)$ [601,604], the following limits can be inferred

$$\lim_{Q^2 \rightarrow \infty} Q^2 F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-Q^2, 0) = \sum_a 6 \text{Tr}(\mathcal{Q}^2 \lambda^a) F_P^a \left[1 - \delta^{a0} \frac{2N_f}{\pi \beta_0} \alpha_s(\mu_0) \right], \quad (4.23)$$

$$\lim_{Q^2 \rightarrow \infty} Q^2 F_{\gamma^* \gamma^*}(-Q^2, -Q^2) = \sum_a 2\text{Tr}(\mathcal{Q}^2 \lambda^a) F_P^a \left[1 - \delta^{a0} \frac{2N_f}{\pi \beta_0} \alpha_s(\mu_0) \right], \quad (4.24)$$

where we include $\beta_0 \equiv 11N_c/3 - 2N_f/3$, with N_f the number of effective active flavors. The first limit is commonly known as the Brodsky–Lepage (BL) limit [600,601], while the latter can be rigorously obtained from the operator product expansion (OPE) [605–608]. The η and η' cases receive important α_s corrections due to the anomalous dimension of the singlet axial current [609], which have been accounted for by the last factor [599,610,611]. Finally, higher-order corrections have been calculated using the OPE, which, for the π^0 , multiply Eq. (4.24) by $(1 - \frac{8}{9} \frac{\delta^2}{Q^2})$, with the estimate $\delta^2 = 0.20(2) \text{ GeV}^2$ determined from sum rules [606] already used in Refs. [18,476,596] and also supported by lattice results [22,612].

4.4.2. The pion pole in a dispersive approach

The central idea behind the dispersive analysis of the π^0 TFF [21,497,613] is to reconstruct this object from its dominant low-energy singularities. As Fig. 58 (left) demonstrates, the main weight for the HLbL integration in Eq. (4.19) lies in the region of $Q_i < 1 \text{ GeV}$; in this range, where a precise and reliable theoretical description is therefore of prime importance, the intermediate states dominating the discontinuities in the two form factor virtualities are given by two- and three-pion intermediate states. In particular, these discontinuities can be reconstructed from data on $e^+e^- \rightarrow 2\pi$, 3π and automatically contain the effects of the lowest-lying resonances in these channels, the $\rho(770)$, $\omega(782)$, and $\phi(1020)$, in a model-independent way. Beyond this dominant part constructed rigorously from dispersion theory, two further pieces are added in order to fulfill all asymptotic constraints described in the previous section: an effective pole that parameterizes heavier intermediate states; and an asymptotic contribution constructed on the basis of a pion distribution amplitude. Altogether, the TFF is therefore written as [21,497]

$$F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*} = F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}^{\text{disp}} + F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}^{\text{eff}} + F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}^{\text{asym}}. \quad (4.25)$$

For the dispersive part, it is useful to decompose the TFF according to the photons' isovector (v) and isoscalar (s) components as

$$F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}^{\text{disp}}(q_1^2, q_2^2) = F_{vs}^{\text{disp}}(q_1^2, q_2^2) + F_{vs}^{\text{disp}}(q_2^2, q_1^2). \quad (4.26)$$

This function obeys a double-spectral representation

$$F_{vs}^{\text{disp}}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2) = \frac{1}{\pi^2} \int_{4M_\pi^2}^{s_{iv}} dx \int_{s_{thr}}^{s_{is}} \frac{dy \rho(x, y)}{(x + Q_1^2)(y + Q_2^2)},$$

$$\rho(x, y) = \frac{q_\pi^3(x)}{12\pi\sqrt{x}} \text{Im} \left[(F_\pi^V(x))^* f_1(x, y) \right], \quad (4.27)$$

where $q_\pi(s) = \sqrt{s/4 - M_\pi^2}$, $F_\pi^V(s)$ is the electromagnetic form factor of the pion, and $f_1(s, q^2)$ the partial-wave amplitude for $\gamma^*(q)\pi \rightarrow \pi\pi$. The onset of the isoscalar discontinuity is $s_{thr} = 9M_\pi^2$ in the absence of electromagnetic effects, while taking into account the significant decay $\omega \rightarrow \pi^0\gamma$ lowers it to $M_{\pi^0}^2$. $s_{iv/is}$ represent isovector and isoscalar cutoffs. $F_\pi^V(s)$ is described in terms of an Omnès representation [251] based on a variety of inputs for the $\pi\pi$ P -wave phase shift and fit to data on $\tau^- \rightarrow \pi^- \pi^0 \nu_\tau$ [185]. The amplitude $f_1(s, q^2)$ is constructed based on solutions of Khuri–Treiman equations [261], with a normalization function $a(q^2)$ that needs to be adjusted to $e^+e^- \rightarrow 3\pi$ data. At the real-photon point, $f_1(s, q^2 = 0)$ can be tested experimentally in the reaction $\gamma\pi \rightarrow \pi\pi$ [614,615], while Dalitz plot distributions on $\omega \rightarrow 3\pi$ [586,587] and $\phi \rightarrow 3\pi$ [52,585] probe it on the narrow isoscalar vector resonances [588]. For general q^2 , a representation of $a(q^2)$ with good analytic properties [21] is fit to $e^+e^- \rightarrow 3\pi$ cross section data by SND [42,616] and BABAR [44] up to $q^2 = (1.8 \text{ GeV})^2$. In particular, a single-variable dispersion relation yields a prediction for the timelike singly-virtual π^0 TFF [21,613,617] that is in very good agreement with precise data [76,537,618,619]: with its correct analytic properties, the dispersive TFF representation links the timelike and the spacelike form factor seamlessly, such that timelike data helps constrain the spacelike low-energy region where data is still relatively scarce. Even more importantly, the dispersive formulation as in Eq. (4.27) fixes the doubly-virtual TFF, for which no data at all is available as yet, from singly-virtual input.

To account for the asymptotic behavior of the TFF in doubly-virtual kinematics, we realize that Eq. (4.22) can be written in a double-spectral form akin to Eq. (4.27), with a formal asymptotic double-spectral function

$$\rho^{\text{asym}}(x, y) = -2\pi^2 F_\pi x y \delta''(x - y), \quad (4.28)$$

where $\delta''(\cdot)$ denotes the second derivative of a delta function. Inserting Eq. (4.28) into the double-spectral representation Eq. (4.27) and integrating over all x and y reproduces the pQCD form of Eq. (4.22) for the asymptotic distribution amplitude. Restraining however the support for this contribution to energies above a lower matching point s_m , the asymptotic TFF contribution becomes

$$F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}^{\text{asym}}(q_1^2, q_2^2) = 2F_\pi \int_{s_m}^{\infty} dx \frac{q_1^2 q_2^2}{(x - q_1^2)^2 (x - q_2^2)^2}, \quad (4.29)$$

which does not contribute for singly-virtual kinematics, but ensures the asymptotic behavior Eq. (4.22) otherwise. Finally, the addition of an effective pole

$$F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}^{\text{eff}}(q_1^2, q_2^2) = \frac{g_{\text{eff}}}{4\pi^2 F_\pi} \frac{M_{\text{eff}}^4}{(M_{\text{eff}}^2 - q_1^2)(M_{\text{eff}}^2 - q_2^2)} \quad (4.30)$$

allows the combined representation to fulfill the TFF normalization exactly via an effective coupling g_{eff} around 10%, and an effective mass M_{eff} as the only free parameter that is fit to the high-energy singly-virtual spacelike data [90,91,96,99]. M_{eff} turns out to be of the order of 1.5–2 GeV, consistent with the interpretation as an effective pole that summarizes the corrections due to higher energies and higher intermediate states.

Altogether, the TFF representation Eq. (4.25) leads to the π^0 -pole contribution

$$a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 63.0(0.9)_{F_{\pi\gamma\gamma}}(1.1)_{\text{disp}}^{(2,2)}_{\text{BL}}(0.6)_{\text{asym}} \times 10^{-11} = 63.0_{-2.1}^{+2.7} \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.31)$$

The individual errors reflect the experimental uncertainty in the TFF normalization, in the dispersive representation (due to phase-shift input and the variation of cutoffs), the fit to high-energy singly-virtual data approaching the Brodsky–Lepage limit, and the onset of the asymptotic contribution in Eq. (4.29). This has been updated compared to the published result, $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 62.6(1.7)_{F_{\pi\gamma\gamma}}(1.1)_{\text{disp}}^{(2,2)}_{\text{BL}}(0.5)_{\text{asym}} \times 10^{-11} = 62.6_{-2.5}^{+3.0} \times 10^{-11}$ [21,497], by adapting both central value and uncertainty of the TFF normalization to the final PrimEx result [109]. The decomposition of the uncertainty in Eq. (4.31) therefore paves the way to further scrutinizing by means of dedicated experimental measurements, requiring (at most) singly-virtual input only. Obviously, however, doubly-virtual input can be of help as well.

4.4.3. Pion pole: Padé and Canterbury approximants

Both success and limitations of resonance saturation approaches, despite expected 30% large- N_c corrections, were understood and reinterpreted from a purely mathematical point of view in the context of Padé approximants (PAs) [620,621] in Refs. [622–626], and employed to describe the pseudoscalar TFFs in Refs. [599,627–629]. PAs are rational functions that, under certain conditions, can be rigorously applied to describe QCD Green’s functions – in contrast to VMD models, without the restriction to the large- N_c limit – provided one abandons the idea to interpret the poles therein in terms of physical states, and reinterprets the parameters in terms of the underlying function’s series expansion. Specifically, to have an improved convergence around the region of interest $Q^2 \approx 0$, one imposes the matching

$$P_M^N(Q^2) = \frac{\sum_i^N a_i Q^{2i}}{1 + \sum_j^M b_j Q^{2j}} = F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0) \left[1 + b_P \frac{Q^2}{M_P^2} + c_P \frac{Q^4}{M_P^4} + \dots + \mathcal{O}(Q^{2(N+M+1)}) \right], \quad (4.32)$$

where b_P, c_P, \dots stand for the coefficients of the (singly-virtual) TFF series expansion at low energies. With such a construction, convergence theorems exist for meromorphic functions [620,624] and, more remarkably, for Stieltjes functions (this essentially means that the spectral function is positive—a textbook example is the HVP [622,626]) that apply to P_{N+J}^N ($J \geq -1$) sequences in the whole complex plane except on the branch cuts. Further, P_{N+1}^N and P_N^N sequences provide, respectively, lower and upper bounds to the approximated function. In addition, the high-energy behavior can also be incorporated [630]. As an important point, then, the convergence of a sequence can help to estimate the sought systematic uncertainty as outlined in Refs. [19,625].

For the TFFs at hand, their analytic structure is a priori unknown, which impedes using any theorem in a straightforward way. However, beyond the large- N_c limit and in line with the previous section, the most relevant aspects at low energies are elastic $\pi\pi$ rescattering along with the narrow ω, ϕ resonances. For such features, the former being Stieltjes once subleading left-hand cuts are disregarded (see the discussion in Ref. [631]), and the ω, ϕ resonances essentially meromorphic (in their zero-width approximation), one recovers a so-called meromorphic function of Stieltjes type, for which convergence with Padé approximants is guaranteed [620,630,632]; in particular P_{N+J}^N ($J \geq -1$) sequences converge. As such, Padé theory can be straightforwardly applied to the π^0 TFF with anticipated success—with systematics expected of the order of the subleading effects, well beyond the precision obtained in this framework with the current data, and completely different from other approaches.

The generalization to the doubly-virtual case involves an extension of PAs, Canterbury approximants (CAs) [621,633–637], whose definition parallels that of PAs and extends the notion of convergence to meromorphic and Stieltjes functions [638]—previous comments about convergence to the TFF also apply here [19]. For simplicity, only the lowest-lying elements within the C_{N+1}^N sequence of approximants employed in determining the pseudoscalar pole are given here [19],

$$\begin{aligned} C_1^0(Q_1^2, Q_2^2) &= \frac{F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)}{1 + \frac{b_P}{M_P^2}(Q_1^2 + Q_2^2)}, \\ C_2^1(Q_1^2, Q_2^2) &= \frac{F_{P\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)(1 + \alpha_1(Q_1^2 + Q_2^2) + \alpha_{1,1}Q_1^2Q_2^2)}{1 + \beta_1(Q_1^2 + Q_2^2) + \beta_2(Q_1^4 + Q_2^4) + \beta_{1,1}Q_1^2Q_2^2 + \beta_{2,1}Q_1^2Q_2^2(Q_1^2 + Q_2^2)}. \end{aligned} \quad (4.33)$$

For the C_1^0 approximant, all parameters are fixed from the $P \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ decays and the slope at $Q^2 = 0$ that, together with additional terms in the series expansion, were determined from a fit to data [90,91,96,99,106,107,259] using PAs [19,626].

This leads to a first estimate $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 65.3(2.8) \times 10^{-11}$ [19]. For the second case, the singly-virtual parameters can be fixed from the curvature and the BL limit. Regarding doubly-virtual parameters, the OPE limit (including the δ^2 term) is imposed to supply the necessary constraints in the absence of data. This fixes all but one single parameter, which can be related to a term $a_{p;1,1} Q_1^2 Q_2^2$ in the low-energy series expansion and is left free within a range ($a_{p;1,1}^{\min} \leq a_{p;1,1} \leq a_{p;1,1}^{\max}$) that avoids spacelike poles and results in the band $63.0(1.2) \times 10^{-11} \leq a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} \leq 64.1(1.3) \times 10^{-11}$, that can be easily improved with the advent of doubly-virtual data. The systematic uncertainties are obtained from the difference with respect to the C_1^0 estimate, which proves to be a conservative estimate for a set of toy models [19]. The final result reads

$$a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 63.6(1.3)_{\text{stat}}(0.6)_{a_{p;1,1}}(2.3)_{\text{sys}} \times 10^{-11} \rightarrow 63.6(2.7) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.34)$$

The first error arises from singly-virtual parameters alone, including the normalization and the slope; the second is connected to doubly-virtual uncertainties, connected to $a_{p;1,1}$; the third is the systematic uncertainty inherent to the sequence truncation. The error reduction with respect to the C_1^0 estimate is related to the C_2^1 approximant complying exactly with the pQCD predictions in contrast to the C_1^0 one, which is also partly responsible for the difference in the central values. This approach will benefit from forthcoming BESIII results (see Section 4.3.1) that should allow us to improve and increase the number of parameters obtained for the series expansion Eq. (4.32). Further, the prospects for measuring doubly-virtual data at BESIII, see Section 4.3.1, will help in constraining doubly-virtual parameters, such as $a_{p;1,1}$. Also, it will benefit from new $\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ measurements. In particular, preliminary studies show that latest PrimEx result [109] shifts the central value up to 64.8×10^{-11} , with similar uncertainties, yet this has to be taken with caution until a full reanalysis is carried out.

4.4.4. Pion pole: other approaches

Several other approaches to the pion-pole contribution have been pursued, which however do not fulfill all criteria laid out above.

The π^0 TFF has been computed using Dyson–Schwinger equations [514,639–643], i.e., in a microscopic scheme that attempts to solve QCD in terms of quark and gluon degrees of freedom, introducing certain approximations on the way. Both Refs. [640,643] reproduce the spacelike TFF data and the OPE-like behavior becomes obvious already at moderate energies. In contrast, Ref. [640] shows significant deviations from the BL limit at higher energies – irrelevant for $(g-2)_\mu$ – while Refs. [639,643] find only small corrections at moderate energies due to a nonasymptotic nature of the distribution amplitude also advocated in other approaches [639,644,645], with the BL limit actually restored at higher energies. The authors obtain $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 62.6(1.3) \times 10^{-11}$ [642] and $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 61.4(2.1) \times 10^{-11}$ [643], in perfect agreement with Eq. (4.31) as well as Eq. (4.34), but systematic uncertainties due to truncations in the system of coupled integral equations are hard to gauge.

In addition, holographic models of (large- N_c) QCD have been used to determine $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ [646–648]. In particular, Ref. [648] is the first one to use the full holographic result without any further approximations, obtaining the range $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 59(2) \times 10^{-11}$ based on different models. Among them, the only model exactly reproducing the pQCD constraints leads to $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 61 \times 10^{-11}$, in perfect agreement with Eq. (4.31) and Eq. (4.34), but with systematic errors due to model dependence and large- N_c corrections that are hard to estimate.

Furthermore, there are various effective-Lagrangian models (sometimes dubbed resonance chiral theory) [649,650] that reproduce a large variety of space- and timelike data [649], yet commonly fail to incorporate all the high-energy constraints, in particular the OPE limit [649,650] and the BL one for a second small but nonzero virtuality. Ref. [650] also investigates the inclusion of loop, $1/N_c$, and heavier vector resonance corrections. Recently, a modification of the BL interpolation formula [651] to the doubly-virtual region has been proposed [652], motivated by pQCD models accounting for higher-twist effects. The model incorporates the high-energy pQCD scaling and depends on a single parameter Λ that is fit to the available spacelike data. Such a one-parameter ansatz then fixes the doubly-virtual behavior relying on the pQCD-based interpolation. Compared to Refs. [19,21,22,497,642], it leads to a smaller doubly-virtual form factor in the low Q^2 range (by around 20% around $Q^2 = 0.5 \text{ GeV}^2$), resulting in a value for $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ that is around 10% smaller. Systematic uncertainties inherent in VMD-like models and the pQCD-motivated interpolation are hard to estimate. We note that all modern evaluations to $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ agree with the early calculations [473,488,501,503], given the larger uncertainty estimates of the latter. Additional approaches calculating a nonpole contribution [476,510,511,513,514,596,646,647,653–657] are omitted from the discussion for the reasons discussed in Section 4.2.3.

4.4.5. η - and η' -pole contributions

The η and η' contributions closely resemble that of the π^0 , with the additional difficulties inherent to the η - η' mixing, their higher masses, and singularities related to their singlet component. These imply theoretical difficulties for reproducing their $\gamma\gamma$ decays and asymptotic behavior, Eq. (4.24), producing marked differences in the literature. Fig. 58 (right) also demonstrates that the weight functions in the integral equation (4.19) are such that for the heavier pseudoscalars, larger momentum ranges play a relevant role.

A full dispersive analysis of the η - and η' -pole contributions to a_μ along the lines of the π^0 analysis described in Section 4.4.2 has not been completed yet. This is partly due to the different isospin decomposition,

$$F_{\eta(\gamma^*\gamma^*)}(q_1^2, q_2^2) = F_{vu(\eta)}(q_1^2, q_2^2) + F_{ss(\eta)}(q_1^2, q_2^2), \quad (4.35)$$

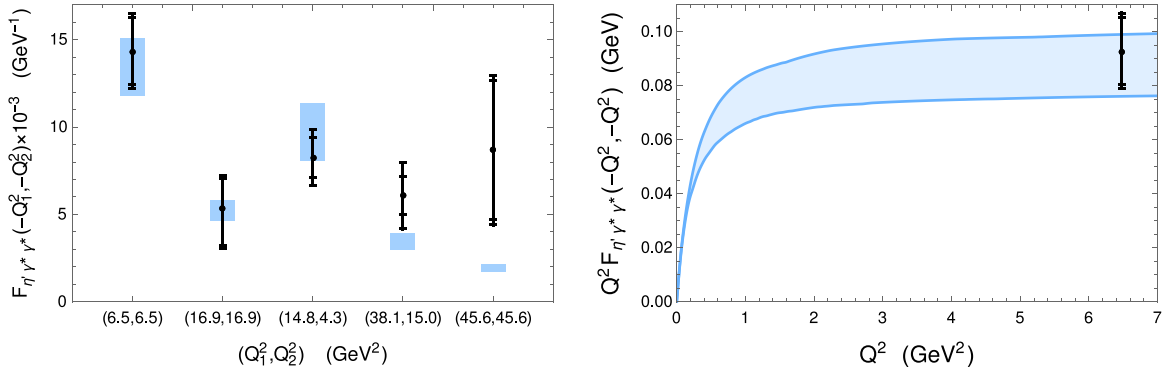


Fig. 59. Left: BABAR data points [108] with statistical errors (inner bars) and statistical and systematic combined (outer bars) in black, together with the CA prediction including errors (blue bands). Right: The analogous plot for the diagonal $Q^2 F_{\eta/\eta'} \gamma^* (-Q^2, -Q^2)$ TFF.

which depends on two different functions and makes the full form factor less amenable to a complete reconstruction from singly-virtual input only. The dispersive formalism for the singly-virtual η/η' TFF has been established [658]: while the isoscalar part at low energies can be described in a VMD-type approximation due to the narrowness of the $\omega(782)$ and $\phi(1020)$ resonances, the isovector contribution relies, next to the pion vector form factor, heavily on data for the decays $\eta^{(\prime)} \rightarrow \pi^+ \pi^- \gamma$ [659–661], which show strong deviations from a simple-minded ρ -dominance picture [250,631,662]. First steps towards an investigation of the doubly-virtual isovector contribution have been taken [663], which analyze the dipion invariant mass distribution in data on $e^+ e^- \rightarrow \pi^+ \pi^- \eta$ [54,85,163]. Ultimately, a construction of the double-spectral representation for $F_{vv^{(\prime)}}(q_1^2, q_2^2)$ will need to proceed based on an amplitude for $\eta^{(\prime)} \rightarrow 2(\pi^+ \pi^-)$ [664,665], which is still work in progress. The completion of this low-energy dispersive representation by an effective pole and a pQCD-inspired asymptotic contribution in analogy to Eq. (4.25) should then be straightforward.

The approach of CAs to the η and η' contributions bypasses several of the complications above arising in most theoretical approaches. The methodology is analogous to the π^0 with two differences. First, the available data [90–92,95,97,98,101,102,104,105] at lower energies allows one to extract additional terms in the series expansion and avoids the use of the BL limit—the latter can be nevertheless obtained from data and is employed to predict the OPE limit. Second, the OPE parameter δ^2 has not been determined for the η or η' . Instead, an additional 30% uncertainty for $SU(3)_F$ -breaking has been assumed [19]. The prediction thus obtained can be checked against the recently published BABAR data [108] for the η' doubly-virtual TFF, the first measurement of its kind ever, albeit out of the $\{Q_{1,2}^2 | Q_{1,2}^2 < 6.5 \text{ GeV}^2\}$ region that represents 95% of the total $a_\mu^{\eta/\eta' \text{-pole}}$ contribution. The results are shown in Fig. 59 and are in good agreement, while the statistics are not sufficient yet to further constrain the doubly-virtual parameters. This results in

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\eta \text{-pole}} &= 16.3(1.0)_{\text{stat}}(0.5)_{a_{P,1,1}}(0.9)_{\text{sys}} \times 10^{-11} \rightarrow 16.3(1.4) \times 10^{-11}, \\ a_\mu^{\eta' \text{-pole}} &= 14.5(0.7)_{\text{stat}}(0.4)_{a_{P,1,1}}(1.7)_{\text{sys}} \times 10^{-11} \rightarrow 14.5(1.9) \times 10^{-11}. \end{aligned} \quad (4.36)$$

Given the excellent numerical agreement between dispersive analysis and the CA one for the π^0 -pole contribution and the very good performance for low-energy timelike data [599,629], we expect a similar scenario for η/η' , while an independent dispersive calculation ought to be completed as soon as possible.

Similar to the π^0 case, very recently two different groups [642,643] have computed these contributions using Dyson–Schwinger equations. The first group accounts for quark-mass effects when computing the – unphysical – light- and strange-quark TFFs, that are later employed to compute the – physical – η/η' TFF using the mixing parameters determined from phenomenology in Ref. [598], obtaining $a_\mu^{\eta/\eta' \text{-pole}} = [15.8(1.2)/13.3(0.9)] \times 10^{-11}$ [642]. In contrast, the second group [643] includes the $U(1)_A$ anomaly effects explicitly, while incorporating additional parameters subsequently constrained from phenomenology. This allows them to work directly with the physical form factors [666]. Interestingly enough, the results, $a_\mu^{\eta/\eta' \text{-pole}} = [14.7(1.9)/13.6(0.8)] \times 10^{-11}$ [643], are consistent with Ref. [642] and with Eq. (4.36).

In addition, holographic estimates for the η and η' exist [646,648]. Furthermore, there are estimates from effective Lagrangian models [649,650], which again fail to reproduce the high-energy constraints, as well as from the interpolation formula in Ref. [652]. Once more, we omit calculations of nonpole contributions [18,510,511,514,646,653,655,657].

4.4.6. Conclusion

The most compelling determinations of $a_\mu^{\pi^0 \text{-pole}}$ fulfilling the outlined quality criteria are in good agreement with each other and with the lattice determination [22] (see Section 5.5 for details) that is obtained from a z -expansion fit, adjusting

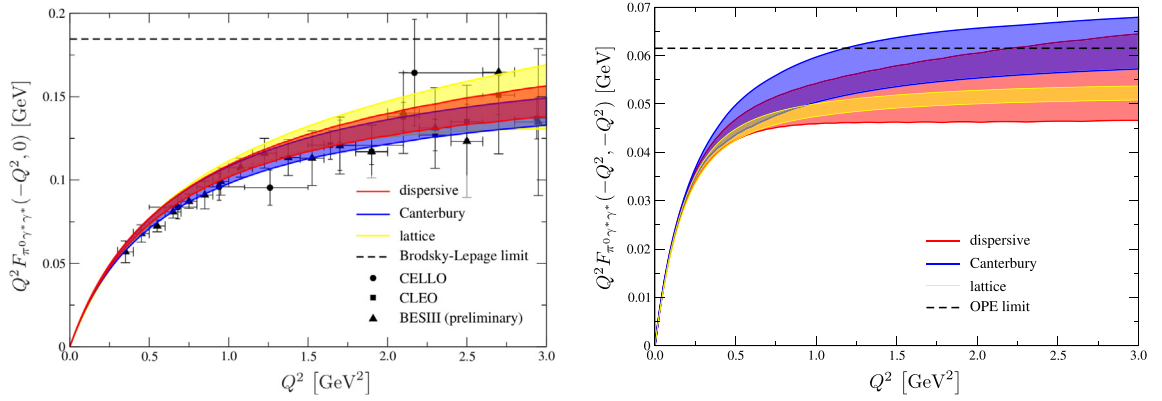


Fig. 60. Comparison of the π^0 TFF from dispersion theory [21,497] (red), CA [19] (blue), and lattice QCD [22] (yellow). We show both the singly- (left) and the doubly-virtual (right) form factors.

the form factor normalization for the experimental PrimEx result [528]:³⁹

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\mu}^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}(\text{disp}) &= 63.0^{+2.7}_{-2.1} \times 10^{-11}, \\ a_{\mu}^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}(\text{CA}) &= 63.6(2.7) \times 10^{-11}, \\ a_{\mu}^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}(\text{lattice}) &= 62.3(2.3) \times 10^{-11}. \end{aligned} \quad (4.37)$$

Moreover, all three underlying π^0 TFFs are consistent with each other, as can be observed from Fig. 60. Combining the dispersive evaluation of the π^0 with the CA for η and η' , which are in good agreement with Dyson–Schwinger equations determinations, we arrive at the following current estimate for the pseudoscalar-pole contributions:

$$a_{\mu}^{\pi^0+\eta+\eta'\text{-pole}} = 93.8^{+4.0}_{-3.6} \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.38)$$

where individual systematic uncertainties of CA have been combined linearly. Similarly, combining the result obtained from CA for the π^0 , η , and η' contributions, we obtain

$$a_{\mu}^{\pi^0+\eta+\eta'\text{-pole}} = 94.3(5.3) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.39)$$

with differences in uncertainties mainly due to the different treatment in systematic errors.

4.5. Contribution of two-pion intermediate states

As discussed in Section 4.2.3, Mandelstam's double-dispersion relation [667] can be used to define the contributions of different hadronic intermediate states to the HLbL tensor and a_{μ} [477] in a model-independent way. In the unitarity relation, the lightest intermediate state is a single neutral pion, giving rise to the pion-pole contribution $a_{\mu}^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ discussed in Section 4.4. The next lightest intermediate state is given by two pions, either $\pi^0\pi^0$ or $\pi^+\pi^-$. The unitarity relation for the HLbL tensor expresses the discontinuity due to two-pion intermediate states in terms of the sub-process $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$. If one applies unitarity a second time and considers intermediate states in the crossed sub-process $\gamma^*\pi \rightarrow \gamma^*\pi$, one can split the full two-pion contribution to HLbL into a sum of different box topologies, as illustrated in Fig. 52. In the following, we discuss the different two-pion contributions and their numerical evaluation based on dispersion theory.

4.5.1. Pion box

In the unitarity relation for $\gamma^*\pi^+ \rightarrow \gamma^*\pi^+$, the lightest intermediate state is the charged pion. The starting-point to define this contribution is a fixed- s dispersion relation for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$. In Ref. [477], it was shown that the pure pole contribution in this dispersion relation exactly coincides with the Born term in a scalar QED (sQED) calculation of $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$, multiplied by a pion vector form factor (VFF) for each of the two off-shell photons as illustrated in Fig. 61. The seagull term is required in a sQED Feynman-diagram calculation to obtain a gauge-invariant expression. In the dispersive approach, one first defines a BTT tensor decomposition for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ [490,491], which fully takes care of gauge invariance, in analogy to the case of the HLbL tensor itself as described in Section 4.2.2. In this representation, gauge invariance is manifest and there are two pion-pole unitarity diagrams present. Note that cutting the propagator

³⁹ Note that these determinations use slightly different input for the TFF normalization, e.g., with the CA result updated to PrimEx-II the spread among the central values would become slightly larger—see previous comments.

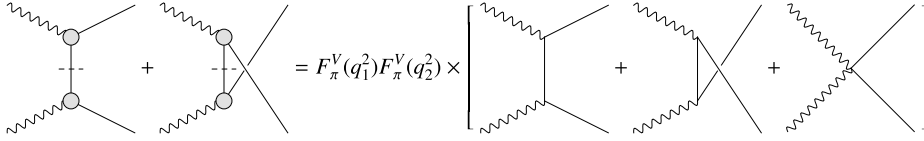


Fig. 61. Contribution to $\gamma^* \gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+ \pi^-$ of a charged-pion pole in the crossed channels. The dispersively defined pole contribution is equivalent to the scalar QED Born terms, multiplied by pion vector form factors for the off-shell photons. Source: Adapted from Ref. [477].

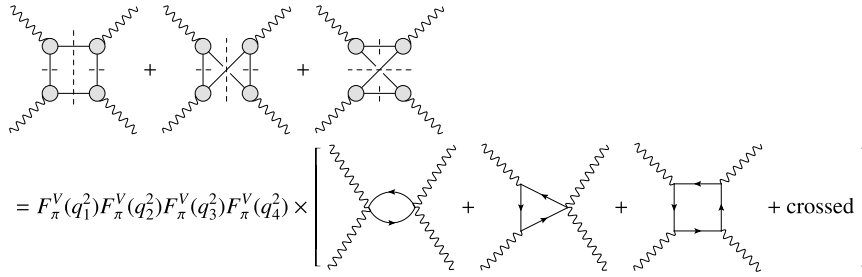


Fig. 62. The dispersively defined box topologies are identical to the sQED one-loop expression, multiplied by pion vector form factors for the off-shell photons.

puts the pion on shell: only on-shell states enter the sum of intermediate states in the unitarity relation. The two hadronic blobs in Fig. 61 therefore correspond to the pion VFF and only depend on the photon virtualities.

If this pure pole term is singled out in both of the sub-processes in the unitarity relation for HLbL, one obtains the pion-box topology shown in Fig. 52(a). On both sides of the unitarity cut, the hadronic blobs refer to the pion VFF, which is a function of the respective squared momentum q_i^2 of the off-shell photon. In particular, these factors do not depend on the Mandelstam variables, hence in a double-dispersion relation that treats the q_i^2 as fixed external quantities, they can be taken out of the dispersion integrals and multiply a double-dispersion relation for a pion box with pointlike vertices:

$$\begin{aligned} \Pi_i^{\pi\text{-box}}(s, t, u; q_i^2) &= F_\pi^V(q_1^2) F_\pi^V(q_2^2) F_\pi^V(q_3^2) F_\pi^V(q_4^2) \\ &\times \left(\frac{1}{\pi^2} \int ds' dt' \frac{\rho_{i,st}(s', t')}{(s' - s)(t' - t)} + \frac{1}{\pi^2} \int ds' du' \frac{\rho_{i,su}(s', u')}{(s' - s)(u' - u)} + \frac{1}{\pi^2} \int dt' du' \frac{\rho_{i,tu}(t', u')}{(t' - t)(u' - u)} \right). \end{aligned} \quad (4.40)$$

Explicit calculation of the double-spectral densities ρ_i shows that Eq. (4.40) without the form factors is mathematically equivalent to the one-loop light-by-light expression in sQED [477]. Therefore, the situation is analogous to the pion pole in the sub-process $\gamma^* \gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+ \pi^-$: the dispersively defined box topologies are identical to the sQED one-loop expression, multiplied by one VFF for each of the off-shell photons. Note that the sQED loop contribution in terms of Feynman diagrams consists of boxes, triangles, and bulbs, but that the corresponding unitarity diagrams are just the three box topologies shown in Fig. 62. The bulb and triangle diagrams in sQED are required for a gauge-invariant result. However, upon projection on gauge-invariant BTT structures, the kinematic and dynamic singularities are separated and the sQED contribution to the coefficient functions only have the dynamic singularities of pure box topologies, which can be expressed in terms of double-spectral representations.

This relation is useful because it allows one to express the dispersively defined boxes in terms of Feynman-parameter integrals and to obtain very compact expressions for the scalar functions. In the master formula for a_μ Eq. (4.12), the scalar functions enter in the limit $q_4 \rightarrow 0$. For this reduced kinematics, one can explicitly perform the integral over one Feynman parameter, which leaves a two-dimensional integral representation

$$\bar{\Pi}_i^{\pi\text{-box}}(q_1^2, q_2^2, q_3^2) = F_\pi^V(q_1^2) F_\pi^V(q_2^2) F_\pi^V(q_3^2) \frac{1}{16\pi^2} \int_0^1 dx \int_0^{1-x} dy I_i(x, y), \quad (4.41)$$

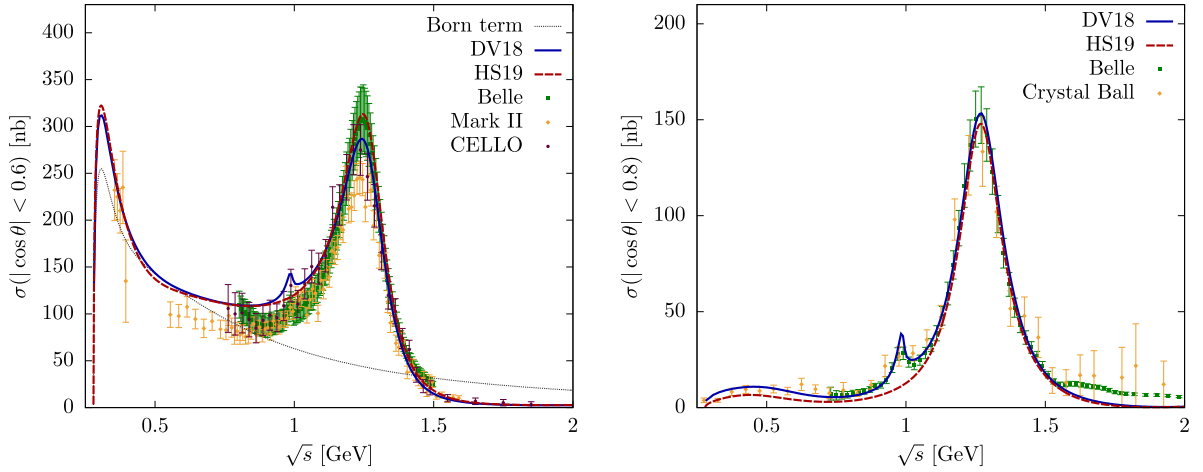


Fig. 63. Cross section for $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ (left) and $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi^0\pi^0$ (right) from DV18 [669] and HS19 [670], in comparison to the data from Belle [559,561], Mark II [671], CELLO [672], and Crystal Ball [673].

where, e.g.,

$$I_1(x, y) = \frac{8xy(1-2x)(1-2y)}{\Delta_{123}\Delta_{23}},$$

$$\Delta_{ijk} = M_\pi^2 - xyq_i^2 - x(1-x-y)q_j^2 - y(1-x-y)q_k^2,$$

$$\Delta_{ij} = M_\pi^2 - x(1-x)q_i^2 - y(1-y)q_j^2. \quad (4.42)$$

The expressions for the other scalar functions contributing to a_μ can be found in Ref. [20].

Therefore, the only input quantity in the pion-box contribution is the pion VFF. In the master formula Eq. (4.12), one has to integrate over spacelike q_i^2 , i.e., it is also the spacelike VFF that is required for the calculation of the pion-box contribution. The VFF has been studied in much detail in the context of the HVP contribution to a_μ and can be precisely determined in fits to $e^+e^- \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ data [4,245,246]. For the application of the pion box in HLbL scattering, the available precision of the VFF is beyond what is needed and leads to the result [20]

$$a_\mu^{\pi\text{-box}} = -15.9(2) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.43)$$

The dispersively defined pion box can be understood as a model-independent notion of a pion loop. The clean definition of the pion box practically eliminates the uncertainty on this particular contribution.

4.5.2. Pion rescattering, S-waves

The unitarity relation for the HLbL tensor in general provides a connection between the two-pion contribution to HLbL and the sub-process $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$. Unitarity is diagonal in the space of helicity partial waves, i.e., simply given by

$$\text{Im}_s^{\pi\pi} h_{\lambda_1\lambda_2,\lambda_3\lambda_4}^J(s) = \eta_i\eta_f \frac{\sigma_\pi(s)}{16\pi S} h_{J,\lambda_1\lambda_2}(s) h_{J,\lambda_3\lambda_4}^*(s), \quad (4.44)$$

where $\eta_{i,f} = \pm 1$ take care of the sign conventions for the partial waves (see Ref. [20] for details), S is the symmetry factor for the two pions, $\sigma_\pi(s) = \sqrt{1 - 4M_\pi^2/s}$ is the phase space. The photon helicities are denoted by λ_i and only partial waves with even J are present. A given input for the helicity partial waves for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ defines the imaginary part of the HLbL partial waves. The difficulty lies in the reconstruction of the real part. As is well known, helicity amplitudes contain kinematic singularities, hence it is mandatory to perform a basis change to a set of scalar functions that are free of kinematic singularities in order to enable a dispersive reconstruction of the real part. The basis change from the BTT scalar functions to helicity amplitudes can be easily performed by contraction with polarization vectors. The inversion of this basis change is nontrivial and has been worked out in Ref. [20]. In particular, it is necessary to first resolve the redundancy in the BTT set, at least for the simplified kinematics of fixed- s , $-t$, or $-u$ dispersion relations. This turns out to be possible provided that one makes use of sum rules for the HLbL scalar functions for fixed- s / $-t$ / $-u$ kinematics [20]. These sum rules are related to the ones for the special case of forward scattering, derived in Ref. [668].

In Ref. [20], a first evaluation of the S-wave low-energy contribution has been performed. The input for the doubly-virtual $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ partial waves $h_{0,00}$ and $h_{0,++}$ was constructed as follows: Although the general tensor decomposition for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ involves five structures [477,491,674], only two of them get contributions from S-waves. One therefore has to solve a simplified 2×2 system, where the dispersion relation is written in the basis of scalar functions that are

free of kinematic singularities and the elastic unitarity relation is diagonal in the basis of helicity amplitudes. The solution of the dispersion relation is given by an inhomogeneous Omnès representation [20]:

$$\begin{aligned} h_{0,++}(s) &= \Delta_{0,++}(s) \\ &+ \frac{\Omega_0(s)}{\pi} \int_{4M_\pi^2}^{\infty} ds' \frac{\sin \delta_0(s')}{|\Omega_0(s')|} \left[\left(\frac{1}{s' - s} - \frac{s' - q_1^2 - q_2^2}{\lambda_{12}(s')} \right) \Delta_{0,++}(s') + \frac{2q_1^2 q_2^2}{\lambda_{12}(s')} \Delta_{0,00}(s') \right], \\ h_{0,00}(s) &= \Delta_{0,00}(s) \\ &+ \frac{\Omega_0(s)}{\pi} \int_{4M_\pi^2}^{\infty} ds' \frac{\sin \delta_0(s')}{|\Omega_0(s')|} \left[\left(\frac{1}{s' - s} - \frac{s' - q_1^2 - q_2^2}{\lambda_{12}(s')} \right) \Delta_{0,00}(s') + \frac{2}{\lambda_{12}(s')} \Delta_{0,++}(s') \right], \end{aligned} \quad (4.45)$$

where $\lambda_{12}(s) = \lambda(q_1^2, q_2^2, s)$, $\lambda(a, b, c) = a^2 + b^2 + c^2 - 2(ab + bc + ca)$ is the Källén function,

$$\Omega_0(s) = \exp \left\{ \frac{s}{\pi} \int_{4M_\pi^2}^{\infty} ds' \frac{\delta_0(s')}{s'(s' - s)} \right\} \quad (4.46)$$

is the Omnès function, and δ_0 denotes the elastic S-wave $\pi\pi$ -scattering phase shift (isospin indices are suppressed). $\Delta_{J,\lambda_1\lambda_2}$ denotes the inhomogeneity due to the left-hand cut (given by the singularities in the t - and u -channel $\gamma^*\pi \rightarrow \gamma^*\pi$). In Ref. [20], the left-hand cut has been approximated by a pion pole. In this case, $\Delta_{J,\lambda_1\lambda_2}$ is the partial-wave-projected Born term, multiplied by VFFs describing the dependence on the photon virtualities. The $\pi\pi$ phase shift is an input in the dispersion relation. In Ref. [20], a simple phase-shift representation based on a modified inverse-amplitude method [675] was used, which at low energies agrees well with the full phenomenological phase shift from Roy-equation analyses [257,258,676] and accurately reproduces the parameters of the $f_0(500)$ resonance, but cuts off the $f_0(980)$ resonance that would require a coupled-channel treatment together with two-kaon intermediate states.

Properly subtracting the contribution of two Born terms on both sides of the unitarity relation to avoid double-counting with the pion box, the S-wave low-energy contribution with a pion-pole left-hand cut is given by [20,496]

$$a_{\mu,J=0}^{\pi\pi,\pi\text{-pole LHC}} = -8(1) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.47)$$

The isospin-0 component thereof can be understood as a dispersive description of the $f_0(500)$ contribution in terms of two-pion intermediate states.

4.5.3. Pion rescattering, D- and higher waves

The partial-wave framework developed in Ref. [20] is in principle valid for arbitrary partial waves. This has been tested by expanding the Born term for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ into partial waves and resumming the contribution to a_μ up to $J = 20$. A nice convergence pattern to the full pion-box contribution is observed, providing a strong cross-check of the partial-wave framework.

The complication of a generalization to D- and higher partial waves then mainly lies in the construction of the appropriate input for the $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ helicity partial waves. In the case of on-shell photons $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$, there is enough data available [558,559,561,671–673] to enable a partial-wave analysis [678]. However, the continuation in the photon virtualities requires the solution of dispersion relations for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$. The on-shell case has already been studied in detail in Refs. [679–681]. The generalization to the singly-virtual case $\gamma^*\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ has first been studied for S-waves in Ref. [681]. In Ref. [669], this work was extended to a coupled-channel treatment (with $K\bar{K}$) of the S-waves as well as a single-channel treatment for D-waves. For the S-wave isoscalar amplitude the coupled-channel Omnès function was used from a dispersive summation scheme [682–684] that is based on the N/D ansatz [685]. The set of coupled-channel integral equations was solved with the input from the left-hand cuts, which were present in a model-independent form as an expansion in a suitably constructed conformal mapping variable. These coefficients were determined from fitting to Roy analyses for $\pi\pi \rightarrow \pi\pi$ [256,257], $\pi\pi \rightarrow K\bar{K}$ (for $I = 0$) [686,687], and existing experimental data for these channels. The solution of the unsubtracted dispersion relation with the left-hand cut given by the pion (kaon) pole allowed one to cover the region of the scalar $f_0(980)$ resonance, which has a dynamical $\{\pi\pi, K\bar{K}\}$ origin. In order to reproduce the $f_2(1270)$ resonance in the on-shell D-wave data, higher left-hand cuts beyond the pion pole are required [679]. In Ref. [669] they have been approximated with light vector-pole contributions, i.e., ω and ρ exchanges. To describe the real-photon data, the radiative decay coupling $\omega/\rho \rightarrow \pi\gamma$ (in the $SU(3)$ limit) was fixed at the $f_2(1270)$ resonance position from the $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi^0\pi^0$ cross section. Using the phenomenological couplings extracted from the radiative widths [259] does not exactly reproduce the on-shell $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ cross sections, pointing to a small correction from even heavier intermediate states in the left-hand cut and potentially inelastic effects in the $\pi\pi$ D-wave [670]. The photon virtuality dependence in the vertex was included by the corresponding electromagnetic TFFs. For the ω the dispersive analysis from Ref. [589] was used (see also Ref. [617]), while for the sub-dominant ρ contribution the VMD model was adopted. As a result, the first dispersive prediction of the cross sections for the finite spacelike q^2 including the $f_0(980)$ and $f_2(1270)$ regions was obtained [669].

For a_μ the doubly-virtual $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ process is needed, where compared to the singly-virtual case $\gamma\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ the number of helicity amplitudes increases from three to five and there is an additional complication related to the behavior

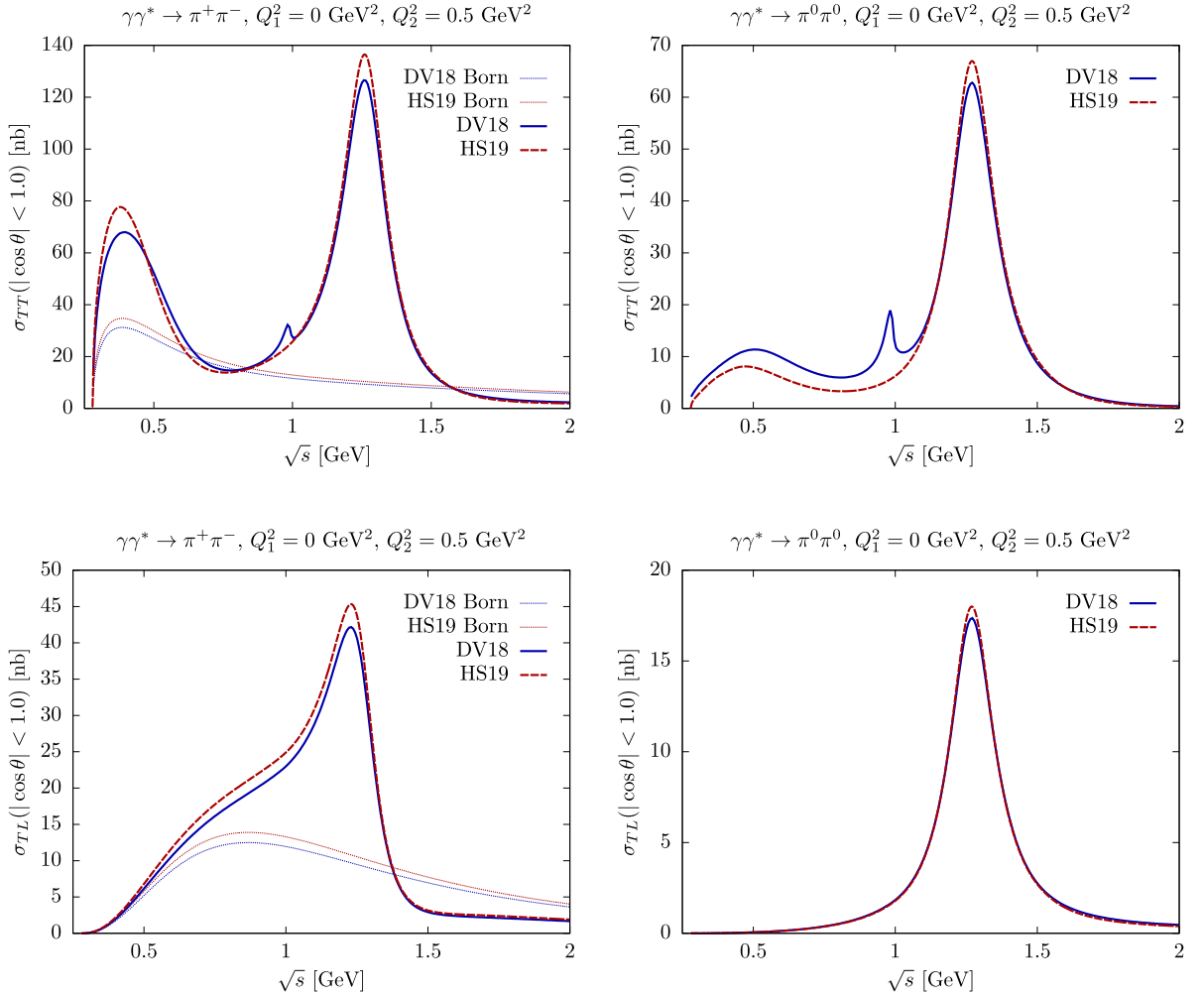


Fig. 64. Predictions for the cross section for $\gamma\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ (left) and $\gamma\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^0\pi^0$ (right) for $Q^2 = 0.5$ GeV² from DV18 [669] and HS19 [670] compared to the Born results (dotted curves).

of the left-hand cuts at large spacelike virtualities. For $q_1^2 q_2^2 > (M_V^2 - M_\pi^2)^2$ a narrow-width resonance of mass M_V produces a singularity that moves from the unphysical sheet through the left-hand branch cut onto the physical sheet, a situation similar to anomalous thresholds in triangle diagrams [670]. For virtualities below the anomalous point, preliminary plots of the $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ cross sections were shown in Ref. [652].⁴⁰ In [670], the full doubly-virtual D -wave system was derived from the Roy–Steiner equations [477] and subsequently solved using the modified Muskhelishvili–Omnès method introduced in Ref. [679]. In particular, the solution of the complication of spacelike anomalous thresholds was given in terms of a path deformation, which enabled the calculation of all $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ D -waves for arbitrary virtualities. In Ref. [677], the singly-virtual analysis of Ref. [669] based on partial-wave dispersion relations was extended to the doubly-virtual case $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ where an alternative strategy for the treatment of the anomalous thresholds was shown. Below we provide a comparison of the two independent dispersive analyses Refs. [669,677] and [20,670]. The inclusion of these results into the dispersion relation for HLBL and the numerical evaluation of the contribution of $\pi\pi$ D -waves to a_μ is the focus of ongoing work.

In Figs. 63–65, we compare the results for the $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^{(*)} \rightarrow \pi\pi$ cross sections (for different virtualities) defined by

$$\frac{d\sigma_{TT}}{d\Omega}(\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-) = \frac{\alpha^2 \sigma_\pi(s)}{8 \lambda^{1/2}(s, -Q_1^2, -Q_2^2)} (|H_{++}|^2 + |H_{+-}|^2),$$

⁴⁰ The preliminary curves shown in Ref. [652] suffered from a numerical instability in the calculation of one of the five dispersive integrals, which led to an overestimation of σ_{LL} in the $f_2(1270)$ region by a factor ~ 2.4 , leaving the predictions for σ_{TT} and σ_{TL} mainly unchanged [677].

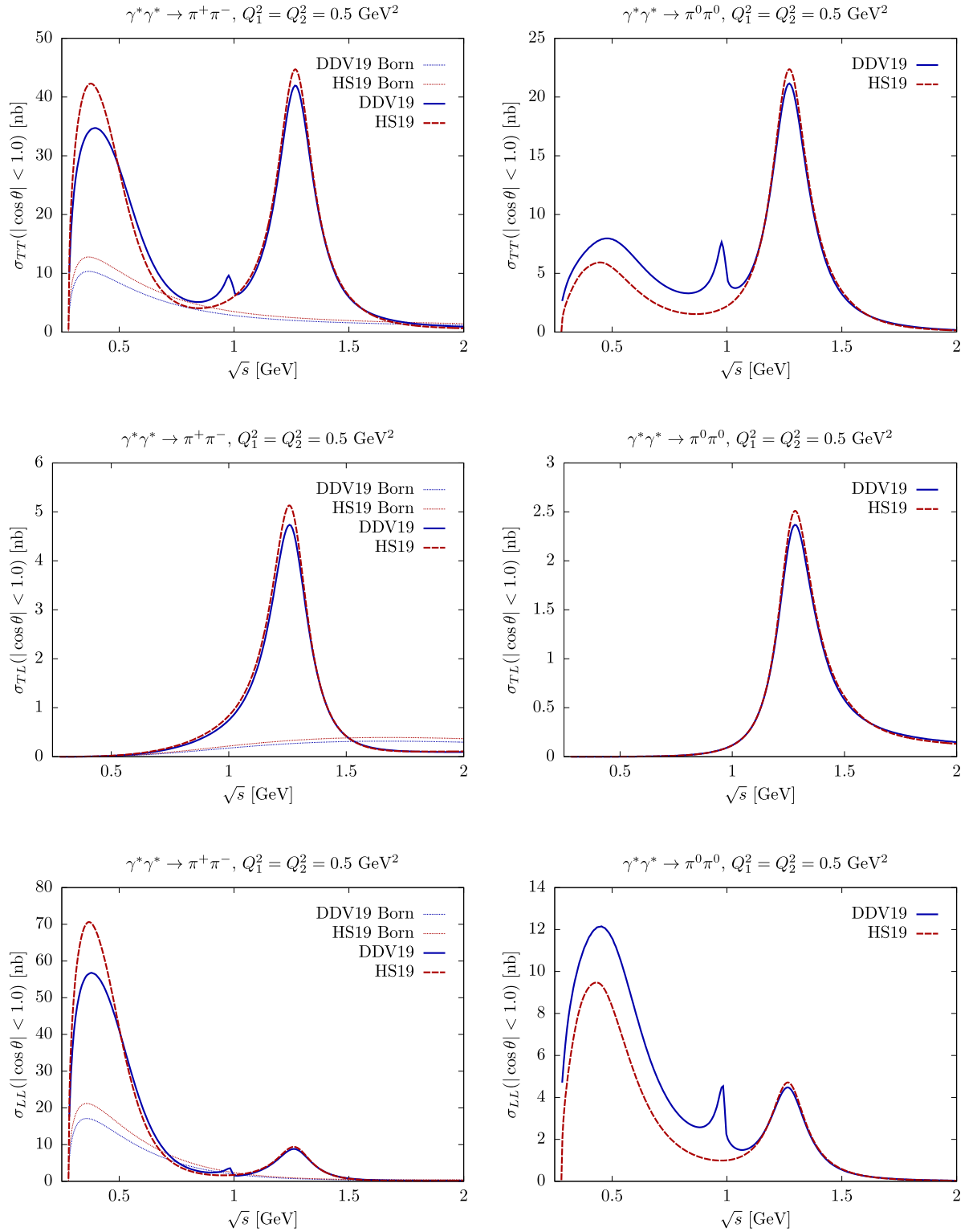


Fig. 65. Predictions for the cross section for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-$ (left) and $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^0\pi^0$ (right) for $Q_1^2 = Q_2^2 = 0.5 \text{ GeV}^2$ from HS19 [670] and DDV19 [677] compared to the Born results (dotted curves).

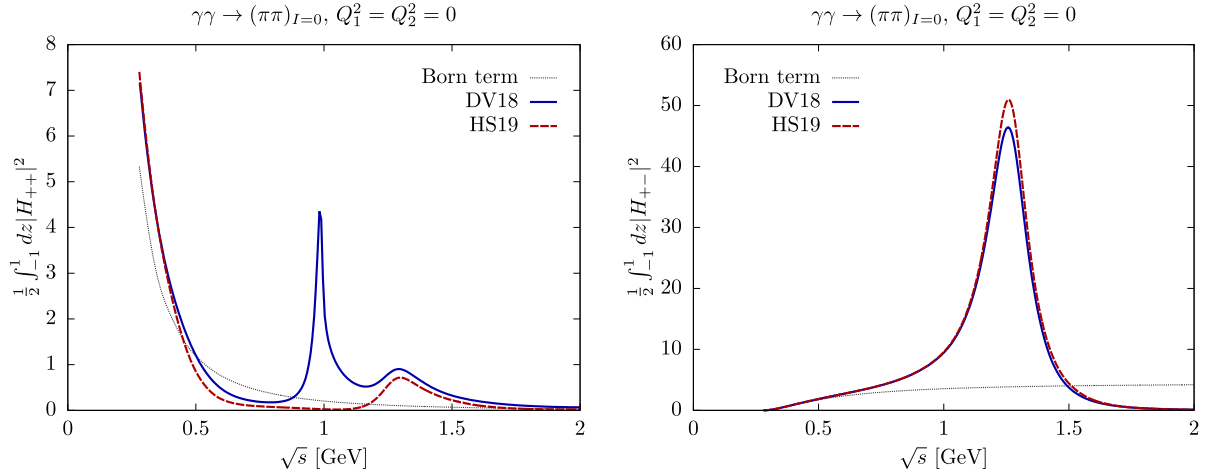


Fig. 66. Helicity amplitudes for $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ in the isospin $I = 0$ channel including S- and D-waves from DV18 [669] and HS19 [670], integrated over the scattering angle $z = \cos\theta$, in comparison to the Born result (dotted curves).

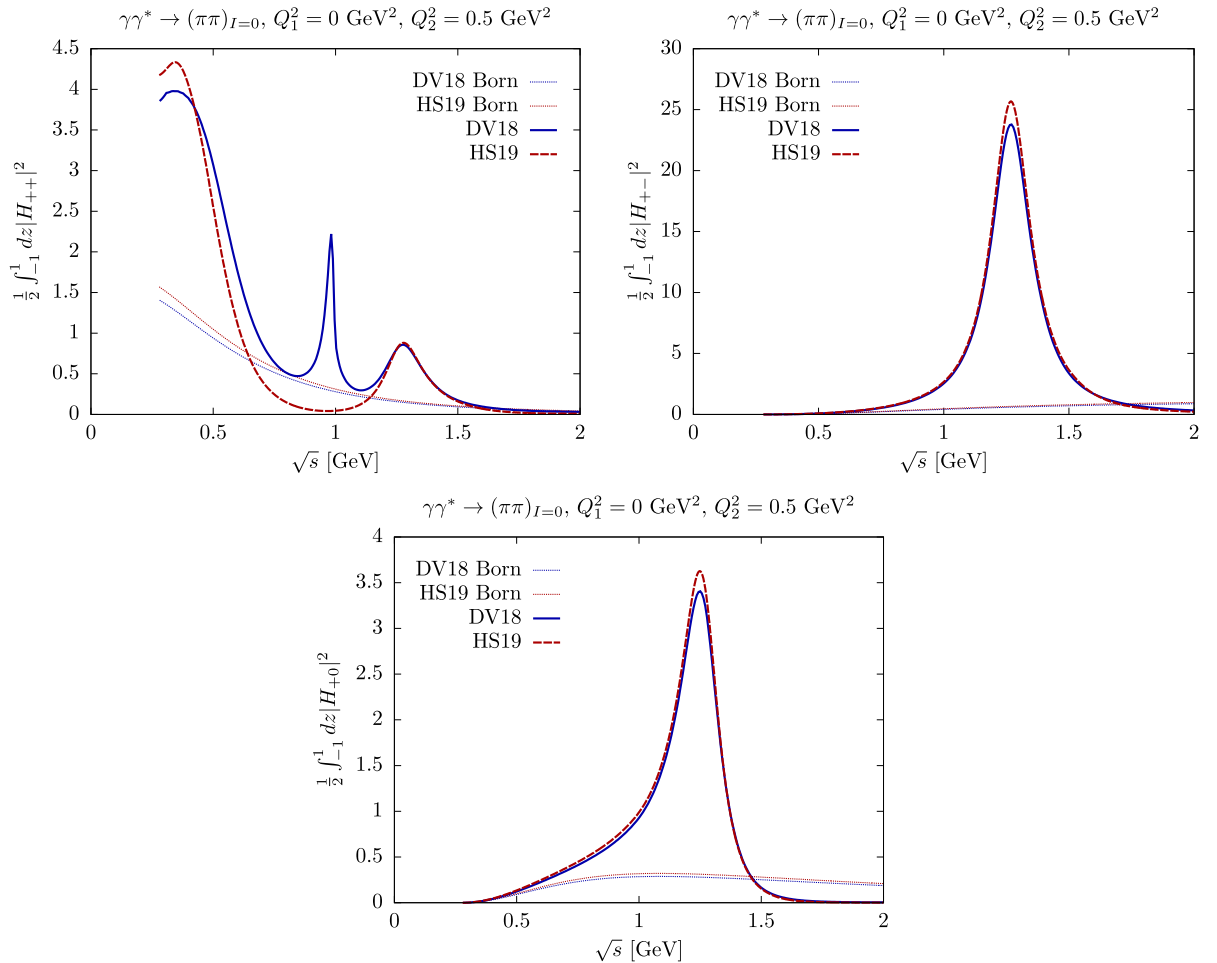


Fig. 67. Helicity amplitudes for $\gamma\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ in the isospin $I = 0$ channel including S- and D-waves from DV18 [669] and HS19 [670], integrated over the scattering angle $z = \cos\theta$, in comparison to the Born results (dotted curves). The photon virtuality is $Q^2 = 0.5$ GeV².

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d\sigma_{\pi}}{d\Omega}(\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-) &= \frac{\alpha^2 \sigma_{\pi}(s)}{4\lambda^{1/2}(s, -Q_1^2, -Q_2^2)} |H_{+0}|^2, \\ \frac{d\sigma_{LL}}{d\Omega}(\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi^+\pi^-) &= \frac{\alpha^2 \sigma_{\pi}(s)}{4\lambda^{1/2}(s, -Q_1^2, -Q_2^2)} |H_{00}|^2,\end{aligned}\quad (4.48)$$

where for the neutral pions one has to include an additional factor of 1/2 and λ is the Källén triangle function. The quantities σ_{TT} , σ_{TL} , σ_{LT} , and σ_{LL} enter the cross section for the process $e^+e^- \rightarrow e^+e^+\pi\pi$ given in Refs. [668,688]. The latter sets the convention for the flux factor, while for the longitudinal polarization vectors the convention from Ref. [677] is adopted. In Figs. 66–68, we show the helicity amplitudes for $\gamma^{(*)}\gamma^{(*)} \rightarrow \pi\pi$ for the isospin $I = 0$ channel, where the $f_0(500)$, $f_0(980)$ and $f_2(1270)$ resonances occur. We display the sum of S - and D -waves including unitarization, integrated over the full scattering angle. The Born terms are shown for comparison. In Figs. 63–68 the theoretical curves from the dispersive analyses of Refs. [669,677] and [20,670] are shown, with some additional adjustments as explained below. Overall, we observe relatively good agreement between the two analyses. The deviations can be attributed to a different treatment of the vector-meson couplings [669,670], the external input for the form factors, as well as the inclusion of the coupled-channel S -wave in Refs. [669,677], which is responsible for the $f_0(980)$ peak. The curves in Ref. [670] used pure VMD form factors with $M_V = 0.77$ GeV. For the curves shown in Figs. 64 and 65, the ω TFF was adjusted to reproduce the form-factor slope determined in the dispersive analysis [617]. The differences in the Born terms between the analyses Refs. [669,677] and [670] reflect a slightly different mass in the VMD form factor. For more details on the dispersive predictions for the off-shell processes, we refer to Refs. [669,670,677]. The solution of the technical difficulties in the dispersion relations for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ [670,677] is independent of the form-factor input. The evaluation of the contribution to a_μ will rely on a refined analysis with dispersive input for the form factors, which can be validated by singly-virtual measurements. The BESIII collaboration is currently analyzing both $\pi^+\pi^-$ and $\pi^0\pi^0$ production in single-tag measurements in the $0.2\text{ GeV}^2 \lesssim Q^2 \lesssim 2\text{ GeV}^2$ range [689].

4.5.4. Comparison with earlier work

The available dispersive evaluations of two-pion contributions can be compared to ingredients of more model-dependent evaluations of the HLbL contribution. However, such a direct comparison is of very limited significance: in principle, one should only compare pole residues and discontinuities to avoid the model-dependent notion of off-shell hadronic intermediate states. In addition, even residues suffer from a basis dependence due to the presence of HLbL sum rules, as will be discussed in Section 4.6. This makes the separation into contributions from different intermediate states only unique for those contributions that fulfill the sum rules exactly.

The pion-box contribution Eq. (4.43) can be contrasted with the pion-loop contribution, which had been rather controversial in the past. Estimates of pion and kaon loops were given as

$$a_\mu^{\pi,K\text{-loop}} = -4.5(8.1) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [501]}, \quad -19(13) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [488]}, \quad 0(10) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [18]}, \quad (4.49)$$

where the charged-pion loop dominates and the kaon-loop contribution is responsible for approximately 5% of the above estimates. The estimate of Ref. [488] was later refined to

$$a_\mu^{\pi\text{-loop}} = -20(5) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [506]}, \quad (4.50)$$

which includes the effect of pion polarizabilities.

The low-energy $\pi\pi$ S -wave contribution Eq. (4.47) might be compared to a model-dependent scalar-exchange contribution:

$$a_\mu^{\text{scalar}} = -6.8(2.0) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [488]}. \quad (4.51)$$

According to Ref. [690], this contribution in the ENJL model [488] can be interpreted to be related to a large part to the broad $f_0(500)$ resonance and therefore to $\pi\pi$ -rescattering effects. The model estimate of Ref. [27] for scalar contributions

$$a_\mu^{\text{scalars}}[a_0, f_0, f'_0] = -6.0(1.2) \times 10^{-11} \text{ [27]} \quad (4.52)$$

includes the $f_0(500)$ as well as the narrow scalars $f_0(980)$ and $a_0(980)$. The $f_0(500)$ scalar is responsible for $\sim 50\%$ – 85% of Eq. (4.52). In the narrow-width model of Ref. [28], the contribution of the broad $f_0(500)$ was estimated to lie in the range

$$a_\mu^{\text{scalar}}[f_0(500)] = [-(3.1^{+0.8}_{-0.7}), -(0.3^{+0.4}_{-0.8})] \times 10^{-11} \text{ [28]}. \quad (4.53)$$

The scalar contributions beyond the $f_0(500)$ region have been estimated in Refs. [25,28], see Section 4.6.2. Finally, the $\pi\pi$ D -wave contribution could also be compared to a narrow-width approximation for the $f_2(1270)$ tensor meson (which has a width of $186.7^{+2.2}_{-2.5}$ MeV [259]). Existing estimates [25,26] are based on propagator expressions for narrow tensor resonances. The required input for the resonance TFFs is constrained by using HLbL forward-scattering sum rules and new data by the Belle collaboration [103], see Section 4.6.2.

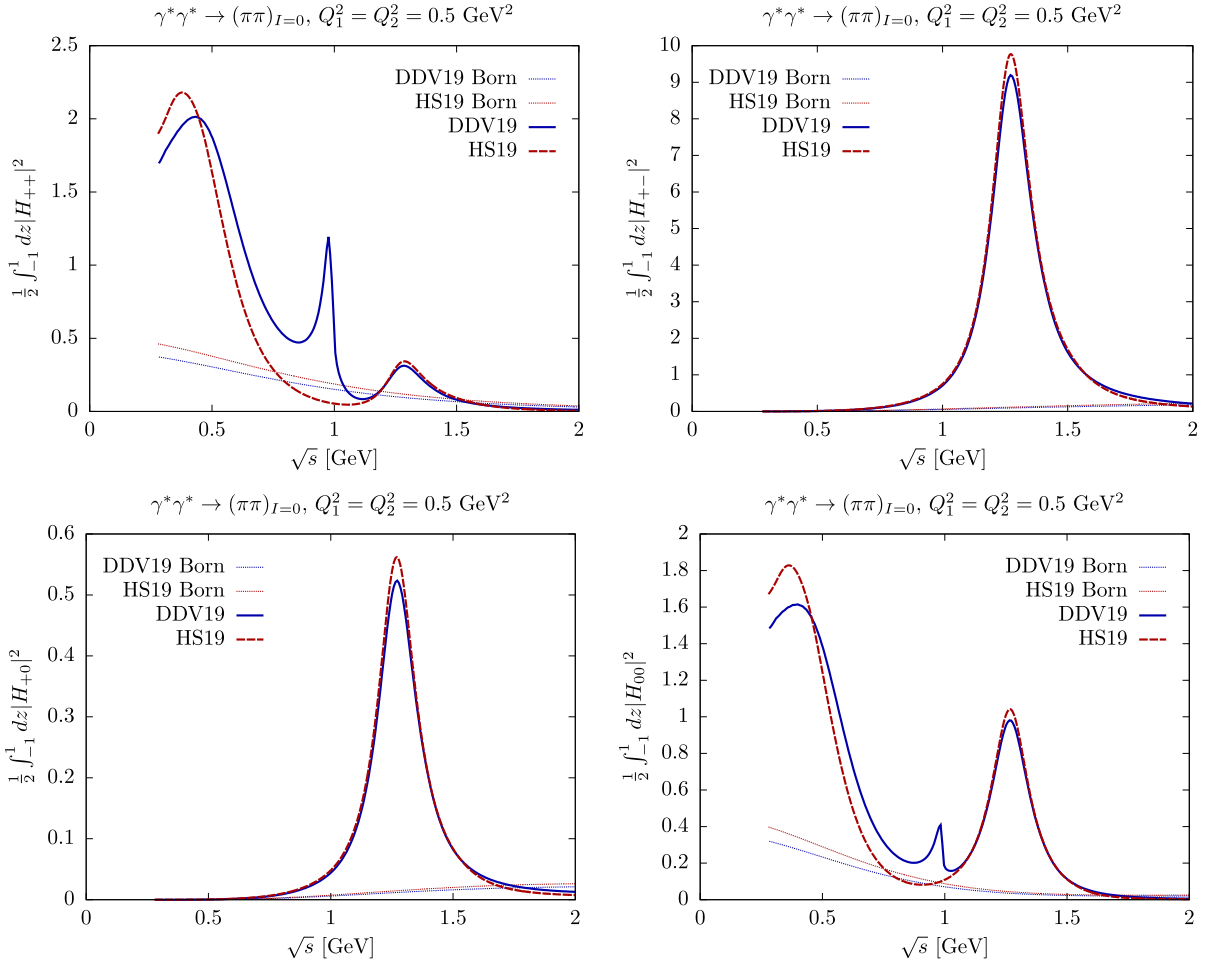


Fig. 68. Helicity amplitudes for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ in the isospin $I = 0$ channel including S - and D -waves from HS19 [670] and DDV19 [677], integrated over the scattering angle $z = \cos\theta$, in comparison to the Born results (dotted curves). The photon virtualities are $Q_1^2 = Q_2^2 = 0.5 \text{ GeV}^2$.

4.5.5. Conclusion

The dispersive formalism for the HLbL tensor of Refs. [477,478] allowed for the first time a model-independent definition of the contribution of one- and two-particle intermediate states. The clean definition of separate contributions allows one to significantly reduce uncertainties, as in the case of the pion box. To complete this program, one has to make sure that the summation of the hadronic intermediate states at low energies leads to a description that reproduces or at least can be matched to the asymptotic behavior demanded by QCD, see Section 4.7.

The dispersive framework for HLbL relates the pion-box contribution to the pion VFF in the spacelike region. With the solution for the pion VFF from an extended Omnès solution [4,245,246], the pion-box contribution is determined as [20,496]

$$a_{\mu}^{\pi\text{-box}} = -15.9(2) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.54)$$

Since the relation to the pion VFF is exact, the only uncertainty comes from the dispersive determination of the pion VFF itself, which is negligible in the present context.

Two-pion contributions beyond the pion box are due to $\pi\pi$ -rescattering effects in the direct channel as well as heavier left-hand cuts in the crossed channel $\gamma^*\pi \rightarrow \gamma^*\pi$. So far, the S -wave low-energy rescattering contribution has been calculated, in an approximation that only takes the pion pole as a left-hand cut into account and cuts off the $f_0(980)$ resonance (and higher scalars) [20,496]:

$$a_{\mu,J=0}^{\pi\pi,\pi\text{-pole LHC}} = -8(1) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.55)$$

At the moment, no estimate of the impact of heavier states in the left-hand cut on the S -wave contribution is available, but it is assumed to be moderate [20]. We abstain from guessing its value and assume this contribution to be covered by the

uncertainty estimates assigned to heavier states and the asymptotic contribution. For the contribution of D - and higher partial waves, these heavier left-hand cuts need to be taken into account, but a model-independent dispersive evaluation of the contribution to a_μ is not yet available. Therefore, we consider all two-pion contributions beyond Eqs. (4.54) and (4.55) to be covered by the discussion in Section 4.6.

4.6. Contribution of higher hadronic intermediate states

The framework for two-pion intermediate states discussed in Section 4.5 can in principle be generalized directly to other two-particle intermediate states, such as $K\bar{K}$, $\pi\eta$, $\eta\eta$. Probably, a generalization to intermediate states of three and more particles cannot be done with the same level of rigor, necessitating further approximations. A systematic numerical analysis of intermediate states beyond two pions within the framework defined in Section 4.2 is not yet available. In this section, we discuss possible generalizations and existing estimates that could be combined with the dispersive framework, and we provide some observations on the suppression of higher intermediate states.

4.6.1. Kaon box, two-kaon, $\pi\eta$, and $\eta\eta$ intermediate states

When considering two-meson intermediate states beyond two pions, we can be guided by the strength of the measured $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow MM$ cross sections in comparison with the $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi\pi$ cross section to get an idea of the most important channels contributing to a_μ , although the weighting by kernel functions in the integrals for a_μ might change the naive picture. In the region around 1 GeV, corresponding to the scalar resonances $f_0(980)$ and $a_0(980)$, the largest measured cross sections come from the $\pi^+\pi^-$ channel (around 120 nb), followed by the $\pi^0\eta$ channel (around 40 nb). In the region of the tensor resonances $f_2(1270)$ and $a_2(1320)$, the two-photon cross sections for the $\pi^+\pi^-$, $\pi^0\eta$, and K^+K^- channels amount to around 300, 45, and 40 nb, respectively. Other two-meson channels, such as $K^0\bar{K}^0$ or $\eta\eta$ have much smaller cross sections in the same energy range. For the contributions to a_μ we can therefore expect, beyond the $\pi\pi$ channels, the $\pi^0\eta$ channel to be the next important channel, followed by K^+K^- .

The exact same formalism of two-particle intermediate states discussed in Section 4.5 for two pions can in principle be applied directly to the case of two kaons. Selecting in the light-by-light unitarity relation the two-kaon intermediate state leads to a relation between the light-by-light two-kaon discontinuity and the sub-process $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow K\bar{K}$ (in the charge basis, the two kaons are either K^+K^- or $K^0\bar{K}^0$). Selecting in the crossed-channel unitarity relation for $\gamma^*K \rightarrow \gamma^*K$ the one-kaon intermediate state defines the double-spectral contribution of the kaon box. In complete analogy to the pion box, the kaon box can be written as a one-loop sQED Feynman integral, multiplied by kaon VFFs for the off-shell photons. In the limit $q_4 \rightarrow 0$, e.g., one easily finds

$$\bar{\Pi}_i^{K\text{-box}}(q_1^2, q_2^2, q_3^2) = F_K^V(q_1^2)F_K^V(q_2^2)F_K^V(q_3^2)\frac{1}{16\pi^2}\int_0^1 dx \int_0^{1-x} dy I_i^K(x, y), \quad (4.56)$$

where I_i^K is given by analogous expressions as for the pion case, Eq. (4.42).

In the case of the pion VFF, a dispersive parameterization that is fit to e^+e^- data [4,20] turns out to be rather close to a simple VMD parameterization of the form factor. The pion-box result with a VMD form factor

$$F_{\pi,\text{VMD}}^V(s) = \frac{M_\rho^2}{M_\rho^2 - s} \quad (4.57)$$

is given by

$$a_\mu^{\pi\text{-box,VMD}} = -16.4 \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.58)$$

deviating only by 3% from the pion-box result Eq. (4.43) with a dispersive VFF. Assuming that also in the case of the kaon a VMD parameterization of the VFF

$$F_{K^+,\text{VMD}}^V(s) = 1 + \frac{s}{2} \left(\frac{1}{M_\rho^2 - s} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{M_\omega^2 - s} + \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{M_\phi^2 - s} \right) \quad (4.59)$$

works reasonably well, we find the VMD estimate

$$a_\mu^{K^+\text{-box,VMD}} = -0.50 \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.60)$$

A recent calculation based on Dyson–Schwinger equations for the kaon VFF [29] obtains a result very close to the VMD estimate,

$$a_\mu^{K^+\text{-box,DSE}} = -0.48(2)(4) \times 10^{-11} \quad [29]. \quad (4.61)$$

The first error is due to the variation of the model parameters. The second error is a numerical uncertainty due to the employed nine-dimensional Monte Carlo integration. It can be eliminated by using the master formula and the Feynman parameterization Eq. (4.56) from [20,477] together with the kaon VFF input from [29]. This leads to

$$a_\mu^{K^+\text{-box,DSE}} = -0.46(2) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.62)$$

where the error is only due to the variation of the model parameters and does not include possible further intrinsic model uncertainties. These estimates could be improved by implementing a model-independent dispersive analysis of the kaon vector form factor [691].

In principle, there is also the contribution of the neutral kaon box. However, a VMD representation [692] of the neutral kaon vector form factor (the $SU(3)$ singlet is included assuming ideal mixing)

$$F_{K^0, \text{VMD}}^V(s) = \frac{s}{2} \left(-\frac{1}{M_\rho^2 - s} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{M_\omega^2 - s} + \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{M_\phi^2 - s} \right) \quad (4.63)$$

leads to a completely negligible contribution of

$$a_\mu^{K^0\text{-box,VMD}} = -1.2 \times 10^{-15}. \quad (4.64)$$

A coupled-channel solution for the helicity partial waves for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi$ and $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow K\bar{K}$ would allow one to calculate the kaon-rescattering contribution using the same partial-wave formalism as for the pion-rescattering contribution. Such an analysis could be used to extend the calculation of the low-energy S -wave $\pi\pi$ contribution [20,496] to higher energies and include the $f_0(980)$ resonance, which strongly couples to both two-pion and two-kaon states.

Turning to the second most important two-meson channel $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\eta$, a description of the $a_0(980)$ resonance requires a coupled-channel treatment of the $\{\pi\eta, K\bar{K}\}$ system. It was found that the inclusion of $K\bar{K}$ intermediate states appears to be necessary in order to describe $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi\eta$ data [693–695]. In a recent dispersive analysis [695] the left-hand cuts coming from the t - and u -channel vector-meson exchanges were tested against the data in the crossed process, the $\eta \rightarrow \pi^0\gamma\gamma$ decay. The $a_2(1320)$ resonance was taken into account explicitly within the assumption that it is predominantly produced by the helicity-2 state (similar to the $f_2(1270)$). Together with the proposed dispersive method for the $a_0(980)$ this yields a parameter-free description of the $\gamma\gamma \rightarrow \pi^0\eta$ cross section [695], which is in reasonable agreement with the data from the Belle collaboration [562]. An extension to the singly- and doubly-virtual processes of $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\eta$ is also under development [696], and can be tested with future data from BESIII [554].

4.6.2. Estimates of higher scalar and tensor resonances

The unitarity relation involves a sum over all possible asymptotic intermediate states. In practice, for the HLbL tensor, we are not able to perform this complete sum: higher multi-particle intermediate states lead to more and more complicated topologies for the hadronic four-point function. Hence the goal of the dispersive approach is to determine the contribution of the lightest intermediate states as precisely as possible. The contribution of hadronic states in the energy regime around $1 \dots 2$ GeV must be estimated using additional approximations. This should be done in a way that is compatible with the dispersive framework explained in Section 4.2, in particular a double-counting of contributions calculated dispersively must be avoided. For the contribution of even heavier states, the matching to asymptotic constraints has to be considered, see Section 4.7.

Some basic relations of the partial-wave framework of Ref. [20] are valid beyond two-particle intermediate states. E.g., fixed- s - t - u dispersion relations for the scalar basis functions of the light-by-light tensor can be written without yet referring to the unitarity relation. The basis change to light-by-light helicity amplitudes is generic as well. The expansion into helicity partial waves can be generalized to arbitrary intermediate states by including also odd partial waves. The contribution of multi-particle intermediate states beyond two pions is expected to be suppressed by phase space and the higher thresholds. The expectation is that these contributions are negligible unless the light-by-light helicity partial wave is resonantly enhanced.

The contribution of resonant partial waves is tractable if the resonance is narrow. In the narrow-width approximation, the spectral function of the partial wave becomes a δ function and the dispersive integral collapses to a resonance-pole contribution. In analogy to the pole contribution of the light pseudoscalars, the contribution of resonance poles can then be expressed in terms of (on-shell) TFFs $F_{R\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2)$.

Such narrow-resonance calculations may provide an estimate for the size of higher resonance contributions, and consequently the resulting uncertainty on a_μ . As an example, recent estimates for the narrow scalars with masses $\gtrsim 1$ GeV yield values in the range

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{scalars}} &= [-3.1(8), -0.9(2)] \times 10^{-11} \quad [25], \\ a_\mu^{\text{scalars}} &= [-(2.2^{+3.2}_{-0.7}), -(1.0^{+2.0}_{-0.4})] \times 10^{-11} \quad [28]. \end{aligned} \quad (4.65)$$

The numbers from Ref. [25] give the contribution of the scalars $f_0(980)$, $a_0(980)$, and $f_0(1370)$, whereas the numbers from Ref. [28] in addition include the narrow scalars $a_0(1450)$ and $f_0(1500)$. The numbers in Eq. (4.65) exclude the broad $f_0(500)$ resonance, which we discussed in Section 4.5.

A first estimate of the contributions of the tensor mesons $f_2(1270)$, $f_2(1565)$, $a_2(1320)$, and $a_2(1700)$ to a_μ in the narrow-resonance approximation was performed in Ref. [25]. The dominant helicity-2 TFFs of the tensor mesons were constrained from forward light-by-light sum rules. This estimate was updated in Ref. [26] in light of new data on the $f_2(1270)$ TFFs from the Belle collaboration, by allowing the production of tensor states in helicity-0, -1, and -2 states. The resulting contribution to a_μ was found to be

$$a_\mu^{\text{tensors}} = 0.9(1) \times 10^{-11} \quad [26]. \quad (4.66)$$

The narrow-width approximation can be tested in the case of the resonances $f_0(980)$ and $f_2(1270)$ by comparing with a dispersive determination in terms of two-pion and two-kaon intermediate states [697]. In such a comparison, the residue of the resonance pole should be extracted for the same set of scalar functions that is used in the dispersive determination of the two-pion/-kaon contribution. Unfortunately, the contribution of resonance poles depends on the choice of the tensor basis. In Ref. [20] it was shown that a_μ is not affected by a basis change provided that the HLbL tensor fulfills a set of sum rules for general fixed- s /- t /- u kinematics, which generalize the sum rules for forward scattering [668]. Since a single resonance does not saturate the light-by-light sum rules, its contribution to a_μ is basis dependent. Only the contribution of a tower of resonances that saturates the sum rules will be basis independent. This complication will have to be taken into account in a comparison with the existing narrow-width estimates [25,26].

The present estimates of scalars and tensors could be confronted with future evaluations of two-pion/-kaon contributions including the effects of the resonances $f_0(980)$ and $f_2(1270)$ in S - and D -waves, see Section 4.5.4.

4.6.3. Axial-vector-meson contributions

A potentially important contribution to a_μ beyond the two-meson channel input comes from axial-vector mesons. Although the production of an axial-vector meson by two real photons is forbidden by the Landau–Yang theorem [573,574], an axial-vector meson can be produced when one or both photons are virtual, and thus must be taken into account in the HLbL contribution to a_μ . Early estimates in the ENJL [488] and HLS models [499,500] found contributions to a_μ in the range $(2 - 3) \times 10^{-11}$. In Ref. [18], OPE constraints on the light-by-light tensor were derived, see Section 4.7, and a model was constructed where the saturation of the asymptotic constraints was achieved by dropping the momentum dependence of the singly-virtual TFFs, thereby introducing substantial model dependence at low energies. The axial-vector contributions in this model due to $a_1(1260)$, $f_1(1285)$, and $f_1(1420)$ were ten times larger than the previous estimates. Such a value corresponds to about 20% of the total HLbL contribution.

A general discussion of the $A\gamma^*\gamma^*$ vertex leads to three independent Lorentz structures and form factors that are subject to symmetry constraints, so that the Landau–Yang result is satisfied. The axial contribution was reevaluated in Refs. [25,27], which incorrectly claimed that the calculation of Ref. [18] was in contradiction with the Landau–Yang theorem.⁴¹ The L3 collaboration measured the two-photon fusion to $f_1(1285)$ and $f_1(1420)$ at LEP using the decays to $\pi^+\pi^-\eta$ [93] and $K_S^0 K^\pm \pi^\mp$ [94]. The Q^2 dependence of one linear combination of TFFs was studied assuming the squared transverse momentum of the reconstructed final state to be equivalent to Q^2 . In Ref. [25], this empirical information was used to model the TFFs of the $f_1(1285)$ and $f_1(1420)$, leading to a contribution to a_μ of

$$a_\mu^{\text{axials}}[f_1, f_1'] = 6.4(2.0) \times 10^{-11} \quad [25]. \quad (4.67)$$

Ref. [27] has also estimated the $a_1(1260)$ contribution (responsible for 25% of the estimated axial contribution) and imposed short-distance constraints with the result

$$a_\mu^{\text{axials}}[a_1, f_1, f_1'] = 7.6(2.7) \times 10^{-11} \quad [27]. \quad (4.68)$$

Both results are around 3 times smaller than the estimate of Ref. [18]. Recently, a new calculation of the axial-vector contribution was performed using resonance chiral theory [30], obtaining

$$a_\mu^{\text{axials}}[a_1, f_1, f_1'] = (0.8_{-0.8}^{+3.5}) \times 10^{-11} \quad [30]. \quad (4.69)$$

The even smaller value obtained in this model is explained by the fact that resonance chiral theory at the considered order only contributes to antisymmetric form factors, while in Refs. [25,94] only the symmetric part of one form factor was retained and parameterized by a dipole form. At low energies the antisymmetric part of the form factors only gives a suppressed contribution to a_μ , leading to the substantially smaller value of Eq. (4.69). In resonance chiral theory, the symmetric form factor of Refs. [25,94] appears at higher chiral/large- N_c order [30]. The uncertainty estimate in Eq. (4.69) is dominated by the poorly known asymptotic behavior of the form factors, and also covers uncertainties due to the neglected symmetric form factor.

In Refs. [700,701], the contribution of a tower of axial-vector resonances was considered within holographic-QCD models in order to satisfy short-distance constraints. The contribution of the lightest axial multiplet was given in Ref. [700] as

$$a_\mu^{\text{axials}}[a_1, f_1, f_1'] = 17.4(4.0) \times 10^{-11} \quad [700]. \quad (4.70)$$

However, this result is entangled with the contribution that ensures the fulfillment of short-distance constraints discussed in Section 4.7, in particular its longitudinal component is part of $\Delta a_\mu^{\text{LSDC}}$ in Eq. (4.83). Hence, we do not include this result in our estimate of the lowest axial-vector contribution. In Ref. [700], 58% of the contribution of the whole tower of axial-vector resonances are due to the longitudinal component. The difficulty in the bookkeeping between axial-vector contributions and short-distance constraints is related to the necessary matching procedure. This entanglement will be reflected in a linear combination of the uncertainties, see the detailed discussion in Section 4.9.

⁴¹ A closer inspection in fact shows that the model of Ref. [18] respects the Landau–Yang theorem [698,699], as recently confirmed in Ref. [30].

4.6.4. Conclusion

At present, contributions beyond the pion box and the low-energy S -wave $\pi\pi$ -rescattering discussed in Section 4.5 are not calculated in a model-independent dispersive framework. The most important contributions of heavier states concern scalars beyond the low-energy region (the $f_0(500)$ is covered by the S -wave $\pi\pi$ -rescattering contribution), axial vectors, and tensor mesons. These contributions have been estimated mainly within a narrow-width approximation and based on Lagrangian formulations for the contribution to HLbL, which may differ from dispersively defined residues depending on the choice of basis, as discussed in Section 4.6.2. The narrow-width approximation relates the contribution to a_μ to TFFs for the resonances. Experimental information on these TFFs is available only for singly-off-shell kinematics and in the case of axials and tensors only for a subset of the independent TFFs. Current estimates therefore model the full off-shell dependence of the TFFs as a factorizing monopole or dipole.

The impact of the mentioned approximations and model dependences is difficult to quantify. However, at least in the case of scalar and tensor resonances in the two-pion channel, the situation is expected to improve with future extensions of the dispersive framework. At present, the existing published estimates Eqs. (4.65)–(4.69) suggest

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{scalars+tensors}} &= -1(3) \times 10^{-11}, \\ a_\mu^{\text{axials}} &= 6(6) \times 10^{-11}. \end{aligned} \quad (4.71)$$

The central value for scalars and tensors is given by adding up the average of Eq. (4.65) with Eq. (4.66), the central value for the axials is given by an unweighted average of Eq. (4.67) (increased by 33% to account for the contribution of the a_1), Eq. (4.68), and Eq. (4.69). The errors are chosen to cover the range of these model estimates but do not include unquantified uncertainties due to approximations and model dependences. In order to take them into account, one might inflate the uncertainties from the existing estimates by an arbitrary amount, e.g., by a factor of 2 as in Ref. [27], but the situation remains unsatisfactory and calls for a dedicated effort to obtain a model-independent determination of these contributions.

4.7. Asymptotic region and short-distance constraints

The asymptotic regime is not expected to give a large contribution to HLbL but it plays an important role in the estimate of the error. The main object underlying HLbL is the Green function of four vector currents defined in Eq. (4.7). HLbL itself is then given by Eq. (4.12). The previous sections discuss in detail how intermediate states of increasing mass contribute. For higher virtualities q_i^2 , more and more intermediate states can contribute and these become progressively more difficult to estimate using a dispersive approach. Here one needs to start using QCD directly as much as possible.

The approach with summing over intermediate states as exchange of resonances cannot reproduce all QCD constraints unless an infinite number of states is included. The reason is that the resonance couplings to off-shell photons satisfy QCD constraints, usually called Brodsky–Lepage (BL) constraints [601,651], and that these require the full four-point Green function to have too strong a falloff at high virtualities for a finite number of tree level exchanges. This was shown in Ref. [702] for a three-point function, but a similar argument applies here.

SDCs are used in several different ways in HLbL. First are the constraints from the operator product expansion (OPE) and BL arguments on the form factors involved in coupling hadrons to photons. These are useful in obtaining the high-virtuality contributions from the individual intermediate states as discussed in earlier sections. Second, we have SDCs on the full four-point function with all four legs highly virtual. These can be used to see if a particular set of intermediate states is sufficient. This regime is less relevant for HLbL since we require one of the legs at zero momentum. Third is the regime where one of the q_i^2 , say q_3^2 , is much smaller than the other two, implying from momentum conservations that $q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$ (for $q_4 = 0$). The SDC for this case has been derived in Ref. [18]. Finally, there are contributions from the regime where all three virtualities are large, here the main contribution is the quark loop and possible higher-order corrections as derived in Ref. [23]. A further important observation is how fast short-distance contributions are expected to fall with a lower cutoff Q_{\min} . For sizable q_i^2 quark masses play a minor role. The scale of contributions must then be a function of m_μ^2/q_i^2 . We can expand the functions $T_i(Q_1, Q_2, \tau)$ of Eq. (4.12) in this case and obtain $T_1 \sim m_\mu^4/q_i^4$ and all others $T_i \sim m_\mu^2/q_i^2$. With no other scale involved we thus expect contributions to fall as $1/Q_{\min}^2$.

4.7.1. Derivation of the short-distance constraints

The derivation of HLbL SDCs is based on the OPE for configurations in which some of the virtualities become large. Since always $q_4^2 = 0$, this leaves two distinct kinematic configurations that are relevant for HLbL scattering: either all remaining virtualities are large, $q_1^2 \sim q_2^2 \sim q_3^2$, or one is much smaller than the others, $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$. In the first case, when we take the standard first term in the OPE with all Wick contractions the free propagator (i.e., the free quark loop), the limit $q_1 + q_2 + q_3 \rightarrow 0$ can be taken. The next term involving $m_q \langle \bar{q}q \rangle$ however does not allow this limit [23]. An alternative OPE where the q_4 is treated as a background external field is needed here. The first two nonzero orders have been worked out in Ref. [23]. The leading term is indeed analytically the same as the quark loop. The quark loop is thus the first contribution in a systematic expansion. The next term is suppressed by two powers of the large scale and is proportional to $m_q X_q$ with $\langle \bar{q}\sigma_{\alpha\beta}q \rangle = e_q F_{\alpha\beta} X_q$ the external field induced condensate. X_q has been determined for the light quarks in lattice QCD [703]. The numerical contribution of the next term is negligible since m_q and X_q are numerically small [23]. The numerical results for the quark loop are discussed below in Section 4.7.3 and in Ref. [23].

The SDCs for the second configuration, $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$, were studied in detail in Ref. [18]. A key role is played by the VVA correlator, based on the observation that the OPE of the two vector currents corresponding to q_1 and q_2 produces an axial current⁴²

$$\begin{aligned}\Pi_{\mu\nu}(q_1, q_2) &= i \int d^4x d^4y e^{-i(q_1 \cdot x + q_2 \cdot y)} T \{j_\mu(x) j_\nu(y)\} \\ &= \int d^4z e^{-i(q_1 + q_2) \cdot z} \left[-\frac{2i}{\hat{q}^2} \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} \hat{q}^\alpha j_5^\beta(z) + \mathcal{O}(\hat{q}^{-2}) \right],\end{aligned}\quad (4.72)$$

with currents defined as

$$j^\mu(x) = \bar{\psi}(x) \mathcal{Q} \gamma^\mu \psi(x), \quad j_5^\mu(x) = \bar{\psi}(x) \mathcal{Q} \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi(x), \quad \psi = (u, d, s)^T, \quad (4.73)$$

as well as $\mathcal{Q} = \text{diag}(2, -1, -1)/3$, $\hat{q} = (q_1 - q_2)/2$, and $\epsilon^{0123} = +1$. Following similar work in the context of the electroweak contribution to $(g - 2)_\mu$ [35,704], the analysis of Ref. [18] is then based on nonrenormalization theorems for the remaining VVA correlator $W_{\mu\nu\rho}(q_1, q_2)$ [705,706]. The HLbL tensor becomes

$$\begin{aligned}\Pi_{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(q_1, q_2, q_3) &= \frac{2i}{\hat{q}^2} \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} \hat{q}^\alpha \int d^4x d^4y e^{-iq_3 \cdot x} e^{iq_4 \cdot y} \langle 0 | T \{j_\lambda(x) j_\sigma(y) j_5^\beta(0)\} | 0 \rangle \\ &= \frac{8}{\hat{q}^2} \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} \hat{q}^\alpha W_{\lambda\sigma}^\beta(-q_3, q_4) \sum_{a=0,3,8} C_a^2,\end{aligned}\quad (4.74)$$

with flavor

$$C_a = \frac{1}{2} \text{Tr}(\mathcal{Q}^2 \lambda_a), \quad C_3 = \frac{1}{6}, \quad C_8 = \frac{1}{6\sqrt{3}}, \quad C_0 = \frac{2}{3\sqrt{6}}, \quad (4.75)$$

and Lorentz decomposition

$$\begin{aligned}W_{\mu\nu\rho}(q_1, q_2) &= \frac{1}{8\pi^2} \left[w_L(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} q_1^\alpha q_2^\beta (q_1 + q_2)_\rho - w_T^+(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) t_{\mu\nu\rho}^+ \right. \\ &\quad \left. - w_T^-(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) t_{\mu\nu\rho}^- - \tilde{w}_T^-(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) \tilde{t}_{\mu\nu\rho}^- \right],\end{aligned}\quad (4.76)$$

in terms of longitudinal and transverse structure functions w_L , w_T^\pm , \tilde{w}_T^- (see Ref. [706] for the definition of $t_{\mu\nu\rho}^\pm$, $\tilde{t}_{\mu\nu\rho}^-$). The axial anomaly provides the constraint

$$w_L(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) = \frac{6}{(q_1 + q_2)^2}, \quad (4.77)$$

and the full set of transverse nonrenormalization theorems reads [706]

$$\begin{aligned}0 &= (w_T^+ + w_T^-)(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) - (w_T^+ + w_T^-)((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2), \\ 0 &= (\tilde{w}_T^- + w_T^-)(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) + (\tilde{w}_T^- + w_T^-)((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2), \\ w_L((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2) &= (w_T^+ + \tilde{w}_T^-)(q_1^2, q_2^2, (q_1 + q_2)^2) + (w_T^+ + \tilde{w}_T^-)((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2) \\ &\quad + \frac{2q_2 \cdot (q_1 + q_2)}{q_1^2} w_T^+((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2) - \frac{2q_1 \cdot q_2}{q_1^2} w_T^-((q_1 + q_2)^2, q_2^2, q_1^2).\end{aligned}\quad (4.78)$$

While the nonrenormalization theorem for Eq. (4.77) applies to both perturbative and nonperturbative corrections, see Ref. [705], the relations Eq. (4.78) do receive nonperturbative corrections. The singlet part receives both perturbative and nonperturbative corrections. All constraints are derived in the chiral limit.

Similarly, SDCs can be derived for the hadronic quantities that define the contribution from individual intermediate states, see Section 4.4.1 for the pseudoscalar poles and SDCs on the corresponding TFFs. In particular couplings to two off-shell photons with large and nearly equal virtualities can use the same expansion as in Eq. (4.72) to obtain constraints. For π^0 exchange including this is standard. For two-pion intermediate states, the matrix element of an axial current with two pions vanishes, implying that the amplitude has to drop as $1/\hat{q}^2$ in the asymptotic limit [506]. Similar constraints can be derived for all intermediate one-particle exchanges on the two off-shell photon couplings using the matrix elements of the particle and the axial current in Eq. (4.72).

4.7.2. Hadronic approaches to satisfy short-distance constraints

In the limit $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$, the longitudinal contribution from Eq. (4.76) only appears in Π_1 ,

$$\Pi_1^L(q_1^2, q_2^2, q_3^2) = -\frac{4w_L(q_3^2, 0, q_3^2)}{\pi^2(2q_1^2 + 2q_2^2 - q_3^2)} \sum_{a=0,3,8} C_a^2 = -\frac{6}{\pi^2 \hat{q}^2 q_3^2} \sum_{a=0,3,8} C_a^2. \quad (4.79)$$

⁴² This expansion assumes $q_1 + q_2 \neq 0$, otherwise there are additional terms.

This section will be mainly concerned with this part. The constraint Eq. (4.79) should be compared with the contribution from the pseudoscalar poles

$$\Pi_1^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}(q_1^2, q_2^2, q_3^2) = \frac{F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2)F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q_3^2, 0)}{q_3^2 - M_{\pi^0}^2}, \quad (4.80)$$

and similarly for η, η' . The low-energy theorem

$$F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0) = \frac{3C_3}{2\pi^2 F_\pi} \quad (4.81)$$

and the asymptotic behavior

$$F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(\hat{q}^2, \hat{q}^2) = -\frac{4C_3 F_\pi}{\hat{q}^2} + \mathcal{O}(\hat{q}^{-4}), \quad (4.82)$$

together with the corresponding relations for η, η' , ensure that, formally, in the chiral limit and for $q_3^2 \rightarrow 0$ the sum of the pseudoscalar poles indeed saturates Eq. (4.79).

However, as pointed out in Ref. [18], this SDC still applies for $|q_3^2| > \Lambda_{\text{QCD}}^2$ as long as the hierarchy $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$ is fulfilled. Since the TFFs drop with $1/q_3^2$, $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(q^2, 0) \sim -12C_3 F_\pi/q^2$ asymptotically, the pseudoscalar poles no longer saturate the SDC in this regime. As a remedy, it was suggested in Ref. [18] to neglect the momentum dependence of the singly-virtual TFF altogether, leading to an increase by 13.5×10^{-11} for the π^0 and 5×10^{-11} each for η, η' (using the LMD+V model from Ref. [473] for the π^0 and VMD for η, η') for a total increase of about 23.5×10^{-11} . Further arguments for this procedure were recently given in Ref. [707].

In Ref. [18] it was also argued that the effect of replacing the full singly-virtual TFF by its normalization could be interpreted as the result of summing an infinite tower of excited pseudoscalar poles, similarly to the Regge model for the pion TFF itself [708,709]. Another alternative is the use of holographic models that automatically incorporate an infinite tower of resonances as recently discussed in Refs. [700,701]. Two facts make implementing the constraint difficult, Eq. (4.79) is exact in the chiral limit as the first term in the expansion in q_3^2/\hat{q}^2 and the decay constants f_P for the massive pseudoscalars must vanish in the chiral limit.

In the holographic approach [700,701] models are employed that consist of an infinite tower of vector and axial-vector resonances but not of the pseudoscalars. The SDCs are satisfied in the longitudinal sector as well due to axial-vector exchanges. The parameters in the models are chosen such that as much as possible of low-energy phenomenology is reproduced while keeping the SDCs satisfied. The SDC can only be satisfied when the infinite tower of axial vectors is included, they are violated for any finite number as expected from the arguments of Ref. [702]. For the longitudinal part Ref. [700] (including ground-state axial vectors) quotes

$$\Delta a_\mu^{\text{LSDC}} = (17(\text{HW2}) \text{ or } 23(\text{HW1})) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.83)$$

Both HW1 and HW2 fit low-energy phenomenology, but HW1 has additional freedom to fit the SDC, while HW2 does so only partially. Ref. [701] instead obtains

$$\Delta a_\mu^{\text{LSDC}} = 14 \times 10^{-11} (\text{both Set 1 and Set 2}). \quad (4.84)$$

Set 1 and Set 2 refer to different sets of input parameters, Set 1 has the ρ mass at its physical value, but satisfies the SDC only qualitatively, while Set 2 enforces the correct SDC at the expense of a ρ mass which is then too large. In both papers effects of quark masses are only taken into account in the pseudoscalar-pole contribution.

Finally, the longitudinal SDCs can also be saturated explicitly by a large- N_c -inspired Regge model for the corresponding scalar functions [24,572], albeit away from the chiral limit. Using phenomenological input for excited pion and η states as well as their two-photon couplings [94,710–714], the increase compared to the leading pseudoscalar poles alone is found to be [24,572]

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta a_\mu^{\text{PS-poles}} &= \Delta a_\mu^{\pi\text{-poles}} + \Delta a_\mu^{\eta\text{-poles}} + \Delta a_\mu^{\eta'\text{-poles}} \\ &= 12.6_{-1.5}^{+1.6} \Big|_{\text{Model}} (3.8)_{\text{syst}} \times 10^{-11} = 12.6(4.1) \times 10^{-11}, \end{aligned} \quad (4.85)$$

where the first error propagates the uncertainty from the input model parameters and the second estimates the systematic uncertainty due to the modeling of the TFFs. This is much smaller than obtained when neglecting the momentum dependence of the second form factor of 23.5×10^{-11} [18].⁴³ The estimated model dependence is further reduced in Refs. [24,572] by matching to pQCD, see Section 4.7.3, with the following result for the increase due to longitudinal SDCs [24,572]

$$\Delta a_\mu^{\text{LSDC}} = [8.7(5.5)_{\text{PS-poles}} + 4.6(9)_{\text{pQCD}}] \times 10^{-11} = 13(6) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.86)$$

⁴³ Note that Ref. [24] found that with modern input for the TFFs the result with the prescription from Ref. [18] increases to 38×10^{-11} , mainly because TFFs including the BL short-distance behavior increase the result over the VMD form factors used for η, η' in Ref. [18]. Taking the singly-virtual TFF pointlike as in Ref. [18] implies neglecting 2π and 3π cuts in the dispersive point of view of Ref. [24].

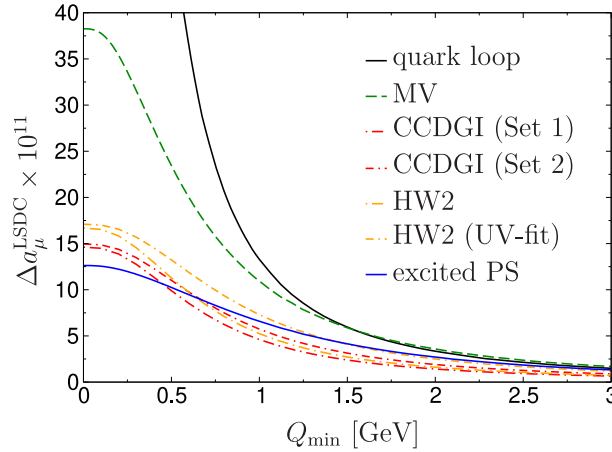


Fig. 69. $\Delta a_\mu^{\text{LSDC}}$ as a function of a cut $Q_{\min} \leq Q_i$ in the $(g-2)_\mu$ integral. The quark loop diverges for $Q_{\min} \rightarrow 0$ (and $m_q = 0$) and is included for its asymptotic behavior, the other curves illustrate the implementations of the longitudinal SDCs discussed in the main text: MV [18,707], CCDGI [701] (two parameter sets), HW2 [700] (two variants of the HW2 model), and excited pseudoscalars [24,572].

where the second contribution, evaluated from the pQCD quark loop with $m_q = 0$, implements the asymptotic region and the first is dominated by the lowest pseudoscalar excitations. The latter contribution can be interpreted as an estimate for the mixed regions in the $(g-2)_\mu$ integral and carries large uncertainties due to limited phenomenological information on the two-photon couplings of these states. In fact, in the chiral limit the pseudoscalar excitations would decouple, but $\eta(1475)$ [94,714] and $\eta(1760)$ [713] have been seen in $\gamma\gamma$ collision, with two-photon couplings in line with the expectation from the Regge models constrained by the HLbL SDCs [24,572]. The matching scale in Eq. (4.86) is chosen at $Q_{\text{match}} = Q_{\min} = 1.7(5)\text{ GeV}$ (with Q_{\min} as defined in Section 4.7.3), and the contribution from the ground-state pseudoscalar states is taken into account in the matching.

The different implementations discussed above are illustrated in Fig. 69 as a function of a cutoff Q_{\min} in the $(g-2)_\mu$ integral. Asymptotically, all curves approach the pQCD quark loop (except for HW2, which fits the SDC only partially). The figure shows that given all the caveats in the comparison, the Q_{\min} -dependence of the various implementations in terms of a summation of axial-vector and pseudoscalar resonances agree reasonably well, while the significant numerical difference to the MV model originates predominantly from the low-energy region.

Work on the transversal constraints related to w_T also exists. In Ref. [18] it was suggested to saturate these SDCs with axial-vector contributions, but the proposed model is not matched to the two-photon couplings [93,94] and again neglects the momentum dependence of the singly-virtual form factor in the same spirit as done for the longitudinal part. The holographic model estimates are similar in size but a bit smaller than the longitudinal contributions of Eqs. (4.83) and (4.84), again including the lowest axial vectors. With the resummation of excited axial-vector states also the transversal SDCs are satisfied. The role of axial-vector resonances in HLbL is discussed in more detail in Section 4.6.3 concentrating on the lowest multiplet.

4.7.3. Quark loop

The pQCD quark loop is the first term in an OPE expansion with the soft photon treated via a background external field [23]. In addition, it does, in the chiral limit, reproduce both the longitudinal OPE constraint Eq. (4.79) and the transversal constraints [24,505]. Accordingly, it is instructive to study its numerical contribution when various cuts on the integration momenta are imposed.

The numerical result for the pQCD quark loop with a cut on each $Q_i \geq Q_{\min}$ is shown in Fig. 70, both in the chiral limit and for a constituent quark mass $m_q = 0.3\text{ GeV}$. We further separate the total contribution into the partial ones from \bar{I}_{1-2} and \bar{I}_{3-12} , motivated by the fact that in the configuration $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$ the longitudinal SDCs are expressed in terms of \bar{I}_{1-2} and the transversal ones in terms of the others. The figure shows that the numerical result for the quark loop is dominated by the “longitudinal” scalar functions. The difference between solid ($m_q = 0$) and dashed ($m_q = 0.3\text{ GeV}$) lines indicates the potential impact of chiral corrections.

Fig. 71 extends the integration region by including configurations in which two momenta are above Q_{\min} , but the third may take arbitrary values, to mimic the case $q_3^2 \ll q_1^2 \sim q_2^2$. Since the result diverges in the chiral limit, we dampen the additional integration regions by $Q^2/(Q^2 + \Lambda^2)$ whenever $Q < Q_{\min}$, so that for $\Lambda \rightarrow \infty$ Fig. 70 is recovered. Again, the result is dominated by the “longitudinal” functions, while the sensitivity to Λ gives some indication as for the impact of the mixed regions to the HLbL integral, and should be matched onto hadronic realizations of the SDCs as described in Section 4.7.2. In fact, for scales $Q_{\min} \sim \Lambda \sim 1.4\text{ GeV}$, which reproduce Eq. (4.86) for the longitudinal SDCs, one would expect a transversal component $\Delta a_\mu^{\text{TSDC}} \sim 4 \times 10^{-11}$ [24,572].

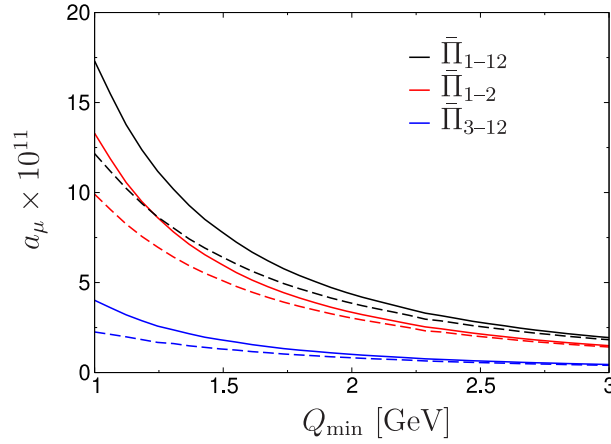


Fig. 70. Contribution of the pQCD quark loop to a_μ for $Q_i \geq Q_{\min}$. Solid lines for vanishing quark masses, dashed lines for $m_q = 0.3$ GeV. The total contribution from \tilde{T}_{1-12} is shown in black, together with the partial ones from \tilde{T}_{1-2} (red) and \tilde{T}_{3-12} (blue).

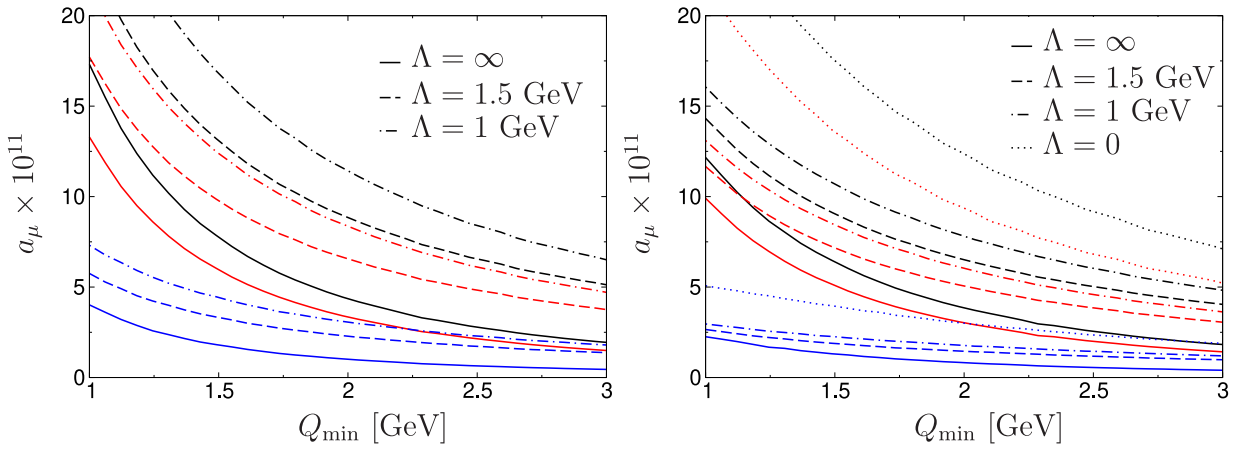


Fig. 71. Contribution of the pQCD quark loop to a_μ for $Q_{1,2} \geq Q_{\min}$ and Q_3^2 damped by $Q_3^2/(Q_3^2 + \Lambda^2)$ below Q_{\min} (plus crossed), see main text, for vanishing quark mass (left) and $m_q = 0.3$ GeV (right). Color coding as in Fig. 70, which is reproduced in the limit $\Lambda \rightarrow \infty$. The limit $\Lambda \rightarrow 0$ does not exist for $m_q = 0$. Left diagram reprinted from Ref. [572].

4.7.4. Estimate of the high-energy contribution to HLbL

The final goal is to obtain an error of about 10% on hadronic HLbL. As mentioned above, we do not expect the pure short-distance contribution to be a large one, but it does become important in the error estimates. We face here two questions: how much of the short-distance region has already been included in the other parts and how well does the quark loop describe this contribution?

First, let us consider the case for all $Q_i \geq Q_{\min}$. For $Q_{\min} = 2$ GeV, the quark loop should be a good approximation, we also see in Fig. 70 that taking massless quarks or a constituent quark mass does not make much of a difference. Lowering Q_{\min} to 1 GeV increases the uncertainty on the quark-loop dominance but again we notice that the difference with and without a constituent quark mass is about 3×10^{-11} , giving an indication of the sensitivity to low-energy effects. The main question at the moment is how much of this is already included via the dispersive contributions and the other resonance exchanges. The expectation is that most will be included and we estimate the missing parts as $5(5) \times 10^{-11}$.

The more difficult part is the case where two Q_i are large and the third is small. The effects are estimated in Fig. 71 by the difference between the full lines and the various dashed lines. Alternatively, one may consider the implementation of the SDCs in terms of hadronic states as discussed in Section 4.7.2. We expect a pointlike TFF at the second vertex as in Ref. [18] to be an overestimate due to the modifications that this model implies in the low-energy region. In Ref. [505] it was determined that a large part of the enhancement is from regions other than where the SDC is valid, which agrees with the conclusion from Refs. [24,572] that the main contribution beyond the asymptotic pQCD part is dominated by the lowest pseudoscalar excitations in the Regge sum. From the curves in Fig. 71 it is also clear that a total contribution significantly larger than 20×10^{-11} seems unlikely.

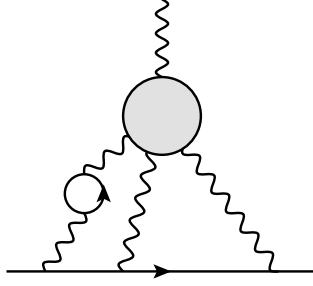


Fig. 72. HLbL scattering combined with lepton vacuum polarization. Diagrams where the lepton loop is inserted into the other photon propagators are not shown.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [31].

The estimates from the quark-loop and the Regge model with a small enhancement expected from the transversal contributions lead us to estimate

$$\Delta a_{\mu}^{\text{SDC}} = 15(10) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.87)$$

This does not include the axial-vector estimate of Section 4.6.3 nor the short-distance part of the lowest pseudoscalar exchange as discussed in Section 4.4. The uncertainty is meant to cover the impact of the transversal SDCs as well as the interplay with states whose masses lie in the matching region between 1–2 GeV. In particular, this needs to be taken into account when combining the uncertainty in Eq. (4.87) with the ones quoted for these states in Section 4.6. In contrast, double counting with the ground-state pseudoscalar poles is not an issue, since their (small) contribution has been taken into account in the matching leading to Eq. (4.86), they are also not included in the holographic estimates we quoted in Eqs. (4.83) and (4.84). A more complete estimate beyond Eq. (4.87) will require a detailed study of the interplay and matching between different contributions, in particular for the transversal SDCs and axial-vector resonances as well as the matching to the quark loop.

For completeness, we also comment on the contribution from the charm quark. Assuming that this contribution is fully perturbative, with mass $m_c = 1.27(2)\text{ GeV}$ [259], the quark loop evaluates to $a_{\mu}^{c\text{-loop}} = 3.1(1) \times 10^{-11}$. In analogy to the light quarks, one would expect the most important nonperturbative effect to be related to the pole contribution from the lowest-lying $c\bar{c}$ resonance, the $\eta_c(1S)$ with mass $m_{\eta_c(1S)} = 2.9839(5)\text{ GeV}$ and two-photon width $\Gamma(\eta_c(1S) \rightarrow \gamma\gamma) = 5.0(4)\text{ keV}$ [259]. Using a VMD-type form factor with scale set by the J/ψ (as suggested by a significant branching fraction $\mathcal{B}(J/\psi \rightarrow \eta_c(1S)\gamma) = 1.7(4)\%$ [259]), this leads to the estimate $a_{\mu}^{\eta_c(1S)} = 0.8 \times 10^{-11}$ [24] (this estimate agrees with the Dyson–Schwinger-equation result $a_{\mu}^{\eta_c(1S)} = 0.9(1) \times 10^{-11}$ from Refs. [643,715]). Given the relatively low scale set by m_c one may also expect α_s corrections in a similar ballpark. To avoid a potential double counting issue, we do not add the η_c to the quark loop, but consider its contribution as an indication for the uncertainty from nonperturbative effects. Altogether, we estimate

$$a_{\mu}^{c\text{-quark}} = 3(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.88)$$

while the b -quark contribution is already suppressed to the level of 10^{-13} .

4.8. Hadronic light-by-light scattering at NLO

In Ref. [8] the contribution of HVP at $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^4)$ to the muon $g - 2$ was calculated as $a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 12.4(1) \times 10^{-11}$. This result is only suppressed by a factor 1/8 compared to the absolute value of the HVP at NLO. This raises the question whether other contributions at order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^4)$, i.e., HLbL combined with lepton VP (HLbL at NLO), see Fig. 72, could become relevant in case of a large prefactor in combination with the expected enhancement factor $\log(m_{\mu}/m_e)$. If HLbL at NLO were 1/8 of the result for HLbL as estimated in Eq. (4.92) in the next section, it would be almost of the same size as the final precision goal of the Fermilab muon $g - 2$ experiment.

In Ref. [31] the size of HLbL at NLO was estimated by evaluating the presumably numerically dominating pion-pole contribution with the additional inclusion of the VP of an electron loop. To allow for a quick numerical evaluation of the loop integrals, a simple VMD model for the pion TFF was used, which yields a result for HLbL close to the dispersive approach. One thus obtains the estimate

$$a_{\mu}^{\pi^0\text{-pole, NLO}} = 1.5 \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.89)$$

a correction of about 2.6% to the pion-pole contribution to HLbL with VMD. In fact, from renormalization-group arguments [716] one would have expected a suppression of

$$3 \times \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \times \frac{2}{3} \log \frac{m_{\mu}}{m_e} \approx 2.5\%, \quad (4.90)$$

in remarkable agreement with the explicit calculation. In this estimate, the factor 3 originates from the fact that each of the photon propagators can be renormalized, and the prefactor of the logarithm can be derived from the expression of the VP in the limit $m_\ell \rightarrow 0$.

Other contributions of order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^4)$ were estimated in Ref. [31] to be of the order of 1/4 of the logarithmically-enhanced diagrams with electron VP, based on the corresponding results for radiative corrections to LbL in QED where HLbL itself is replaced by a muon loop, arguing that the muon mass is close to a typical hadronic scale. The factor of 4 enhancement for the diagrams with electron VP is close to the RG estimate $(2/3)\log(m_\mu/m_e) \sim 3.6$. Also radiative corrections to the HLbL blob itself should be negligible, at least for the dominant pseudoscalar-pole contribution, where electrically neutral particles are exchanged.

In this way, the conservative estimate $a_\mu^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 2.3(1.1) \times 10^{-11}$ is obtained, using the updated value for the total HLbL from Eq. (4.92), which should be compared to the total $116(39) \times 10^{-11}$ used in Ref. [31], and the suppression factor from Eq. (4.90). Accordingly, we find a modest change in the central value, but a noticeable reduction in the uncertainty when compared to $a_\mu^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 2.9(1.7) \times 10^{-11}$ from Ref. [31] (rounded therein to $3(2) \times 10^{-11}$). The errors propagated from the total HLbL estimate, 0.5×10^{-11} , as well as the possible effect of nonlogarithmically enhanced contributions, 0.6×10^{-11} , i.e., a quarter of the central value as observed for QED, have been added linearly to be conservative. In view of the precision obtained for the total HLbL in Eq. (4.92), we therefore get the following updated value for HLbL at NLO:

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 2(1) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (4.91)$$

4.9. Final result

4.9.1. Combining all contributions and estimating missing ones

Analytic approaches to the calculation of the HLbL contribution to the muon $(g-2)_\mu$ have a long history, but in very recent years have been extended and improved significantly, even though more work is still needed to achieve a complete analysis and a satisfactory estimate of uncertainties. The most significant progress, as described in this section, has been made in the calculation of the pseudoscalar-pole contributions and in the pion box and related rescattering effects. Both have been calculated with reliable uncertainty estimates at the level of 5% or below. Recent work on other contributions (resonances in particular) has also been made but not with the same level of rigor, which is a consequence of the very nontrivial related difficulties described in detail in the corresponding sections. Finally the issue of matching to the pQCD behavior at short distances is being addressed, but final results are not yet available.

The summary of the present status for all these contributions is as follows (expressed in units of 10^{-11}):

- pseudoscalar poles

$$a_\mu^{\text{PS-poles}} = 93.8^{+4.0}_{-3.6};$$

- pion box

$$a_\mu^{\pi\text{-box}} = -15.9(2);$$

- S-wave $\pi\pi$ rescattering

$$a_{\mu, J=0}^{\pi\pi, \pi\text{-pole LHC}} = -8(1);$$

- kaon box

$$a_\mu^{K\text{-box}} = -0.5(1);$$

- scalars and tensors with $M_R \gtrsim 1 \text{ GeV}$

$$a_\mu^{\text{scalars+tensors}} \sim -1(3);$$

- axial vectors

$$a_\mu^{\text{axials}} \sim 6(6);$$

- short-distance contribution

$$\Delta a_\mu^{\text{SDC}} \sim 15(10);$$

- charm and other heavy-quark contribution

$$a_\mu^c \sim 3(1).$$

Summing all these contributions we obtain a central value of 92×10^{-11} . As for the uncertainty, summing all of them in quadrature gives 13×10^{-11} , which is somewhat higher than the goal of the 10% accuracy for this contribution, but already significantly lower than previous estimates. A thorough discussion of the uncertainty and whether adding errors of individual contributions in quadrature is appropriate at the present stage is important and will be provided in the next subsection. Note that the three different estimates of the pion pole discussed in Section 4.4, see Eq. (4.37), would lead to virtually the same final result even once updated to the exact same TFF normalizations.

Table 15

Comparison of two frequently used compilations for HLbL in units of 10^{-11} from 2009 and a recent update with our estimate. Legend: PdRV = Prades, de Rafael, Vainshtein (“Glasgow consensus”); N/JN = Nyffeler / Jegerlehner, Nyffeler; J = Jegerlehner.

Contribution	PdRV(09) [475]	N/JN(09) [476,596]	J(17) [27]	Our estimate
π^0, η, η' -poles	114(13)	99(16)	95.45(12.40)	93.8(4.0)
π, K -loops/boxes	−19(19)	−19(13)	−20(5)	−16.4(2)
S -wave $\pi\pi$ rescattering	−7(7)	−7(2)	−5.98(1.20)	−8(1)
subtotal	88(24)	73(21)	69.5(13.4)	69.4(4.1)
scalars	—	—	—	} − 1(3)
tensors	—	—	1.1(1)	
axial vectors	15(10)	22(5)	7.55(2.71)	6(6)
u, d, s -loops / short-distance	—	21(3)	20(4)	15(10)
c -loop	2.3	—	2.3(2)	3(1)
total	105(26)	116(39)	100.4(28.2)	92(19)

4.9.2. Uncertainty estimate

Given the current rather unsatisfactory theoretical status of the calculation of some contributions and what is at stake (a possible discovery of physics beyond the SM), it is worthwhile discussing the uncertainty estimate in some detail and whether it should be made more conservative. Clearly, the theoretically more difficult estimates concern the following four contributions: scalars, tensors, axial vectors, and short distance. As explained above, single-resonance-exchange contributions beyond the pseudoscalar ones are not unambiguously defined: whenever one calculates a particular contribution to HLbL, one has to choose a “basis” (BTT set, to be more precise) for the HLbL Lorentz tensor. The contribution to the muon $g - 2$ will depend on this choice unless a set of sum rules is satisfied, but as explained above if one considers a single resonance at a time, this is the case only for pseudoscalars. This poses the problem of how to quantify the uncertainty coming from an ambiguity, which has no unique answer. Progress in addressing this issue will require a calculation of these single-resonance-exchange contributions that does not suffer from such an ambiguity. A possible way to argue is that in the presence of an ambiguity one would expect a specific calculation within a given framework (and basis) to provide the correct order of magnitude, but not more. This suggests to assign roughly a 100% uncertainty to any contribution affected by this ambiguity, which is indeed the case for the sum of scalars and tensors and for the axial-vector contribution.

A rather extreme approach would be to combine all errors linearly instead of in quadrature, including those not affected by this ambiguity, but we do not think that this is justified and would be overly conservative. One should also keep in mind that the errors assigned to the short-distance, axial-vector, heavy-scalar, and tensor contributions are not independent, see the discussion in Section 4.7, to the extent that currently some of these uncertainties may actually be double counted, providing another rationale for not simply adding all uncertainties linearly.

We opted for the following procedure, which we consider more sensible. We first add the errors from the independent data-driven, dispersive estimates for the pseudoscalar poles, the pion box, and $\pi\pi$ rescattering in quadrature, yielding $\pm 4.1 \times 10^{-11}$, then we add the errors for the model-dependent estimates for the sum of scalars and tensors, the axial-vector contribution, and the short-distance contribution linearly, yielding $\pm 19 \times 10^{-11}$, and finally we combine these two errors and the one from the charm quark loop in quadrature. This leads to our final estimate $a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = 92(19) \times 10^{-11}$.

4.9.3. Comparison to the Glasgow consensus and other compilations

The intense activity on the HLbL contribution of the last five years based on the dispersive approach has been reported in this section and summarized above. It is useful to discuss here in some detail what are the reasons behind the changes in the numbers compared to the estimates used in 2009, even though on the surface they do not seem to be so large. We will also comment on a few recent estimates. In Table 15 we have collected the frequently used compilations for HLbL from 2009 by Prades, de Rafael, and Vainshtein (“Glasgow consensus”, PdRV(09)) [475,717] and Jegerlehner and Nyffeler (N/JN(09)) [476,596], and a recent update of the latter that has appeared in the book by Jegerlehner (2nd edition, J(17)) [27]. Our estimate is also shown for comparison.

The main difference of the first three estimates by PdRV [475], N/JN [476,596], and J [27] to our result is that they are based purely on model calculations, see also Table 13 in Section 4.2 for details of the original works for some of the individual contributions. Some constraints from theory, e.g., from ChPT at low energies or from short distances in pQCD, and from experiment are taken into account in those models, e.g., on the singly-virtual pseudoscalar TFFs. But this model dependence makes it very difficult to estimate the uncertainty in a reliable way. On the other hand, our estimates for the numerically dominant contributions from the light pseudoscalar poles π^0, η, η' and for a substantial part of the two-pion intermediate state in HLbL (pion-box and S -wave $\pi\pi$ rescattering) are now based on model-independent dispersion relations or Canterbury approximants and the error estimates are largely driven by the precision of the input data. To emphasize this significant progress we have evaluated the sum of these contributions and compared the different

evaluations for the corresponding subtotal in the line labeled as “subtotal” in Table 15.⁴⁴ While the central values are all quite close to each other (the largest discrepancy is with the Glasgow consensus, which, however, includes a large part of the short-distance contribution in the pseudoscalar poles) and all compatible within errors, the largest improvement is in the uncertainty, which has been reduced by a factor 6 to 3.

The lower part of the table contains the remaining contributions, which still suffer from significant uncertainties, further separated into the contribution from light quarks as well as the c -loop. For these a comparison among different evaluations is more difficult, because model dependence is still affecting all contributions (with the exception of the short-distance contribution evaluated here). It is in this second part of the table that future progress will have to happen.

We have described above how we obtained our final error estimate. Just for comparison, in PdRV [475] all errors have been added in quadrature, in NJ/N [476,596] all errors have been added linearly, and in J [27] the errors have been added in quadrature and then multiplied by a factor 2 to account for possible model uncertainties so far unaccounted for.

We also briefly comment on the numbers in the recent review by Danilkin, Redmer, and Vanderhaeghen [652]. The main difference is their estimate of the pseudoscalar-pole contribution, $84(4) \times 10^{-11}$, lower than our value by about 2.5σ , which is incompatible with what we know about this contribution as explained in Section 4.4. The smaller value for the PS-poles is compensated by the quark-loop contribution, $20(4) \times 10^{-11}$, which is a bit larger than our estimate of the short-distance contribution, leading to a central value, $87(13) \times 10^{-11}$, very close to ours. The errors in Ref. [652] are added linearly, but in particular the uncertainties for the axial-vectors and the short-distance contribution are much smaller than ours, which is the main reason for their rather small total uncertainty.

The comparison discussed here clearly shows that there has been significant progress since the time of the Glasgow consensus. The development of a more systematic approach to the calculation of the HLbL contribution has led to improved estimates of several of the underlying contributions. The shifts in the central values are relatively moderate, never larger than two sigmas with respect to older estimates, but the overall shift is quite significant and in the negative direction, thus increasing the discrepancy with the measured value. Even more important than the shift in the central value is our ability to make better uncertainty estimates. In some cases these have been drastically reduced with respect to the time of the Glasgow consensus, but in some others a better theoretical understanding of the formalism has led to a more cautious attitude. The upshot is that even taking a conservative approach we could bring the total uncertainty down to about 20% of the central value and the prospects for an even further reduction in the coming years, towards the 10% goal, are very good as will be sketched in the next subsection.

4.9.4. Final estimate and outlook

Our final estimates for HLbL from Table 15 and HLbL at NLO [31] from Eq. (4.91) read as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}} &= (69.3(4.1) + 20(19) + 3(1)) \times 10^{-11} \\ &= 92(19) \times 10^{-11}, \end{aligned} \quad (4.92)$$

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 2(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (4.93)$$

where we want to stress again that now the numerically dominant contributions from the single-pseudoscalar poles and large parts of the two-pion contribution rely on a data-driven dispersive approach and are under good control, as shown in the first line. The errors for the model-dependent estimates for the sum of scalars and tensors, the axial-vector contribution, and the short-distance contribution have been added linearly. Finally, the errors have been combined in quadrature to obtain the second line in Eq. (4.92). The total error is about 20% and is completely dominated by the model estimates of a numerically subdominant part of the total. The final number in Eq. (4.92) is thus mainly based on Refs. [19,21,22] for the pseudoscalar poles, Ref. [20] for 2π intermediate states, and Refs. [18,23,24] for OPE constraints and the charm loop. In addition, Refs. [25–30] entered the estimates of heavy intermediate states. We recommend that these papers be cited as well when using Eq. (4.92), because they are important to determine the ranges, but as an absolute minimum those that directly affect the central values and short-distance behavior. The main experimental input that enters the phenomenological determination of HLbL scattering, besides $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons cross sections, is from Refs. [90–109].

What needs to be done to improve the estimate for HLbL and what is the final uncertainty that one can expect to achieve? The most urgent next steps are the following:

1. complete the calculation of the η and η' contributions with a dispersive approach. We do not expect significant shifts neither in the central value nor in the error, but it will be very important to confirm our current estimates for these two contributions with a second and theoretically better founded method;
2. carry out a calculation of single-resonance contributions that is unambiguous (basis independent) and that satisfies all phenomenological constraints on the resonance properties;

⁴⁴ To make a meaningful comparison, since the largest contribution among the scalars is due to the $\sigma/f_0(500)$, which is treated as a $\pi\pi$ rescattering effect here, we have considered the contribution of the scalars of earlier evaluations in the line labeled “S-wave $\pi\pi$ rescattering”. This is indeed justified for the scalar contribution $-6.8(2.0) \times 10^{-11}$ in the ENJL model from Ref. [488], as confirmed in Ref. [690]. The $\sigma/f_0(500)$ is also responsible for 50–80% of the value $-6.0(1.2) \times 10^{-11}$ from Ref. [27], depending on the mixing.

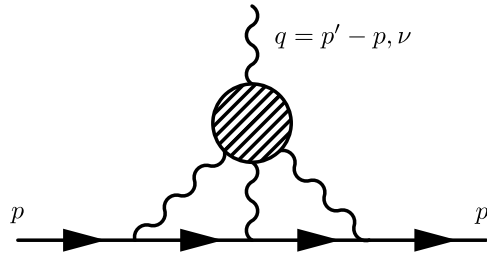


Fig. 73. HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$. The shaded blob represents all possible intermediate hadronic states.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [112].

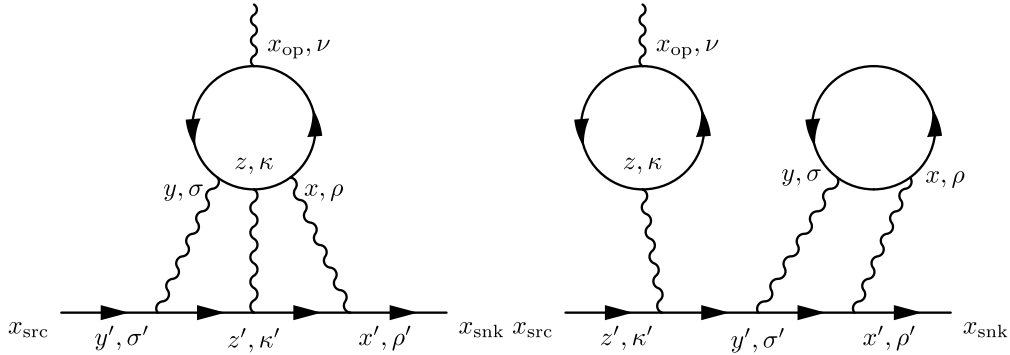


Fig. 74. Diagrams contributing to HLbL scattering at order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$. Quark connected (left) and leading disconnected (right) diagrams are shown.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [113].

3. understand how this can be implemented for the axial vectors and how these contributions can be matched to the short-distance constraints in the transverse channel;
4. further study the matching between the short-distance constraints and the dispersive representation in the longitudinal channel analytically and numerically, and in particular understand the role of axial-vector resonances and their possible interplay with the pseudoscalar ones in this matching.

At the present status of our knowledge none of the steps above seem to be unfeasible. Unless there are surprises, we expect that the final uncertainties of the four contributions listed above will be slightly or even significantly reduced. With this, it will be possible to achieve the goal of a final and conservatively evaluated 10% uncertainty on the HLbL contribution to the muon $(g - 2)_\mu$.

5. Lattice approaches to HLbL

N. Asmussen, T. Blum, A. Gérardin, M. Hayakawa, R.J. Hudspith, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Lehner, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler

5.1. Introduction

The HLbL scattering contribution to the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon is depicted in Fig. 73, where the external soft and on-shell photon interacts through a hadronic blob with three off-shell photons that then couple to the muon. In this section, we discuss lattice QCD approaches to calculating this contribution, which allow for a first-principles calculation with systematically improvable uncertainty.

In a perturbative framework for QED, the HLbL scattering contribution to the muon $g - 2$ in a lattice QCD calculation arises at order α^3 from the diagrams shown in Figs. 74 and 75. They are classified as connected or disconnected depending on whether the quark lines are (dis-)connected. Though they are not shown explicitly, it is understood that for a given diagram quark–gluon interactions to all orders are included. In a lattice QCD calculation, these additional diagrams are generated by statistical sampling from a gauge-configuration ensemble. The diagrams in Fig. 74 dominate the HLbL contribution. Because at least one loop has a single photon attached, each of the sub-leading disconnected diagrams shown in Fig. 75 vanish in the $SU(3)$ flavor limit since $Q_u + Q_d + Q_s = 0$, and each are quark-mass and color suppressed. The total a_μ^{HLbL} comes from summing the contributions from the diagrams shown in Figs. 74 and 75 and permutations generated by attaching the three photons to the muon line in six possible ways.

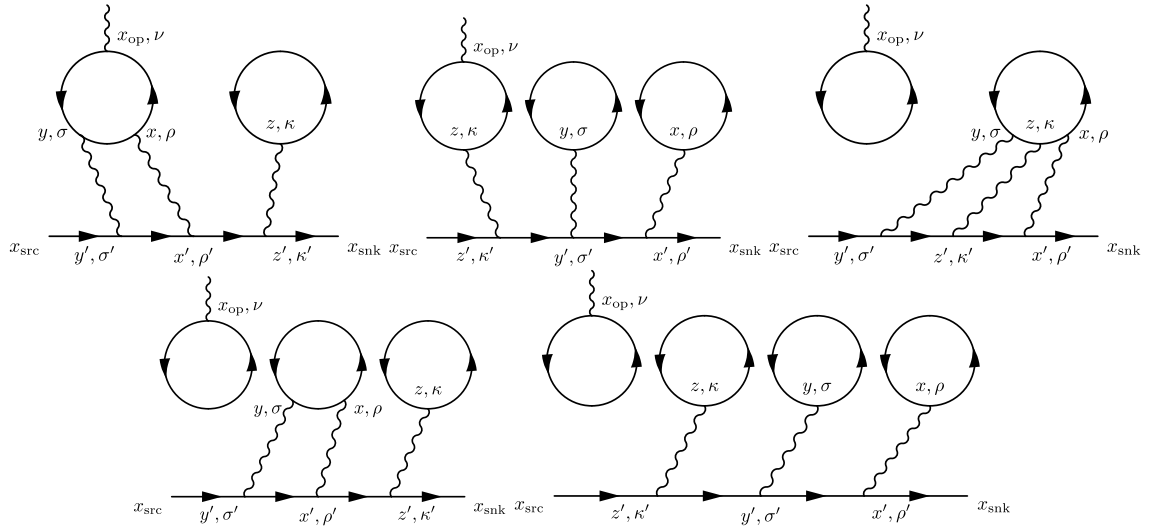


Fig. 75. Sub-leading disconnected diagrams contributing to HLbL at order $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^3)$.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [113].

5.2. HLbL on the lattice

The HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$ has been calculated from first principles using the lattice regularization by RBC and later by the Mainz group. The first successful such calculation treated QED nonperturbatively [110]. Subsequent calculations that treat QED perturbatively [112,113,718,719] have proven more efficient. Furthermore, the calculations are now performed in coordinate space by both groups, which is most natural on the lattice, and a moment method is applied to calculate $F_2(q^2 = 0)$ directly, which avoids the extrapolation from finite to vanishing q^2 . The QED parts of the amplitudes have been computed in finite [110,112,113] and infinite volume [114,115,720]. The former exhibits large $1/L^2$ corrections from infinite volume [112], where L is the linear size of the lattice, due to the massless photons while the latter exhibits the usual exponentially suppressed errors in QCD due to its mass gap. Nonzero lattice spacing errors are also large [112,113] though they can be significantly controlled using clever subtractions that vanish in the continuum and infinite-volume limit [113,116].

Generally in lattice gauge theory physical observables are computed from Euclidean time correlation functions on a hypercubic lattice with spacing a and four-volume $VT = L^3T$. Physical results are obtained from extrapolations to the continuum ($a \rightarrow 0$) and infinite-volume ($L, T \rightarrow \infty$) limits.

The anomalous magnetic moment is computed from the correlation of muon fields and the quark electromagnetic current (see Fig. 73),

$$C(t) = \langle \psi_\mu^\dagger(t', \mathbf{p}') j_\nu(\mathbf{q}, t) \psi_\mu(0, \mathbf{p}) \rangle, \quad j_\nu(\mathbf{q}, t) = \sum_f Q_f \bar{q}_f \gamma_\nu q_f(\mathbf{q}, t), \quad (5.1)$$

where $q = p' - p$ is the momentum transferred to the muon by the external photon. In the limit of large time separations, $t' \gg t \gg 0$, the ground state of the muon dominates the correlation function, and it is proportional to the matrix element of the electromagnetic current between on-shell muon states.

$$\lim_{t' \gg t \gg 0} C(\mathbf{q}, t) \propto \langle p' | j_\nu | p \rangle = \bar{u}(\mathbf{p}') \left(F_1(q^2) \gamma_\nu + i \frac{[\gamma_\nu, \gamma_\mu] q_\mu}{2m_\mu} F_2(q^2) \right) u(\mathbf{p}), \quad (5.2)$$

where the form factors F_1 and F_2 depend on q^2 . The form factors evaluated in the static limit, $q^2 = 0$, contain all information on the muon's intrinsic couplings to the photon. In particular, it is a straightforward exercise to show $F_2(0) = (g - 2)/2$.

The form of Eq. (5.2) is dictated by the Ward identity (or charge conservation). In Refs. [111,112], a nontrivial “moment” method for computing the correlation function at precisely $q^2 = 0$ is given, which is a crucial ingredient in both the finite-volume and infinite-volume QED approaches. This method is explained in detail below.

The total a_μ^{HLbL} comes from summing the contributions from diagrams shown in Fig. 74 and Fig. 75 and permutations generated by attaching the three photons to the muon line in six possible ways. In practice the correlation functions corresponding to these diagrams are computed in coordinate space, and the integrals (sums) over the positions of the internal vertices conserve momentum flowing from the external vertex to the muon. Exact sums are prohibitively expensive, so they are done stochastically. The RBC group chooses random point pairs (x, y) to emphasize the important

region $|x - y| \lesssim 1$ fm since the contribution is exponentially suppressed by the QCD mass gap whenever any pair of vertices becomes separated by a long distance [112]. Using x and y as point source locations to compute quark propagators, the remaining two vertices are summed exactly.

In the aforementioned moment method, the momentum projection of the external vertex becomes a coordinate-space moment. This adds a complication. Since translational invariance is used to take the moment with respect to $(x + y)/2$, it can no longer be used to ensure the Ward identity, i.e., that the photon attaches at all possible points on the loop. To overcome this, the external photon is explicitly attached in all possible ways, requiring extra (sequential) propagator calculations. The benefits of the moment method far outweigh the extra cost [112]. If one were to perform this moment method with respect to $(x + y + z)/3$, the use of sequential propagators could be avoided [112].

The finite-volume QED method is currently only being pursued by RBC, while the infinite-volume QED method is used by both Mainz and RBC. Since the two groups do not use the same notation, we first present the different approaches separately, using RBC's notation for the finite-volume QED method and Mainz's notation for the infinite-volume QED method. In Section 5.3 we then perform a dedicated comparison study between both groups for QCD ensembles with similar quark masses and volumes. Section 5.4 describes results computed directly with physical masses.

5.2.1. The HLbL calculation using finite-volume QED (RBC)

The RBC group has performed calculations in finite-volume QED [110,112,113]. Due to gauge invariance, nonzero charge cannot exist in a finite volume with periodic boundaries. This obstacle can be overcome by omitting all photons with zero spatial momentum [436]. This finite-volume version of QED is known as QED_L, and QED is recovered in the infinite-volume limit.

The photons and muons are implemented on a hypercubic lattice of size L with spacing a . For the muons, the group uses domain wall fermions (DWF) with the size of the extra fifth dimension, L_5 , set to infinity. DWF define a discrete version of the Dirac operator that has exact chiral symmetry at nonzero lattice spacing. Due to chiral symmetry, the leading discretization error for DWF is $\mathcal{O}(a^2)$. For the QCD part of the amplitude a similar lattice Dirac operator is used, but with finite L_5 , in which case a small explicit breaking of chiral symmetry results in an additive shift of the quark masses. The photon propagators are evaluated in the Feynman gauge using the noncompact formalism.

As a check on the method, including systematic errors, the calculation was first performed in the case of pure QED_L. In Fig. 76, the LbL scattering contribution in pure QED_L is shown for several volumes and lattice spacings [112]. A simple ansatz is used to extrapolate to the infinite-volume and continuum limits,

$$a_\mu^{\text{LbL}}(a, L) = a_\mu^{\text{LbL}} (1 - b_1 a^2 + b_2 a^4) \left(1 - c_1 \frac{1}{m_\mu^2 L^2} + c_2 \frac{1}{m_\mu^3 L^3} \right). \quad (5.3)$$

From Fig. 76 one sees the extrapolated value agrees with the well-known analytic result [721]. However, the size of the discretization and finite-volume errors is large. The typical lattice scale of QCD simulations is $a^{-1} \sim 1\text{--}2$ GeV or higher, so corresponding curves compared to those shown in Fig. 76 would lie closer to the continuum limit. The typical lattice size for QCD simulations is 5–6 fm, which corresponds to $1/(m_\mu L)^2 \approx 0.1$. Thus large finite-volume effects for the hadronic contributions computed in QED_L are expected.

5.2.2. The HLbL calculation using infinite-volume QED (Mainz and RBC)

The Mainz group has pioneered the infinite-volume QED method and we follow the Mainz approach unless otherwise noted. RBC has also contributed to the development of this method and is actively using it as well, as explained in the following section. The infinite-volume QED method provides an explicit formula for $F_2(q^2)$ at $q^2 = 0$ that is manifestly Lorentz covariant. The formula separates the task into a QED part and a QCD part. For the QED part a semi-analytical kernel function has been derived using infinite-volume, continuum perturbative QED. This avoids $1/L^2$ finite-volume errors that would arise in a finite box due to propagating massless photons. The Mainz group has pre-computed and stored the kernel function for multiple use. The QCD part is an integral over a four-point position-space correlation function that can be computed using lattice QCD.

Semi-analytical calculation of QED kernel and master formula. The derivation in the Mainz approach starts from the well-known projection [480,722] that allows one to obtain the value of $F_2(q^2)$ at $q^2 = 0$,

$$F_2(0) = \frac{-i}{48m_\mu} \text{Tr}\{[\gamma_\rho, \gamma_\tau](-i\not{p} + m_\mu)\Gamma_{\rho\tau}(p, p)(-i\not{p} + m_\mu)\}, \quad (5.4)$$

with the vertex function Γ defined as

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma_{\rho\sigma}(p', p) &= -e^6 \int_{q_1, q_2} \frac{1}{q_1^2 q_2^2 (q_1 + q_2 - k)^2} \frac{1}{(p' - q_1)^2 + m_\mu^2} \frac{1}{(p' - q_1 - q_2)^2 + m_\mu^2} \\ &\quad \times \left(\gamma_\mu(i\not{p}' - i\not{q}_1 - m_\mu)\gamma_\nu(i\not{p}' - i\not{q}_1 - i\not{q}_2 - m_\mu)\gamma_\lambda \right) \frac{\partial}{\partial k_\rho} \Pi_{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(q_1, q_2, k - q_1 - q_2), \\ \Pi_{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(q_1, q_2, q_3) &= \int_{x_1, x_2, x_3} e^{-i(q_1 \cdot x_1 + q_2 \cdot x_2 + q_3 \cdot x_3)} \left\langle j_\mu(x_1) j_\nu(x_2) j_\lambda(x_3) j_\sigma(0) \right\rangle, \end{aligned} \quad (5.5)$$

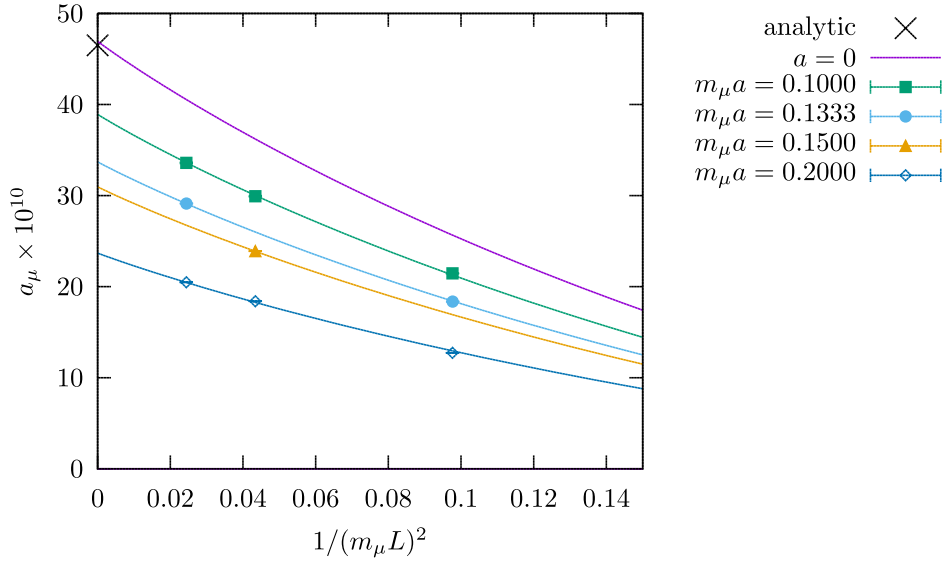


Fig. 76. QED_L LbL scattering contribution to the muon anomaly. Curves are evaluated from a fit using Eq. (5.3) at fixed lattice spacing. The uppermost curve is the continuum limit and the cross is the value evaluated in perturbative QED [721].

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [32].

with photon momenta q_i and the coordinates x_i . The integrals are defined as $\int_{x_i} = \int d^4 x_i$ and $\int_{q_i} = \int \frac{d^4 q_i}{(2\pi)^4}$. The momentum-space Eqs. (5.4) and (5.5) already show the trace over the gamma structure and the propagators that will be contained in the QED kernel function, and the QCD correlation function $\Pi_{\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}$.

Parameterizing the on-shell muon momentum with an arbitrary four-dimensional direction \hat{e} ,

$$p = im_\mu \hat{e} \quad (p^2 = -m_\mu^2), \quad (5.6)$$

and performing the Fourier transformation of Eqs. (5.4) and (5.5) into position space yields an expression involving a kernel $\mathcal{L}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(\hat{e}, x, y)$:

$$\hat{F}_2(0) = \frac{m_\mu e^6}{3} \int_y \int_x \mathcal{L}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(\hat{e}, x, y) i \hat{\Pi}_{\rho;\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y), \quad (5.7)$$

with

$$\begin{aligned} i \hat{\Pi}_{\rho;\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y) &= \int d^4 z (-z_\rho) \tilde{\Pi}_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}(x, y, z), \\ \tilde{\Pi}_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}(x, y, z) &= \langle j_\mu(x) j_\nu(y) j_\sigma(z) j_\lambda(0) \rangle, \end{aligned} \quad (5.8)$$

i.e., $i \hat{\Pi}$ is a spatial moment of the QCD correlation function $\tilde{\Pi}$. This expression is valid for any \hat{e} . The average over \hat{e} ,

$$\bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(x, y) = \frac{1}{2\pi^2} \int d\Omega_{\hat{e}} \mathcal{L}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(\hat{e}, x, y) \equiv \langle \mathcal{L}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(\hat{e}, x, y) \rangle_{\hat{e}}, \quad (5.9)$$

removes the dependence on the direction, and leads to the master formula,

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = F_2(0) &= \frac{m_\mu e^6}{3} \int_y \int_x \bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(x, y) i \hat{\Pi}_{\rho;\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y) \\ &= \frac{m_\mu e^6}{3} 2\pi^2 \int d|y| |y|^3 \int_x \bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(x, y) i \hat{\Pi}_{\rho;\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y) \\ &= \int d|y| f(|y|). \end{aligned} \quad (5.10)$$

The kernel is defined as

$$\bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho,\sigma];\mu\nu\lambda}(x, y) = \sum_{A=I,II,III} \mathcal{G}_{\delta[\rho\sigma]\mu\alpha\nu\beta\lambda}^A T_{\alpha\beta\delta}^{(A)}(x, y), \quad (5.11)$$

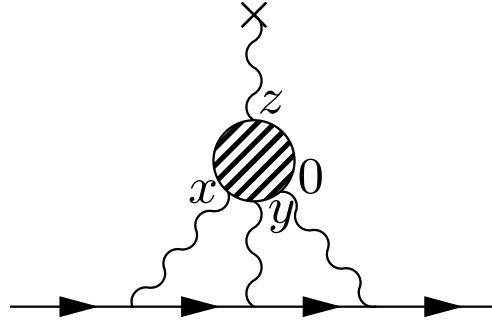


Fig. 77. Mainz definition of the coordinates $x, y, z, 0$ in HLbL in the $(g-2)_\mu$. The muon and the photon propagators are contained in the QED kernel function $\tilde{\mathcal{L}}$. The blob denotes the QCD correlation function $i\hat{T}$ to be evaluated on the lattice.
Source: Adapted from Ref. [720].

with, e.g.,

$$\mathcal{G}_{\delta[\rho\sigma]\mu\alpha\nu\beta\lambda}^I \equiv \frac{1}{8} \text{Tr} \left\{ \left(\gamma_\delta [\gamma_\rho, \gamma_\sigma] + 2(\delta_{\delta\sigma} \gamma_\rho - \delta_{\delta\rho} \gamma_\sigma) \right) \gamma_\mu \gamma_\alpha \gamma_\nu \gamma_\beta \gamma_\lambda \right\}, \quad (5.12)$$

and the tensors are given by

$$\begin{aligned} T_{\alpha\beta\delta}^{(I)}(x, y) &= \partial_\alpha^{(x)} (\partial_\beta^{(x)} + \partial_\beta^{(y)}) V_\delta(x, y), \\ T_{\alpha\beta\delta}^{(II)}(x, y) &= m_\mu \partial_\alpha^{(x)} \left(T_{\beta\delta}(x, y) + \frac{1}{4} \delta_{\beta\delta} S(x, y) \right), \\ T_{\alpha\beta\delta}^{(III)}(x, y) &= m_\mu (\partial_\beta^{(x)} + \partial_\beta^{(y)}) \left(T_{\alpha\delta}(x, y) + \frac{1}{4} \delta_{\alpha\delta} S(x, y) \right). \end{aligned} \quad (5.13)$$

S, V , and T are parameterized by the six weight functions $\tilde{g}^{(1,2,3)}$ and $\tilde{\tau}^{(1,2,3)}$,

$$\begin{aligned} S(x, y) &= \tilde{g}^{(0)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|), \\ V_\delta(x, y) &= x_\delta \tilde{g}^{(1)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|) + y_\delta \tilde{g}^{(2)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|), \\ T_{\alpha\beta\delta}(x, y) &= \left(x_\alpha x_\beta - \frac{x^2}{4} \delta_{\alpha\beta} \right) \tilde{\tau}^{(1)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|) + \left(y_\alpha y_\beta - \frac{y^2}{4} \delta_{\alpha\beta} \right) \tilde{\tau}^{(2)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|) \\ &\quad + \left(x_\alpha y_\beta + y_\alpha x_\beta - \frac{x \cdot y}{2} \delta_{\alpha\beta} \right) \tilde{\tau}^{(3)}(|x|, \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}, |y|). \end{aligned} \quad (5.14)$$

These functions depend on the three variables $|x|$, $|y|$, and $\cos \beta = \hat{x} \cdot \hat{y}$, where $\hat{x} = x/|x|$ and $\hat{y} = y/|y|$.

If all weight functions are known, it is very cheap to compute the kernel. Therefore the Mainz group has stored pre-computed representations of the six weight functions. Ref. [720] shows the corresponding plots. These representations allow one to compute the kernel during the lattice computation on the fly.

Note that the points x, y, z , and the origin 0 used in the Mainz approach differ from the corresponding coordinates as defined in the RBC method. Fig. 77 shows a graphical representation of the Mainz definitions. See Refs. [114] and [723] for more details of the derivation and an explicit formula for the weight function $\tilde{g}^{(2)}$. The Mainz group uses $O(4)$ rotational invariance to choose points along a diagonal of the lattice [719].

Note that the QED kernel is not unique. RBC introduced a subtracted kernel that leaves the integral unchanged, but changes the integrand, in particular it smoothen its short-distance behavior, i.e., when the vertices approach each other [115]. Only in this way was it possible to reproduce the known result for a lepton loop in QED. The Mainz group has seen this behavior as well in both the continuum and in infinite volume, when studying the case of the pion-pole contribution to HLbL with a vector-meson dominance (VMD) model and for a lepton loop in QED [116]. In both of these test cases, the integrand $f(|y|)$ for a_μ^{HLbL} from Eq. (5.10) as function of $|y|$, after integrating over $|x|$ and $\cos \beta$, rises steeply at small $|y|$ and has a long negative tail at large $|y|$. The first behavior poses a challenge for use in lattice computations due to the finite lattice spacing, while the second property of the integrand demands a large lattice volume in physical units to cover the tail.

The derivation of the subtracted QED kernels starts from the following observation: in the continuum and in infinite volume one can write the conserved current $j_\mu(x)$ as a total derivative,

$$j_\mu(x) = \partial_\nu^x (x_\mu j_\nu(x)), \quad (5.15)$$

and therefore

$$\int_x j_\mu(x) = 0. \quad (5.16)$$

The correlation function inherits this property,

$$\int_x i\hat{\Pi}(x, y) = \int_y i\hat{\Pi}(x, y) = 0. \quad (5.17)$$

One can define subtracted kernels $\mathcal{L}^{(1,2,3)}$, such that for all kernels $\mathcal{L}^{(i)}$ (omitting the Lorentz indices),

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}^{(0)}(x, y) &= \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, y), \quad (\text{standard kernel}) \\ \mathcal{L}^{(1)}(x, y) &= \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, y) - \frac{1}{2}\bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, x) - \frac{1}{2}\bar{\mathcal{L}}(y, y), \\ \mathcal{L}^{(2)}(x, y) &= \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, y) - \bar{\mathcal{L}}(0, y) - \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, 0), \\ \mathcal{L}^{(3)}(x, y) &= \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, y) - \bar{\mathcal{L}}(0, y) - \bar{\mathcal{L}}(x, x) + \bar{\mathcal{L}}(0, x), \end{aligned} \quad (5.18)$$

the master formula retains its form due to Eq. (5.17):

$$F_2(0) = \frac{m_\mu e^6}{3} \int_y \int_x \mathcal{L}_{[\rho, \sigma]; \mu\nu\lambda}^{(i)}(x, y) i\hat{\Pi}_{\rho; \mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y). \quad (5.19)$$

The standard kernel obeys

$$\mathcal{L}^{(0)}(0, 0) = 0. \quad (5.20)$$

The subtracted kernels have the following additional properties:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}^{(1)}(x, x) &= 0, \\ \mathcal{L}^{(2)}(0, y) &= \mathcal{L}^{(2)}(x, 0) = 0, \\ \mathcal{L}^{(3)}(x, x) &= \mathcal{L}^{(3)}(0, y) = 0. \end{aligned} \quad (5.21)$$

The quark-connected part of the four-point function $i\hat{\Pi}$ involves three different contractions. Computing all three of them and applying Eq. (5.10) amounts to what we call “method 1”. In a lattice implementation of this method, for N evaluations of the y integrand, $1 + N$ propagators and $6(1 + N)$ sequential propagators are needed. If we define

$$\Pi_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^{(1)}(x, y, z) \equiv -2\text{ReTr}\{S(0, x)\gamma_\mu S(x, y)\gamma_\nu S(y, z)\gamma_\sigma S(z, 0)\gamma_\lambda\}, \quad (5.22)$$

where the $S(x, y)$ are quark propagators, which represents one of the Wick contractions of the quark-connected part $\tilde{\Pi}_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^c(x, y, z)$, we can write (for any given background gauge field)

$$\tilde{\Pi}_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^c(x, y, z) = \Pi_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^{(1)}(x, y, z) + \Pi_{\nu\mu\sigma\lambda}^{(1)}(y, x, z) + \Pi_{\nu\sigma\mu\lambda}^{(1)}(y, z, x). \quad (5.23)$$

Note that $\partial_\mu^x \tilde{\Pi}_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^c(x, y, z) = 0$ for all x . The computation can be arranged in a different way, such that only the contraction $\Pi^{(1)}$ is computed and the others are implemented by permuting the way that the photons are attached to the vertices of the four-point function. We call this “method 2”, which reads [116]

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{HLbLc}} &= \frac{m_\mu e^6}{3} \int_{y, x, z} \left([\bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho, \sigma]; \mu\nu\lambda}(x, y) + \bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho, \sigma]; \nu\mu\lambda}(y, x) - \bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho, \sigma]; \lambda\nu\mu}(x, x - y)] (-z_\rho) \Pi_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^{(1)}(x, y, z) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \bar{\mathcal{L}}_{[\rho, \sigma]; \lambda\nu\mu}(x, x - y) (-x_\rho) \Pi_{\mu\nu\sigma\lambda}^{(1)}(x, y, z) \right). \end{aligned} \quad (5.24)$$

A diagrammatic representation of the contractions for methods 1 and 2 is shown in Fig. 78. While method 2 requires the calculation of far fewer propagators, its integrand receives contributions from the exchange of resonances odd under charge conjugation, which cancel out upon fully integrating over x, y , and z .

The freedom one has in choosing the QED kernel without affecting a_μ^{HLbL} allows for the suppression of certain discretization effects via subtractions; see Eq. (5.18). However, control over the finite-size effects turns out to be challenging as these subtractions tend to make the integrand broader. Therefore the Mainz group is currently investigating the benefit of a new class of kernels [116]

$$\mathcal{L}_{\rho\sigma; \mu\nu\lambda}^{(2, \bar{\lambda})} = \mathcal{L}_{\rho\sigma; \mu\nu\lambda}^{(0)}(x, y) - \partial_\mu^{(x)} \left(x_\alpha e^{-\bar{\lambda} m_\mu^2 x^2/2} \right) \mathcal{L}_{\rho\sigma; \alpha\nu\lambda}^{(0)}(0, y) - \partial_\nu^{(y)} \left(y_\alpha e^{-\bar{\lambda} m_\mu^2 y^2/2} \right) \mathcal{L}_{\rho\sigma; \mu\alpha\lambda}^{(0)}(x, 0), \quad (5.25)$$

which reduces to $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ for $\bar{\lambda} = 0$, and $\mathcal{L}^{(0)}$ for $\bar{\lambda} = \infty$. Such a kernel has the property of vanishing whenever x or y does, but does not qualitatively alter the long-distance behavior of the original kernel $\mathcal{L}^{(0)}$ for positive values of λ .

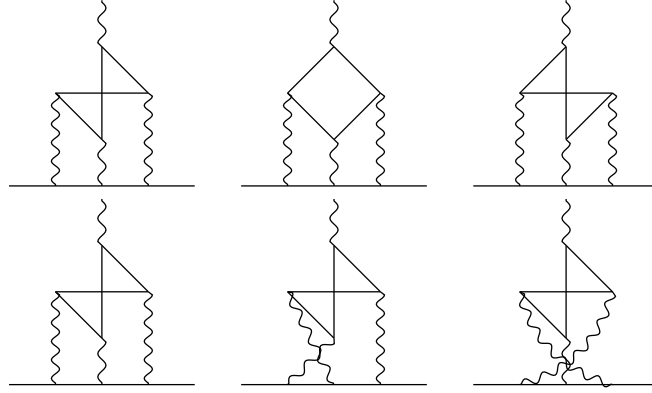


Fig. 78. Contractions needed to compute $g - 2$. Upper row: The three connected Wick contractions needed in method 1. Bottom row: In method 2 the different contraction types are implemented in the QED part of the diagram.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [116].

Table 16

Lepton-loop contribution in QED. Comparison of the exact result [725,726] and the Mainz approach. The first uncertainty stems from the three-dimensional integration, the second from the extrapolation to small $|y|$.

m_l/m_μ	$a_\mu^{\text{lbl}} \times 10^{11}$ (exact)	$a_\mu^{\text{lbl}} \times 10^{11}$		Precision	Deviation
1/2	1229.07	1257.5	(6.2)(2.4)	0.5%	2.3%
1	464.97	470.6	(2.3)(2.1)	0.7%	1.2%
2	150.31	150.4	(0.7)(1.7)	1.2%	0.06%

Numerical tests of the QED kernel. This section provides numerical studies, with the aim of verifying the correctness of the Mainz approach and learning about its numerical properties. The literature provides results for the pion-pole contribution to HLbL with the VMD model and for the lepton-loop contribution to LbL scattering in QED. The Mainz group has implemented the correlation function $i\widehat{\Pi}$ for both contributions in position space.

Assuming a VMD model transition form factor (TFF),⁴⁵

$$F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(-q_1^2, -q_2^2) = \frac{c_\pi}{(q_1^2 + M_V^2)(q_2^2 + M_V^2)}, \quad c_\pi = \frac{M_V^4}{4\pi^2 F_\pi}, \quad (5.26)$$

allows one to derive the pion-pole correlation function

$$i\widehat{\Pi}_{\rho;\mu\nu\lambda\sigma}(x, y) = \frac{c_\pi^2}{M_V^2(M_V^2 - M_\pi^2)} \frac{\partial}{\partial x_\alpha} \frac{\partial}{\partial y_\beta} \left\{ \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} \epsilon_{\sigma\lambda\rho\gamma} \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial x_\gamma} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y_\gamma} \right) K_\pi(x, y) \right. \\ \left. + \epsilon_{\mu\lambda\alpha\beta} \epsilon_{\nu\sigma\gamma\rho} \frac{\partial}{\partial y_\gamma} K_\pi(y - x, y) + \epsilon_{\mu\sigma\alpha\rho} \epsilon_{\nu\lambda\beta\gamma} \frac{\partial}{\partial x_\gamma} K_\pi(x, x - y) \right\}. \quad (5.27)$$

The function K_π is given by

$$K_\pi(x, y) \equiv \int d^4u \left(G_{M_\pi}(u) - G_{M_V}(u) \right) G_{M_V}(x - u) G_{M_V}(y - u) = K_\pi(y, x), \quad (5.28)$$

where $G_M(x)$ is the massive scalar propagator in position space

$$G_M(x) = \int_p \frac{e^{ip \cdot x}}{p^2 + M^2} = \frac{M}{4\pi^2 |x|} K_1(M|x|), \quad (5.29)$$

with the modified Bessel function K_1 . Fig. 79 shows the result of the computation using this $i\widehat{\Pi}$ for different pion masses. The Mainz approach reproduces the known result for the pion-pole contribution at the percent level and therefore demonstrates that the approach is correct. Note that the integrand gets a longer negative tail for pion masses as they approach the physical value.

Similarly, an explicit expression for the lepton-loop correlation function $i\widehat{\Pi}$ in terms of Bessel functions and traces of products of gamma matrices can be found in Ref. [720]. Fig. 80 and Table 16 show the corresponding results.

⁴⁵ See Footnote 25 for our conventions regarding F_π .

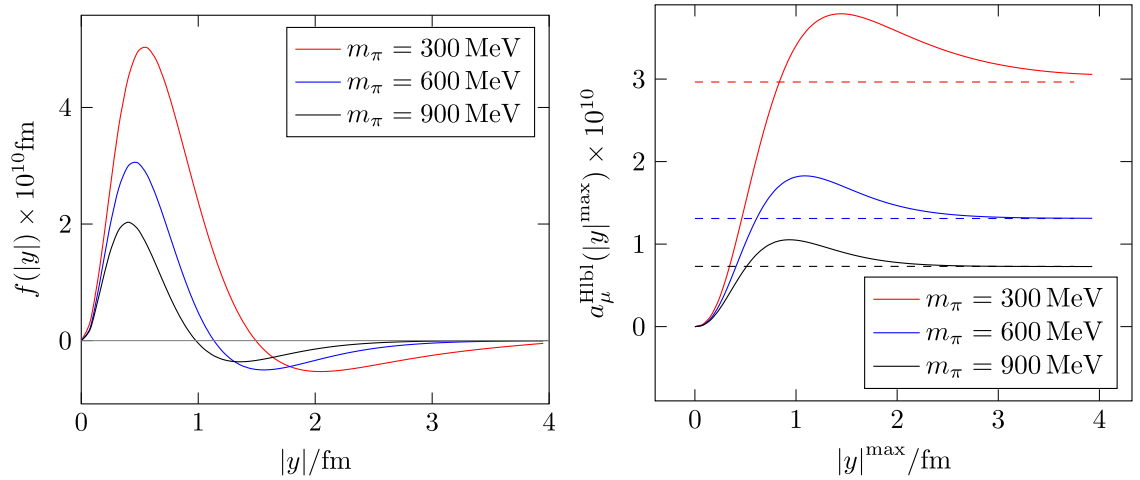


Fig. 79. Numerical study of the pion-pole contribution with the VMD model. Left: integrand for a_μ^{Hlbl} after the integration over $|x|$ and $\cos \beta$. Right: a_μ^{Hlbl} integrated in $|y|$ up to the cutoff $|y|^{\text{max}}$. Solid curves: result of the Mainz approach. Dashed curves: results obtained in momentum space. Source: Adapted from Ref. [720].

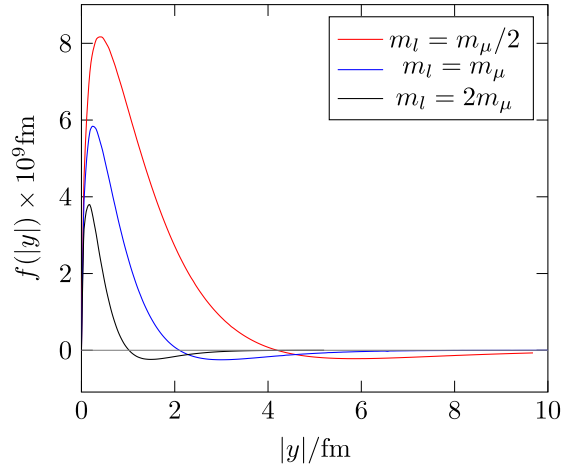


Fig. 80. Integrant of the lepton loop for different loop-particle masses m_l . Source: Reprinted from Ref. [724].

As explained above, the integral does not change with the choice of the QED kernel; however, the integrand does. The left panel of Fig. 81 displays the integrands $f(|y|)$ from Eq. (5.10) of the final integration over $|y|$ corresponding to the different kernels, for the neutral pion-pole contribution for $M_\pi = 300 \text{ MeV}$ with the VMD model. Here method 1 for the contractions is used. Compared to the standard kernel, $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ and $\mathcal{L}^{(3)}$ have less pronounced peaks at short distances, there is no negative tail, and they approach zero faster at long distances. We expect these subtracted kernels to have smaller lattice artifacts and therefore to be favorable in lattice computations. For comparison, the middle panel shows the effect of using the method 2 for the contractions. As explained above, method 2 is computationally much cheaper than method 1, but now the integrand, e.g., for kernel $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ becomes again more long-ranged. This is even more pronounced in the right panel, which shows the integrand for the VMD form factor with the physical pion mass, again using kernel $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$.

5.2.3. Differences between the RBC and Mainz infinite-volume QED methods and QED loop tests

The idea to compute the QED part analytically in the continuum was first proposed by the Mainz group [111]. Subsequently, the RBC group developed a similar method [115].

The amplitude, or weighting function, to be computed is shown in Fig. 82. The Mainz group employs a fully Lorentz-covariant formulation. Using translational and $O(4)$ rotational invariance, the space-time dependence is reduced to three parametric variables for the points x , y , and z [114]. The RBC group instead uses a setup consistent with their QED_L simulations where the direction of the muon line is fixed along the time axis, which results in five parameters. In either case, the function is computed once and saved, and then used repeatedly for each set of points (x, y, z) to be evaluated

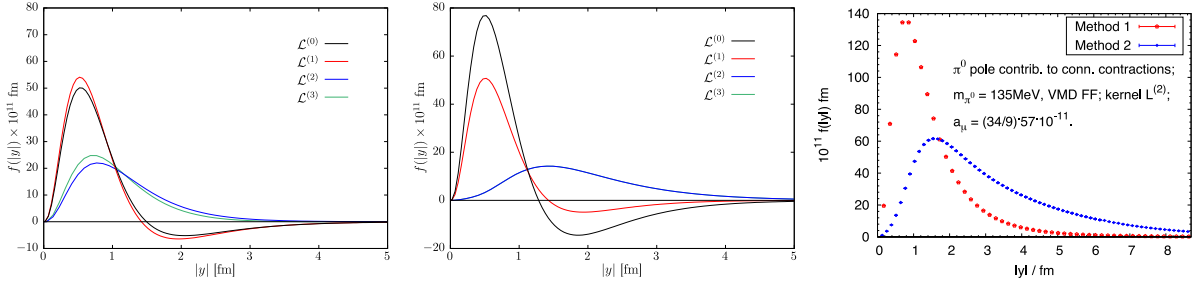


Fig. 81. The integrand for the π^0 -pole contribution using the VMD form factor based on the standard kernel $\mathcal{L}^{(0)}$ and the subtracted kernels $\mathcal{L}^{(1,2,3)}$ at $M_\pi = 300$ MeV, using method 1 (left panel) and method 2 (middle panel) for the contractions. In the plot in the middle, the $\mathcal{L}^{(3)}$ curve is hidden behind the $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ curve. The right panel compares the integrands with kernel $\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ for methods 1 and 2 for a pion with physical mass. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [116].

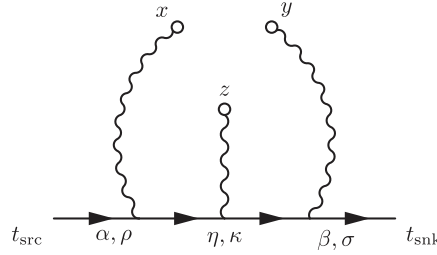


Fig. 82. The QED weighting function for the HLbL scattering amplitude with the conventions by RBC. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [115].

for the hadronic amplitude. In practice, the QED weighting functions are computed on a regular grid in parameter space that can be interpolated for arbitrary values of (x, y, z) .

Both the Mainz and RBC infinite-volume QED method can be tested by replacing the quark loop with a lepton loop, while keeping the rest of the lattice calculation the same. In practice this means that the quark propagators are solved on a unit gauge background instead of a QCD gauge configuration. This therefore is a strong test of the diagrammatic sampling methods that are used.

The left panel of Fig. 83 shows infinite-volume QED results from the Mainz group. The lepton loop is evaluated on a discrete lattice ($m_\mu L = 7.2$) using improved Wilson fermions (leading $\mathcal{O}(a)$ error). Again, typically $a^{-1} \sim 1\text{--}2$ GeV for lattice QCD simulations, which corresponds to $am_\mu \sim 0.1\text{--}0.05$ in the figure. Even though the QED weighting function is computed entirely in the continuum and infinite volume, the residual lattice spacing [$\mathcal{O}(a^2)$] error is significant. Results for local and point-split (conserved) currents are shown, the former having much larger discretization effects—even the wrong sign for the entire range of the simulations. We come back to this below. The finite-volume errors are barely detectable, a consequence of the large volume used ($m_\mu L = 7.2$). Typical sizes for QCD simulations satisfy $m_\mu L \approx 4$.

The left panel of Fig. 84 shows infinite-volume QED results from the RBC group [115]. The lepton loop is again evaluated on a discrete lattice for various spacings and sizes, and only local currents. Similarly to the Mainz results, residual lattice spacing ($\mathcal{O}(a^2)$) effects are large. We also see large finite-volume corrections since here sizes start at $m_\mu L = 3.2$.

In Ref. [115] an improved weighting function is constructed by subtracting the same weighting function, but evaluated for one point coincident with another. Using the notation in Ref. [115] to avoid confusion, the RBC subtracted weighting function is

$$\mathfrak{G}_{\sigma, \kappa, \rho}^{(2)}(y, z, x) = \mathfrak{G}_{\sigma, \kappa, \rho}^{(1)}(y, z, x) - \mathfrak{G}_{\sigma, \kappa, \rho}^{(1)}(z, z, x) - \mathfrak{G}_{\sigma, \kappa, \rho}^{(1)}(y, z, z). \quad (5.30)$$

In this case the subtraction term vanishes in the continuum and infinite-volume limits when combined with the QCD part as a consequence of the Ward identity, or charge conservation for the quark loop [115]. Since the subtraction removes contributions where two of the three points are the same, it is expected that lattice spacing errors will be significantly reduced. In the Mainz notation the equivalent subtraction reads

$$\tilde{\mathcal{L}}(x, y) - \tilde{\mathcal{L}}(x - y, 0) - \tilde{\mathcal{L}}(y, y). \quad (5.31)$$

In the right-hand panels of Figs. 83 and 84 results are shown for the subtracted case. One sees the residual lattice spacing and finite-volume effects are substantially reduced (comparing RBC results, discretization errors are reduced by a factor of four, and finite-volume by two [115]). For the Mainz results the local-current values are now closer to the continuum one. This suggests the subtractions are working as intended, removing large short-distance artifacts that arise when currents collide.

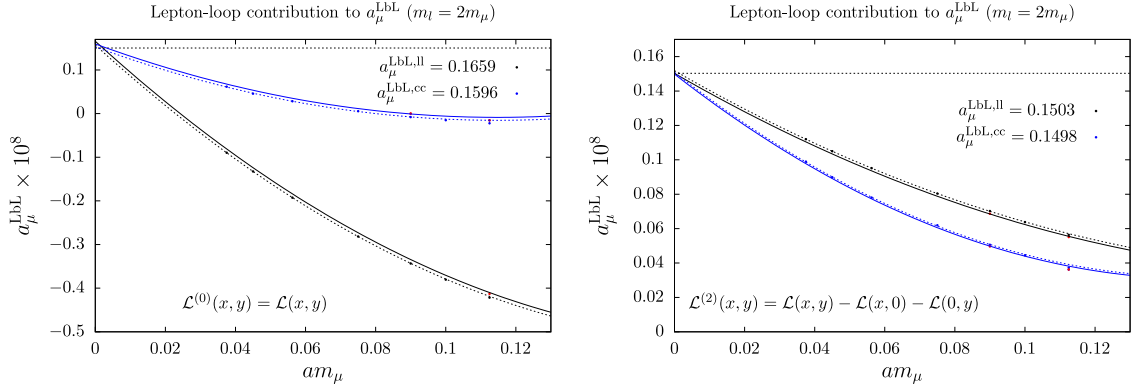


Fig. 83. LbL scattering contribution to the muon anomaly for QED_∞ using the Mainz approach [719] (loop mass $m_l = 2 \times$ muon mass m_μ) with 4 local (ll), or 2 conserved and 2 local currents (cc). The left panel shows results for the original QED weighting function. The right panel is for the subtracted case (see text). The lepton loop is evaluated for various lattice spacings, and $m_\mu L = 7.2$ (dashed lines). Larger volume (14.4) curves (solid lines) are obtained by shifting the $m_\mu L = 7.2$ curve by the difference between 7.2 and 14.4 simulations at two lattice spacings ($am_\mu \approx 0.09$ and 0.11). The horizontal lines denote the known analytic result.

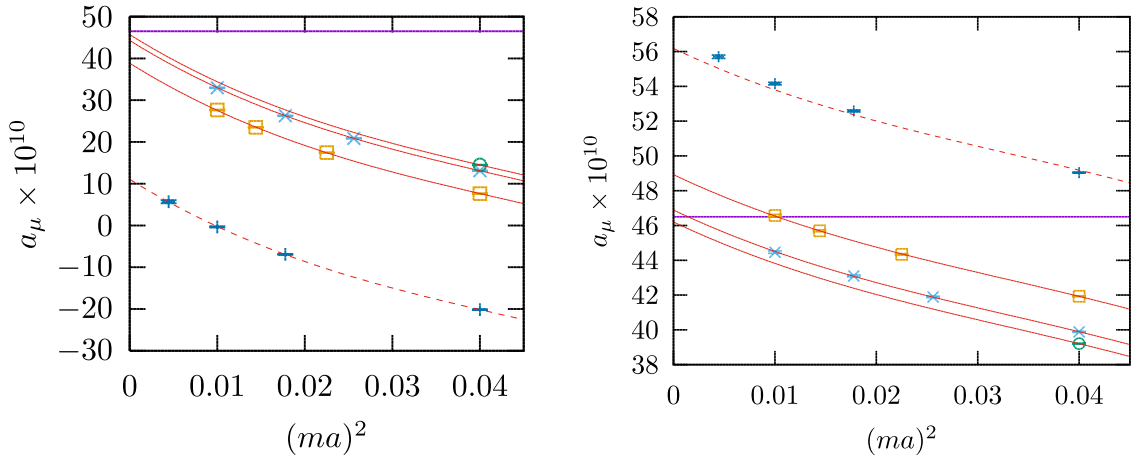


Fig. 84. LbL scattering contribution to the muon anomaly for QED_∞ using the RBC approach [115] (loop mass $m_l =$ muon mass $m_\mu =$ axis label m). The left panel shows results for the original QED weighting function. The right panel is for the subtracted case (see text). The lepton loop is evaluated for various lattice spacings and sizes $[m_\mu L = 3.2, 4.8, 6.4, 9.6]$, bottom to top (left) and top to bottom (right)]. In both panels the results are fit up to order a^6 while assuming that $F_2(L = \infty) = F_2(m_\mu L = 9.6)$. The horizontal lines denote the known analytic result. Source: Adapted from Ref. [115].

The known analytic values for loop masses one and two times the muon mass are listed in Table 16. The extrapolated values agree well with these, but it should be noted that subtraction terms are important for reliable extrapolations.

5.3. Cross-checks between RBC and Mainz

A cross-check of results between the Mainz and RBC groups has been carried out for heavier than physical masses. Strictly speaking, one should only compare values in the infinite-volume and continuum limits since both groups use different QED_∞ weighting functions and lattice discretizations. Such extrapolations, at a fiducial pion mass, have not been done by the Mainz group, and only for the connected diagram by the RBC group. However, the parameters of the calculations are reasonably close and so a comparison is still worthwhile.

Mainz uses the Wilson-clover fermion and Lüscher–Weisz gauge action with tree-level coefficients. The parameters for the ensembles are $a^{-1} = 2.29$ and 3.08 GeV, $L = 2.7$ – 4.2 fm, and $M_\pi = 200, 285$, and 340 MeV. RBC uses the Domain Wall fermion and both the Iwasaki and Iwasaki–DSDR gauge actions with $a^{-1} = 1.015, 1.73$, and 2.38 GeV, $L = 2.7$ – 4.7 fm, and $M_\pi = 340, 357$, and 432 MeV. The Iwasaki–DSDR gauge action includes an additional dislocation-suppressing determinant ratio (DSDR) compared to the Iwasaki gauge action that reduces lattice artifacts for coarser gauge ensembles.

In Fig. 85 the pion mass dependence is shown for a_μ^{HLbL} . In the left panel (Mainz) a weak pion mass dependence is observed (note the signal for the 200 MeV case disappears beyond $|y| = 1.5$ fm). In the right panel (RBC), the mass

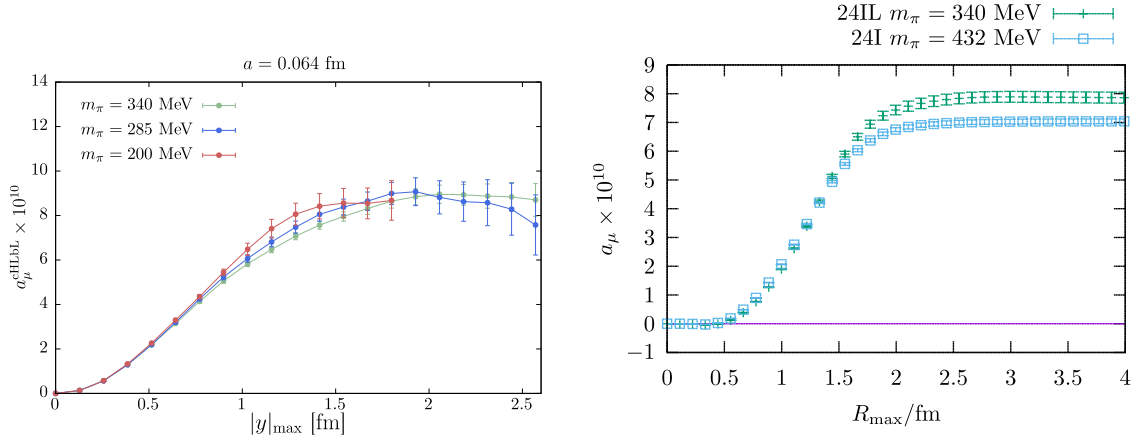


Fig. 85. Pion mass dependence of partial sums for the HLBL contribution to the muon anomaly. Mainz (left) and RBC (right). QED_∞ with subtraction is used in both $[\mathcal{L}^{(2)}]$ (left) and $\mathfrak{O}^{(2)}$ (right)].

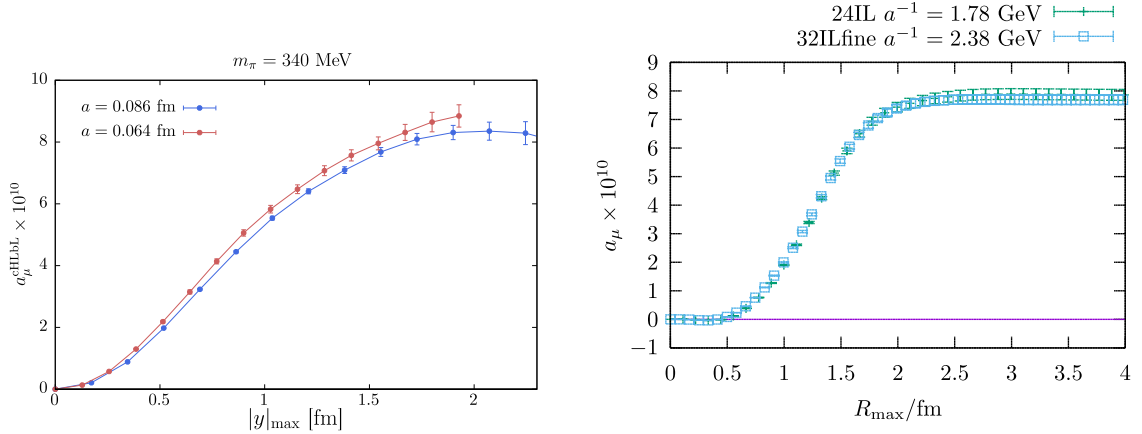


Fig. 86. Lattice spacing dependence of partial sums for the connected HLBL contribution to the muon anomaly. Mainz, $M_\pi = 340$ MeV (left) and RBC, $M_\pi = 340$ and 357 MeV (right). QED_∞ with subtraction is used in both $[\mathcal{L}^{(2)}]$ (left) and $\mathfrak{O}^{(2)}$ (right)].

dependence is clearly resolved as R_{max} increases (R_{max} is the upper bound on distances between positions x, y, z of three internal QED vertices). For the common 340 MeV pion ensembles, the curves plateau to consistent values, around 8×10^{-10} . However this good agreement might be coincidental, due to the differing approaches, and could fail in the limits $a \rightarrow 0$, $L \rightarrow \infty$.

To further investigate the consistency between the calculations, we show the lattice spacing dependence in Fig. 86. Mainz (left) uses 340 MeV pions, and RBC 340 and 357 MeV pions (the small shift in the pion mass should not have a large effect here, cf. Fig. 85). The signal degrades above 2 fm in the left panel, before a sharp conclusion can be drawn. However, at shorter distance where the lattice artifacts should be more pronounced, there is no discernible difference. The right panel shows no difference within relatively small errors, and from this we conclude that for these lattice spacings and pion masses the discretization errors are small, at most.

Finally, we discuss the finite-size effects in the calculations. In Fig. 87 results are shown for fixed pion mass, with $M_\pi = 285$ and 340 MeV for the Mainz and RBC groups, respectively. In the left panel (Mainz) there is no effect outside of statistical errors, which grow appreciably at large distance. In the right panel (RBC) there is a significant volume dependence, which is clear after about 2 fm. In the left panel, the curves diverge at about the same distance, though not outside of statistical errors. The ratio of lattice sizes is $4.13/2.75 = 1.5$ and $3.55/2.66 = 1.33$ for Mainz and RBC, respectively, but the Mainz pion mass is lighter, so the effects should be roughly the same.

Both the RBC and the Mainz [116] groups have gone further to investigate the finite-volume effects. In Fig. 88 the results in Fig. 87 have been extrapolated to the continuum limit, and another ensemble with $a^{-1} = 1$ GeV and $L = 4.7$ fm is shown for comparison. Neglecting nonzero a effects, which are expected to be small for QED_∞ , there is still a potentially sizable finite-volume effect. Since the finite-volume effects arise at long distance from the pion contribution, the lattice results are combined with the pion-pole contribution in infinite volume (see Section 5.5). The combination is shown in the

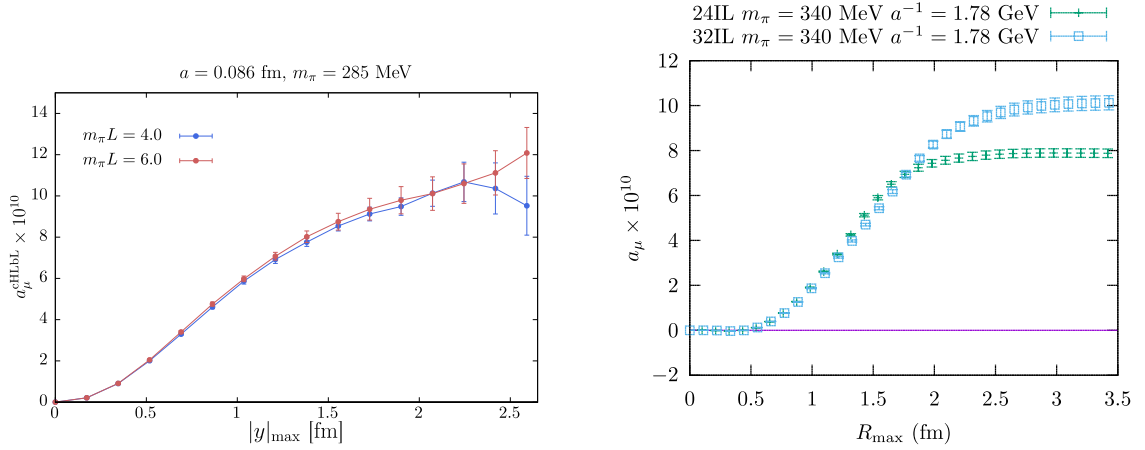


Fig. 87. Volume dependence of partial sums for the HLbL contribution to the muon anomaly. Mainz, $M_\pi = 285$ MeV (left) and RBC, $M_\pi = 340$ MeV (right). QED_∞ with subtraction is used in both [$\mathcal{L}^{(2)}$ (left) and $\mathfrak{O}^{(2)}$ (right)].

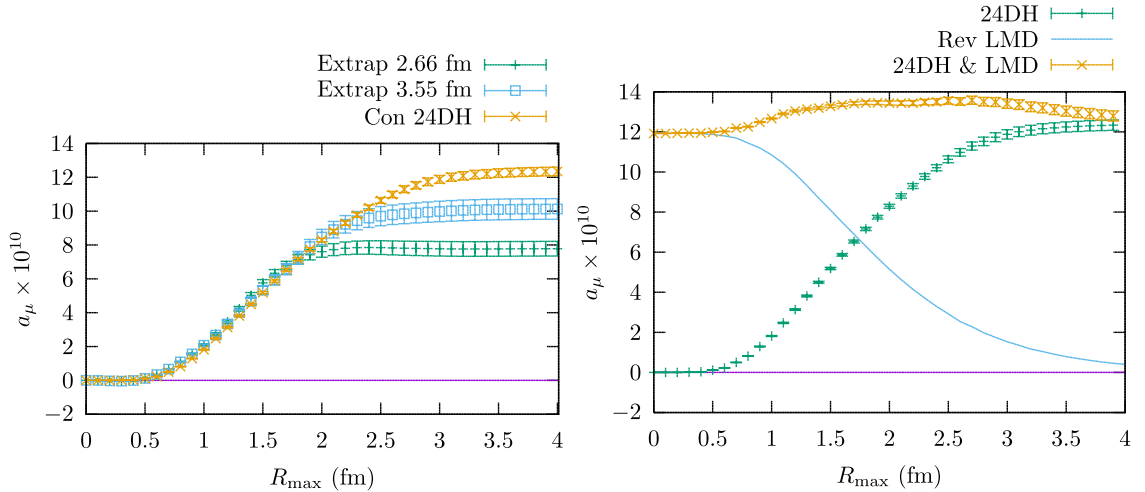


Fig. 88. Connected HLbL contribution to the muon anomaly (RBC). In the left panel the two Iwasaki ensembles, $L = 2.66$ and 3.55 fm, have been extrapolated to the continuum limit, and the Iwasaki-DSDR, 1 GeV , $L = 4.7$ fm ensemble is shown for comparison. The right panel shows the combination of the Iwasaki-DSDR ensemble with the LMD pion-pole model result for long distance (reverse partial sum).

right panel of Fig. 88. If the switch over from the full lattice result to the pion-pole contribution is done at large enough distance (but not too large), a plateau should develop that gives the infinite-volume result for the entire contribution. Such a plateau exists for R_{max} between 1.5 and 3 fm. The value is about 13.5×10^{-10} , which indicates the 1 GeV curve in the left panel is already close to the infinite-volume limit.

From the above we conclude the Mainz and RBC connected HLbL results for heavy pion masses are compatible. It would be worthwhile to carry out a similar comparison for the disconnected diagram when those results become available. The results for the connected diagram should also be improved to make a stringent comparison.

5.4. Results for physical pion mass

So far only the RBC group has obtained results at the physical mass point (see Table 17 for a summary of ensembles and lattice parameters). In Ref. [113] using QED_L , they obtained

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = 5.35(1.35) \times 10^{-10} \quad (5.32)$$

for $a = 0.114\text{ fm}$, in finite volume ($L \approx 5.5\text{ fm}$), using the first ensemble listed in Table 17. To obtain this result only connected and leading disconnected diagrams were computed (Fig. 89 displays results for all ensembles). While this value is about a factor of two smaller than model and data-driven ones, as observed in the pure QED_L case, there may be severe power-law finite-volume effects (and somewhat less severe nonzero lattice spacing effects). Further inspection

Table 17

Lattice parameters for RBC ensembles. Möbius domain wall fermions (MDWF) and Iwasaki (I), or Iwasaki–DSDR (ID) gauge fields. The QCD amplitudes are combined with QED_L and QED_∞ weighting functions. For the former, free DWFs and photons are used. The muon mass is always taken at the physical point [259]. In the “meas” column the entries refer to the number of configurations used for connected and disconnected diagram measurements, respectively.

fermion	gluon	M_π (MeV)	size	a^{-1} (GeV)	a (fm)	L (fm)	meas
MDWF	I	139	48^3	1.730	0.114	5.476	65, 124
MDWF	I	135	64^3	2.359	0.0837	5.354	43, 105
MDWF	ID	142	24^3	1.015	0.194	4.656	157, 156
MDWF	ID	142	32^3	1.015	0.194	6.21	70, 69
MDWF	ID	142	48^3	1.015	0.194	9.32	8, 0
MDWF	ID	144	32^3	1.378	0.141	4.51	75, 69

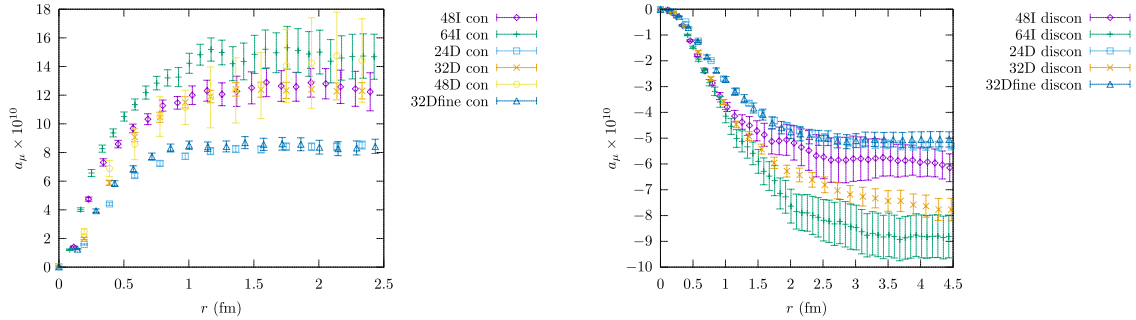


Fig. 89. Partial sums for connected (left) and leading disconnected (right) HLBL contributions to the muon anomaly at the physical mass point (RBC). “ r ” denotes the distance between the two sampled vertices on the hadronic loop(s). Most of the contributions come from the region $r \lesssim 1\text{--}2\text{ fm}$. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [32].

of Fig. 89 reveals a large cancellation between the leading contributions, rendering the statistical precision on the final result significantly worse than the connected or disconnected ones alone. Such a cancellation is expected from simple charge counting arguments together with pion dominance [506,727,728].

The calculation has been repeated [32] on the ensembles listed in Table 17, which include smaller lattice spacing at the same volume and larger spacing with larger volumes.

The data points are combined using a simple ansatz,

$$a_\mu(L, a^I, a^D) = a_\mu \left(1 - \frac{b_1}{(m_\mu L)^2} - c_1(a^I)^2 - c_1(a^D)^2 + c_2(a^D)^4 \right), \quad (5.33)$$

where “I” and “D” refer to Iwasaki and Iwasaki–DSDR gauge actions, respectively. The extrapolation to the limits $L \rightarrow \infty$ and $a \rightarrow 0$ is shown in Fig. 90 and yields [32]

$$\begin{aligned} a^{\text{cHLbl}} &= 24.16(2.30)(5.11) \times 10^{-10}, \\ a^{\text{dHLbl}} &= -16.45(2.13)(3.99) \times 10^{-10}, \\ a_\mu^{\text{HLbl}} &= 7.87(3.06)(1.77) \times 10^{-10}, \end{aligned} \quad (5.34)$$

for the connected, leading disconnected, and total hadronic contribution to the muon anomaly from HLBL scattering. The first quoted error is statistical, the second systematic. The latter is estimated by taking the difference of central values from Eq. (5.33) and fit forms with various higher-order corrections, including cross terms, i.e., terms that depend on both a and L .

The RBC group has also computed the hadronic contributions within the QED_∞ framework. Fig. 91 shows values computed on the $L = 6.4\text{ fm}$, $a^{-1} = 1\text{ GeV}$ ensemble. In this demonstration the lattice result has been combined with a model calculation of the dominant pion-pole piece, which is free of statistical fluctuations, discretization errors, and finite-volume effects. At long distance the pion pole dominates, while for shorter distances other contributions are important as well. Therefore one should search for a distance to switch between the two where the statistical and finite-volume errors from the full calculation are under control, but is still large enough that the pole term dominates. From Fig. 91 one sees a range, $1.5 \leq R_{\text{max}} \leq 3.0\text{ fm}$, where the total contribution remains constant, while the statistical error stays under control. The value of this plateau is a bit higher, but consistent within errors, to the QED_L result quoted above. While a continuum limit of the QCD part is yet to be taken, because the subtracted weighting function has been used, the residual lattice spacing error is expected to be small. Likewise, the systematic error due to the model is likely to be small (see Section 5.5), and eventually the model will be replaced by the lattice calculation as is shown in Fig. 92.

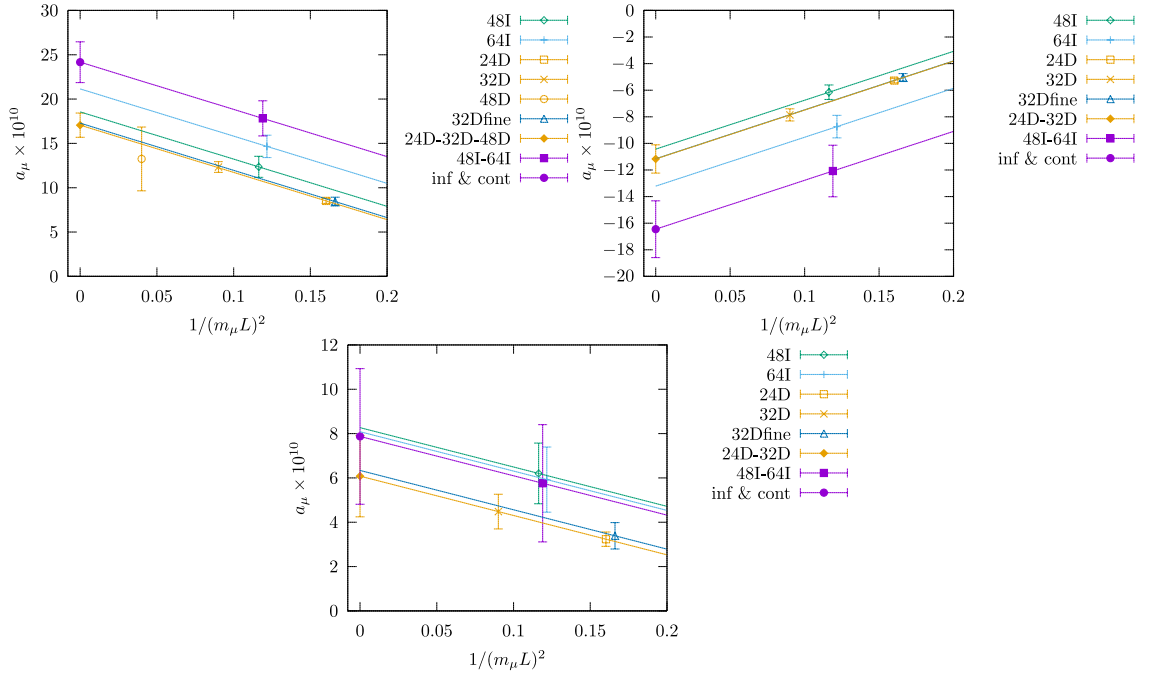


Fig. 90. Continuum and infinite-volume extrapolation in QED_L at the physical mass point (RBC). Connected (top-left), disconnected (top-right), and total (bottom) hadronic contributions to the muon anomaly from HLBL scattering. The solid lines are evaluated from a fit to Eq. (5.33). Upper (connected, total) and lower (disconnected) lines correspond to $a = 0$. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [32].

5.5. Pion-pole contribution

In Minkowski space-time, the TFF describing the interaction between a neutral pion and two off-shell photons with momenta q_1 and q_2 is defined via the following matrix element,

$$i \int d^4x e^{iq_1 \cdot x} \langle \Omega | T \{ j_\mu(x) j_\nu(0) | \pi^0(p) \rangle = \epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} q_1^\alpha q_2^\beta F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2), \quad (5.35)$$

where j_μ is the hadronic component of the electromagnetic current, $p = q_1 + q_2$, and $\epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta}$ is the fully antisymmetric tensor with $\epsilon^{0123} = +1$.

In lattice QCD, the starting point is the three-point correlation function defined as

$$C_{\mu\nu}^{(3)}(\tau, t_\pi) \equiv a^6 \sum_{\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{z}} \langle j_\mu(\mathbf{z}, t_i) j_\nu(\mathbf{0}, t_f) P^\dagger(\mathbf{x}, t_0) \rangle e^{i\mathbf{p} \cdot \mathbf{x}} e^{-i\mathbf{q}_1 \cdot \mathbf{z}}. \quad (5.36)$$

Here $\tau = t_i - t_f$ is the time separation between the two vector currents, and $t_\pi = \min(t_f - t_0, t_i - t_0)$ is the minimal time separation between the pion interpolating operator P^\dagger and the two vector currents. From here, the amplitude $\tilde{A}_{\mu\nu}$ is extracted,

$$\tilde{A}_{\mu\nu}(\tau) \equiv \lim_{t_\pi \rightarrow +\infty} e^{E_\pi(t_f - t_0)} C_{\mu\nu}^{(3)}(\tau, t_\pi). \quad (5.37)$$

With $iZ_\pi/\sqrt{2E_\pi} = i\langle 0 | P(0) | \pi \rangle / \sqrt{\langle \pi | \pi \rangle} > 0$ parameterizing the overlap of the pseudoscalar operator with the pion state, $\tilde{A}_{\mu\nu}$ is related to the TFF via

$$\tilde{A}_{\mu\nu}(\tau) = -iQ_{\mu\nu}^E \tilde{A}^{(1)}(\tau) + P_{\mu\nu}^E \frac{d\tilde{A}^{(1)}}{d\tau}(\tau), \quad (5.38)$$

$$\tilde{A}^{(1)}(\tau) = \frac{iZ_\pi}{4\pi E_\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tilde{\omega} F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}(q_1^2, q_2^2) e^{-i\tilde{\omega}\tau}. \quad (5.39)$$

The arguments of the TFF in Eq. (5.39) are given by

$$q_1^2 = \omega_1^2 - \mathbf{q}_1^2, \quad q_2^2 = (E_\pi - \omega_1)^2 - (\mathbf{p} - \mathbf{q}_1)^2, \quad (5.40)$$

with ω_1 set to $i\tilde{\omega}$. The $(\omega_1$ -independent) tensors appearing on the right-hand side of Eq. (5.38) are defined by $\epsilon_{\mu\nu\alpha\beta} q_1^\alpha q_2^\beta = -iP_{\mu\nu}^E \omega_1 + i^{n_0} Q_{\mu\nu}^E$, where n_0 denotes the number of temporal indices carried by the two vector currents.

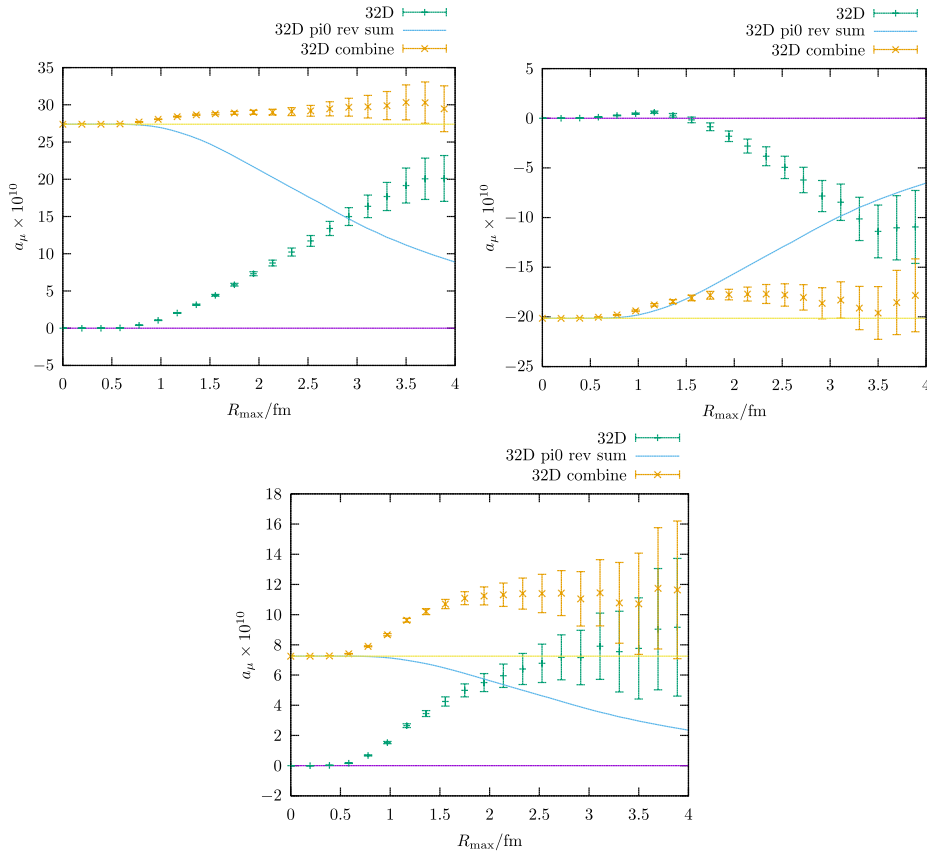


Fig. 91. Combined lattice and pion-pole contributions to the HLbL scattering part of the muon anomaly. Partial sums for the hadronic contributions, connected (top-left), leading disconnected (top-right), and total (bottom), computed with QED_∞ , $a^{-1} = 1 \text{ GeV}$, $L = 6.4 \text{ fm}$, and $M_\pi = 142 \text{ MeV}$. Lines denote the π^0 -pole contribution computed from the LMD model and are summed right-to-left.

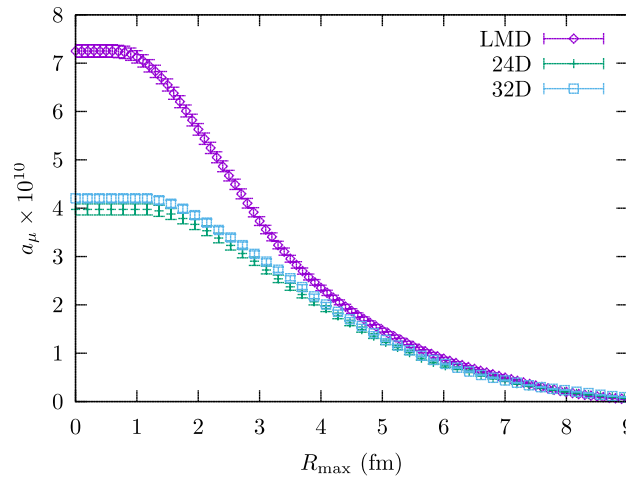


Fig. 92. Contribution of the π^0 pole contribution summed right-to-left. The LMD curve uses the LMD model converted to coordinate space and combined with the RBC's subtracted QED kernel. The other two curves, 24D and 32D, use the $\pi^0 \rightarrow \gamma\gamma$ amplitude calculated with these two ensembles. However, different from the LMD curve, the calculation of these two curves only captures the leading $1/(M_\pi R_{\text{max}})$ π^0 term in the pole contribution. Therefore the difference is due to (i) the pion TFF and (ii) the long distance ($M_\pi R_{\text{max}} \gg 1$) approximation used in lattice calculation.

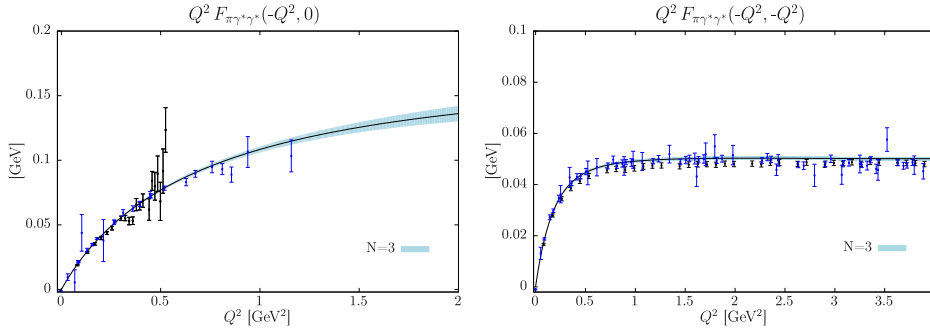


Fig. 93. Lattice results for the pion TFF [22] using local vector currents on a $64^3 \times 128$ ensemble (labeled D200) with a pion mass of 200 MeV and a lattice spacing of 0.064 fm. The left panel shows the TFF at singly-virtual kinematics, the right panel at equal-virtuality kinematics. Black points correspond to the results obtained in the pion rest frame, while the blue points are obtained in the pion moving frame. Error bands correspond to the global z -expansion fitting procedure described in the main text. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [22].

Eqs. (5.38) and (5.39) allow one to predict the amplitude $\tilde{A}_{\mu\nu}(\tau)$, given the TFF. The inversion of the Fourier transform in Eq. (5.39), followed by the analytic continuation to imaginary $\tilde{\omega}$, i.e., real ω_1 , allows one to obtain the TFF from $\tilde{A}^{(1)}(\tau)$ for all spacelike and lightlike virtualities, $q_i^2 \leq 0$ [729].

Two calculations have been performed to date with the goal of covering the kinematics relevant to a_μ^{HLbL} . The first one was carried out with $N_f = 2$ flavors of dynamical quarks [730], the second [22] with $N_f = 2 + 1$ flavors (i.e., dynamical up, down, and strange quarks). Both used an $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improved Wilson quark action, however only the second employed $\mathcal{O}(a)$ improvement for the vector currents, with improvement coefficients computed in Ref. [731]. Moreover, two lattice discretizations of the vector current have been used to constrain the continuum extrapolation. An example of the lattice data obtained at $M_\pi = 200$ MeV is given in Fig. 93. Two reference frames were used, thus providing a check for the Lorentz covariance of the results, and allowing for a better kinematic coverage than with the pion rest-frame alone.

As an important development since Ref. [730], a systematically improvable parameterization of the TFF was used in Ref. [22], inspired by the analysis of other hadronic form factors,

$$\left(1 + \frac{Q_1^2 + Q_2^2}{M_V^2}\right) F_{\pi^0 \gamma^* \gamma^*}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2) = \sum_{n,m=0}^N c_{nm} \left(z_1^n - (-1)^{N+n+1} \frac{n}{N+1} z_1^{N+1} \right) \left(z_2^m - (-1)^{N+m+1} \frac{m}{N+1} z_2^{N+1} \right), \quad (5.41)$$

with $c_{nm} = c_{mn}$, $M_V = 775$ MeV,

$$z_k = \frac{\sqrt{t_c + Q_k^2} - \sqrt{t_c - t_0}}{\sqrt{t_c + Q_k^2} + \sqrt{t_c - t_0}}, \quad (5.42)$$

the threshold t_c set to $4M_\pi^2$, and t_0 chosen so as to minimize the maximum value of z_k for $Q_k^2 \in [0, 4 \text{ GeV}^2]$. The subtractions to the powers z_1^n and z_2^m in Eq. (5.41) are designed to enforce the property that the imaginary part of the TFF open proportionally to $(q^2 - t_c)^{\ell+1/2}$ with $\ell = 1$. The z -expansion at order $N = 3$, fit to virtualities up to 4 GeV^2 , is used. The parameters of the expansion are themselves expanded to linear order in M_π^2 and a^2 and fit globally to the data from thirteen lattice ensembles covering four lattice spacings and pion masses ranging from 200 MeV to 420 MeV. Plots of the singly- and doubly-virtual form factors extrapolated to the physical point can be found in Fig. 60 in Section 4.4. The agreement with experimental data in the singly-virtual case from BESIII, CELLO, and CLEO, see Section 4.3.1, and with theoretical calculations for the singly- and doubly-virtual form factors using dispersion relations [21,497] and Canterbury approximants [19] is very good.

Using the values of the parameters in the continuum (i.e., at $a = 0$) and at the physical pion mass, the pion-pole contribution to a_μ^{HLbL} is calculated using the relevant weight functions, see Eq. (4.19), and the final result is [22],

$$a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}} = 59.7(3.4)(0.9)(0.5) \times 10^{-11} = 59.7(3.6) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (5.43)$$

The first error is statistical, the second is the systematic error associated with the parameterization of the TFF, and the third comes from the disconnected contribution; in the last equality, the individual error estimates have been added in quadrature. The total absolute error is reduced by a factor of 2.3 with respect to the earlier calculation [730] and corresponds to a relative precision of 6%.

An important benchmark of the lattice calculation is the normalization of the TFF, which is known to 0.8% from the PrimEx-II experiment [109], $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0) = 0.275(2)\text{GeV}^{-1}$. The lattice calculation [22] finds

$$F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0) = 0.264(8)(4)\text{GeV}^{-1} \quad (5.44)$$

by fitting the virtuality, pion-mass, and lattice-spacing dependence of $f_\pi F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(Q_1^2, Q_2^2)$ for $Q_i^2 \in [0, 1\text{GeV}^2]$ with a z -expansion truncated at $N = 1$. Thus the lattice result is statistically consistent with the experimental measurement at the 1.2σ level, and lies on the lower side. ChPT predicts the absence of a chiral logarithm in the leading pion-mass dependence of $[f_\pi F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)]$ [732,733], and phenomenological studies estimate the slope in M_π^2 to be small compared to the typical size $0.5 \times 10^{-3}\text{GeV}^{-2}$ of low-energy constants (see in particular Ref. [526]). The fit performed to lattice data [22] is consistent with these predictions.

It is also interesting to ask what value would be obtained for $a_\mu^{\pi^0\text{-pole}}$ by combining the lattice data with the precise experimental information on $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)$. The result is then $62.3(2.3) \times 10^{-11}$ [22], where the central value, higher by about one standard deviation than Eq. (5.43), reflects the higher value of the experimental determination of $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)$ as compared to the lattice one.

Finally, we note that a further application of the lattice TFF calculation is the treatment of long-distance effects in the lattice calculation of the full a_μ^{HLbL} . The π^0 -exchange contribution dominates the tail of the coordinate-space integral that yields a_μ^{HLbL} as well as its leading finite-size effect. In addition, the dependence of a_μ^{HLbL} on M_π receives a major contribution from the π^0 exchange. These effects can be better controlled if the TFF is known at the parameters of the gauge ensembles used to compute a_μ^{HLbL} .

5.6. LbL forward scattering amplitudes

The HLbL amplitudes can be studied for their own sake in lattice QCD, at kinematics such that no hadrons could be produced in the $\gamma^*\gamma^*$ collision [718,728]. Dispersive sum rules have been derived for the forward amplitudes [668,734] in terms of the cross sections for $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$, allowing for comparisons with phenomenology. The Euclidean momentum-space four-point function of the electromagnetic current j_μ at spacelike virtualities

$$\Pi_{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4}(P_4; P_1, P_2) \equiv \int_{X_1, X_2, X_4} e^{-i\sum_a P_a \cdot X_a} \langle j_{\mu_1}(X_1) j_{\mu_2}(X_2) j_{\mu_3}(0) j_{\mu_4}(X_4) \rangle \quad (5.45)$$

can be computed in lattice QCD and projected to one of the eight forward $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \gamma^*\gamma^*$ scattering amplitudes, in particular

$$\mathcal{M}_{\text{TT}}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2, -Q_1 \cdot Q_2) = \frac{e^4}{4} R_{\mu_1\mu_3} R_{\mu_2\mu_4} \Pi_{\mu_1\mu_3\mu_4\mu_2}(-Q_2; -Q_1, Q_1). \quad (5.46)$$

The projectors $R_{\mu\nu}$ project onto the plane orthogonal to the vectors Q_1 and Q_2 ; thus \mathcal{M}_{TT} corresponds to the amplitude involving transversely polarized photons. With $v = \frac{1}{2}(s + Q_1^2 + Q_2^2)$, a crossing-symmetric variable parameterizing the CM energy \sqrt{s} , the subtracted dispersion relation

$$\mathcal{M}_{\text{TT}}(q_1^2, q_2^2, v) - \mathcal{M}_{\text{TT}}(q_1^2, q_2^2, 0) = \frac{2v^2}{\pi} \int_{v_0}^{\infty} dv' \frac{\sqrt{v'^2 - q_1^2} q_2^2}{v'(v'^2 - v^2 - i\epsilon)} (\sigma_0 + \sigma_2)(v') \quad (5.47)$$

can be written, where σ_j corresponds to the total cross section for the photon-photon fusion reaction $\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ with total helicity J .

While experimental data exists for the fusion of real photons into hadrons, no such data is available for spacelike photons. In order to model the corresponding cross section, we note that the contribution of a narrow meson resonance is

$$\sigma_{\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \text{resonance}} \propto \delta(s - M^2) \times \Gamma_{\gamma\gamma} \times \left[\frac{F_{M\gamma^*\gamma^*}(Q_1^2, Q_2^2)}{F_{M\gamma^*\gamma^*}(0, 0)} \right]^2. \quad (5.48)$$

To what extent all eight forward LbL amplitudes obtained from lattice computations can be described by such a sum of resonances via the dispersive sum rule is an interesting question. Essential ingredients in this parameterization of $\sigma_{\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \text{hadrons}}$ are the TFFs $F_{M\gamma^*\gamma^*}(Q_1^2, Q_2^2)$, describing the coupling of the resonance to two virtual photons. In the case of the neutral pion, dedicated lattice QCD calculations of $F_{\pi^0\gamma^*\gamma^*}$ have been performed (see Section 5.5), thus allowing for a definite prediction for this contribution. For the other included hadronic resonances, which have quantum numbers $J^{\text{PC}} = 0^{\pm+}, 1^{++}, 2^{++}$, a monopole or dipole parameterization of the virtuality-dependence of the TFFs was chosen and fit to the lattice data for the forward LbL amplitudes. In addition to the resonances, the Born expression for $\sigma_{\gamma^*\gamma^* \rightarrow \pi\pi}$ was included in the cross section. A satisfactory description of the data was obtained in this way; see Fig. 94.

Five classes of Wick contractions contribute to the full four-point correlation function. While the fully connected class of diagrams can be computed cost-effectively using “sequential” propagators, the other classes require the use

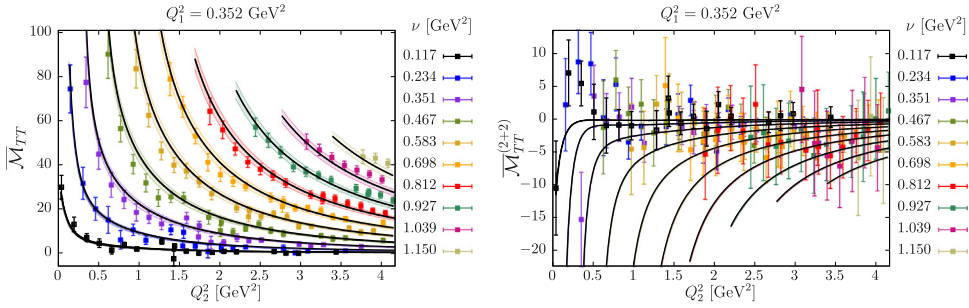


Fig. 94. The subtracted forward HLbL amplitude $\mathcal{M}_{TT}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2, \nu) - \mathcal{M}_{TT}(-Q_1^2, -Q_2^2, 0)$, multiplied by 10^6 , computed on a $48^3 \times 96$ lattice ensemble with $M_\pi = 314$ MeV and lattice spacing $a = 0.065$ fm. Left: contribution of the fully connected class of quark contractions. Right: contribution of the (2+2) quark-contraction class.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [728].

of stochastic methods. In Ref. [728], only the first two classes, denoted by the symbols (4) and (2+2), were computed, because the other three classes (3+1), (2+1+1), and (1+1+1+1) are expected to yield significantly smaller contributions. If this expectation is correct, and if the LbL amplitude is dominated by resonance exchanges, one can infer with what weight factors the isovector and the isoscalar resonances contribute to the leading contraction topologies (4) and (2+2). The isoscalar resonances contribute with unit weight to the class (2+2); the isovector resonances over-contribute with a weight factor 34/9 to class (4), while the (2+2) contractions compensate with a weight factor of $-25/9$ [506]. These counting rules have been used in describing the lattice data in Fig. 94. In particular, the large- N_c -inspired counting rules suggest that there is a large cancellation between the isovector resonances and the isoscalar resonances in the (2+2) class of diagrams, with the exception of the pseudoscalar mesons, due to the large mass difference between the π^0 and the η' meson. Therefore, in Ref. [728] the contribution of the (2+2) diagrams to the LbL amplitudes was modeled as the η' contribution, minus $\frac{25}{9}$ times the π^0 contribution. Within the $\sim 30\%$ uncertainties, the lattice data was successfully reproduced.

Thus the exploratory study [728] found that the LbL tensor Eq. (5.45) at moderate spacelike virtualities can be described by a set of resonance poles, much in the same way that a_μ^{HLbL} is obtained in model calculations. In the future, a lattice/phenomenology comparison at a higher degree of precision would be worthwhile to perform.

5.7. Summary of current knowledge from the lattice

The HLbL contribution to the muon $g - 2$ has been calculated by RBC with both QED and QCD gauge fields simulated on the finite-volume lattice using the QED_L scheme. The calculation was performed for several lattice ensembles, with different lattice spacing and volume and all particles at their physical masses. After the infinite-volume and continuum extrapolations, RBC obtained the value [32]

$$a_\mu^{\text{HLbL}} = 7.87(3.06)_{\text{stat}}(1.77)_{\text{sys}} \times 10^{-10}, \quad (5.49)$$

which includes contributions from both connected diagrams and disconnected diagrams. Large discretization and finite-volume corrections are apparent but under control, and the value in the continuum and infinite-volume limits is compatible with previous model and dispersive treatments, albeit with a large statistical error. This error comes from a large cancellation between the connected and the disconnected diagrams, which are each determined relatively precisely. The result of Eq. (5.49) currently represents the best ab-initio knowledge from lattice QCD for the complete a_μ^{HLbL} contribution. It builds on the crucial methodological developments of Refs. [110–116].

Using infinite-volume QED, there are currently two similar approaches (RBC and Mainz) to directly computing a_μ^{HLbL} from the lattice. Both reproduce the literature result for the analogous lepton-loop case, and both seem consistent at comparable lattice QCD simulation parameters for the hadronic contribution. It remains unclear whether one methodology has more desirable features than the other but it could be that their systematics are somewhat different, making a comparison between the two in the continuum limit at the physical point even more valuable.

Both approaches have illustrated the practical necessity of performing a subtraction in the QED kernel, in order to remove contributions coming from the region where two vertices coincide. Although such a subtraction contributes nothing to the final value of a_μ^{HLbL} , purely from the lattice calculation perspective it helps remove unwanted discretization effects by altering the shape of the integrand. Several choices of subtracted kernels have now been proposed, but this is not an exhaustive list and there is the possibility of further improvements by a good choice of subtracted kernel.

The comparison between the two approaches focused on the connected diagram as its statistical uncertainty is small in both approaches. Unfortunately, the leading disconnected contribution is known to be of comparable size to the connected one but with opposite sign, thus creating a significant cancellation in the full determination of a_μ^{HLbL} . While disconnected diagrams are notoriously difficult to calculate accurately in lattice QCD, improved sampling strategies can be helpful. RBC's

results using the so-called M^2 trick, e.g., exhibit similar statistical precision as the connected diagram. It is expected that the higher-order disconnected diagrams are negligible, and preliminary results for one of the additional diagrams, from both groups, indicate this is true. However, all the diagrams need to be calculated to verify this expectation.

The RBC group has carried out preliminary calculations of both connected and leading disconnected diagrams in QED_∞ with physical masses. When combined with model or lattice calculations of the long-distance part of the pion-pole contribution, precise results are obtained that are consistent with QED_L . While the results are obtained on a coarse lattice, in finite volume, the subtraction kernel combined with the smaller lattice artifacts of QED_∞ suggest the agreement may hold even after residual QCD artifacts are extrapolated away.

Currently the lattice determination of the HLbL contribution is not as precise as the analytic methods. However, it is a first-principles determination that is statistically and systematically improvable. The best determination from lattice QCD so far is approximately at the current experimental precision and therefore serves as a very important consistency check. Now that the methodology has been formulated and tested, improvements in precision are expected with additional statistics and possible further methodological improvements.

5.8. Expected progress in the next few years

RBC is now improving its physical point QED_L calculation by quadrupling the statistics on the leading disconnected diagram on the smallest-lattice-spacing ensemble, which is expected to reduce the total uncertainty in the current continuum extrapolation by approximately 50%. At the same time results for QED_∞ will be computed to investigate residual QCD discretization errors. Together, these new computations should produce a significant reduction of the theory uncertainty in the near term.

In the next few years it is expected that there will be a first-principles, continuum result for a_μ^{HLbL} from both the Mainz and RBC approaches using infinite-volume QED and lattice QCD. After this the target will then be that of reducing statistical uncertainty, which can be done by additional lattice QCD measurements. It is possible that new methodologies and techniques will be invented to aid this calculation, but even without them an uncertainty of the order of 10^{-10} appears feasible by the end of the Fermilab experiment.

Although thought to be small, it is still worthwhile to attempt to compute the contributions from the remaining disconnected diagrams beyond leading order. This poses a significant challenge as they may be statistically noisy and computationally expensive to compute. It is expected that an estimate of the size of these contributions directly measured from the lattice will be made soon.

Over the next few years it is possible that more lattice collaborations may also choose to compute a_μ^{HLbL} , and this would be most welcome, as different groups tend to have different systematics in their approaches allowing for an extended global comparison. It is expected that the Mainz code for computing the QED kernel will be made public, which should help facilitate such endeavors.

6. The QED contributions to a_μ

T. Aoyama, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio

6.1. Introduction

In the SM of elementary particles, the anomalous magnetic moment of the muon, $a_\mu \equiv (g - 2)_\mu/2$, can be divided into electromagnetic, hadronic, and electroweak contributions

$$a_\mu = a_\mu^{\text{QED}} + a_\mu^{\text{had}} + a_\mu^{\text{EW}}. \quad (6.1)$$

The QED contribution is further divided according to its lepton-mass dependence. Since the anomaly a_μ is dimensionless, the lepton-mass dependence appears in the form of the ratio between lepton masses. Thus, we may rewrite

$$a_\mu^{\text{QED}} = A_1 + A_2(m_\mu/m_e) + A_2(m_\mu/m_\tau) + A_3(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau), \quad (6.2)$$

where m_e , m_μ , and m_τ are masses of the electron, muon, and τ -lepton, respectively. The term A_1 is independent of the lepton-mass ratios and universal for all lepton species.

The smallness of the QED coupling constant, the fine-structure constant $\alpha = 1/137.035 \dots$, allows us to calculate each A_i by using perturbation theory for QED:

$$A_i = \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right) A_i^{(2)} + \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^2 A_i^{(4)} + \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi}\right)^3 A_i^{(6)} + \dots, \quad \text{for } i = 1, 2, 3. \quad (6.3)$$

Because of renormalizability of QED, every $A_i^{(n)}$ is finite and calculable by using the Feynman-diagram techniques. Since Schwinger's result of 1947, $A_1^{(2)} = 1/2$, many researchers have been involved in the calculation of higher-order terms. By 2018, all terms up to the eighth order have been obtained and cross-checked by different groups using different methods. On the other hand, the entire tenth-order contribution has been calculated only by one group with numerical means. Only small portions of the tenth-order contribution have been independently double-checked. In the following sections, we summarize all perturbative coefficients $A_i^{(2n)}$ up to the tenth order.

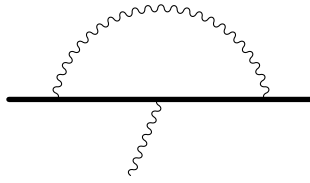


Fig. 95. Second-order vertex diagram. There is only one diagram. The straight and wavy lines represent lepton and photon propagators, respectively. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [735].

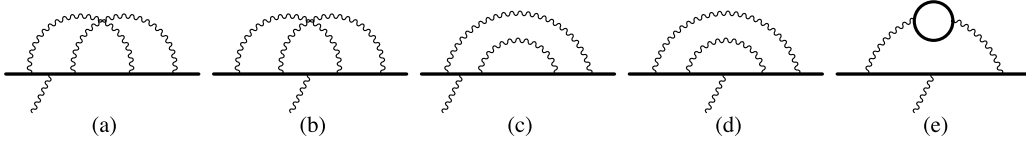


Fig. 96. Fourth-order vertex diagrams. There are seven diagrams in total. The time-reversed diagrams of (a,c) are not shown. The solid and wavy lines represent lepton and photon propagators, respectively. Source: Reprinted from Ref. [735].

6.2. Mass-independent contributions

The mass-independent contribution A_1 is known up to the tenth-order of perturbation theory. The number of vertex Feynman diagrams contributing to the second-, fourth-, and sixth-order terms are 1, 7, and 72, respectively, see Figs. 95–97. Their contributions are known in closed analytic forms [736–739]:

$$A_1^{(2)} = \frac{1}{2}, \quad (6.4)$$

$$A_1^{(4)} = \frac{197}{144} + \left(\frac{1}{2} - 3 \log 2 \right) \zeta(2) + \frac{3}{4} \zeta(3) \\ = -0.328\,478\,965\,579\,193\,784\,582 \dots, \quad (6.5)$$

$$A_1^{(6)} = \frac{83}{72} \pi^2 \zeta(3) - \frac{215}{24} \zeta(5) + \frac{100}{3} a_4 + \frac{25}{18} \log^4 2 - \frac{25}{18} \pi^2 \log^2 2 - \frac{239}{2160} \pi^4 + \frac{139}{18} \zeta(3) \\ - \frac{298}{9} \pi^2 \log 2 + \frac{17101}{810} \pi^2 + \frac{28259}{5184} \\ = 1.181\,241\,456\,587\,200 \dots, \quad (6.6)$$

where a_4 is the polylogarithm

$$a_4 \equiv \text{Li}_4(1/2) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n n^4} = 0.517\,479\,061\,673\,899\,386 \dots. \quad (6.7)$$

An earlier attempt at the fourth-order calculation was also made in Ref. [740], but gave the wrong answer. The sixth-order terms were numerically calculated in Refs. [741–746].

Recently, the eighth-order mass-independent contribution $A_1^{(8)}$ has been calculated in near-analytical form [747]. The analytic forms of only a small number of integrals remain undetermined, but their numerical values are precisely known. Thus, the contribution from 891 vertex diagrams, $A_1^{(8)}$, is obtained up to 1100 digits:

$$A_1^{(8)} = -1.912\,245\,764\,926\,445\,574 \dots, \quad (6.8)$$

which is consistent with the latest fully numerical calculation [748]. Earlier numerical calculations are found in Refs. [749–759]. A less accurate but consistent result was also obtained in Ref. [760] by using analytical means. The contribution from the gauge-invariant Set V of Fig. 98 is also independently and numerically calculated in Refs. [761,762], showing a consistent result.

The tenth-order mass-independent term $A_1^{(10)}$ receives contributions from 12 672 vertex diagrams and has been calculated only by numerical means. The latest value is found in Ref. [34]:

$$A_1^{(10)} = 6.737(159). \quad (6.9)$$

The improvement of this result over the previous value $A_1^{(10)} = 6.675(192)$ in Ref. [763] is a consequence of the continued accumulation of more statistics in the numerical evaluation of the relevant integrals. Each gauge-invariant set of Fig. 99

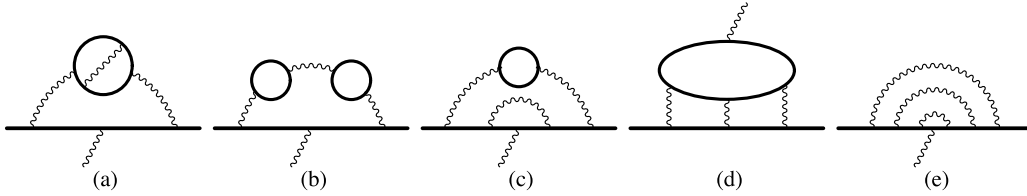


Fig. 97. Sixth-order vertex diagrams. There are 72 diagrams in total, and they are divided into five gauge-invariant sets. Typical diagrams from each set are shown as (a)–(e). There are 3 diagrams in set (a), 1 diagram in set (b), 12 diagrams in set (c), 6 diagrams in set (d), and 50 diagrams in set (e). The solid and wavy lines represent lepton and photon propagators, respectively.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [735].

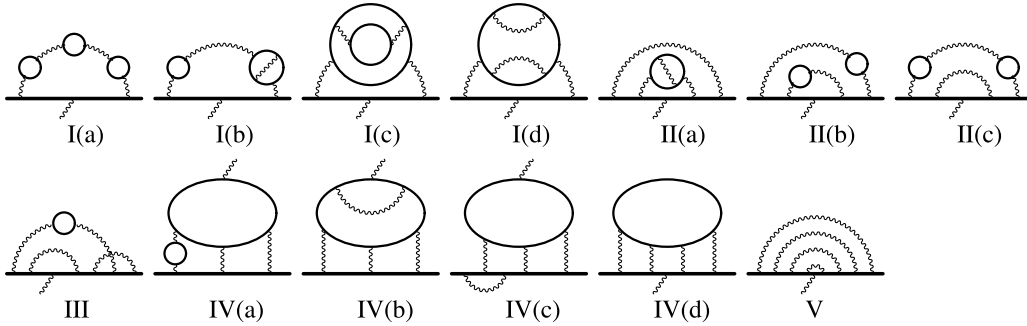


Fig. 98. Eighth-order vertex diagrams. There are 891 diagrams in total, and they are divided into 13 gauge-invariant subsets of five super sets. A typical diagram from each subset is shown as I(a)–(d), II(a)–(c), III, IV(a)–(d), and V. Set I(a) consists of a single diagram, while there are 6 diagrams in set I(b), 3 in set I(c), 15 in set I(d), 36 in set II(a), 6 in set II(b), 12 in set II(c), 150 in set III, 18 in set IV(a), 60 in set IV(b), 48 in set IV(c), 18 in set IV(d), and 518 in set V. The straight and wavy lines represent lepton and photon propagators, respectively.
Source: Reprinted from Ref. [773].

is described in detail in Refs. [748,764–773]. A part of the tenth-order contribution coming from the diagrams without a fermion loop shown as Set V of Fig. 99 has been independently calculated by numerical means in Ref. [774]. The two available numerical results, however, differ from each other by 4.8σ . This difference is still negligible for the current precision of the electron $g - 2$, but may be crucial for future measurements. The difference is not relevant for the muon $g - 2$, since the electron-loop contribution is nearly a hundred times greater than the mass-independent contribution at the tenth order.

6.3. Mass-dependent contributions

Lepton-mass dependence of the QED contribution to a_μ comes from vertex diagrams with at least one closed fermion loop and thus starts to appear at fourth order in the perturbative expansion. As the muon mass is located in the middle of the lepton mass hierarchy, one has two types of asymptotic expansion parameter, either $m_\mu/m_e > 1$ or $m_\mu/m_\tau < 1$. Therefore, for the analytic calculation, the evaluation of one Feynman diagram requires different asymptotic expansions for the closed-electron and closed- τ loop cases. For the numerical calculation, on the other hand, all that is needed is to change the input value for the mass of the lepton in the loop.

The mass ratios used for the evaluation are the muon-to-electron mass ratio $m_\mu/m_e = 206.768\,2827(47)$ [775] and the muon-to- τ mass ratio $m_\mu/m_\tau = 5.946\,35(40) \times 10^{-2}$ [259]. It is the mass-dependent terms that distinguish between the electron and the muon anomalous magnetic moments in QED. Particularly in higher-order terms, the electron loop contribution is logarithmically enhanced and gives rise to much larger contributions than the mass-independent term of the same order.

6.3.1. Fourth-order

The fourth-order mass-dependent term was obtained in the asymptotic expansion with $x = m_e/m_\mu < 1$ as an expansion parameter in Refs. [776,777]. The closed analytic expression valid for any mass ratio x of a closed fermion loop was then obtained in Refs. [778,779] and the following more convenient form was given in Ref. [780]:

$$A_2^{(4)}(1/x) = -\frac{25}{36} - \frac{\log x}{3} + x^2(4 + 3 \log x)$$

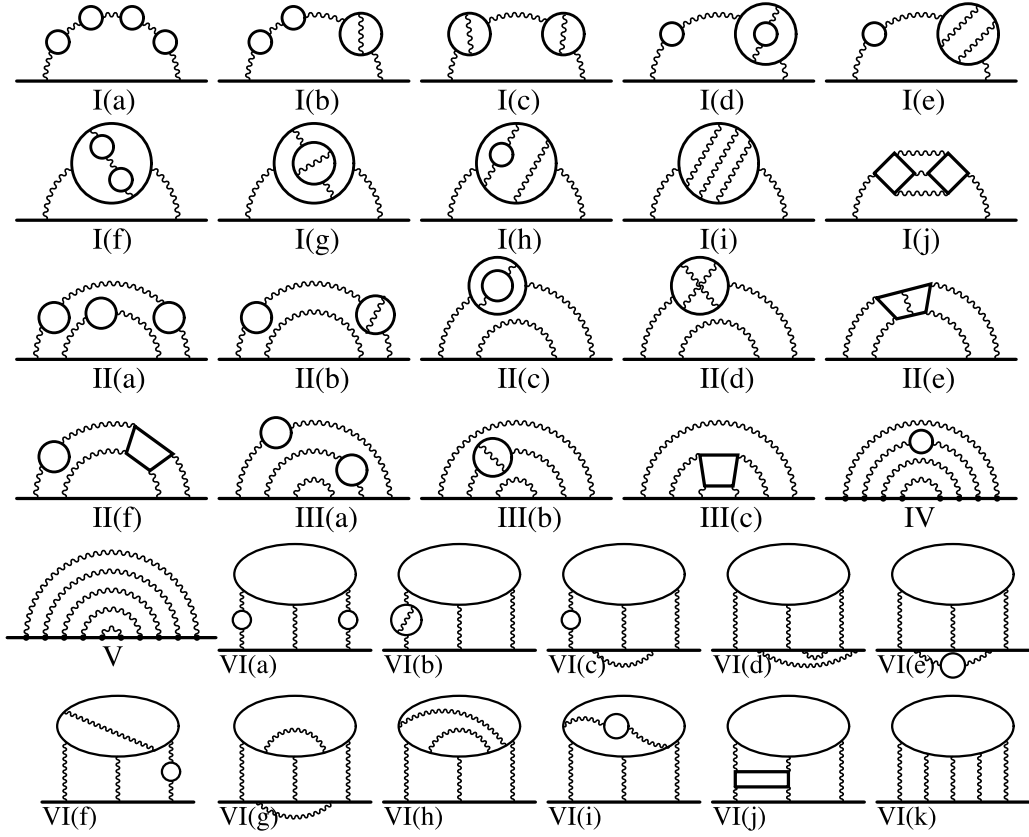


Fig. 99. Tenth-order vertex diagrams. There are 12 672 diagrams in total, and they are divided into 32 gauge-invariant subsets over six super sets. Typical diagrams of each subsets are shown as I(a)–(j), II(a)–(f), III(a)–(c), IV, V, and VI(a)–(k). There are 208 Set I diagrams (1 for I(a), 9 for I(b), 9 for I(c), 6 for I(d), 30 for I(e), 3 for I(f), 9 for I(g), 30 for I(h), 105 for I(i), and 6 for I(j)), 600 Set II diagrams (24 for II(a), 108 for II(b), 36 for II(c), 180 for II(d), 180 for II(e), and 72 for II(f)), 1140 Set III diagrams (300 for III(a), 450 for III(b), and 390 for III(c)), 2072 Set IV diagrams, 6354 Set V diagrams, and 2298 Set VI diagrams (36 for VI(a), 54 for VI(b), 144 for VI(c), 492 for VI(d), 48 for VI(e), 180 for VI(f), 480 for VI(g), 630 for VI(h), 60 for VI(i), 54 for VI(j), and 120 for VI(k)). The straight and wavy lines represent lepton and photon propagators, respectively. The external photon vertex is omitted for simplicity and can be attached to one of the lepton propagators of the bottom straight line in super sets I–V or the large ellipse in super set VI.

Source: Reprinted from Ref. [773].

$$\begin{aligned}
 & + \frac{x}{2}(1 - 5x^2) \left[\frac{\pi^2}{2} - \log x \log \left(\frac{1-x}{1+x} \right) - \text{Li}_2(x) + \text{Li}_2(-x) \right] \\
 & + x^4 \left[\frac{\pi^2}{3} - 2 \log x \log \left(\frac{1}{x} - x \right) - \text{Li}_2(x^2) \right], \quad (6.10)
 \end{aligned}$$

where $\text{Li}_2(z)$ is the dilogarithm and for $|z| < 1$,

$$\text{Li}_2(z) = - \int_0^z \frac{dt}{t} \log(1-t). \quad (6.11)$$

For $|z| > 1$, the logarithm $\log(1-z)$ is analytically continued and its principal value $\text{Log}(1-z)$ is instead used:

$$\text{Log}(1-z) = \log|1-z| + i\text{Arg}(1-z). \quad (6.12)$$

For $x = m_e/m_\mu < 1$, the expansion is found to be

$$\begin{aligned}
 A_2^{(4)}(m_\mu/m_e) &= -\frac{25}{36} - \frac{\log x}{3} + \frac{\pi^2 x}{4} + (3 + 4 \log x)x^2 - \frac{5\pi^2 x^3}{4} \\
 &+ \left(\frac{\pi^2}{3} + \frac{44}{9} - \frac{14 \log x}{3} + 2 \log^2 x \right) x^4 + \left(\frac{8 \log x}{15} - \frac{109}{225} \right) x^6 + \dots \\
 &= 1.094\,258\,3093(76), \quad (6.13)
 \end{aligned}$$

where the uncertainty comes from the muon mass m_μ . For $x = m_\tau/m_\mu > 1$, the expansion is

$$\begin{aligned} A_2^{(4)}(m_\mu/m_\tau) &= \frac{x^{-2}}{45} + x^{-4} \left(-\frac{\log x}{70} + \frac{9}{19600} \right) + x^{-6} \left(-\frac{4 \log x}{315} - \frac{131}{99225} \right) + \dots \\ &= 0.000\,078\,076(11), \end{aligned} \quad (6.14)$$

where the uncertainty comes from the τ -lepton mass m_τ .

6.3.2. Sixth-order

The sixth-order mass-dependent term is known in closed analytic form for arbitrary values of the mass ratios [725,781]. Since the form is too lengthy to list in papers, only the expansions are given in Refs. [725,781]. With $x = m_e/m_\mu$, the electron contribution $A_2^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} A_2^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e) &= \frac{2}{9} \log^2 x - \left(\zeta(3) - \frac{2}{3} \pi^2 \log 2 + \frac{7\pi^2}{9} + \frac{31}{27} \right) \log x + \frac{97\pi^4}{360} \\ &\quad - \frac{2}{9} \pi^2 \log^2 2 - \frac{8}{3} a_4 - \frac{\log^4 2}{9} - 6\zeta(3) + \frac{5}{3} \pi^2 \log 2 - \frac{85\pi^2}{18} + \frac{1219}{216} \\ &\quad + x \left(-\frac{4}{3} \pi^2 \log x - \frac{604}{9} \pi^2 \log 2 + \frac{54079\pi^2}{1080} - \frac{13\pi^3}{18} \right) \\ &\quad + x^2 \left[\frac{2}{3} \log^3 x + \left(\frac{\pi^2}{9} - \frac{10}{3} \right) \log^2 x + \left(\frac{16\pi^4}{135} + 4\zeta(3) - \frac{32\pi^2}{9} + \frac{194}{9} \right) \log x \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \frac{4}{3} \zeta(3) \pi^2 - \frac{61\pi^4}{270} + \zeta(3) + \frac{197\pi^2}{36} - \frac{2809}{108} - \frac{14}{3} \pi^2 \log 2 \right] + \mathcal{O}(x^3) \\ &= 22.868\,379\,98(20), \end{aligned} \quad (6.15)$$

where the dominant contribution 20.947 924 85(15) comes from the LbL scattering diagrams shown in Fig. 97(d) and the uncertainty comes from the muon mass m_μ . Before arriving at this analytic expression, many analytic and/or numerical calculations had been carried out [130,480,782–789].

The τ -lepton contribution is as follows, with $x = m_\tau/m_\mu$ [725,781]:

$$\begin{aligned} A_2^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_\tau) &= x^{-2} \left(-\frac{23}{135} \log x - \frac{74957}{97200} - \frac{2\pi^2}{45} + \frac{3}{2} \zeta(3) \right) \\ &\quad + x^{-4} \left(-\frac{4337}{22680} \log^2 x - \frac{209891}{476280} \log x - \frac{451205689}{533433600} - \frac{1919\pi^2}{68040} + \frac{1811}{2304} \zeta(3) \right) + \mathcal{O}(x^{-6}) \\ &= 0.000\,360\,671(94), \end{aligned} \quad (6.16)$$

where the uncertainty comes from the τ -lepton mass m_τ .

The three-mass term $A_3^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau)$ appears for the first time at sixth order from the diagram with two VP insertions shown in Fig. 97(b), see Refs. [790–792]:

$$\begin{aligned} A_3^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau) &= y^{-2} \left(-\frac{4}{135} \log x - \frac{1}{135} + \frac{2}{15} x^2 - \frac{4\pi^2}{45} x^3 \right) \\ &\quad + y^{-4} \left(-\frac{229213}{12348000} + \frac{\pi^2}{630} - \frac{37}{11025} \log y - \frac{1}{105} \log y \log \left(\frac{y}{x^2} \right) - \frac{3}{4900} \log x \right) \\ &\quad + \mathcal{O}(y^{-6}) \\ &= 0.000\,527\,738(75), \end{aligned} \quad (6.17)$$

where $x = m_e/m_\mu$ and $y = m_\tau/m_\mu$ and the uncertainty comes from the τ -lepton mass m_τ .

6.3.3. Eighth-order

The electron contribution to the eighth-order mass-dependent term, $A_2^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_e)$, comes from the 12 gauge-invariant sets I(a)–(d), II(a)–(c), III, and IV(a)–(d) in Fig. 98. The dominant contribution comes from diagram IV(a), which has a double-logarithmic enhancement: one enhancement comes from the LbL scattering loop and the other from the second-order VP insertion [793]. The complete result is

$$A_2^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_e) = 123.785\,51(44) + 8.8997(59) = 132.6852(60), \quad (6.18)$$

where the first term is the contribution from the LbL diagram IV(a) and the second term is the sum of the other diagrams. The result (6.18) is obtained mostly by numerical evaluation of the Feynman integrals [33,757,794]. The uncertainties

are due to numerical integration by VEGAS [795]. An independent check has been done by means of an asymptotic expansion. The expansion itself is analytic, but the coefficients of the small expansion parameter $x = m_e/m_\mu$ are calculated numerically [796]. For some simple integrals such as the diagrams I(a–c) of Fig. 98, the asymptotic expansion provides much better precision, while for other complicated diagrams, the entirely numerical integration provides more precise results. Both results are in good agreement on a diagram-by-diagram basis.

The eighth-order τ -lepton contributions, $A_2^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_\tau)$ and $A_3^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau)$, are also independently checked. This is done in two ways, first by numerical calculation [33] and second by use of an asymptotic expansion [797]. The latter produces the higher-precision results,

$$A_2^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_\tau) = 0.042\,4941(53), \quad (6.19)$$

$$A_3^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau) = 0.062\,722(10). \quad (6.20)$$

The contribution from the LbL diagram IV(b) has also been independently checked [798].

6.3.4. Tenth-order

Although the asymptotic expansions of some diagrams are available [799], most of the diagrams shown in Fig. 99 have been calculated only by numerical means [764–772,800]. However, using confirmed lower-order results, the application of the renormalization group provides reliable estimates of the electron contributions of some sets of Fig. 99, see Refs. [801–803]. The nonrelativistic calculation is also useful to investigate the LbL scattering diagram VI(k) of Fig. 99, see Ref. [804]. Another approach to the diagrams I(a)–(j) of Fig. 99 is to construct the Padé approximant of the four-loop VP function [805] by applying the method developed for the three-loop VP function [806]. This method is powerful enough to improve the asymptotic expansion and yields very good agreement with the numerical results of each subset I(a)–(j).

The numerical results for the sum of all diagrams with one or more fermion loops are given by

$$A_2^{(10)}(m_\mu/m_e) = 742.32(86), \quad (6.21)$$

$$A_2^{(10)}(m_\mu/m_\tau) = -0.0656(45), \quad (6.22)$$

$$A_3^{(10)}(m_\mu/m_e, m_\mu/m_\tau) = 2.011(10), \quad (6.23)$$

where all uncertainties are statistical ones from the numerical integration by VEGAS. The values given in Eqs. (6.21) and (6.22) are slightly different from those given in Ref. [33]. This is because the numerical precision of the contributions from the diagrams I(i) and III(c) of Fig. 99 has been improved since the publication of Ref. [33].

6.3.5. Twelfth-order

In view of the rather large value of $A_2^{(10)}(m_\mu/m_e)$, one might wonder about the size of the twelfth-order perturbative QED contributions. For this purpose, note that the dominant contributions to $A_2^{(8)}(m_\mu/m_e)$ and $A_2^{(10)}(m_\mu/m_e)$ both come from the LbL diagram with insertion of second-order VP functions. Analogously, the leading contribution to the twelfth-order term would come from the insertion of three VPs into the sixth-order LbL diagram of Fig. 97(d), see Ref. [33]. One thus expects

$$A_2^{(12)}(m_\mu/m_e) \sim A_2^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e; \text{LbL}) \times \left\{ \frac{2}{3} \log \left(\frac{m_\mu}{m_e} \right) - \frac{5}{9} \right\}^3 \times 10 \sim 5400, \quad (6.24)$$

and thus

$$A_2^{(12)}(m_\mu/m_e) \times \left(\frac{\alpha}{\pi} \right)^6 \sim 0.8 \times 10^{-12}, \quad (6.25)$$

where $A_2^{(6)}(m_\mu/m_e; \text{LbL}) \sim 20$ and the factor 10 accounts for the possible ways of VP insertions. Including the contribution of the other diagrams, the size of the twelfth-order term might be as large as 10^{-12} . This is smaller than the target uncertainty 15×10^{-11} of the new muon $g - 2$ experiment at Fermilab, but larger than that of the tenth-order QED term.

6.4. Fine-structure constant

In order to obtain the theoretical prediction of the QED contribution to a_μ , we need a precise value for the fine-structure constant α . Currently, the best value of α comes from the Cs atom-interferometry experiment [117]:

$$\alpha^{-1}(\text{Cs}) = 137.035\,999\,046(27). \quad (6.26)$$

The value is consistent with the one previously obtained by the Rb-atom interferometry [807] and the uncertainty of Eq. (6.26) represents a 3.1 fold improvement over $\alpha(\text{Rb})$. A quotient of the Planck constant and the mass of Cs, h/m_{Cs} , is measured and $\alpha(\text{Cs})$ determined via

$$\alpha(\text{Cs}) = \left[\frac{2R_\infty}{c} \frac{A_r(\text{Cs})}{A_r(e)} \frac{h}{m_{\text{Cs}}} \right]^{1/2}, \quad (6.27)$$

Table 18

Contributions to muon $g - 2$ from QED perturbation terms in units of 10^{-11} . They are evaluated with two values of the fine-structure constant α determined by the Cs experiment and the electron $g - 2$. The uncertainties of the second-order term is due to α . Those of the fourth- and sixth-order terms are due to the τ -lepton mass. Those of the eighth- and tenth-order terms are due to numerical integrations. The twelfth-order contribution is unlisted in this table and might be 0.0(1) from the estimate of the leading-order contribution.

Order	with $\alpha(\text{Cs})$	with $\alpha(a_e)$
2	116 140 973.321(23)	116 140 973.233(28)
4	413 217.6258(70)	413 217.6252(70)
6	30 141.90233(33)	30 141.90226(33)
8	381.004(17)	381.004(17)
10	5.0783(59)	5.0783(59)
$a_\mu(\text{QED})$	116 584 718.931(30)	116 584 718.842(34)

where R_∞ is the Rydberg constant and $A_r(\text{Cs})$ and $A_r(e)$ are the relative atomic masses of a Cs atom and an electron, respectively, which are defined by m_{Cs}/u and m_e/u , u being the unified atomic mass unit. As all three are precisely known and found in the CODATA 2014 adjustment [775], the uncertainty of the quotient h/m_{Cs} governs the uncertainty of $\alpha(\text{Cs})$. To determine the values of the Rydberg constant R_∞ and the relative atomic mass $A_r(e)$, a number of QED loop calculations are needed, but the uncertainties due to QED corrections are small. Thus, the value of $\alpha(\text{Cs})$ can be regarded as independent from QED. We also note that there exists a 2.7σ tension between two values of R_∞ reported in Refs. [808,809]. But both are sufficiently accurate and the difference does not affect the determination of the value of $\alpha(\text{Cs})$.

Another determination of the value of α relies on the electron anomalous magnetic moment a_e . The best measurement of a_e at Harvard [810]

$$a_e^{\text{exp}} = 1\,159\,652\,180.73(28) \times 10^{-12} \quad (6.28)$$

is equated to the theoretical formula of a_e similar to Eq. (6.1). The value of $\alpha(a_e)$ thus obtained is [34]

$$\alpha^{-1}(a_e) = 137.035\,999\,1496(13)(14)(330), \quad (6.29)$$

where the uncertainties are from the numerical evaluation of the tenth-order QED term, the hadronic contribution, and the measurement Eq. (6.28). The QED mass-independent terms $A_1^{(2n)}$ are common for a_e and a_μ and given in Eqs. (6.4)–(6.9). The QED mass-dependent terms for a_e are found in Refs. [748,773] and the contribution is $2.747\,5720(14) \times 10^{-12}$ in total. The hadronic and electroweak corrections are $a_e^{\text{had}} = 1.693(12) \times 10^{-12}$ and $a_e^{\text{EW}} = 0.03053(23) \times 10^{-12}$, respectively, both quoted from Refs. [27,219].⁴⁶ The obtained $\alpha^{-1}(a_e)$ is $0.104(43) \times 10^{-6}$ smaller than Eq. (6.26) and the discrepancy is 2.4σ . When $\alpha(a_e)$ is used to evaluate a_μ^{QED} , one must keep in mind that $\alpha(a_e)$ and the theoretical formula Eq. (6.2) are strongly correlated with each other. The mass-independent terms $A_1^{(2n)}$ are common to the QED formulae for both a_e and a_μ . Even for the mass-dependent terms, the same computer programs are used for numerical calculation just by changing loop-fermion masses.

6.5. QED contribution to a_μ

Summing the terms in the perturbative QED expansion up to tenth order, we obtain the QED contribution to the muon anomalous magnetic moment, as summarized in Table 18. The two possible choices for the fine-structure constant, $\alpha(\text{Cs})$ of Eq. (6.26) and $\alpha(a_e)$ of Eq. (6.29), lead to

$$a_\mu^{\text{QED}}(\alpha(\text{Cs})) = 116\,584\,718.931(7)(17)(6)(100)(23)[104] \times 10^{-11}, \quad (6.30)$$

$$a_\mu^{\text{QED}}(\alpha(a_e)) = 116\,584\,718.842(7)(17)(6)(100)(28)[106] \times 10^{-11}, \quad (6.31)$$

where the uncertainties are due to the τ -lepton mass m_τ , the eighth-order QED, the tenth-order QED, the estimate of the twelfth-order QED, the fine-structure constant α , and the sum in quadrature of all of these. Apart from the respective input for α and the lepton masses, these final values are based on the latest QED calculations from Refs. [33,34], which should be cited in any work that uses or quotes Eqs. (6.30) and (6.31). The difference between Eq. (6.30) and Eq. (6.31) is 0.09×10^{-11} , so that we may use either one as far as comparison with the on-going experiments is concerned.

7. The electroweak contributions to a_μ

D. Stöckinger, H. Stöckinger-Kim

⁴⁶ See also the recent evaluation in Ref. [7], $a_e^{\text{had}} = 1.7030(77) \times 10^{-12}$, which is fully compatible but more precise. Both evaluations use $a_e^{\text{Hbl}} = 0.037(5) \times 10^{-12}$ [27,219], whose central value is close to previous estimates, $a_e^{\text{Hbl}} = 0.035(10) \times 10^{-12}$ [475] and $a_e^{\text{Hbl}} = 0.039(13) \times 10^{-12}$ [476], but in view of the relative accuracy that we quote in Eq. (4.92), its uncertainty may be underestimated.

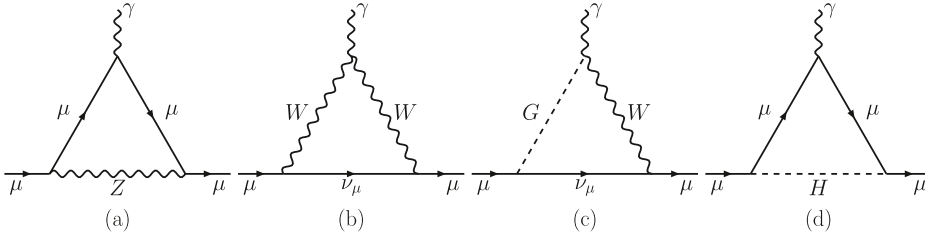


Fig. 100. One-loop Feynman diagrams contributing to a_μ^{EW} .

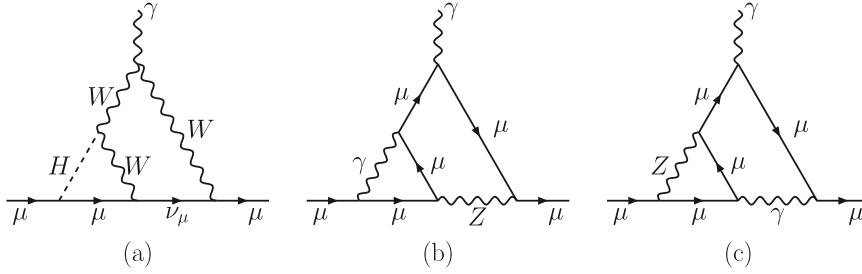


Fig. 101. Sample bosonic two-loop Feynman diagrams contributing to a_μ^{EW} .

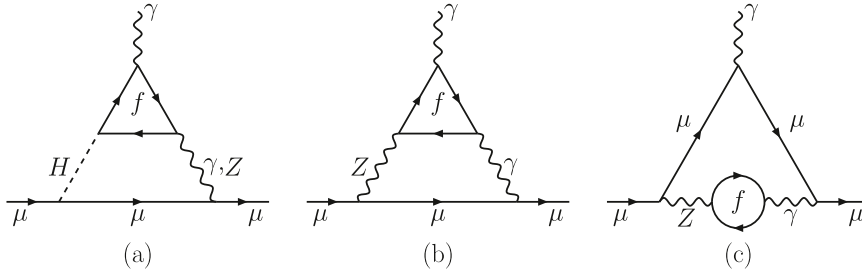


Fig. 102. Sample fermionic two-loop Feynman diagrams contributing to a_μ^{EW} .

7.1. Introduction

In this section we describe the electroweak (EW) SM contributions to a_μ . These contributions are defined as all SM contributions that are not contained in the pure QED, the HVP, or the HLbL contributions. Equivalently, the EW SM contributions are given by Feynman diagrams that contain at least one of the EW bosons W , Z , or the Higgs.

Figs. 100–102 show sample one-loop and two-loop diagrams. The EW contributions are strongly suppressed by the heavy masses of the EW bosons; numerically they contribute at the same order as the HLbL correction. They involve diverse and interesting physical effects. The heaviest SM particles including the top quark and Higgs boson enter, EW gauge and Yukawa interactions and EW parameters are relevant. At higher orders large logarithmic corrections and nonperturbative hadronic corrections need to be included.

In the following we first provide an overview of the EW contributions and their most interesting qualitative features. Section 7.3 gives details on the logarithmically enhanced and the nonperturbative hadronic higher-order corrections. Section 7.4 presents full up-to-date numerical results. Our presentation and the updated numerical evaluation is based on Refs. [35,36]. For an extensive review we also refer to Ref. [476].

7.2. Brief overview

The EW one-loop contributions can be written as

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}(1)} = \frac{G_F}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{m_\mu^2}{8\pi^2} \left[\frac{5}{3} + \frac{1}{3}(1 - 4s_W^2)^2 \right] = 194.79(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (7.1)$$

with the Fermi constant G_F and the on-shell weak mixing angle $s_W^2 = (1 - M_W^2/M_Z^2)$ defined via the W - and Z -boson pole masses. In the numerical evaluation the current values of the input parameters [259] have been used, including the SM

prediction for M_W ; the given uncertainty is the parametric uncertainty. The one-loop contributions are essentially given by diagrams with W or Z exchange. Although the full one-loop contribution result is gauge independent, the individual diagrams depend on the choice of gauge, and in most common gauges also diagrams with unphysical Goldstone bosons G enter as in Fig. 100c. The one-loop contribution of the physical Higgs boson Fig. 100d is negligible: it is suppressed by the additional factor m_μ^2/M_H^2 because of the two muon–Higgs Yukawa couplings.

The most prominent feature of Eq. (7.1) is its smallness. Written in a different way, the one-loop contribution is proportional to

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}(1)} \propto \frac{\alpha}{4\pi s_W^2} \frac{m_\mu^2}{M_W^2}, \quad (7.2)$$

i.e., it is not only suppressed by the loop factor but also by the small mass ratio $m_\mu^2/M_W^2 \approx 10^{-6}$. Such a mass suppression is actually a general property of contributions of heavy particles to a_μ .

The two powers of the heavy mass and one power of m_μ in Eq. (7.2) arise from the dimensionality of the appropriate operator and its relation to a_μ ; the other power of m_μ arises from the need for a chirality flip between a left- and right-handed muon, which in the SM is generated by the muon mass. It is noteworthy that a similar suppression happens in new physics models with new heavy particles of mass M_{NP} . Typically such particles contribute terms $\sim \alpha m_\mu^2/M_{\text{NP}}^2$, but there might be important additional factors if the new couplings are different from α and if there are new potentially enhanced mechanisms for left–right chirality flips. For an extensive discussion of the role of chirality flips in the context of a_μ we refer to Refs. [811,812]; surveys of possible deviations from the naive scaling due to chiral enhancement, relevant in particular in the context of a_e (see Section 6.4), are given in Refs. [813,814].

Three interesting physical effects appear at higher orders.

1. There are very large logarithmically enhanced corrections to the one-loop result Eq. (7.2). These arise from diagrams like the ones in Fig. 101b,c, Fig. 102b,c, generally from two-loop diagrams that contain heavy particles and a photon. The resulting large logarithms $\log M_Z^2/m_f^2$, where m_f is one of the light fermions partially compensate the two-loop suppression. Numerically, these logarithmic two-loop effects reduce the one-loop result by approximately 20%.
2. The top quark and Higgs boson appear, most significantly from Fig. 101a, Fig. 102a,b. The top quark contributes, e.g., via diagram Fig. 102b. Because of anomaly cancellation, this diagram is only well defined for the combination of all fermions of one generation, but the contribution from the third generation (t , b , τ) amounts to approximately -8×10^{-11} . The Higgs boson contributes, e.g., via diagrams Fig. 101a, Fig. 102a. As an example, Fig. 102a is gauge independent and finite by itself and amounts to -1.5×10^{-11} .
3. Nonperturbative hadronic corrections are important. In particular in the diagrams in Fig. 102b,c the computation using perturbative quark loops and, e.g., constituent quark masses is not satisfactory. In a better treatment the γ – Z or γ – γ – Z Green functions are evaluated without perturbation theory using, e.g., dispersion relations or hadronic models similarly to the evaluation of the HVP and HLbL contributions. The shift obtained by replacing the perturbative quark loop by the improved treatment amounts to approximately $+2 \times 10^{-11}$.

Taking into account all up-to-date corrections given in detail in Section 7.4 one obtains the final result

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}} = 153.6(1.0) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (7.3)$$

7.3. Leading two-loop logarithms and hadronic electroweak corrections

A special class of higher-order diagrams are those that contain heavy EW particles and also a photon. Examples are diagrams in Fig. 101b,c or the diagrams in Fig. 102b,c. These can lead to large logarithms of the form $\log M_Z^2/m_\mu^2 \approx 13.6$ or $\log M_Z^2/m_f^2$, where m_f^2 is a light SM fermion.

These logarithmic two-loop contributions were first extensively discussed and computed in Ref. [815], however omitting certain diagrams. Later, as a part of the first full two-loop computation, Refs. [816,817] obtained a full expression of the large two-loop logarithms in the approximation $(1 - 4 \sin^2 \theta_W) \rightarrow 0$. Using an elegant approach based on effective field theory (EFT) and renormalization group methods, Refs. [35,818] obtained the large two-loop logarithms without approximation and also extended the computation to the leading three-loop logarithms. The final result for the two-loop logarithms using a perturbative treatment of quarks can be written in the form [35]

$$\begin{aligned} a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2), \text{ logs}} = & -4 \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \log \frac{M_Z}{m_\mu} a_\mu^{\text{EW}(1)} \\ & + \frac{G_F m_\mu^2}{8\pi^2 \sqrt{2}} \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \log \frac{M_Z}{m_\mu} \left[-\frac{47}{9} - \frac{11}{9} (1 - 4s_W^2)^2 \right] \\ & + \frac{G_F m_\mu^2}{8\pi^2 \sqrt{2}} \frac{\alpha}{\pi} \sum_f \log \frac{M_Z}{\max(m_f, m_\mu)} \left[-6g_A^\mu g_A^f N_f Q_f^2 + \frac{4}{9} g_V^\mu g_V^f N_f Q_f \right], \end{aligned} \quad (7.4)$$

where in the last line the sum runs over all SM quarks and leptons and $g_V^f = 2I_3^f - 4s_W^2 Q_f$ and $g_A^f = 2I_3^f$ in terms of the fermion weak isospin and charge. The result reflects the contributions in the EFT approach. The first line originates from diagrams like Fig. 101c, which contain an insertion of an a_μ^{EW} one-loop diagram. In the EFT it corresponds to the running of the dimension-5 dipole operator contribution to a_μ ; the coefficient $4\alpha/\pi$ is the anomalous dimension of this operator. In fact, the same logarithmic correction also applies to a large class of new physics models [818,819]. The other terms correspond to 4-fermion operators, which arise in the EFT upon integrating out tree-level Z -exchange diagrams. Via renormalization group evolution, the 4-fermion operators mix with the dipole operator and thus contribute to a_μ . The terms in the second line of Eq. (7.4) correspond to bosonic two-loop diagrams such as Fig. 101b, in which integrating out a Z -boson generates an effective 4-muon vertex. The terms in the third line correspond to the fermionic two-loop diagrams in Fig. 102b,c; here the masses of the fermions enter, except in case of the electron loop, where the muon mass sets the relevant light scale. Interestingly, the qualitative behavior of the fermion loop contributions is affected by anomaly cancellation in the SM, which requires in particular that the sum

$$\sum_f N_f I_3^f Q_f^2 = 0 \quad (7.5)$$

for each fermion generation. The prefactor of $\log M_Z$ in the first term of the last line is given by this sum; hence $\log M_Z$ actually cancels and the true enhancement of the diagram Fig. 102b comes from the mass ratios of the different fermions of each generation, not from the smallness of the fermion masses compared to M_Z [816].

The two diagrams in Fig. 102b,c contain loops of the light quarks u, d, s . As shown in the third line of Eq. (7.4), a perturbative evaluation produces large logarithms of light quark masses. Because of confinement, these quark masses are not well defined and significant nonperturbative corrections to these Feynman diagrams are expected. A nonperturbative evaluation of these diagrams, which can replace the perturbative result, has been pioneered in Ref. [820] and improved in Refs. [35,704].

The simpler diagram in Fig. 102c contains a two-point γ - Z subdiagram. Lorentz invariance implies that only the vectorial coupling of the Z boson can contribute, as is reflected by the appearance of the factors $g_V^\mu g_V^f$ in the corresponding terms in Eq. (7.4). This allows one to obtain the value of the γ - Z subdiagram and then of the contribution to a_μ from the diagram in Fig. 102c nonperturbatively via a dispersion relation from $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons data. The nonperturbative correction can be taken into account by replacing

$$2/3 \sum_{q=u,d,s,c,b} N_c (I_q^3 Q_q - 2Q_q^2 s_W^2) \log M_Z/m_q \rightarrow 6.88 \quad (7.6)$$

in Eq. (7.4), see Ref. [35].

The diagram in Fig. 102b contains a three-point $\gamma^*-\gamma-Z^*$ subdiagram with quark or lepton loops. Because of the Furry theorem, here only the axial Z boson coupling can contribute, and as a consequence gauge anomaly cancellation is important. The basic quantity of interest for the nonperturbative evaluation is the Green function for the VVA currents $\langle 0 | T j^\mu(x) j^\nu(y) i_5^\rho(z) | 0 \rangle$. After contraction with one photon polarization vector and in the limit of small external photon momentum it can be expressed in terms of two scalar functions $w_{L,T}(Q^2)$, which only depend on the Z^* momentum scale Q^2 . The contribution to a_μ can be expressed in terms of integrals of $w_{L,T}$ over Q^2 , and using a one-loop evaluation of $w_{L,T}$ one would recover the perturbative result for a_μ . Gauge anomaly cancellation is reflected by the fact that

$$w_{L,T}^{1\text{-loop}}(Q^2) \propto \sum_f N_f I_3^f Q_f^2 \left(\frac{1}{Q^2} - \frac{2m_f^2}{Q^4} \log \frac{Q^2}{m_f^2} + \mathcal{O}\left(\frac{1}{Q^6}\right) \right). \quad (7.7)$$

For each individual fermion, there is only a $1/Q^2$ suppression and the contribution to a_μ is UV divergent, but because of Eq. (7.5) the sum over each fermion generation is well-behaved.

Refs. [35,704,820] have investigated constraints on these functions from nonrenormalization theorems and from operator product expansions. Specifically, in the chiral limit $m_{u,d,s} \rightarrow 0$, Ref. [35] obtains for the longitudinal function $w_L^{[u,d]}(Q^2) = -3w_L^{[s]}(Q^2) = 2/Q^2$; w_T is similar with specific $\mathcal{O}(1/Q^6)$ corrections. For the actual calculation outside the chiral limit, Ref. [35] employs a model ansatz involving pion and other meson masses for all four functions $w_{L,T}^{[u,d],[s]}$ that is compatible with all constraints. Combining this with the perturbative results for the electron and muon loop contributions, Ref. [35] obtains

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2)}(e, \mu, u, c, d, s) = -6.91(20)(30) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (7.8)$$

for the nonperturbative evaluation of the first- and second-generation contributions of diagram Fig. 102b, where the uncertainties refer to the first and second generation, respectively. The perturbative evaluation for the third generation yields

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2)}(\tau, t, b) = -8.21(10) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (7.9)$$

The uncertainties given in Eqs. (7.8) and (7.9) are obtained in Ref. [35] by varying respective input parameters of the hadronic models and perturbative calculations in generous intervals. The total theory uncertainty associated with these contributions is then conservatively inflated by Ref. [35] to $\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-11}$.

7.4. Full result including all known higher-order corrections

Here we present the full numerical results of the EW contributions to a_μ , up to leading three-loop order, following the presentation in Ref. [36]. The one-loop result Eq. (7.1) has been expressed in terms of the muon decay constant G_F . It is important that higher-order contributions are evaluated in a renormalization scheme compatible with this. The following results all correspond to a parameterization of higher-order n -loop results in terms of $G_F \alpha^{n-1}$.

In order to avoid double counting between leading logarithmic and nonlogarithmic and between nonperturbative and perturbative contributions, it is useful to split up the EW contributions as

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}} = a_\mu^{\text{EW}(1)} + a_{\mu;\text{bos}}^{\text{EW}(2)} + a_{\mu;\text{ferm}}^{\text{EW}(2)} + a_\mu^{\text{EW}(\geq 3)}, \quad (7.10)$$

and to subdivide the fermionic two-loop contributions further into

$$a_{\mu;\text{ferm}}^{\text{EW}(2)} = a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2)}(e, \mu, u, c, d, s) + a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2)}(\tau, t, b) + a_{\mu;\text{f-rest,H}}^{\text{EW}(2)} + a_{\mu;\text{f-rest,no H}}^{\text{EW}(2)}. \quad (7.11)$$

The first two terms on the RHS of Eq. (7.11) denote contributions from the diagrams in Fig. 102b with a $\gamma^*-\gamma-Z^*$ -subdiagram, as already discussed in Section 7.3. The third term denotes the Higgs-dependent fermion-loop diagrams like in Fig. 102a; the fourth collects all remaining fermionic two-loop contributions, e.g., from W -boson exchange or from diagram in Fig. 102c.

The bosonic two-loop contributions $a_{\mu;\text{bos}}^{\text{EW}(2)}$ are defined by two-loop and associated counterterm diagrams without closed fermion loops, as in Fig. 101. These contributions contain the large logarithms in the first and second lines of Eq. (7.4) and nonlogarithmic terms, which depend in particular on the Higgs boson mass. Their first full computation in Ref. [817] was a milestone—the first full computation of a SM observable at the two-loop level. Ref. [817] employed an approximation assuming $M_H \gg M_W$. Ref. [821] later confirmed the result but provided the full M_H -dependence; Ref. [822] then published the result in semianalytical form. Recently a fully numerical computation in Ref. [823] again confirmed the result. Using the PDG value $M_H = 125.18(16)\text{ GeV}$ [259] now fixes the value of these contributions and we obtain

$$a_{\mu;\text{bos}}^{\text{EW}(2)} = -19.96(1) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (7.12)$$

The given theory uncertainty is the parametric uncertainty resulting from the experimental uncertainty of the Higgs boson and W -boson masses.

The most critical types of fermion-loop contributions $a_\mu^{\text{EW}(2)}(e, \mu, u, c, d, s; \tau, t, b)$ from the diagrams of Fig. 102b have already been discussed in Section 7.3, and the numerical results have been given in Eqs. (7.8) and (7.9).

Next we focus on the Higgs-dependent fermion-loop corrections. They are given by the diagrams of Fig. 102a with Higgs- $\gamma-\gamma$ or Higgs- $\gamma-Z$ subdiagram. These diagrams were computed in various limits of the ratio M_H/m_t in Ref. [816]; an exact expression can be found, e.g., in Ref. [36], and further discussion of the validity of large-mass expansions for such contributions has been given recently in Ref. [824]. Inserting the measured value of the Higgs boson mass, and taking into account all fermions (only the heavy fermions top, bottom, charm, and τ are relevant) and diagrams with Higgs and Z -boson exchange, we obtain

$$a_{\mu;\text{f-rest,H}}^{\text{EW}(2)} = -1.51(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (7.13)$$

where the indicated uncertainty arises essentially from the uncertainty of the input parameters m_t and M_H .

The non-Higgs dependent contributions $a_{\mu;\text{f-rest,no H}}^{\text{EW}(2)}$ have also been computed in Ref. [816] in the approximation $(1 - 4s_W^2) \rightarrow 0$; the neglected terms have then been added in Ref. [35] and include the hadronic corrections to diagrams with $\gamma-Z$ interaction Fig. 102c. Ref. [36] provides the full analytic result. Numerically, it obtains

$$a_{\mu;\text{f-rest,no H}}^{\text{EW}(2)} = -4.64(10) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (7.14)$$

The uncertainty corresponds to an estimate of still neglected terms suppressed by a factor $(1 - 4s_W^2)$ or M_Z^2/m_t^2 and not enhanced by anything.

Contributions from beyond the two-loop level have been considered in Refs. [35,818], using the EFT and renormalization group methods mentioned in Section 7.3. The value of these logarithmically enhanced three-loop corrections depends on the parameterization of the one- and two-loop results. Specifically, an accidental cancellation among the three-loop corrections was observed in Ref. [35] if the two-loop result is parameterized in terms of $G_F \alpha$. In this case the three-loop logarithms are numerically negligible. Hence,

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}(\geq 3)} = 0(0.20) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (7.15)$$

where the uncertainty estimate is from Ref. [35]. It corresponds to estimating the nonleading logarithmic three-loop contributions to be below a percent of the two-loop contributions.

Summing up the previous numerical results of the one-loop contributions Eq. (7.1), the bosonic two-loop contributions Eq. (7.12), the four fermionic two-loop contributions Eqs. (7.8), (7.9), (7.13) and (7.14), and the leading three-loop logarithms Eq. (7.15), we obtain

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}} = 153.6(1.0) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (7.16)$$

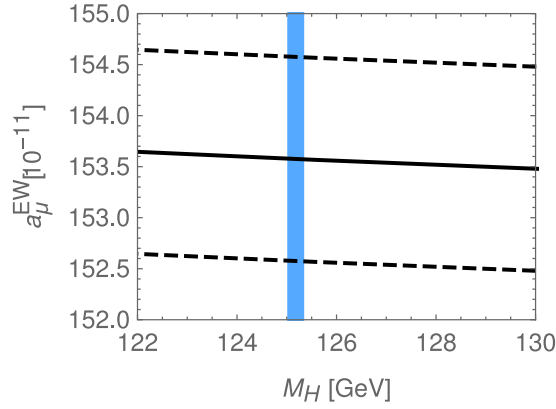


Fig. 103. Update of Fig. 5 of Ref. [36] for the numerical result for a_μ^{EW} as a function of the Higgs boson mass. The vertical band indicates the measured value of M_H [259]. The dashed lines correspond to the uncertainty of the final result, quoted in Eq. (7.16).

as already given in Eq. (7.3). This value is mainly based on Refs. [35,36], which should be cited in any work that uses or quotes Eq. (7.16). The result is illustrated in Fig. 103, which is an update of Fig. 5 from Ref. [36]. We assess the final theory uncertainty of these contributions to be $\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-11}$, the estimate of Ref. [35] for the overall hadronic uncertainty from the diagrams of Fig. 102b, which is now by far the dominant source of uncertainty of the EW contributions. The uncertainty from unknown three-loop contributions and neglected two-loop terms suppressed by M_Z^2/m_t^2 and $(1-4s_W^2)$ is significantly smaller and the uncertainty due to the experimental uncertainty of the Higgs-boson, W -boson, and top-quark masses is well below 10^{-12} and thus negligible.

8. Conclusions and outlook

In this paper we provide a detailed analysis and review of the SM calculation of the muon anomalous magnetic moment a_μ . The emphasis is on the hadronic contributions, since they dominate the final uncertainty, but the QED and electroweak contributions are also discussed in detail and up-to-date numbers are provided.

The QED contribution, which has been calculated up to tenth order in the perturbative expansion, i.e., $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^5)$, is reviewed in Section 6. The final number depends on the input used for the fine-structure constant α and at present there are two independent determinations that differ by about 2.4 standard deviations. The impact of this discrepancy on the final number for a_μ is however well below the uncertainty of the QED contribution itself, which is dominated by the estimated effect of the $\mathcal{O}(\alpha^6)$ contribution. As final number we take the one based on the value of α obtained from atom-interferometry measurements of the Cs atom [117], see Eq. (6.30), and the latest QED calculations from Refs. [33,34]:

$$a_\mu^{\text{QED}}(\alpha(\text{Cs})) = 116\,584\,718.931(104) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (8.1)$$

Electroweak contributions are reviewed in Section 7: they have been calculated up to two loops and an estimate of the leading logarithmic contribution beyond two-loop level is also included in the final estimate. The hadronic loops, which appear at two-loop level, are also included and dominate the uncertainty of the EW contribution. The final result Eq. (7.16) (mainly based on Refs. [35,36]) reads

$$a_\mu^{\text{EW}} = 153.6(1.0) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.2)$$

with an uncertainty ten times larger than the QED one, but still negligible with respect to the hadronic uncertainties.

In the section on data-driven evaluations of HVP we reviewed both the available data sets for the $e^+e^- \rightarrow \text{hadrons}$ cross section and the techniques applied for the evaluation of the HVP dispersive integral. In particular, we provide a detailed discussion of the differences between these approaches and the current limitations of the dispersive HVP evaluation, as they arise from the published experimental uncertainties as well as, crucially, from unresolved tensions among the data sets, especially in the dominant $\pi\pi$ channel. As the main result, Eq. (2.33), we devised a merging procedure that adequately takes into account these tensions, which also drive the differences between the available HVP evaluations. The resulting estimate, based on Refs. [2–7] as well as the main experimental input from Refs. [37–89],

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 6931(40) \times 10^{-11} \quad (8.3)$$

should provide a conservative but realistic assessment of the current precision of data-driven HVP evaluations. In the same framework, the LO result is complemented by NLO [7] and NNLO [8] HVP iterations, see Eq. (2.34) and Eq. (2.35),

$$a_\mu^{\text{HVP, NLO}} = -98.3(7) \times 10^{-11}, \quad a_\mu^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 12.4(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.4)$$

leading to the sum

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NLO}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} = 6845(40) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (8.5)$$

Finally, we discussed the prospects for future improvements, including new data from several e^+e^- experiments as well as the possibility to measure HVP independently in electron–muon scattering.

The status of lattice QCD+QED calculations of HVP is reviewed in Section 3. While lattice calculations can, in principle, provide an alternate, *ab initio* determination of the HVP contribution, they are, at present, not precise enough to confront the data-driven evaluations. The current “lattice world average”, obtained in Section 3.5.1 from a conservative combination of current, published lattice QCD+QED results, is consistent with the data-driven result of Eq. (8.3) but with a large enough uncertainty to also cover the “no new physics” scenario:

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} = 7116(184) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.6)$$

based on Refs. [9–17].

The phenomenological estimate of HLbL scattering as reviewed in Section 4 is essentially based on a dispersive approach, in analogy to HVP. The various contributions to HLbL can be collected into three main pieces depending on how they have been estimated: (1) the numerically dominant contributions from the single-pseudoscalar poles and large parts of the two-pion intermediate states, both of which rely on data-driven approaches and are under good control; (2) the model-dependent estimates for the sum of scalar, tensor, and axial-vector contributions, as well as the impact of short-distance constraints; all of these still suffer from significant uncertainties, which in the total have been added linearly; (3) the c -quark contribution, which can be estimated using perturbative QCD, with a conservative uncertainty estimate in view of the low scale and potential nonperturbative effects. The final estimates for HLbL from Table 15 (mainly based on Refs. [18–30] and, in addition to $e^+e^- \rightarrow$ hadrons cross sections, the experimental input from Refs. [90–109]) and HLbL at NLO [31] from Eq. (4.91) read as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}} &= (69.3(4.1) + 20(19) + 3(1)) \times 10^{-11} \\ &= 92(19) \times 10^{-11}, \end{aligned} \quad (8.7)$$

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 2(1) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.8)$$

where the first line gives the three pieces in the same order as discussed above and the total in the second line is obtained by adding the central values of the three contributions and combining the errors in quadrature. The final error is about 20% and is completely dominated by the model estimates of a numerically subdominant part of the total.

The lattice determination of HLbL scattering is reviewed in Section 5. The lattice methodology for this quantity has advanced significantly in the last years [110–116] and has now reached a mature stage, resulting in a calculation [32] with reliable estimates of both statistical and systematic uncertainties (Eq. (5.49)):

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}} = 78.7(30.6)_{\text{stat}}(17.7)_{\text{sys}} \times 10^{-11}. \quad (8.9)$$

There have been extensive checks between different groups working on the lattice HLbL as well as internal checks of the calculations such as the regression against the leptonic loop or pion-pole contributions. These checks are explained in detail in Section 5.

To obtain a recommendation for the full SM prediction we proceed as follows: for HLbL scattering, there is excellent agreement between phenomenology and lattice QCD, to the extent that it is justified to consider a weighted average. Taking into account that the lattice-QCD value does not include the c -quark loop, we first average the light-quark contribution and add the c quark as estimated phenomenologically in the end. This produces

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}}(\text{phenomenology} + \text{lattice QCD}) = 90(17) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.10)$$

and, using Eq. (8.8),

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}}(\text{phenomenology} + \text{lattice QCD}) + a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} = 92(18) \times 10^{-11}. \quad (8.11)$$

For HVP, the current uncertainties in lattice calculations are too large to perform a similar average and the future confrontation of phenomenology and lattice QCD crucially depends on the outcome of forthcoming lattice studies. For this reason, we adopt Eq. (8.3) as our final estimate, emphasizing that the uncertainty estimate already accounts for the tensions in the e^+e^- data base. Combined with the QED and EW contributions, we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\mu}^{\text{SM}} &= a_{\mu}^{\text{QED}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{EW}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, LO}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NLO}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HVP, NNLO}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL}} + a_{\mu}^{\text{HLbL, NLO}} \\ &= 116\,591\,810(43) \times 10^{-11}. \end{aligned} \quad (8.12)$$

This value is mainly based on Refs. [2–8, 18–24, 31–36], which should be cited in any work that uses or quotes Eq. (8.12). It differs from the Brookhaven measurement [1]

$$a_{\mu}^{\text{exp}} = 116\,592\,089(63) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.13)$$

where the central value is adjusted to the latest value of $\lambda = \mu_\mu/\mu_p = 3.183345142(71)$ [775], by

$$\Delta a_\mu := a_\mu^{\text{exp}} - a_\mu^{\text{SM}} = 279(76) \times 10^{-11}, \quad (8.14)$$

corresponding to a 3.7σ discrepancy. In constructing Eqs. (8.5), (8.11) and (8.12), we have taken into account the correlations between the uncertainties in the leading and subleading HVP contributions as well as the partial correlation in the case of HLbL, with numbers rounded including subleading digits from the individual contributions.

The prospects for near-term and long-term improvements of the uncertainties in the SM prediction are excellent. As discussed in Section 2, a new measurement of the crucial 2π channel by SND is currently under review, and more measurements of the 2π channel and others are forthcoming, leading to the realistic prospects of reducing the dispersive HVP error by a factor of 2. In addition, independent data-driven input could be provided by the MUonE project. The past five years have seen great progress in the development of methods to address the challenges associated with lattice determinations of $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ at the target precision, as discussed in detail in Section 3. This is also evident in the recent high-precision lattice result for $a_\mu^{\text{HVP, LO}}$ [396], which, however, still needs to be scrutinized in detail. With these methods now in place, and with sustained, dedicated effort, lattice results with permil-level precision will be forthcoming. The phenomenological determination of HLbL scattering has been consolidated at a level well below the Glasgow consensus, see Section 4, with the dominant contributions derived using data-driven methods in analogy to the dispersive HVP approach. With expected progress on the subleading contributions, a 10% calculation of HLbL scattering now appears feasible. Finally, we expect more independent lattice calculations of the HLbL to appear in the next years. Building on the newly developed methodologies, a 10% lattice calculation of the HLbL also appears feasible by the end of the Fermilab experiment.

Declaration of competing interest

The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

Acknowledgments

We are very grateful to the Fermilab Directorate and the Fermilab Theoretical Physics Department for their financial and logistical support of the first workshop of the Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative (held near Fermilab in June 2017) [123], which was crucial for its success, and indeed for the successful start of the Initiative. Financial support for this workshop was also provided by the Fermilab Distinguished Scholars program, the Universities Research Association through a URA Visiting Scholar award, the Riken Brookhaven Research Center, and the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science under Grant No. KAKEHNHI-17H02906. We thank Shoji Hashimoto, Toru Iijima, Takashi Kaneko, and Shohei Nishida for hosting the HVP workshop at KEK [124] and the KEK Theory Center and the U.S.–Japan Science and Technology Cooperation Program in High Energy Physics for providing logistical and financial support. The HLbL workshop at the University of Connecticut [125] was hosted by the University of Connecticut Physics Department. We also gratefully acknowledge support for the second plenary workshop in Mainz [126] from the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft via the Cluster of Excellence “Precision Physics, Fundamental Interactions and Structure of Matter” (PRISMA), the Collaborative Research Centre “The low-energy frontier of the Standard Model” (SFB 1044), as well as the Helmholtz Institute Mainz. And finally, we thank the Institute for Nuclear Theory at the University of Washington for hosting the third plenary workshop [127] and for its kind hospitality and stimulating research environment. This workshop was supported in part by the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, under Award Nos. DE-FG02-00ER41132, DE-SC0020106, and by the U.S.–Japan Science and Technology Cooperation Program in High Energy Physics. This review benefited from discussions with O. Catà, N. Christ, L.Y. Dai, H. Davoudiasl, S. Fayer, S. Ganguly, A. Gasparian, S. Hashimoto, T. Iijima, K. Kampf, D. Kaway, I. Larin, Z. Pagel, M. Petschlies, A. Rebhan, K. Schilcher, K. Shimomura, E. Shintani, D. Steffen, S. Tracz, C. Tu, and T. Yamazaki.

The work in this paper was supported by CNRS, by Conacyt (Ciencia Básica 2015) under Grant No. 250628, by CONACyT-Mexico under Grant No. CB2014-22117, by Coordinación de la Investigación Científica (CIC-UMSNH) under Grant No. 4.10, by Danmarks Frie Forskningsfond under Grant No. 8021-00122B, by Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft Collaborative Research Centers CRC 1044, CRC 1044 -204404729, CRC 110, and under Grant No. HI 2048/1-1, Prisma Cluster for Excellence PRISMA⁺ EXC2118/1, STO/876/6-1, by European Research Council under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under Grant Agreement Nos. 668679, 757646, 771971-SIMDAMA, 813942, by the European Union H2020-MSCA-COFUND2016 under Grant No. 754510, by the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Marie Skłodowska-Curie Grant Agreement No. 843134, by European Union EuroPLeX Grant H2020-MSCA-ITN-2018-813942, by European Union STRONG 2020 project under Grant Agreement No. 824093, by the Excellence Initiative of Aix-Marseille University - A*MIDEX, a French “Investissements d'Avenir” program, through the Chaire d'Excellence program and the OCEVU Laboratoire d'Excellence (ANR-11-LABX-0060), by the Fermilab Distinguished Scholars program, by Fondo SEP-Cinvestav under Grant No. 142, Fundação para a Ciência e a Tecnologia under Grant No. SFRH/BPD/109443/2015, by Generalitat de Catalunya under Grant No. 2017SGR1069, by the Helmholtz Association (German Federal Ministry of Education and Research), by the Helmholtz-Institut Mainz, by the Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare (INFN), by the Isaac Newton Trust, by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science

under Grant Nos. KAKENHI-15H05742, 16K05317, 16K05323, 16K05338, 17H01133, 17H02906, 18H05226, 19K21872, 20K03926, 20K03960, by Junta de Andalucía under Grant No. A-FQM-467-UGR18, by KEK, by Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación under Grant No. CICYTFEDER-FPA2017-86989-P, by Ministerio de Industria, Economía y Competitividad under Grant Nos. FPA2016-78220-C3-3-P, FPA2017-86989-P, PGC2018-094857-B-I00, SEV-2016-0588, SEV-2016-0597, by Laboratoires d'Excellence FIRST-TF grants, a French “Investissements d'Avenir” program, by the Ministry of Science and Higher Education of the Russian Federation under Grant Agreement No. 14.W03.31.0026, by the National Research Foundation of South Africa, by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, by the Portuguese Science Foundation (FCT) Investigator Grant IF/00898/2015, by the Romanian Ministry of Education and Research under Grant No. PN19060101, by the Russian Science Foundation under Grant No. RSF 18-12-00128, by the Secretaria d'Universitats i Recerca del Departament d'Economia i Coneixement de la Generalitat de Catalunya under Grant No. 2017 SGR 1069, by the Swedish Research Council under Grant Nos. 2016-05996, 2019-03779, by the Swiss National Science Foundation under Grant Nos. PP00P2_176884, PCEFP2_181117, by The Leverhulme Trust under Grant No. ECF-2019-223, by the UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) under Grant Nos. ST/N504130/1, ST/P000290/1, ST/P00055X/1, ST/P000630/1, ST/P000711/1, ST/P000746/1, ST/S000879/1, ST/S000925/1, by the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Office of High Energy Physics under Award Nos. DE-SC0009919, DE-SC0009998, DE-SC0010005, DE-SC0010120, DE-SC0010339, DE-SC0012391, DE-SC0012704, DE-SC0013682, DE-SC0013895, DE-SC0015655, by the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Office of Nuclear Physics under Award Nos. DE-AC02-05CH11231, DE-FG02-00ER41132, DE-FG02-97ER41020, by the U.S.–Japan Science and Technology Cooperation Program in High Energy Physics, “Incubation Platform for Intensity Frontier”, by the U.S. National Science Foundation under Grant Nos. NSF-PHY-1316222, PHY14-14614, PHY17-19626, and PHY19-23131, and by the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Precision Measurement Grant Program under Award No. 60NANB16D271. This manuscript has been authored by Fermi Research Alliance, LLC under Contract No. DE-AC02-07CH11359 with the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Office of High Energy Physics.

References

- [1] G.W. Bennett, et al., (Muon $g - 2$ Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 072003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.73.072003>, arXiv:hep-ex/0602035 [hep-ex].
- [2] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 77 (12) (2017) 827, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-017-5161-6>, arXiv:1706.09436 [hep-ph].
- [3] A. Keshavarzi, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Phys. Rev. D 97 (11) (2018) 114025, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.114025>, arXiv:1802.02995 [hep-ph].
- [4] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2019) 006, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2019\)006](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2019)006), arXiv:1810.00007 [hep-ph].
- [5] M. Hoferichter, B.-L. Hoid, B. Kubis, J. High Energy Phys. 08 (2019) 137, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP08\(2019\)137](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP08(2019)137), arXiv:1907.01556 [hep-ph].
- [6] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (3) (2020) 241, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-020-7792-2>; Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (2020) 410, Erratum, arXiv:1908.00921 [hep-ph].
- [7] A. Keshavarzi, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Phys. Rev. D 101 (2020) 014029, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.014029>, arXiv:1911.00367 [hep-ph].
- [8] A. Kurz, T. Liu, P. Marquard, M. Steinhauser, Phys. Lett. B 734 (2014) 144, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.05.043>, arXiv:1403.6400 [hep-ph].
- [9] B. Chakraborty, et al. (Fermilab Lattice, LATTICE-HPQCD, MILC Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 120 (15) (2018) 152001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.152001>, arXiv:1710.11212 [hep-lat].
- [10] S. Borsanyi, et al. (Budapest-Marseille-Wuppertal Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 121 (2) (2018) 022002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.121.022002>, arXiv:1711.04980 [hep-lat].
- [11] T. Blum, P.A. Boyle, V. Gülpers, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Jung, A. Jüttner, C. Lehner, A. Portelli, J.T. Tsang (RBC, UKQCD Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 121 (2) (2018) 022003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.121.022003>, arXiv:1801.07224 [hep-lat].
- [12] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, (ETM Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 99 (11) (2019) 114502, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.99.114502>, arXiv:1901.10462 [hep-lat].
- [13] E. Shintani, Y. Kuramashi, Phys. Rev. D 100 (3) (2019) 034517, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.034517>, arXiv:1902.00885 [hep-lat].
- [14] C.T.H. Davies, et al., (Fermilab Lattice, LATTICE-HPQCD, MILC Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 101 (3) (2020) 034512, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.034512>, arXiv:1902.04223 [hep-lat].
- [15] A. Gérardin, M. Cè, G. von Hippel, B. Hörz, H.B. Meyer, D. Mohler, K. Ottnad, J. Wilhelm, H. Wittig, Phys. Rev. D 100 (1) (2019) 014510, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.014510>, arXiv:1904.03120 [hep-lat].
- [16] C. Aubin, T. Blum, C. Tu, M. Golterman, C. Jung, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 101 (1) (2020) 014503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.014503>, arXiv:1905.09307 [hep-lat].
- [17] D. Giusti, S. Simula, PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 104, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0104>, arXiv:1910.03874 [hep-lat].
- [18] K. Melnikov, A. Vainshtein, Phys. Rev. D 70 (2004) 113006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.70.113006>, arXiv:hep-ph/0312226 [hep-ph].
- [19] P. Masjuan, P. Sánchez-Puertas, Phys. Rev. D 95 (5) (2017) 054026, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.054026>, arXiv:1701.05829 [hep-ph].
- [20] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 04 (2017) 161, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04\(2017\)161](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04(2017)161), arXiv:1702.07347 [hep-ph].
- [21] M. Hoferichter, B.-L. Hoid, B. Kubis, S. Leupold, S.P. Schneider, J. High Energy Phys. 10 (2018) 141, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10\(2018\)141](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10(2018)141), arXiv:1808.04823 [hep-ph].
- [22] A. Gérardin, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rev. D 100 (3) (2019) 034520, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.034520>, arXiv:1903.09471 [hep-lat].
- [23] J. Bijnens, N. Hermansson-Truedsson, A. Rodríguez-Sánchez, Phys. Lett. B 798 (2019) 134994, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2019.134994>, arXiv:1908.03331 [hep-ph].
- [24] G. Colangelo, F. Hagelstein, M. Hoferichter, L. Laub, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2020) 101, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03\(2020\)101](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2020)101), arXiv:1910.13432 [hep-ph].
- [25] V. Pauk, M. Vanderhaeghen, Eur. Phys. J. C 74 (8) (2014) 3008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-014-3008-y>, arXiv:1401.0832 [hep-ph].

- [26] I. Danilkin, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. D 95 (1) (2017) 014019, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.014019>, arXiv:1611.04646 [hep-ph].
- [27] F. Jegerlehner, Springer Tracts Mod. Phys. 274 (2017) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-63577-4>.
- [28] M. Knecht, S. Narison, A. Rabemananjara, D. Rabetiarivony, Phys. Lett. B 787 (2018) 111, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2018.10.048>, arXiv:1808.03848 [hep-ph].
- [29] G. Eichmann, C.S. Fischer, R. Williams, Phys. Rev. D 101 (5) (2020) 054015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.054015>, arXiv:1910.06795 [hep-ph].
- [30] P. Roig, P. Sánchez-Puertas, Phys. Rev. D 101 (7) (2020) 074019, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.074019>, arXiv:1910.02881 [hep-ph].
- [31] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, A. Nyffeler, M. Passera, P. Stoffer, Phys. Lett. B 735 (2014) 90, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.06.012>, arXiv:1403.7512 [hep-ph].
- [32] T. Blum, N. Christ, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Jung, C. Lehner, Phys. Rev. Lett. 124 (13) (2020) 132002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.124.132002>, arXiv:1911.08123 [hep-lat].
- [33] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. Lett. 109 (2012) 111808, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.109.111808>, arXiv:1205.5370 [hep-ph].
- [34] T. Aoyama, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Atoms 7 (1) (2019) 28, <http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/atoms7010028>.
- [35] A. Czarnecki, W.J. Marciano, A. Vainshtein, Phys. Rev. D 67 (2003) 073006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.67.073006>; Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 119901, Erratum, arXiv:hep-ph/0212229 [hep-ph].
- [36] C. Gnendiger, D. Stöckinger, H. Stöckinger-Kim, Phys. Rev. D 88 (2013) 053005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.053005>, arXiv:1306.5546 [hep-ph].
- [37] J.Z. Bai, et al. (BES Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 84 (2000) 594, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.84.594>, arXiv:hep-ex/9908046 [hep-ex].
- [38] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 476 (2000) 33, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(00\)00123-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(00)00123-4), arXiv:hep-ex/0002017 [hep-ex].
- [39] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 489 (2000) 125, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(00\)00937-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(00)00937-0), arXiv:hep-ex/0009013 [hep-ex].
- [40] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 63 (2001) 072002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.63.072002>, arXiv:hep-ex/0009036 [hep-ex].
- [41] J.Z. Bai, et al. (BES Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 88 (2002) 101802, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.88.101802>, arXiv:hep-ex/0102003 [hep-ex].
- [42] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 66 (2002) 032001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.66.032001>, arXiv:hep-ex/0201040 [hep-ex].
- [43] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 578 (2004) 285, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2003.10.108>, arXiv:hep-ex/0308008 [hep-ex].
- [44] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 70 (2004) 072004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.70.072004>, arXiv:hep-ex/0408078 [hep-ex].
- [45] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 71 (2005) 052001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.71.052001>, arXiv:hep-ex/0502025 [hep-ex].
- [46] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 012005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.73.012005>, arXiv:hep-ex/0512023 [hep-ex].
- [47] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 052003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.73.052003>, arXiv:hep-ex/0602006 [hep-ex].
- [48] V.M. Aul'chenko, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), JETP Lett. 82 (2005) 743, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/1.2175241>, arXiv:hep-ex/0603021 [hep-ex]; Pisma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 82 (2005) 841.
- [49] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 103 (2006) 380, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/S106377610609007X>, arXiv:hep-ex/0605013 [hep-ex]; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 130 (2006) 437.
- [50] V.M. Aul'chenko, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), JETP Lett. 84 (2006) 413, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/S0021364006200021>, arXiv:hep-ex/0610016 [hep-ex]; Pisma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 84 (2006) 491.
- [51] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 648 (2007) 28, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2007.01.073>, arXiv:hep-ex/0610021 [hep-ex].
- [52] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 642 (2006) 203, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2006.09.041>.
- [53] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 76 (2007) 012008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.012008>, arXiv:0704.0630 [hep-ex].
- [54] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 76 (2007) 092005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.092005>; Phys. Rev. D 77 (2008) 119902, Erratum, arXiv:0708.2461 [hep-ex].
- [55] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 76 (2007) 092006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.092006>, arXiv:0709.1988 [hep-ex].
- [56] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 77 (2008) 092002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.77.092002>, arXiv:0710.4451 [hep-ex].
- [57] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 669 (2008) 217, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2008.09.053>, arXiv:0804.0178 [hep-ex].
- [58] F. Ambrosino, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 670 (2009) 285, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2008.10.060>, arXiv:0809.3950 [hep-ex].
- [59] M. Ablikim, et al. (BES Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 677 (2009) 239, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2009.05.055>, arXiv:0903.0900 [hep-ex].
- [60] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 103 (2009) 231801, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.103.231801>, arXiv:0908.3589 [hep-ex].
- [61] F. Ambrosino, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 700 (2011) 102, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.04.055>, arXiv:1006.5313 [hep-ex].
- [62] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 012008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.012008>, arXiv:1103.3001 [hep-ex].
- [63] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 112009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.112009>, arXiv:1201.5677 [hep-ex].
- [64] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 032013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.032013>, arXiv:1205.2228 [hep-ex].
- [65] D. Babusci, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 720 (2013) 336, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2013.02.029>, arXiv:1212.4524 [hep-ex].
- [66] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 723 (2013) 82, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2013.04.065>, arXiv:1302.0053 [hep-ex].
- [67] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 87 (9) (2013) 092005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.87.092005>, arXiv:1302.0055 [hep-ex].
- [68] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 88 (7) (2013) 072009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.072009>, arXiv:1308.1795 [hep-ex].

- [69] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 89 (9) (2014) 092002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.092002>, arXiv:1403.7593 [hep-ex].
- [70] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 90 (11) (2014) 112007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.112007>, arXiv:1410.3188 [hep-ex].
- [71] V.M. Aulchenko, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 91 (5) (2015) 052013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.052013>, arXiv:1412.1971 [hep-ex].
- [72] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 759 (2016) 634, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.04.048>, arXiv:1507.08013 [hep-ex].
- [73] M. Ablikim, et al. (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 753 (2016) 629, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2015.11.043>, arXiv:1507.08188 [hep-ex].
- [74] D.N. Shemyakin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 756 (2016) 153, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.02.072>, arXiv:1510.00654 [hep-ex].
- [75] V.V. Anashin, et al. (KEDR Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 753 (2016) 533, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2015.12.059>, arXiv:1510.02667 [hep-ex].
- [76] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 93 (9) (2016) 092001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.092001>, arXiv:1601.08061 [hep-ex].
- [77] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 94 (11) (2016) 112006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.112006>, arXiv:1608.08757 [hep-ex].
- [78] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 95 (9) (2017) 092005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.092005>, arXiv:1704.05009 [hep-ex].
- [79] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 773 (2017) 150, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.08.019>, arXiv:1706.06267 [hep-ex].
- [80] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 96 (9) (2017) 092009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.092009>, arXiv:1709.01171 [hep-ex].
- [81] E.A. Kozyrev, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 779 (2018) 64, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2018.01.079>, arXiv:1710.02989 [hep-ex].
- [82] A. Anastasi, et al. (KLOE-2 Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2018) 173, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03\(2018\)173](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2018)173), arXiv:1711.03085 [hep-ex].
- [83] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 97 (3) (2018) 032011, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.032011>, arXiv:1711.07143 [hep-ex].
- [84] T. Xiao, S. Dobbs, A. Tomaradze, K.K. Seth, G. Bonvicini, Phys. Rev. D 97 (3) (2018) 032012, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.032012>, arXiv:1712.04530 [hep-ex].
- [85] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 97 (2018) 052007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.052007>, arXiv:1801.02960 [hep-ex].
- [86] V.V. Anashin, et al. (KEDR Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 788 (2019) 42, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2018.11.012>, arXiv:1805.06235 [hep-ex].
- [87] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 112001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.112001>, arXiv:1809.07631 [hep-ex].
- [88] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 112015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.112015>, arXiv:1810.11962 [hep-ex].
- [89] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 792 (2019) 419, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2019.04.007>, arXiv:1902.06449 [hep-ex].
- [90] H.J. Behrend, et al. (CELLO Collaboration), Z. Phys. C 49 (1991) 401, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01549692>.
- [91] J. Gronberg, et al. (CLEO Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 57 (1998) 33, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.57.33>, arXiv:hep-ex/9707031 [hep-ex].
- [92] M. Acciarri, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 418 (1998) 399, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(97\)01219-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(97)01219-7).
- [93] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 526 (2002) 269, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(01\)01477-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(01)01477-0), arXiv:hep-ex/0110073 [hep-ex].
- [94] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2007) 018, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2007/03/018>.
- [95] R. Arnaldi, et al. (NA60 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 677 (2009) 260, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2009.05.029>, arXiv:0902.2547 [hep-ex].
- [96] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 80 (2009) 052002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.80.052002>, arXiv:0905.4778 [hep-ex].
- [97] P. del Amo Sanchez, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 84 (2011) 052001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.84.052001>, arXiv:1101.1142 [hep-ex].
- [98] H. Berghäuser, et al., Phys. Lett. B 701 (2011) 562, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.06.069>.
- [99] S. Uehara, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 092007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.092007>, arXiv:1205.3249 [hep-ex].
- [100] D. Babusci, et al. (KLOE-2 Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 01 (2013) 119, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01\(2013\)119](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01(2013)119), arXiv:1211.1845 [hep-ex].
- [101] P. Aguár-Bartolomé, et al. (A2 Collaboration), Phys. Rev. C 89 (4) (2014) 044608, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevC.89.044608>, arXiv:1309.5648 [hep-ex].
- [102] M. Ablikim, et al. (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 92 (1) (2015) 012001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.92.012001>, arXiv:1504.06016 [hep-ex].
- [103] M. Masuda, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 93 (3) (2016) 032003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.032003>, arXiv:1508.06757 [hep-ex].
- [104] R. Arnaldi, et al. (NA60 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 757 (2016) 437, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.04.013>, arXiv:1608.07898 [hep-ex].
- [105] P. Adlarson, et al. (A2 Collaboration), Phys. Rev. C 95 (3) (2017) 035208, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevC.95.035208>, arXiv:1609.04503 [hep-ex].
- [106] P. Adlarson, et al. (A2 Collaboration), Phys. Rev. C 95 (2) (2017) 025202, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevC.95.025202>, arXiv:1611.04739 [hep-ex].
- [107] C. Lazzeroni, et al. (NA62 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 768 (2017) 38, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.02.042>, arXiv:1612.08162 [hep-ex].
- [108] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 112002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.112002>, arXiv:1808.08038 [hep-ex].
- [109] I. Larin, et al. (PrimEx II Collaboration), Science 368 (2020) 506, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aay6641>.
- [110] T. Blum, S. Chowdhury, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, Phys. Rev. Lett. 114 (1) (2015) 012001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.114.012001>, arXiv:1407.2923 [hep-lat].

- [111] J. Green, N. Asmussen, O. Gryniuk, G. von Hippel, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, V. Pascalutsa, PoS LATTICE2015 (2016) 109, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.251.0109>, [arXiv:1510.08384](https://arxiv.org/abs/1510.08384) [hep-lat].
- [112] T. Blum, N. Christ, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Lehner, Phys. Rev. D 93 (1) (2016) 014503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.014503>, [arXiv:1510.07100](https://arxiv.org/abs/1510.07100) [hep-lat].
- [113] T. Blum, N. Christ, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Jung, C. Lehner, Phys. Rev. Lett. 118 (2) (2017) 022005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.118.022005>, [arXiv:1610.04603](https://arxiv.org/abs/1610.04603) [hep-lat].
- [114] N. Asmussen, J. Green, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, PoS LATTICE2016 (2016) 164, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.256.0164>, [arXiv:1609.08454](https://arxiv.org/abs/1609.08454) [hep-lat].
- [115] T. Blum, N. Christ, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, C. Jung, C. Lehner, Phys. Rev. D 96 (3) (2017) 034515, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.034515>, [arXiv:1705.01067](https://arxiv.org/abs/1705.01067) [hep-lat].
- [116] N. Asmussen, E.-H. Chao, A. Gérardin, J.R. Green, R.J. Hudspeth, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 195, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0195>, [arXiv:1911.05573](https://arxiv.org/abs/1911.05573) [hep-lat].
- [117] R.H. Parker, C. Yu, W. Zhong, B. Estey, H. Müller, Science 360 (2018) 191, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aap7706>, [arXiv:1812.04130](https://arxiv.org/abs/1812.04130) [physics.atom-ph].
- [118] Muon $g - 2$ theory initiative, 2020, <https://muon-gm2-theory.illinois.edu/>.
- [119] J. Grange, et al., (Muon $g - 2$ Collaboration), 2015, [arXiv:1501.06858](https://arxiv.org/abs/1501.06858) [physics.ins-det].
- [120] M. Abe, et al., PTEP 2019 (5) (2019) 053C02, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ptep/ptz030>, [arXiv:1901.03047](https://arxiv.org/abs/1901.03047) [physics.ins-det].
- [121] T. Blum, A. Denig, I. Logashenko, E. de Rafael, B. Lee Roberts, T. Teubner, G. Venanzoni, The muon ($g - 2$) theory value: Present and future, 2013, [arXiv:1311.2198](https://arxiv.org/abs/1311.2198) [hep-ph].
- [122] C. Aubin, et al., Hadronic contributions to the muon anomalous magnetic moment workshop. ($g - 2$) $_{\mu}$: Quo vadis? Workshop. mini proceedings, 2014, [arXiv:1407.4021](https://arxiv.org/abs/1407.4021) [hep-ph].
- [123] First workshop of the muon $g - 2$ theory initiative, 2017, held at Fermilab, St. Charles, IL, USA, June 3–6, <https://indico.fnal.gov/event/13795/>.
- [124] Workshop on hadronic vacuum polarization contributions to muon $g - 2$, 2018, held at KEK, Tsukuba, Japan, February 12–14 <https://www-conf.kek.jp/muonHVPws/>.
- [125] Muon $g - 2$ theory initiative hadronic light-by-light working group workshop, 2018, held at University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT, USA, March 12–14, <https://indico.phys.uconn.edu/event/1/>.
- [126] Second workshop of the muon $g - 2$ theory initiative, 2018, held at the Helmholtz Institute Mainz, University of Mainz, Mainz, Germany, June 18–22, <https://wwwth.kph.uni-mainz.de/g-2/>.
- [127] Hadronic contributions to ($g - 2$) $_{\mu}$, 2019, held at the Institute for Nuclear Theory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA, September 9–13, <https://indico.fnal.gov/event/21626/>.
- [128] Fourth plenary workshop of the muon $g - 2$ theory initiative, 2020, to be held at KEK, Tsukuba, Japan, new dates to be announced, <https://www-conf.kek.jp/muon-g2theory/>.
- [129] S.J. Brodsky, E. de Rafael, Phys. Rev. 168 (1968) 1620, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.168.1620>.
- [130] B.E. Lautrup, E. de Rafael, Phys. Rev. 174 (1968) 1835, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.174.1835>.
- [131] B. Krause, Phys. Lett. B 390 (1997) 392, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(96\)01346-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(96)01346-9), [arXiv:hep-ph/9607259](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9607259) [hep-ph].
- [132] R.V. Harlander, M. Steinhauser, Comput. Phys. Comm. 153 (2003) 244, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-4655\(03\)00204-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-4655(03)00204-2), [arXiv:hep-ph/0212294](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0212294) [hep-ph].
- [133] J.A. Gracey, Phys. Rev. D 90 (9) (2014) 094026, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.094026>, [arXiv:1410.6715](https://arxiv.org/abs/1410.6715) [hep-ph].
- [134] M. Steinhauser, Phys. Lett. B 429 (1998) 158, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(98\)00503-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(98)00503-6), [arXiv:hep-ph/9803313](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9803313) [hep-ph].
- [135] C. Sturm, Nuclear Phys. B 874 (2013) 698, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2013.06.009](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2013.06.009), [arXiv:1305.0581](https://arxiv.org/abs/1305.0581) [hep-ph].
- [136] A. Hofer, J. Gluza, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 24 (2002) 51, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520200916](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1007/s100520200916), [arXiv:hep-ph/0107154](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0107154) [hep-ph].
- [137] J. Gluza, A. Hofer, S. Jadach, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 28 (2003) 261, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2003-01146-0>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0212386](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0212386) [hep-ph].
- [138] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 92 (7) (2015) 072015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.92.072015>, [arXiv:1508.04008](https://arxiv.org/abs/1508.04008) [hep-ex].
- [139] M. Davier, Ann. Rev. Nucl. Part. Sci. 63 (2013) 407, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev-nucl-102212-170554>.
- [140] A. Aloisio, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 606 (2005) 12, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2004.11.068>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0407048](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0407048) [hep-ex].
- [141] G. Venanzoni (KLOE-2 Collaboration), EPJ Web Conf. 166 (2018) 00021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201816600021>, [arXiv:1705.10365](https://arxiv.org/abs/1705.10365) [hep-ex].
- [142] J.P. Lees, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 88 (3) (2013) 032013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.032013>, [arXiv:1306.3600](https://arxiv.org/abs/1306.3600) [hep-ex].
- [143] S. Jadach, W. Placzek, B.F.L. Ward, Phys. Lett. B 390 (1997) 298, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(96\)01382-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(96)01382-2), [arXiv:hep-ph/9608412](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9608412) [hep-ph].
- [144] G. Balossini, C.M. Carloni Calame, G. Montagna, O. Nicrosini, F. Piccinini, Nuclear Phys. B 758 (2006) 227, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2006.09.022](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2006.09.022), [arXiv:hep-ph/0607181](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0607181) [hep-ph].
- [145] S. Binner, J.H. Kühn, K. Melnikov, Phys. Lett. B 459 (1999) 279, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(99\)00658-9](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/S0370-2693(99)00658-9), [arXiv:hep-ph/9902399](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9902399) [hep-ph].
- [146] H. Czyż, J.H. Kühn, Eur. Phys. J. C 18 (2001) 497, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520000553](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1007/s100520000553), [arXiv:hep-ph/0008262](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0008262) [hep-ph].
- [147] H. Czyż, J.H. Kühn, E. Nowak, G. Rodrigo, Eur. Phys. J. C 35 (2004) 527, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2004-01864-7](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1140/epjc/s2004-01864-7), [arXiv:hep-ph/0403062](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0403062) [hep-ph].
- [148] H. Czyż, A. Grzeleńska, J.H. Kühn, G. Rodrigo, Eur. Phys. J. C 39 (2005) 411, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2004-02103-1](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1140/epjc/s2004-02103-1), [arXiv:hep-ph/0404078](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0404078) [hep-ph].
- [149] G. Rodrigo, H. Czyż, J.H. Kühn, M. Szopa, Eur. Phys. J. C 24 (2002) 71, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520200912](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1007/s100520200912), [arXiv:hep-ph/0112184](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0112184) [hep-ph].
- [150] E. Barberio, B. van Eijk, Z. Was, Comput. Phys. Comm. 66 (1991) 115, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0010-4655\(91\)90012-A](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/0010-4655(91)90012-A).
- [151] M. Caffo, H. Czyż, E. Remiddi, Nuovo Cim. A 110 (1997) 515, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF03035898](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1007/BF03035898), [arXiv:hep-ph/9704443](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9704443) [hep-ph].
- [152] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 527 (2002) 161, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(02\)01168-1](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/S0370-2693(02)01168-1), [arXiv:hep-ex/0112031](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0112031) [hep-ex].
- [153] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 101 (6) (2005) 1053, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/1.2163921](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1134/1.2163921), [arXiv:hep-ex/0506076](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0506076) [hep-ex]; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 128 (2005) 1201.
- [154] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al., (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 466 (1999) 385, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(99\)00973-9](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1016/S0370-2693(99)00973-9); Phys. Lett. B 508 (2001) 217, Erratum, [arXiv:hep-ex/9906032](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/9906032) [hep-ex].
- [155] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 76 (2007) 072012, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.072012](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.072012), [arXiv:0707.2279](https://arxiv.org/abs/0707.2279) [hep-ex].
- [156] M.N. Achasov, et al. (CMD-3, SND Collaboration), EPJ Web Conf. 71 (2014) 00121, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/20147100121](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1051/epjconf/20147100121).
- [157] A. Antonelli, et al. (DM2 Collaboration), Z. Phys. C 56 (1992) 15, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01589702](https://arxiv.org/abs/10.1007/BF01589702).

- [158] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 595 (2004) 101, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2004.05.056>, arXiv:hep-ex/0404019 [hep-ex].
- [159] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 96 (2003) 789, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/1.1581933>; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 123 (2003) 899.
- [160] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 466 (1999) 392, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(99\)01080-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(99)01080-1), arXiv:hep-ex/9904024 [hep-ex].
- [161] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 768 (2017) 345, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.03.022>, arXiv:1612.04483 [hep-ex].
- [162] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 97 (1) (2018) 012008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.012008>, arXiv:1711.08862 [hep-ex].
- [163] S.S. Gribanov, et al. (CMD-3 Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 01 (2020) 112, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01\(2020\)112](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01(2020)112), arXiv:1907.08002 [hep-ex].
- [164] V.M. Aul'chenko, et al., (SND Collaboration), J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 121 (1) (2015) 27, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/S1063776115060023>; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 148 (2015) 34.
- [165] M. Ablikim, et al. (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 761 (2016) 98, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.08.011>, arXiv:1604.01924 [hep-ex].
- [166] C. Patrignani, et al. (Particle Data Group Collaboration), Chin. Phys. C 40 (10) (2016) 100001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1674-1137/40/10/100001>.
- [167] V.V. Anashin, et al. (KEDR Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 770 (2017) 174, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.04.073>, arXiv:1610.02827 [hep-ex].
- [168] A. Pais, Ann. Physics 9 (1960) 548, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916\(60\)90108-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916(60)90108-1).
- [169] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 71 (2011) 1515, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-010-1515-z>; Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 1874, Erratum, arXiv:1010.4180 [hep-ph].
- [170] B. Malaescu, KLOE data comparisons, 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop KEK, <https://kds.kek.jp/indico/event/26780/session/9/material/0/0.pdf>.
- [171] M. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), 2020, arXiv:2004.00263 [hep-ex].
- [172] M. Davier, e^+e^- Results from BABAR and implications for the muon $g - 2$, 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop KEK, <https://kds.kek.jp/indico/event/26780/session/5/contribution/10/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [173] V. Ivanov, Measurement of hadronic cross section with CMD-3, 2019, EPS HEP Ghent, https://indico.cern.ch/event/577856/contributions/3420236/attachments/1879432/3096048/Ivanov_EPSHEP.pdf.
- [174] V. Druzhinin, Study of e^+e^- annihilation into hadrons with the SND detector at the VEPP-2000 collider, 2019, EPS HEP Ghent, https://indico.cern.ch/event/577856/contributions/3420234/attachments/1879251/3095727/druzhinin_epshep2019.pdf.
- [175] R. Alemany, M. Davier, A. Hoecker, Eur. Phys. J. C 2 (1998) 123, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520050127>, arXiv:hep-ph/9703220 [hep-ph].
- [176] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, G. López Castro, B. Malaescu, X.H. Mo, G. Toledo Sánchez, P. Wang, C.Z. Yuan, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 66 (2010) 127, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-009-1219-4>, arXiv:0906.5443 [hep-ph].
- [177] F. Jegerlehner, private communication.
- [178] F. Jegerlehner, R. Szafron, Eur. Phys. J. C 71 (2011) 1632, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-011-1632-3>, arXiv:1101.2872 [hep-ph].
- [179] Z. Zhang, in: G. D'Ambrosio, M. Iacovacci, M. Passera, G. Venanzoni, P. Massarotti, S. Mastroianni (Eds.), EPJ Web Conf. 118 (2016) 01036, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201611801036>, arXiv:1511.05405 [hep-ph].
- [180] S. Schael, et al. (ALEPH Collaboration), Phys. Rep. 421 (2005) 191, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physrep.2005.06.007>, arXiv:hep-ex/0506072 [hep-ex].
- [181] M. Acciarri, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 345 (1995) 93, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(94\)01587-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(94)01587-3).
- [182] K. Ackersstaff, et al. (OPAL Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 7 (1999) 571, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520050430>, 10.1007/s100529901061, arXiv:hep-ex/9808019 [hep-ex].
- [183] S. Anderson, et al. (CLEO Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 61 (2000) 112002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.61.112002>, arXiv:hep-ex/9910046 [hep-ex].
- [184] J. Abdallah, et al. (DELPHI Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 46 (2006) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2006-02494-9>, arXiv:hep-ex/0603044 [hep-ex].
- [185] M. Fujikawa, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 072006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.072006>, arXiv:0805.3773 [hep-ex].
- [186] J. Schwinger, Particles, Sources and Fields, vol. III, Addison-Wesley, Reading, 1989.
- [187] M. Drees, K.-I. Hikasa, Phys. Lett. B 252 (1990) 127, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(90\)91094-R](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(90)91094-R).
- [188] F.V. Flores-Baéz, G. López Castro, G. Toledo Sánchez, Phys. Rev. D 76 (2007) 096010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.76.096010>, arXiv:0708.3256 [hep-ph].
- [189] G.J. Gounaris, J.J. Sakurai, Phys. Rev. Lett. 21 (1968) 244, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.21.244>.
- [190] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, C.Z. Yuan, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 66 (2010) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-010-1246-1>, arXiv:0908.4300 [hep-ph].
- [191] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, C.-Z. Yuan, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 74 (3) (2014) 2803, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-014-2803-9>, arXiv:1312.1501 [hep-ex].
- [192] A.B. Arbuzov, G.V. Fedotov, F.V. Ignatov, E.A. Kuraev, A.L. Sibidanov, Eur. Phys. J. C 46 (2006) 689, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2006-02532-8>, arXiv:hep-ph/0504233 [hep-ph].
- [193] S. Jadach, B.F.L. Ward, Z. Was, Comput. Phys. Comm. 130 (2000) 260, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-4655\(00\)00048-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-4655(00)00048-5), arXiv:hep-ph/9912214 [hep-ph].
- [194] H. Czyż, A. Grzeleńska, J.H. Kühn, G. Rodrigo, Eur. Phys. J. C 27 (2003) 563, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2003-01134-4>, arXiv:hep-ph/0212225 [hep-ph].
- [195] S. Jadach, Acta Phys. Polon. B 36 (2005) 2387, arXiv:hep-ph/0506180 [hep-ph].
- [196] H. Czyż, S. Tracz, in preparation.
- [197] H. Czyż, A. Grzeleńska, J.H. Kühn, G. Rodrigo, Eur. Phys. J. C 33 (2004) 333, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2004-01605-0>, arXiv:hep-ph/0308312 [hep-ph].
- [198] H. Czyż, A. Grzeleńska, J.H. Kühn, Phys. Lett. B 611 (2005) 116, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2005.02.027>, arXiv:hep-ph/0412239 [hep-ph].
- [199] H. Czyż, A. Grzeleńska, J.H. Kühn, Phys. Rev. D 81 (2010) 094014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.81.094014>, arXiv:1002.0279 [hep-ph].
- [200] H. Czyż, J.H. Kühn, S. Tracz, Phys. Rev. D 90 (11) (2014) 114021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.114021>, arXiv:1407.7995 [hep-ph].
- [201] F. Campanario, H. Czyż, J. Gluza, M. Gunia, T. Riemann, G. Rodrigo, V. Yundin, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2014) 114, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2014\)114](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2014)114), arXiv:1312.3610 [hep-ph].
- [202] F. Campanario, H. Czyż, J. Gluza, T. Jeliński, G. Rodrigo, S. Tracz, D. Zhuridov, Phys. Rev. D 100 (2019) 076004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.076004>, arXiv:1903.10197 [hep-ph].

- [203] S. Actis, et al., (Working Group on Radiative Corrections and Monte Carlo Generators for Low Energies Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 66 (2010) 585, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-010-1251-4>, arXiv:0912.0749 [hep-ph].
- [204] G. Nanava, Z. Was, Eur. Phys. J. C 51 (2007) 569, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-007-0316-5>, arXiv:hep-ph/0607019 [hep-ph].
- [205] R. Brun, F. Rademakers, Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res. A 389 (1997) 81, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0168-9002\(97\)00048-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0168-9002(97)00048-X).
- [206] M. Davier, S. Eidelman, A. Hoecker, Z. Zhang, Eur. Phys. J. C 27 (2003) 497, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2003-01136-2>, arXiv:hep-ph/0208177 [hep-ph].
- [207] B. Malaescu, Hadronic contribution to $(g - 2)_\mu$ from e^+e^- annihilations, 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop KEK, <https://kds.kek.jp/indico/event/26780/session/1/contribution/1/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [208] B. Malaescu, Hadronic contribution to $(g - 2)_\mu$ from e^+e^- annihilations, 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop Mainz, <https://indico.him.uni-mainz.de/event/11/session/1/contribution/39/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [209] D. Boito, M. Golterman, A. Keshavarzi, K. Maltman, D. Nomura, S. Peris, T. Teubner, Phys. Rev. D 98 (7) (2018) 074030, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.074030>, arXiv:1805.08176 [hep-ph].
- [210] K. Hagiwara, A.D. Martin, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Phys. Lett. B 557 (2003) 69, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(03\)00138-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(03)00138-2), arXiv:hep-ph/0209187 [hep-ph].
- [211] K. Hagiwara, A.D. Martin, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Phys. Rev. D 69 (2004) 093003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.69.093003>, arXiv:hep-ph/0312250 [hep-ph].
- [212] K. Hagiwara, A.D. Martin, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Phys. Lett. B 649 (2007) 173, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2007.04.012>, arXiv:hep-ph/0611102 [hep-ph].
- [213] T. Teubner, K. Hagiwara, R. Liao, A.D. Martin, D. Nomura, Chin. Phys. C 34 (2010) 728, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1674-1137/34/6/019>, arXiv:1001.5401 [hep-ph].
- [214] K. Hagiwara, R. Liao, A.D. Martin, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, J. Phys. G 38 (2011) 085003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/38/8/085003>, arXiv:1105.3149 [hep-ph].
- [215] R.D. Ball, L. Del Debbio, S. Forte, A. Guffanti, J.L. Latorre, J. Rojo, M. Ubiali, (NNPDF Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2010) 075, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05\(2010\)075](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2010)075), arXiv:0912.2276 [hep-ph].
- [216] G. D'Agostini, Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res. A 346 (1994) 306, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0168-9002\(94\)90719-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0168-9002(94)90719-6).
- [217] F. Jegerlehner, EPJ Web Conf. 118 (2016) 01016, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201611801016>, arXiv:1511.04473 [hep-ph].
- [218] F. Jegerlehner, EPJ Web Conf. 166 (2018) 00022, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201816600022>, arXiv:1705.00263 [hep-ph].
- [219] F. Jegerlehner, EPJ Web Conf. 218 (2019) 01003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201921801003>, arXiv:1711.06089 [hep-ph].
- [220] F. Jegerlehner, EPJ Web Conf. 199 (2019) 01010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201919901010>, arXiv:1809.07413 [hep-ph].
- [221] S. Eidelman, F. Jegerlehner, Z. Phys. Chem. 67 (1995) 585, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01553984>, arXiv:hep-ph/9502298 [hep-ph].
- [222] M. Davier, (BABAR Collaboration), Nucl. Part. Phys. Proc. 260 (2015) 102, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysbps.2015.02.021>.
- [223] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, Z. Zhang, Adv. Ser. Direct. High Energy Phys. 26 (2016) 129, http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/9789814733519_0007.
- [224] E.A. Kozirev, et al., (CMD-3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 760 (2016) 314, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.07.003>, arXiv:1604.02981 [hep-ex].
- [225] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 94 (3) (2016) 032010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.032010>, arXiv:1606.06481 [hep-ex].
- [226] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 94 (9) (2016) 092002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.092002>, arXiv:1607.00371 [hep-ex].
- [227] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 94 (11) (2016) 112001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.112001>, arXiv:1610.00235 [hep-ex].
- [228] R. Barate, et al., (ALEPH Collaboration), Z. Phys. Chem. 76 (1997) 15, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002880050523>.
- [229] R. Barate, et al., (ALEPH Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 4 (1998) 409, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520050217>.
- [230] B. Ananthanarayan, I. Caprini, D. Das, I. Sentitemsu Imsong, Phys. Rev. D 89 (3) (2014) 036007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.036007>, arXiv:1312.5849 [hep-ph].
- [231] G. Ecker, J. Gasser, H. Leutwyler, A. Pich, E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 223 (1989) 425, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(89\)91627-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(89)91627-4).
- [232] M. Bando, T. Kugo, K. Yamawaki, Phys. Rep. 164 (1988) 217, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(88\)90019-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(88)90019-1).
- [233] M. Harada, K. Yamawaki, Phys. Rep. 381 (2003) 1, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-1573\(03\)00139-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-1573(03)00139-X), arXiv:hep-ph/0302103 [hep-ph].
- [234] M. Benayoun, P. David, L. DelBuono, O. Leitner, H.B. O'Connell, Eur. Phys. J. C 55 (2008) 199, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-008-0586-6>, arXiv:0711.4482 [hep-ph].
- [235] M. Benayoun, P. David, L. DelBuono, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 1848, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-011-1848-2>, arXiv:1106.1315 [hep-ph].
- [236] M. Benayoun, P. David, L. DelBuono, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 73 (2013) 2453, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-013-2453-3>, arXiv:1210.7184 [hep-ph].
- [237] M. Benayoun, P. David, L. DelBuono, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (12) (2015) 613, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-015-3830-x>, arXiv:1507.02943 [hep-ph].
- [238] M. Benayoun, L. DelBuono, F. Jegerlehner, Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (2) (2020) 81, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-020-7611-9>; Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (2020) 244, Erratum, arXiv:1903.11034 [hep-ph].
- [239] S.R. Amendolia, et al., (NA7 Collaboration), Nuclear Phys. B 277 (1986) 168, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(86\)90437-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(86)90437-2).
- [240] S.R. Amendolia, et al., (NA7 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 178 (1986) 435, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(86\)91407-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(86)91407-3).
- [241] V. Blobel, Dealing with systematics for chi-square and for log likelihood goodness of fit, 2006, Banff International Research Station, <https://www.birs.ca/workshops/2006/06w5054/files/volker-blobel.pdf>.
- [242] V. Blobel, eConf C030908 (2003) MOET002.
- [243] B. Ananthanarayan, I. Caprini, D. Das, Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 114015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.114015>, arXiv:1810.09265 [hep-ph].
- [244] J.F. de Trocóniz, F.J. Ynduráin, Phys. Rev. D 65 (2002) 093001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.65.093001>, arXiv:hep-ph/0106025 [hep-ph].
- [245] H. Leutwyler, Contin. Adv. QCD 2002 (2002) 23, http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/9789812776310_0002, arXiv:hep-ph/0212324 [hep-ph].
- [246] G. Colangelo, Nuclear Phys. Proc. Suppl. 131 (2004) 185, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysbps.2004.02.025>, arXiv:hep-ph/0312017 [hep-ph].
- [247] J.F. de Trocóniz, F.J. Ynduráin, Phys. Rev. D 71 (2005) 073008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.71.073008>, arXiv:hep-ph/0402285 [hep-ph].
- [248] C. Hanhart, Phys. Lett. B 715 (2012) 170, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2012.07.038>, arXiv:1203.6839 [hep-ph].
- [249] M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, J. Ruiz de Elvira, H.-W. Hammer, U.-G. Meißner, Eur. Phys. J. A 52 (11) (2016) 331, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epja/i2016-16331-7>, arXiv:1609.06722 [hep-ph].
- [250] C. Hanhart, S. Holz, B. Kubis, A. Kupś, A. Wirzba, C.-W. Xiao, Eur. Phys. J. C 77 (2) (2017) 98, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-017-4651-x>; Eur. Phys. J. C 78 (2018) 450, Erratum, arXiv:1611.09359 [hep-ph].
- [251] R. Omnès, Nuovo Cimento 8 (1958) 316, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02747746>.
- [252] L. Łukaszkiewicz, Phys. Lett. B 47 (1973) 51, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(73\)90567-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(73)90567-4).

- [253] S. Eidelman, L. Łukaszuk, Phys. Lett. B 582 (2004) 27, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2003.12.030>, arXiv:hep-ph/0311366 [hep-ph].
- [254] Y.M. Bystritskiy, E.A. Kuraev, G.V. Fedotov, F.V. Ignatov, Phys. Rev. D 72 (2005) 114019, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.72.114019>, arXiv:hep-ph/0505236 [hep-ph].
- [255] S.M. Roy, Phys. Lett. B 36 (1971) 353, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(71\)90724-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(71)90724-6).
- [256] B. Ananthanarayan, G. Colangelo, J. Gasser, H. Leutwyler, Phys. Rep. 353 (2001) 207, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-1573\(01\)00009-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-1573(01)00009-6), arXiv:hep-ph/0005297 [hep-ph].
- [257] R. García-Martín, R. Kamiński, J.R. Peláez, J. Ruiz de Elvira, F.J. Ynduráin, Phys. Rev. D 83 (2011) 074004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.83.074004>, arXiv:1102.2183 [hep-ph].
- [258] I. Caprini, G. Colangelo, H. Leutwyler, Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 1860, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-012-1860-1>, arXiv:1111.7160 [hep-ph].
- [259] M. Tanabashi, et al., (Particle Data Group Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (3) (2018) 030001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.030001>.
- [260] B. Kubis, et al., in preparation.
- [261] N.N. Khuri, S.B. Treiman, Phys. Rev. 119 (1960) 1115, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.119.1115>.
- [262] J. Wess, B. Zumino, Phys. Lett. B 37 (1971) 95, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(71\)90582-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(71)90582-X).
- [263] E. Witten, Nuclear Phys. B 223 (1983) 422, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(83\)90063-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(83)90063-9).
- [264] S.L. Adler, B.W. Lee, S.B. Treiman, A. Zee, Phys. Rev. D 4 (1971) 3497, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.4.3497>.
- [265] M.V. Terent'ev, Phys. Lett. B 38 (1972) 419, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(72\)90171-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(72)90171-2).
- [266] R. Aviv, A. Zee, Phys. Rev. D 5 (1972) 2372, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.5.2372>.
- [267] B. Ananthanarayan, I. Caprini, D. Das, I. Sentitemsu Imsong, Phys. Rev. D 93 (11) (2016) 116007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.116007>, arXiv:1605.00202 [hep-ph].
- [268] K.M. Watson, Phys. Rev. 95 (1954) 228, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.95.228>.
- [269] T. Horn, et al., (Jefferson Lab F_π Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 97 (2006) 192001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.97.192001>, arXiv:nucl-ex/0607005 [nucl-ex].
- [270] G.M. Huber, et al., (Jefferson Lab F_π Collaboration), Phys. Rev. C 78 (2008) 045203, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevC.78.045203>, arXiv:0809.3052 [nucl-ex].
- [271] A. Keshavarzi, D. Nomura, T. Teubner, Private communication.
- [272] M. Davier, A. Hoecker, B. Malaescu, Z. Zhang, Private communication.
- [273] N.N. Achasov, A.V. Kiselev, Phys. Rev. D 65 (2002) 097302, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.65.097302>, arXiv:hep-ph/0202047 [hep-ph].
- [274] E.A. Kuraev, Z.K. Silagadze, Phys. Atom. Nucl. 58 (1995) 1589, arXiv:hep-ph/9502406 [hep-ph]; Yad. Fiz. 58N9 (1995) 1687.
- [275] A.I. Ahmedov, G.V. Fedotov, E.A. Kuraev, Z.K. Silagadze, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2002) 008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2002/09/008>, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.65.097302>, arXiv:hep-ph/0201157 [hep-ph]; Yad. Fiz. 67 (2004) 1006.
- [276] B.-L. Hoid, Private communication.
- [277] L. Lyons, D. Gibaut, P. Clifford, Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res. A 270 (1988) 110, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0168-9002\(88\)90018-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0168-9002(88)90018-6).
- [278] K. Nakamura, et al., (Particle Data Group Collaboration), J. Phys. G 37 (2010) 075021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/37/7A/075021>.
- [279] M. Benayoun, Private communication.
- [280] G. Aad, et al., (ATLAS Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (2015) 17, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-014-3190-y>, arXiv:1406.0076 [hep-ex].
- [281] M. Aaboud, et al., (ATLAS Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2017) 020, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2017\)020](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2017)020), arXiv:1706.03192 [hep-ex].
- [282] M. Aaboud, et al., (ATLAS Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2018) 195, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05\(2018\)195](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2018)195), arXiv:1711.02692 [hep-ex].
- [283] B. Malaescu, Treatment of uncertainties and correlations in combinations of e^+e^- annihilation data, 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop Mainz, <https://indico.him.uni-mainz.de/event/11/session/1/contribution/42/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [284] B. Ananthanarayan, I. Caprini, D. Das, Rom. J. Phys. 64 (7–8) (2019) 401, arXiv:1907.01767 [hep-ph].
- [285] M. Schmelling, Phys. Scr. 51 (1995) 676, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0031-8949/51/6/002>.
- [286] J. Calmet, S. Narison, M. Perrottet, E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 61 (1976) 283, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(76\)90150-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(76)90150-7).
- [287] R. Barbieri, E. Remiddi, Nuclear Phys. B 90 (1975) 233, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(75\)90645-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(75)90645-8).
- [288] C.M. Carloni Calame, M. Passera, L. Trentadue, G. Venanzoni, Phys. Lett. B 746 (2015) 325, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2015.05.020>, arXiv:1504.02228 [hep-ph].
- [289] G. Abbiendi, et al., Eur. Phys. J. C 77 (3) (2017) 139, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-017-4633-z>, arXiv:1609.08987 [hep-ex].
- [290] M.K. Marinković, N. Cardoso, 2019, arXiv:1910.06467 [hep-lat].
- [291] G. Abbiendi, et al., (MUonE Collaboration), Letter of Intent: the MUonE project, Tech. Rep. CERN-SPSC-2019-026, SPSC-I-252, 2019, <https://cds.cern.ch/record/2677471>.
- [292] G. Abbiendi, et al., J. Instrum. 15 (01) (2020) 01, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/15/01/P01017>, arXiv:1905.11677 [physics.ins-det].
- [293] (CMS Collaboration), The Phase-2 Upgrade of the CMS Tracker, Tech. Rep. CERN/LHCC-2017-009, CMS-TDR-014, 2017, <https://cds.cern.ch/record/2272264>.
- [294] P. Banerjee, et al., Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (6) (2020) 591, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-020-8138-9>, arXiv:2004.13663 [hep-ph].
- [295] N. Kaiser, J. Phys. G 37 (2010) 115005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/37/11/115005>.
- [296] M. Alacevich, C.M. Carloni Calame, M. Chies, G. Montagna, O. Nicrosini, F. Piccinini, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2019) 155, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2019\)155](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2019)155), arXiv:1811.06743 [hep-ph].
- [297] Z. Bern, L.J. Dixon, A. Ghinculov, Phys. Rev. D 63 (2001) 053007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.63.053007>, arXiv:hep-ph/0010075 [hep-ph].
- [298] R. Bonciani, P. Mastrolia, E. Remiddi, Nuclear Phys. B 661 (2003) 289, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213\(03\)00299-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(03)00299-2); Nuclear Phys. B 702 (2004) 359, Erratum, arXiv:hep-ph/0301170 [hep-ph].
- [299] R. Bonciani, A. Ferroglia, P. Mastrolia, E. Remiddi, J.J. van der Bij, Nuclear Phys. B 681 (2004) 261, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2004.01.026>; Nuclear Phys. B 702 (2004) 346, Erratum, arXiv:hep-ph/0310333 [hep-ph].
- [300] R. Bonciani, A. Ferroglia, T. Gehrmann, D. Maître, C. Studerus, J. High Energy Phys. 07 (2008) 129, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2008/07/129>, arXiv:0806.2301 [hep-ph].
- [301] R. Bonciani, A. Ferroglia, T. Gehrmann, A. von Manteuffel, C. Studerus, J. High Energy Phys. 12 (2013) 038, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP12\(2013\)038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP12(2013)038), arXiv:1309.4450 [hep-ph].
- [302] P. Mastrolia, M. Passera, A. Primo, U. Schubert, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2017) 198, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11\(2017\)198](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2017)198), arXiv:1709.07435 [hep-ph].
- [303] S. Di Vita, S. Laporta, P. Mastrolia, A. Primo, U. Schubert, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2018) 016, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2018\)016](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2018)016), arXiv:1806.08241 [hep-ph].
- [304] P. Mastrolia, M. Passera, A. Primo, U. Schubert, W. Torres Bobadilla, in: G. D'Ambrosio, M. Iacovacci, M. Passera, G. Venanzoni, S. Mastroianni (Eds.), EPJ Web Conf. 179 (2018) 01014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817901014>.

- [305] S. Di Vita, T. Gehrmann, S. Laporta, P. Mastrolia, A. Primo, U. Schubert, J. High Energy Phys. 06 (2019) 117, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP06\(2019\)117](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP06(2019)117), arXiv:1904.10964 [hep-ph].
- [306] J. Ronca, EPJ Web Conf. 234 (2020) 01015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202023401015>, arXiv:1912.05397 [hep-ph].
- [307] T. Engel, C. Gnendiger, A. Signer, Y. Ulrich, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2019) 118, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2019\)118](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2019)118), arXiv:1811.06461 [hep-ph].
- [308] A.A. Penin, Phys. Rev. Lett. 95 (2005) 010408, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.95.010408>, arXiv:hep-ph/0501120 [hep-ph].
- [309] A. Mitov, S. Moch, J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2007) 001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2007/05/001>, arXiv:hep-ph/0612149 [hep-ph].
- [310] T. Becher, K. Melnikov, J. High Energy Phys. 06 (2007) 084, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2007/06/084>, arXiv:0704.3582 [hep-ph].
- [311] T. Engel, A. Signer, Y. Ulrich, J. High Energy Phys. 01 (2020) 085, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01\(2020\)085](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP01(2020)085), arXiv:1909.10244 [hep-ph].
- [312] S. Frixione, Z. Kunszt, A. Signer, Nuclear Phys. B 467 (1996) 399, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(96\)00110-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(96)00110-1), arXiv:hep-ph/9512328.
- [313] R. Frederix, S. Frixione, F. Maltoni, T. Stelzer, J. High Energy Phys. 10 (2009) 003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2009/10/003>, arXiv:0908.4272 [hep-ph].
- [314] M. Fael, M. Passera, Phys. Rev. Lett. 122 (19) (2019) 192001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.122.192001>, arXiv:1901.03106 [hep-ph].
- [315] N. Cabibbo, R. Gatto, Phys. Rev. 124 (1961) 1577, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.124.1577>.
- [316] T. van Ritbergen, R.G. Stuart, Phys. Lett. B 437 (1998) 201, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(98\)00895-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(98)00895-8), arXiv:hep-ph/9802341 [hep-ph].
- [317] A.I. Davydychev, K. Schilcher, H. Spiesberger, Eur. Phys. J. C 19 (2001) 99, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520100577>, arXiv:hep-ph/0011221 [hep-ph].
- [318] S. Actis, M. Czakon, J. Gluza, T. Riemann, Phys. Rev. Lett. 100 (2008) 131602, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.100.131602>, arXiv:0711.3847 [hep-ph].
- [319] J.H. Kühn, S. Uccirati, Nuclear Phys. B 806 (2009) 300, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2008.08.002>, arXiv:0807.1284 [hep-ph].
- [320] C. Carloni Calame, H. Czyż, J. Gluza, M. Gunia, G. Montagna, O. Nicrosini, F. Piccinini, T. Riemann, M. Worek, J. High Energy Phys. 07 (2011) 126, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07\(2011\)126](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07(2011)126), arXiv:1106.3178 [hep-ph].
- [321] M. Fael, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2019) 027, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2019\)027](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2019)027), arXiv:1808.08233 [hep-ph].
- [322] A.B. Arbuzov, E.A. Kuraev, N.P. Merenkov, L. Trentadue, J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 81 (1995) 638, arXiv:hep-ph/9509405 [hep-ph]; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 108 (1995) 1164.
- [323] A.B. Arbuzov, E.A. Kuraev, N.P. Merenkov, L. Trentadue, Nuclear Phys. B 474 (1996) 271, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(96\)00287-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(96)00287-8).
- [324] S. Catani, L. Trentadue, JETP Lett. 51 (1990) 83.
- [325] M. Skrzypek, Acta Phys. Polon. B 23 (1992) 135.
- [326] A. Arbuzov, V. Bytev, E. Kuraev, E. Tomasi-Gustafsson, Y. Bystritskiy, Phys. Part. Nucl. 41 (2010) 394, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/S1063779610030020>.
- [327] G. Montagna, O. Nicrosini, F. Piccinini, Phys. Lett. B 385 (1996) 348, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(96\)00834-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(96)00834-9), arXiv:hep-ph/9605252 [hep-ph].
- [328] A. Masiero, P. Paradisi, M. Passera, Phys. Rev. D 102 (7) (2020) 075013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.102.075013>, arXiv:2002.05418 [hep-ph].
- [329] P.B. Dev, W. Rodejohann, X.-J. Xu, Y. Zhang, J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2020) 053, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05\(2020\)053](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2020)053), arXiv:2002.04822 [hep-ph].
- [330] U. Schubert, C. Williams, Phys. Rev. D 100 (3) (2019) 035030, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.035030>, arXiv:1907.01574 [hep-ph].
- [331] M. Davier, e^+e^- Results from BABAR and implications for the muon $g - 2$, 2017, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop Fermilab, <https://indico.fnal.gov/event/13795/session/10/contribution/47/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [332] F.V. Ignatov, et al., (CMD-3 Collaboration), EPJ Web Conf. 212 (2019) 04001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/20191204001>.
- [333] P. Logachev, Collider experiments at BINP, 2020, Conference on Instrumentation for Colliding Beam Physics Novosibirsk, <https://indico.inp.nsk.su/event/20/session/0/contribution/209/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [334] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), Chin. Phys. C 37 (2013) 123001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1674-1137/37/12/123001>, arXiv:1307.2022 [hep-ex].
- [335] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), Chin. Phys. C 44 (4) (2020) 040001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1674-1137/44/4/040001>, arXiv:1912.05983 [hep-ex].
- [336] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), 2019, arXiv:1912.11208 [hep-ex].
- [337] C.F. Redmer, (BESIII Collaboration), 2018, arXiv:1810.00643 [hep-ex].
- [338] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al., (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 434 (1998) 426, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(98\)00826-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(98)00826-0).
- [339] G. Cosme, et al., Phys. Lett. B 63 (1976) 349, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(76\)90280-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(76)90280-X).
- [340] G. Cosme, et al., Nuclear Phys. B 152 (1979) 215, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(79\)90100-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(79)90100-7).
- [341] B. Esposito, et al., (MEA Collaboration), Lett. Nuovo Cimento 31 (1981) 445, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02776174>.
- [342] C. Bacci, et al., ($\gamma\gamma$ 2 Collaboration), Nuclear Phys. B 184 (1981) 31, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(81\)90208-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(81)90208-X).
- [343] L.M. Kurdadze, M.Y. Lechuk, E.V. Pakhtusova, V.A. Sidorov, A.N. Skrinsky, A.G. Chilingarov, Y.M. Shatunov, B.A. Shvarts, S.I. Eidelman, (OLYA Collaboration), JETP Lett. 43 (1986) 643, http://www.jetpletters.ac.ru/ps/1409/article_21399.pdf; Pisma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 43 (1986) 497.
- [344] S.I. Dolinsky, et al., (ND Collaboration), Phys. Rep. 202 (1991) 99, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(91\)90127-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(91)90127-8).
- [345] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), $e^+e^- \rightarrow 4\pi$ Processes investigation in the energy range 0.98 GeV to 1.38 GeV with SND detector, 2001, <https://s3.cern.ch/inspire-prod-files-e/e0c4030fac25f77794d80ef00073c488>.
- [346] C.F. Redmer, (BESIII Collaboration), EPJ Web Conf. 212 (2019) 04004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/20191204004>.
- [347] Y. Maeda, Measurement of cross section of light hadron production in e^+e^- collisions in the Belle II experiment, 2018, International Workshop Hints for New Physics in Heavy Flavor Physics Nagoya, <https://agenda.hepl.phys.nagoya-u.ac.jp/indico/getFile.py/access?contribId=16&sessionId=2&resId=0&materialId=slides&confId=1037>.
- [348] D. Bernecker, H.B. Meyer, Eur. Phys. J. A 47 (2011) 148, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epja/i2011-11148-6>, arXiv:1107.4388 [hep-lat].
- [349] C. Aubin, T. Blum, P. Chau, M. Golterman, S. Peris, C. Tu, Phys. Rev. D 93 (5) (2016) 054508, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.054508>, arXiv:1512.07555 [hep-lat].
- [350] B.E. Lautrup, A. Peterman, E. de Rafael, Phys. Rep. 3 (1972) 193, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(72\)90011-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(72)90011-7).
- [351] E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 322 (1994) 239, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(94\)91114-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(94)91114-2), arXiv:hep-ph/9311316 [hep-ph].
- [352] T. Blum, Phys. Rev. Lett. 91 (2003) 052001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.91.052001>, arXiv:hep-lat/0212018 [hep-lat].
- [353] M. Göckeler, R. Horsley, W. Kurzinger, D. Pleiter, P.E.L. Rakow, G. Schierholz, (QCDSF Collaboration), Nuclear Phys. B 688 (2004) 135, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2004.03.026>, arXiv:hep-lat/0312032 [hep-lat].
- [354] M. Della Morte, B. Jäger, A. Jüttner, H. Wittig, J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2012) 055, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03\(2012\)055](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2012)055), arXiv:1112.2894 [hep-lat].
- [355] C. Aubin, T. Blum, M. Golterman, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 88 (7) (2013) 074505, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.074505>, arXiv:1307.4701 [hep-lat].

- [356] R. Malak, Z. Fodor, C. Hoelbling, L. Lellouch, A. Sastre, K. Szabo, (Budapest-Marseille-Wuppertal Collaboration), PoS LATTICE 2014 (2015) 161, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.214.0161>, arXiv:1502.02172 [hep-lat].
- [357] G.M. de Divitiis, R. Petronzio, N. Tantalo, Phys. Lett. B 718 (2012) 589, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2012.10.035>, arXiv:1208.5914 [hep-lat].
- [358] B. Chakraborty, C.T.H. Davies, G.C. Donald, R.J. Dowdall, J. Koponen, G.P. Lepage, T. Teubner, (HPQCD Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 89 (11) (2014) 114501, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.114501>, arXiv:1403.1778 [hep-lat].
- [359] G. Bali, G. Endrödi, Phys. Rev. D 92 (5) (2015) 054506, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.92.054506>, arXiv:1506.08638 [hep-lat].
- [360] X. Feng, K. Jansen, M. Petschlies, D.B. Renner, (ETM Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 107 (2011) 081802, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.107.081802>, arXiv:1103.4818 [hep-lat].
- [361] C. Aubin, T. Blum, Phys. Rev. D 75 (2007) 114502, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.75.114502>, arXiv:hep-lat/0608011 [hep-lat].
- [362] P. Boyle, L. Del Debbio, E. Kerrane, J. Zanotti, Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 074504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.074504>, arXiv:1107.1497 [hep-lat].
- [363] M. Golterman, K. Maltman, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 90 (7) (2014) 074508, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.074508>, arXiv:1405.2389 [hep-lat].
- [364] C. Aubin, T. Blum, M. Golterman, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 054509, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.054509>, arXiv:1205.3695 [hep-lat].
- [365] G.A. Baker, J. Math. Phys. 10 (1969) 814, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1063/1.1664911>.
- [366] B. Chakraborty, C.T.H. Davies, J. Koponen, G.P. Lepage, M.J. Peardon, S.M. Ryan, (HadSpec and HPQCD Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 93 (7) (2016) 074509, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.074509>, arXiv:1512.03270 [hep-lat].
- [367] E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 736 (2014) 522, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.08.003>, arXiv:1406.4671 [hep-lat].
- [368] J. Charles, E. de Rafael, D. Greynat, Phys. Rev. D 97 (7) (2018) 076014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.076014>, arXiv:1712.02202 [hep-ph].
- [369] M. Della Morte, A. Francis, V. Gülpers, G. Herdoíza, G. von Hippel, H. Horch, B. Jäger, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, H. Wittig, J. High Energy Phys. 10 (2017) 020, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10\(2017\)020](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10(2017)020), arXiv:1705.01775 [hep-lat].
- [370] G. Parisi, Phys. Rep. 103 (1984) 203, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(84\)90081-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(84)90081-4).
- [371] G.P. Lepage, Boulder ASI 1989:97–120, 1989.
- [372] M. Cè, L. Giusti, S. Schaefer, Phys. Rev. D 93 (9) (2016) 094507, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.094507>, arXiv:1601.04587 [hep-lat].
- [373] M. Cè, L. Giusti, S. Schaefer, Phys. Rev. D 95 (3) (2017) 034503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.034503>, arXiv:1609.02419 [hep-lat].
- [374] L. Giusti, M. Cè, S. Schaefer, EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 01003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817501003>, arXiv:1710.09212 [hep-lat].
- [375] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, J. High Energy Phys. 10 (2017) 157, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10\(2017\)157](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP10(2017)157), arXiv:1707.03019 [hep-lat].
- [376] B. Chakraborty, C.T.H. Davies, P.G. de Oliveira, J. Koponen, G.P. Lepage, R.S. Van de Water, (HPQCD Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 96 (3) (2017) 034516, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.034516>, arXiv:1601.03071 [hep-lat].
- [377] D. Giusti, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 114504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.114504>, arXiv:1808.00887 [hep-lat].
- [378] M. Della Morte, et al., EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 06031, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817506031>, arXiv:1710.10072 [hep-lat].
- [379] M. Lüscher, Nuclear Phys. B 364 (1991) 237, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(91\)90584-K](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(91)90584-K).
- [380] H.B. Meyer, Phys. Rev. Lett. 107 (2011) 072002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.107.072002>, arXiv:1105.1892 [hep-lat].
- [381] A. Francis, B. Jäger, H.B. Meyer, H. Wittig, Phys. Rev. D 88 (2013) 054502, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.054502>, arXiv:1306.2532 [hep-lat].
- [382] G. von Hippel, et al., Lattice results for the hadronic vacuum polarization from mainz (CLS), 2018, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop KEK, <https://kds.kek.jp/indico/event/26780/contributions/88936/attachments/71131/84309/talk.pdf>.
- [383] A. Gérardin, T. Harris, G. von Hippel, B. Hörz, H. Meyer, D. Mohler, K. Ottnad, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE 2018 (2018) 139, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0139>, arXiv:1812.03553 [hep-lat].
- [384] H.B. Meyer, H. Wittig, Prog. Part. Nucl. Phys. 104 (2019) 46, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ppnp.2018.09.001>, arXiv:1807.09370 [hep-lat].
- [385] X. Feng, S. Aoki, S. Hashimoto, T. Kaneko, Phys. Rev. D 91 (5) (2015) 054504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.054504>, arXiv:1412.6319 [hep-lat].
- [386] C. Andersen, J. Bulava, B. Hörz, C. Morningstar, 939 (2019) 145, arXiv:1808.05007 [hep-lat].
- [387] F. Erben, J.R. Green, D. Mohler, H. Wittig, Phys. Rev. D 101 (5) (2020) 054504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.054504>, arXiv:1910.01083 [hep-lat].
- [388] S. Aoki, et al., Eur. Phys. J. C 77 (2) (2017) 112, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-016-4509-7>, arXiv:1607.00299 [hep-lat].
- [389] G.M. de Divitiis, R. Frezzotti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, R. Petronzio, G.C. Rossi, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, (RM123 Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 87 (11) (2013) 114505, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.87.114505>, arXiv:1303.4896 [hep-lat].
- [390] S. Borsanyi, et al., (Budapest-Marseille-Wuppertal Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 111 (25) (2013) 252001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.111.252001>, arXiv:1306.2287 [hep-lat].
- [391] S. Borsanyi, et al., Science 347 (2015) 1452, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1257050>, arXiv:1406.4088 [hep-lat].
- [392] Z. Fodor, C. Hoelbling, S. Krieg, L. Lellouch, T. Lippert, A. Portelli, A. Sastre, K. Szabo, L. Varnhorst, Phys. Rev. Lett. 117 (8) (2016) 082001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.117.082001>, arXiv:1604.07112 [hep-lat].
- [393] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, C. Tarantino, G. Martinelli, S. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, (RM123 Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 95 (11) (2017) 114504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.114504>, arXiv:1704.06561 [hep-lat].
- [394] S. Basak, et al., (MILC Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 99 (3) (2019) 034503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.99.034503>, arXiv:1807.05556 [hep-lat].
- [395] M. Di Carlo, D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, C.T. Sachrajda, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, Phys. Rev. D 100 (3) (2019) 034514, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.034514>, arXiv:1904.08731 [hep-lat].
- [396] S. Borsanyi, et al., 2020, arXiv:2002.12347 [hep-lat].
- [397] S. Aoki, et al., (Flavour Lattice Averaging Group Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (2) (2020) 113, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-019-7354-7>, arXiv:1902.08191 [hep-lat].
- [398] G.M. de Divitiis, et al., (RM123 Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 04 (2012) 124, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04\(2012\)124](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04(2012)124), arXiv:1110.6294 [hep-lat].
- [399] J. Gasser, A. Rusetsky, I. Scimemi, Eur. Phys. J. C 32 (2003) 97, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2003-01383-1>, arXiv:hep-ph/0305260 [hep-ph].
- [400] V. Cirigliano, H. Neufeld, Phys. Lett. B 700 (2011) 7, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.04.038>, arXiv:1102.0563 [hep-ph].
- [401] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, C.T. Sachrajda, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, C. Tarantino, Phys. Rev. Lett. 120 (7) (2018) 072001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.072001>, arXiv:1711.06537 [hep-lat].
- [402] S. Basak, et al. (MILC Collaboration), PoS LATTICE2015 (2016) 259, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.251.0259>, arXiv:1606.01228 [hep-lat].
- [403] V. Gülpers, A. Jüttner, C. Lehner, A. Portelli, PoS LATTICE2018 (2018) 134, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0134>, arXiv:1812.09562 [hep-lat].

- [404] T. Blum, et al. (RBC, UKQCD Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 93 (7) (2016) 074505, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.074505>, arXiv:1411.7017 [hep-lat].
- [405] C. Lehner, 36th International Symposium on Lattice Field Theory (Lattice 2018) East Lansing, 2018, <https://indico.fnal.gov/event/15949/session/8/contribution/29/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [406] M. Bruno, T. Izubuchi, C. Lehner, A.S. Meyer, PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 239, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0239>, arXiv:1910.11745 [hep-lat].
- [407] J. Bijnens, J. Releforts, J. High Energy Phys. 12 (2017) 114, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP12\(2017\)114](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP12(2017)114), arXiv:1710.04479 [hep-lat].
- [408] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, PoS CD2018 (2019) 063, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.317.0063>, arXiv:1909.01962 [hep-lat].
- [409] T. Izubuchi, Y. Kuramashi, C. Lehner, E. Shintani, (PACS Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (5) (2018) 054505, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.054505>, arXiv:1805.04250 [hep-lat].
- [410] M.T. Hansen, A. Patella, Phys. Rev. Lett. 123 (2019) 172001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.123.172001>, arXiv:1904.10010 [hep-lat].
- [411] F. Burger, X. Feng, G. Hotzel, K. Jansen, M. Petschlies, D.B. Renner, (ETM Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2014) 099, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2014\)099](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2014)099), arXiv:1308.4327 [hep-lat].
- [412] E. Golowich, J. Kambor, Nuclear Phys. B 447 (1995) 373, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(95\)00234-J](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(95)00234-J), arXiv:hep-ph/9501318 [hep-ph].
- [413] G. Amoros, J. Bijnens, P. Talavera, Nuclear Phys. B 568 (2000) 319, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213\(99\)00674-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(99)00674-4), arXiv:hep-ph/9907264 [hep-ph].
- [414] J. Bijnens, J. Releforts, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2016) 086, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11\(2016\)086](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2016)086), arXiv:1609.01573 [hep-lat].
- [415] M. Golterman, K. Maltman, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 95 (7) (2017) 074509, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.074509>, arXiv:1701.08685 [hep-lat].
- [416] B. Colquhoun, R.J. Dowdall, C.T.H. Davies, K. Hornbostel, G.P. Lepage, Phys. Rev. D 91 (7) (2015) 074514, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.074514>, arXiv:1408.5768 [hep-lat].
- [417] G.C. Donald, C.T.H. Davies, R.J. Dowdall, E. Follana, K. Hornbostel, J. Koponen, G.P. Lepage, C. McNeile, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 094501, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.094501>, arXiv:1208.2855 [hep-lat].
- [418] K. Nakayama, B. Fahy, S. Hashimoto, Phys. Rev. D 94 (5) (2016) 054507, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.054507>, arXiv:1606.01002 [hep-lat].
- [419] T. Blum, et al., (RBC/UKQCD Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 04 (2016) 063, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04\(2016\)063](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP04(2016)063); J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2017) 034, Erratum, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05\(2017\)034](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2017)034), arXiv:1602.01767 [hep-lat].
- [420] T. Blum, P.A. Boyle, T. Izubuchi, L. Jin, A. Jüttner, C. Lehner, K. Maltman, M. Marinković, A. Portelli, M. Spraggs, Phys. Rev. Lett. 116 (23) (2016) 232002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.116.232002>, arXiv:1512.09054 [hep-lat].
- [421] S. Borsanyi, Z. Fodor, T. Kawanai, S. Krieg, L. Lellouch, R. Malak, K. Miura, K.K. Szabo, C. Torrero, B. Toth, Phys. Rev. D 96 (7) (2017) 074507, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.074507>, arXiv:1612.02364 [hep-lat].
- [422] M. Della Morte, A. Jüttner, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2010) 154, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11\(2010\)154](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2010)154), arXiv:1009.3783 [hep-lat].
- [423] V. Gülpers, A. Francis, B. Jäger, H. Meyer, G. von Hippel, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE2014 (2014) 128, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.214.0128>, arXiv:1411.7592 [hep-lat].
- [424] J. Foley, K. Jimmy Juge, A. O'Cais, M. Peardon, S.M. Ryan, J.-I. Skullerud, Comput. Phys. Comm. 172 (2005) 145, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2005.06.008>, arXiv:hep-lat/0505023 [hep-lat].
- [425] A. Stathopoulos, J. Laeuchli, K. Orginos, 2013, arXiv:1302.4018 [hep-lat].
- [426] G.S. Bali, S. Collins, A. Schäfer, Comput. Phys. Commun. 181 (2010) 1570, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2010.05.008>, arXiv:0910.3970 [hep-lat].
- [427] V. Gülpers, G. von Hippel, H. Wittig, Phys. Rev. D 89 (2014) 094503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.094503>, arXiv:1309.2104 [hep-lat].
- [428] T. Blum, T. Izubuchi, E. Shintani, Phys. Rev. D 88 (9) (2013) 094503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.88.094503>, arXiv:1208.4349 [hep-lat].
- [429] S. Yamamoto, C. DeTar, A.X. El-Khadra, C. McNeile, R.S. Van de Water, A. Vaquero (Fermilab Lattice, HPQCD, MILC Collaboration), PoS LATTICE2018 (2019) 322, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0322>, arXiv:1811.06058 [hep-lat].
- [430] C. DeTar, et al. (Fermilab Lattice, HPQCD, MILC Collaboration), PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 070, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0070>, arXiv:1912.04382 [hep-lat].
- [431] A. Duncan, E. Eichten, H. Thacker, Phys. Rev. Lett. 76 (1996) 3894, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.76.3894>, arXiv:hep-lat/9602005 [hep-lat].
- [432] P. Boyle, V. Gülpers, J. Harrison, A. Jüttner, C. Lehner, A. Portelli, C.T. Sachrajda, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2017) 153, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2017\)153](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2017)153), arXiv:1706.05293 [hep-lat].
- [433] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 06006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817506006>, arXiv:1710.06240 [hep-lat].
- [434] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, C. Tarantino, PoS LATTICE2018 (2018) 140, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0140>, arXiv:1810.05880 [hep-lat].
- [435] A. Patella, PoS LATTICE2016 (2017) 020, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.256.0020>, arXiv:1702.03857 [hep-lat].
- [436] M. Hayakawa, S. Uno, Progr. Theoret. Phys. 120 (2008) 413, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1143/PTP.120.413>, arXiv:0804.2044 [hep-ph].
- [437] A. Westin, et al. (CSSM/QCDSF/UKQCD Collaboration), PoS LATTICE2018 (2019) 136, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0136>, arXiv:1902.01518 [hep-lat].
- [438] M. Di Carlo, G. Martinelli, D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, C.T. Sachrajda, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 196, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0196>, arXiv:1911.00938 [hep-lat].
- [439] G. Martinelli, C. Pittori, C.T. Sachrajda, M. Testa, A. Vladikas, Nuclear Phys. B 445 (1995) 81, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(95\)00126-D](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(95)00126-D), arXiv:hep-lat/9411010 [hep-lat].
- [440] J. Bijnens, J. Harrison, N. Hermansson-Truedsson, T. Janowski, A. Jüttner, A. Portelli, Phys. Rev. D 100 (1) (2019) 014508, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.014508>, arXiv:1903.10591 [hep-lat].
- [441] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 01025, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817501025>, arXiv:1711.00281 [hep-ph].
- [442] D. Giusti, V. Lubicz, G. Martinelli, C. Sachrajda, F. Sanfilippo, S. Simula, N. Tantalo, PoS LATTICE2018 (2019) 266, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0266>, arXiv:1811.06364 [hep-lat].
- [443] K. Miura, PoS LATTICE2018 (2019) 010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0010>, arXiv:1901.09052 [hep-lat].
- [444] M. Benayoun, P. David, L. DelBuono, F. Jegerlehner, 2016, arXiv:1605.04474 [hep-ph].
- [445] C. Lehner, private communication.
- [446] C. Lehner, A.S. Meyer, Phys. Rev. D 101 (2020) 074515, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.074515>, arXiv:2003.04177 [hep-lat].
- [447] D. Giusti, S. Simula, 2019, arXiv:1910.00611 [hep-lat].
- [448] M. Bruno, T. Izubuchi, C. Lehner, A. Meyer, PoS LATTICE2018 (2018) 135, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0135>, arXiv:1811.00508 [hep-lat].
- [449] F. Jegerlehner, Nuovo Cim. C03451 (2011) 31, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1393/ncc/i2011-11011-0>, arXiv:1107.4683 [hep-ph].
- [450] M. Baak, J. Cúth, J. Haller, A. Hoecker, R. Kogler, K. Mönnig, M. Schott, J. Stelzer, (Gfitter Group Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C. 74 (2014) 3046, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-014-3046-5>, arXiv:1407.3792 [hep-ph].

- [451] S. Eidelman, F. Jegerlehner, A.L. Kataev, O. Veretin, Phys. Lett. B 454 (1999) 369, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(99\)00389-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(99)00389-5), arXiv:hep-ph/9812521 [hep-ph].
- [452] F. Jegerlehner, Nuclear Phys. Proc. Suppl. 181–182 (2008) 135, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysbps.2008.09.010>, arXiv:0807.4206 [hep-ph].
- [453] F. Burger, K. Jansen, M. Petschlies, G. Pientka, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2015) 215, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11\(2015\)215](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2015)215), arXiv:1505.03283 [hep-lat].
- [454] A. Francis, G. Herdoíza, H. Horsch, B. Jäger, H.B. Meyer, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE2014 (2014) 163, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.214.0163>, arXiv:1412.6934 [hep-lat].
- [455] A. Francis, V. Gülpers, G. Herdoíza, H. Horsch, B. Jäger, H.B. Meyer, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE2015 (2015) 110, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.251.0110>, arXiv:1511.04751 [hep-lat].
- [456] M. Cè, T. San José, A. Gérardin, H.B. Meyer, K. Miura, K. Ottnad, A. Risch, J. Wilhelm, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE2019 (2019) 010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.363.0010>, arXiv:1910.09525 [hep-lat].
- [457] M. Passera, W.J. Marciano, A. Sirlin, Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 013009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.013009>, arXiv:0804.1142 [hep-ph].
- [458] A. Crivellin, M. Hoferichter, C.A. Manzari, M. Montull, Phys. Rev. Lett. 125 (2020) 091801, arXiv:2003.04886 [hep-ph].
- [459] J. Haller, A. Hoecker, R. Kogler, K. Mönig, T. Peiffer, J. Stelzer, Eur. Phys. J. C 78 (8) (2018) 675, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-018-6131-3>, arXiv:1803.01853 [hep-ph].
- [460] J. De Blas, et al., Eur. Phys. J. C 80 (5) (2020) 456, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-020-7904-z>, arXiv:1910.14012 [hep-ph].
- [461] J. Erler, M. Schott, Prog. Part. Nucl. Phys. 106 (2019) 68, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ppnp.2019.02.007>, arXiv:1902.05142 [hep-ph].
- [462] J. Erler, R. Ferro-Hernández, J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2018) 196, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03\(2018\)196](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP03(2018)196), arXiv:1712.09146 [hep-ph].
- [463] V. Gülpers, H. Meyer, G. von Hippel, H. Wittig, PoS LATTICE2015 (2016) 263, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.251.0263>.
- [464] M. Cè, A. Gérardin, K. Ottnad, H.B. Meyer, PoS LATTICE2018 (2018) 137, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.334.0137>, arXiv:1811.08669 [hep-lat].
- [465] D. Giusti, S. Simula, Phys. Rev. D 102 (5) (2020) 054503, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.102.054503>, arXiv:2003.12086 [hep-lat].
- [466] C. Lehner, et al. (USQCD Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. A 55 (11) (2019) 195, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epja/i2019-12891-2>, arXiv:1904.09479 [hep-lat].
- [467] L. Giusti, P. Hernandez, M. Laine, P. Weisz, H. Wittig, J. High Energy Phys. 04 (2004) 013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2004/04/013>, arXiv:hep-lat/0402002.
- [468] T.A. DeGrand, S. Schaefer, Comput. Phys. Comm. 159 (2004) 185, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2004.02.006>, arXiv:hep-lat/0401011.
- [469] H. Neff, N. Eicker, T. Lippert, J.W. Negele, K. Schilling, Phys. Rev. D 64 (2001) 114509, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.64.114509>, arXiv:hep-lat/0106016.
- [470] F. Erben, J. Green, D. Mohler, H. Wittig, EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 05027, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817505027>, arXiv:1710.03529 [hep-lat].
- [471] A. Nyffeler, in: A. Denig, C.-F. Redmer (Eds.), EPJ Web Conf. 218 (2019) 01001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201921801001>, arXiv:1710.09742 [hep-ph].
- [472] K. Melnikov, Internat. J. Modern Phys. A 16 (2001) 4591, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0217751X01005602>, arXiv:hep-ph/0105267 [hep-ph].
- [473] M. Knecht, A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rev. D 65 (2002) 073034, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.65.073034>, arXiv:hep-ph/0111058 [hep-ph].
- [474] M. Knecht, A. Nyffeler, M. Perrottet, E. de Rafael, Phys. Rev. Lett. 88 (2002) 071802, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.88.071802>, arXiv:hep-ph/0111059 [hep-ph].
- [475] J. Prades, E. de Rafael, A. Vainshtein, Adv. Ser. Direct. High Energy Phys. 20 (2009) 303, http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/9789814271844_0009, arXiv:0901.0306 [hep-ph].
- [476] F. Jegerlehner, A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rep. 477 (2009) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physrep.2009.04.003>, arXiv:0902.3360 [hep-ph].
- [477] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2015) 074, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2015\)074](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2015)074), arXiv:1506.01386 [hep-ph].
- [478] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2014) 091, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2014\)091](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2014)091), arXiv:1402.7081 [hep-ph].
- [479] V. Pauk, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. D 90 (11) (2014) 113012, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.113012>, arXiv:1409.0819 [hep-ph].
- [480] J. Aldins, T. Kinoshita, S.J. Brodsky, A.J. Dufner, Phys. Rev. D 1 (1970) 2378, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.1.2378>.
- [481] F. Jegerlehner, Springer Tracts Mod. Phys. 226 (2008) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-72634-0>.
- [482] V. Pauk, M. Vanderhaeghen, 2014, arXiv:1403.7503 [hep-ph].
- [483] J.S. Schwinger, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 72 (1975) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.72.1.1>; Acta Phys. Austriaca Suppl. 14 (1975) 471, http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-7091-8424-0_9.
- [484] J.S. Schwinger, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 72 (4) (1975) 1559, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.72.11.4216>.
- [485] F. Hagelstein, V. Pascalutsa, Phys. Rev. Lett. 120 (7) (2018) 072002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.072002>, arXiv:1710.04571 [hep-ph].
- [486] R. Karplus, M. Neuman, Phys. Rev. 80 (1950) 380, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.80.380>.
- [487] R.A. Leo, A. Minguzzi, G. Soliani, Nuovo Cim. A 30 (1975) 270, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02730173>.
- [488] J. Bijmns, E. Pallante, J. Prades, Nuclear Phys. B 474 (1996) 379, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(96\)00288-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(96)00288-X).
- [489] G. Eichmann, C.S. Fischer, W. Heupel, R. Williams, AIP Conf. Proc. 1701 (2016) 040004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1063/1.4938621>, arXiv:1411.7876 [hep-ph].
- [490] W.A. Bardeen, W.K. Tung, Phys. Rev. 173 (1968) 1423, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.173.1423>; Phys. Rev. D 4 (1971) 3229, Erratum.
- [491] R. Tarrach, Nuovo Cim. A 28 (1975) 409, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02894857>.
- [492] J.L. Rosner, Ann. Physics 44 (1967) 11, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916\(67\)90262-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916(67)90262-X).
- [493] M.J. Levine, R. Roskies, Phys. Rev. D 9 (1974) 421, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.9.421>.
- [494] M. Hoferichter, G. Colangelo, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, Int. J. Mod. Phys. Conf. Ser. 35 (2014) 1460400, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S2010194514604001>, arXiv:1309.6877 [hep-ph].
- [495] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, Phys. Lett. B 738 (2014) 6, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.09.021>, arXiv:1408.2517 [hep-ph].
- [496] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, Phys. Rev. Lett. 118 (23) (2017) 232001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.118.232001>, arXiv:1701.06554 [hep-ph].
- [497] M. Hoferichter, B.-L. Hoid, B. Kubis, S. Leupold, S.P. Schneider, Phys. Rev. Lett. 121 (11) (2018) 112002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.121.112002>, arXiv:1805.01471 [hep-ph].
- [498] T. Kinoshita, B. Nizic, Y. Okamoto, Phys. Rev. D 31 (1985) 2108, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.31.2108>.
- [499] M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, A.I. Sanda, Phys. Rev. Lett. 75 (1995) 790, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.75.790>, arXiv:hep-ph/9503463 [hep-ph].
- [500] M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, A.I. Sanda, Phys. Rev. D 54 (1996) 3137, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.54.3137>, arXiv:hep-ph/9601310 [hep-ph].

- [501] M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, Phys. Rev. D 57 (1998) 465, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.57.465>; Phys. Rev. D 66 (2002) 019902, Erratum, [arXiv:hep-ph/9708227](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9708227) [hep-ph].
- [502] J. Bijnens, E. Pallante, J. Prades, Phys. Rev. Lett. 75 (1995) 1447, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.75.1447>; Phys. Rev. Lett. 75 (1995) 3781, Erratum, [arXiv:hep-ph/9505251](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9505251) [hep-ph].
- [503] J. Bijnens, E. Pallante, J. Prades, Nuclear Phys. B 626 (2002) 410, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213\(02\)00074-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(02)00074-3), [arXiv:hep-ph/0112255](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0112255) [hep-ph].
- [504] M.J. Ramsey-Musolf, M.B. Wise, Phys. Rev. Lett. 89 (2002) 041601, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.89.041601>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0201297](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0201297) [hep-ph].
- [505] J. Bijnens, J. Prades, Modern Phys. Lett. A 22 (2007) 767, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0217732307022992>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0702170](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0702170) [HEP-PH].
- [506] J. Bijnens, J. Releford, J. High Energy Phys. 09 (2016) 113, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09\(2016\)113](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP09(2016)113), [arXiv:1608.01454](https://arxiv.org/abs/1608.01454) [hep-ph].
- [507] K.T. Engel, H.H. Patel, M.J. Ramsey-Musolf, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 037502, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.037502>, [arXiv:1201.0809](https://arxiv.org/abs/1201.0809) [hep-ph].
- [508] K.T. Engel, M.J. Ramsey-Musolf, Phys. Lett. B 738 (2014) 123, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.09.006>, [arXiv:1309.2225](https://arxiv.org/abs/1309.2225) [hep-ph].
- [509] D. Greynat, E. de Rafael, J. High Energy Phys. 07 (2012) 020, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07\(2012\)020](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07(2012)020), [arXiv:1204.3029](https://arxiv.org/abs/1204.3029) [hep-ph].
- [510] A.E. Dorokhov, A.E. Radzhabov, A.S. Zhevlakov, Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 2227, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-012-2227-3>, [arXiv:1204.3729](https://arxiv.org/abs/1204.3729) [hep-ph].
- [511] A.E. Dorokhov, A.E. Radzhabov, A.S. Zhevlakov, Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (9) (2015) 417, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-015-3577-4>, [arXiv:1502.04487](https://arxiv.org/abs/1502.04487) [hep-ph].
- [512] R. Boughezal, K. Melnikov, Phys. Lett. B 704 (2011) 193, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.09.001>, [arXiv:1104.4510](https://arxiv.org/abs/1104.4510) [hep-ph].
- [513] P. Masjuan, M. Vanderhaeghen, J. Phys. G 42 (12) (2015) 125004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/42/12/125004>, [arXiv:1212.0357](https://arxiv.org/abs/1212.0357) [hep-ph].
- [514] T. Goetze, C.S. Fischer, R. Williams, Phys. Rev. D 83 (2011) 094006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.83.094006>; Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 099901, Erratum, [arXiv:1012.3886](https://arxiv.org/abs/1012.3886) [hep-ph].
- [515] R. Abegg, et al., Phys. Rev. D 50 (1994) 92, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.50.92>.
- [516] E. Abouzaid, et al. (KTeV Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 75 (2007) 012004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.75.012004>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0610072](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0610072) [hep-ex].
- [517] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-3 Collab), Phys. Lett. B 740 (2015) 273, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2014.11.056>, [arXiv:1409.1664](https://arxiv.org/abs/1409.1664) [hep-ex].
- [518] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 91 (2015) 092010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.092010>, [arXiv:1504.01245](https://arxiv.org/abs/1504.01245) [hep-ex].
- [519] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (5) (2018) 052007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.052007>, [arXiv:1806.07609](https://arxiv.org/abs/1806.07609) [hep-ex].
- [520] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 800 (2020) 135074, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2019.135074>, [arXiv:1906.03838](https://arxiv.org/abs/1906.03838) [hep-ex].
- [521] S.L. Adler, Phys. Rev. 177 (1969) 2426, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.177.2426>.
- [522] J.S. Bell, R. Jackiw, Nuovo Cim. A 60 (1969) 47, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02823296>.
- [523] B. Moussallam, Phys. Rev. D 51 (1995) 4939, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.51.4939>, [arXiv:hep-ph/9407402](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9407402) [hep-ph].
- [524] J.L. Goity, A.M. Bernstein, B.R. Holstein, Phys. Rev. D 66 (2002) 076014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.66.076014>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0206007](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0206007) [hep-ph].
- [525] B. Ananthanarayan, B. Moussallam, J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2002) 052, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2002/05/052>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0205232](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0205232) [hep-ph].
- [526] K. Kampf, B. Moussallam, Phys. Rev. D 79 (2009) 076005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.79.076005>, [arXiv:0901.4688](https://arxiv.org/abs/0901.4688) [hep-ph].
- [527] B.L. Ioffe, A.G. Oganesian, Phys. Lett. B 647 (2007) 389, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2007.02.021>, [arXiv:hep-ph/0701077](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0701077) [hep-ph].
- [528] I. Larin, et al. (PrimEx Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 106 (2011) 162303, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.106.162303>, [arXiv:1009.1681](https://arxiv.org/abs/1009.1681) [nucl-ex].
- [529] C.F. Redmer, (BESIII Collaboration), 2018, [arXiv:1810.00654](https://arxiv.org/abs/1810.00654) [hep-ex].
- [530] F. Farzanpay, et al., Phys. Lett. B 278 (1992) 413, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(92\)90577-Q](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(92)90577-Q).
- [531] R. Meijer Drees, et al. (SINDRUM-I Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 45 (1992) 1439, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.45.1439>.
- [532] T. Husek, K. Kampf, J. Novotný, Phys. Rev. D 92 (5) (2015) 054027, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.92.054027>, [arXiv:1504.06178](https://arxiv.org/abs/1504.06178) [hep-ph].
- [533] T. Husek, K. Kampf, S. Leupold, J. Novotný, Phys. Rev. D 97 (9) (2018) 096013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.096013>, [arXiv:1711.11001](https://arxiv.org/abs/1711.11001) [hep-ph].
- [534] L.G. Landsberg, Phys. Rep. 128 (1985) 301, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(85\)90129-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(85)90129-2).
- [535] E. Abouzaid, et al. (KTeV Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 100 (2008) 182001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.100.182001>, [arXiv:0802.2064](https://arxiv.org/abs/0802.2064) [hep-ex].
- [536] F. Ambrosino, et al. (KLOE, KLOE-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 702 (2011) 324, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.07.033>, [arXiv:1105.6067](https://arxiv.org/abs/1105.6067) [hep-ex].
- [537] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 605 (2005) 26, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2004.11.020>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0409030](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0409030) [hep-ex].
- [538] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 014016, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.014016>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0605109](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0605109) [hep-ex].
- [539] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 90 (3) (2014) 032002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.032002>, [arXiv:1312.7078](https://arxiv.org/abs/1312.7078) [hep-ex].
- [540] T.K. Pedlar, et al. (CLEO Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 79 (2009) 111101, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.79.111101>, [arXiv:0904.1394](https://arxiv.org/abs/0904.1394) [hep-ex].
- [541] B. Aubert, et al. (BABAR Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 012002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.012002>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0605018](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0605018) [hep-ex].
- [542] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 509 (2001) 217, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(01\)00567-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(01)00567-6), [arXiv:hep-ex/0103043](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0103043) [hep-ex].
- [543] F. Ambrosino, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 648 (2007) 267, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2007.03.032>, [arXiv:hep-ex/0612029](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0612029).
- [544] V.M. Aulchenko, et al., (SND Collaboration), J. Exp. Theor. Phys. 97 (1) (2003) 24, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/1.1600793>; Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 124 (2003) 28.
- [545] R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 494 (2000) 26, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(00\)01188-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(00)01188-6), [arXiv:hep-ex/0010018](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ex/0010018).
- [546] A. Anastasi, et al. (KLOE-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 757 (2016) 362, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2016.04.015>, [arXiv:1601.06565](https://arxiv.org/abs/1601.06565) [hep-ex].
- [547] D. Babusci, et al. (KLOE-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 742 (2015) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2015.01.011>, [arXiv:1409.4582](https://arxiv.org/abs/1409.4582) [hep-ex].
- [548] D. Babusci, H. Czyż, F. Gonnella, S. Ivashyn, M. Mascolo, R. Messi, D. Morici, A. Nyffeler, G. Venanzoni, Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 1917, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-012-1917-1>, [arXiv:1109.2461](https://arxiv.org/abs/1109.2461) [hep-ph].

- [549] M. Knecht, A. Nyffeler, Eur. Phys. J. C. 21 (2001) 659, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100520100755>, arXiv:hep-ph/0106034 [hep-ph].
- [550] F. Curciarello, (KLOE-2 Collaboration), Talk at the International Workshop on e^+e^- collisions from ϕ to ψ (PhiPsi19) Novosibirsk, 2019, <https://indico.inp.nsk.su/event/15/session/3/contribution/48/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [551] F. Archilli, D. Babusci, D. Badoni, M. Beretta, F. Gonnella, L. Iafolla, R. Messi, D. Moricciani, L. Quintieri, Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res. A 617 (2010) 266, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nima.2009.06.082>.
- [552] Pre-conceptual design report (pCDR) for the science and experimental equipment for the 12 GeV upgrade of CEBAF, 2004, https://www.jlab.org/div_dept/physics_division/pCDR_public/pCDR_final/pCDR_final.pdf.
- [553] L. Gan, PoS CD15 (2015) 017, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.253.0017>.
- [554] C.F. Redmer, (BESIII Collaboration), EPJ Web Conf. 166 (2018) 00017, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201816600017>.
- [555] A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rev. D 94 (5) (2016) 053006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.053006>, arXiv:1602.03398 [hep-ph].
- [556] D. Morgan, M.R. Pennington, M.R. Whalley, J. Phys. G 20 (1994) A1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/20/8a/001>.
- [557] M.R. Whalley, J. Phys. G 27 (2001) A1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0954-3899/27/12A/301>.
- [558] S. Uehara, et al. Belle Collaboration, Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 052004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.052004>, arXiv:0805.3387 [hep-ex].
- [559] S. Uehara, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 79 (2009) 052009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.79.052009>, arXiv:0903.3697 [hep-ex].
- [560] H. Nakazawa, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 615 (2005) 39, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2005.03.067>, arXiv:hep-ex/0412058 [hep-ex].
- [561] T. Mori, et al. (Belle Collaboration), J. Phys. Soc. Jap. 76 (2007) 074102, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1143/JPSJ.76.074102>, arXiv:0704.3538 [hep-ex].
- [562] S. Uehara, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 80 (2009) 032001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.80.032001>, arXiv:0906.1464 [hep-ex].
- [563] S. Uehara, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 82 (2010) 114031, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.82.114031>, arXiv:1007.3779 [hep-ex].
- [564] K. Abe, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C. 32 (2003) 323, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2003-01468-9>, arXiv:hep-ex/0309077 [hep-ex].
- [565] S. Uehara, et al. (Belle Collaboration), PTEP 2013 (12) (2013) 123C01, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ptep/ptt097>, arXiv:1307.7457 [hep-ex].
- [566] M. Masuda, et al. (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 97 (5) (2018) 052003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.052003>, arXiv:1712.02145 [hep-ex].
- [567] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), JETP Lett. 71 (2000) 355, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/1.568352>; Pisma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz. 71 (2000) 519.
- [568] M.N. Achasov, et al. (SND Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 537 (2002) 201, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(02\)01825-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(02)01825-7), arXiv:hep-ex/0205068 [hep-ex].
- [569] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 562 (2003) 173, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(03\)00595-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(03)00595-1), arXiv:hep-ex/0304009 [hep-ex].
- [570] R.R. Akhmetshin, et al. (CMD-2 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 580 (2004) 119, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2003.11.046>, arXiv:hep-ex/0310012 [hep-ex].
- [571] F. Ambrosino, et al. (KLOE Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C. 49 (2007) 473, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-006-0157-7>, arXiv:hep-ex/0609009 [hep-ex].
- [572] G. Colangelo, F. Hagelstein, M. Hoferichter, L. Laub, P. Stoffer, Phys. Rev. D 101 (5) (2020) 051501, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.051501>, arXiv:1910.11881 [hep-ph].
- [573] L.D. Landau, Dokl. Akad. Nauk Ser. Fiz. 60 (2) (1948) 207, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-010586-4.50070-5>.
- [574] C.-N. Yang, Phys. Rev. 77 (1950) 242, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.77.242>.
- [575] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 568 (2003) 11, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2003.05.003>, arXiv:hep-ex/0305082 [hep-ex].
- [576] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 597 (2004) 26, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2004.07.013>, arXiv:hep-ex/0407020 [hep-ex].
- [577] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 604 (2004) 48, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2004.10.049>, arXiv:hep-ex/0410073 [hep-ex].
- [578] P. Achard, et al. (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 615 (2005) 19, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2005.04.011>, arXiv:hep-ex/0504016 [hep-ex].
- [579] C. Berger, et al. (PLUTO Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 149 (1984) 421, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(84\)90437-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(84)90437-4).
- [580] D. Bintinger, et al. (TPC/2 γ Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 54 (1985) 763, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.54.763>.
- [581] H. Aihara, et al. (TPC/2 γ Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 41 (1990) 2667, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.41.2667>.
- [582] S.E. Baru, et al. (MD-1 Collaboration), Z. Phys. Chem. 53 (1992) 219, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01597557>.
- [583] B. Kubis, EPJ Web Conf. 166 (2018) 00012, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201816600012>.
- [584] S. Leupold, M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, F. Niecknig, S.P. Schneider, EPJ Web Conf. 166 (2018) 00013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201816600013>.
- [585] A. Aloisio, et al., (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 561 (2003) 55, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(03\)00402-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(03)00402-7); Phys. Lett. B609 (2005) 449, Erratum, arXiv:hep-ex/0303016 [hep-ex].
- [586] P. Adlarson, et al. (WASA-at-COSY Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 770 (2017) 418, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.03.050>, arXiv:1610.02187 [nucl-ex].
- [587] M. Ablikim, et al. (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 112007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.112007>, arXiv:1811.03817 [hep-ex].
- [588] F. Niecknig, B. Kubis, S.P. Schneider, Eur. Phys. J. C 72 (2012) 2014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-012-2014-1>, arXiv:1203.2501 [hep-ph].
- [589] I.V. Danilkin, C. Fernández-Ramírez, P. Guo, V. Mathieu, D. Schott, M. Shi, A.P. Szczepaniak, Phys. Rev. D 91 (9) (2015) 094029, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.094029>, arXiv:1409.7708 [hep-ph].
- [590] Y. Guo, (BESIII Collaboration), J. Phys. Conf. Ser. 1137 (1) (2019) 012008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/1137/1/012008>.
- [591] S. Uehara, 1996, arXiv:1310.0157 [hep-ph].
- [592] V.P. Druzhinin, L.V. Kardapoltsev, V.A. Tayursky, Comput. Phys. Comm. 185 (2014) 236, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2013.07.017>.
- [593] H. Czyz, E. Nowak-Kubat, Phys. Lett. B 634 (2006) 493, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2006.02.024>, arXiv:hep-ph/0601169 [hep-ph].
- [594] H. Czyz, S. Ivashyn, Comput. Phys. Comm. 182 (2011) 1338, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2011.01.029>, arXiv:1009.1881 [hep-ph].
- [595] H. Czyz, P. Kiszka, Comput. Phys. Comm. 234 (2019) 245, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpc.2018.07.021>, arXiv:1805.07756 [hep-ph].
- [596] A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rev. D 79 (2009) 073012, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.79.073012>, arXiv:0901.1172 [hep-ph].
- [597] W.A. Bardeen, Phys. Rev. 184 (1969) 1848, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.184.1848>.
- [598] T. Feldmann, Internat. J. Modern Phys. A 15 (2000) 159, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0217751X00000082>, arXiv:hep-ph/9907491 [hep-ph].
- [599] R. Escribano, S. González-Solís, P. Masjuan, P. Sánchez-Puertas, Phys. Rev. D 94 (5) (2016) 054033, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.054033>, arXiv:1512.07520 [hep-ph].
- [600] G.P. Lepage, S.J. Brodsky, Phys. Lett. B 87 (1979) 359, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(79\)90554-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(79)90554-9).
- [601] G.P. Lepage, S.J. Brodsky, Phys. Rev. D 22 (1980) 2157, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.22.2157>.
- [602] F. del Aguila, M.K. Chase, Nuclear Phys. B 193 (1981) 517, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(81\)90344-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(81)90344-8).
- [603] E. Braaten, Phys. Rev. D 28 (1983) 524, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.28.524>.
- [604] V. Braun, G. Korchemsky, D. Müller, Prog. Part. Nucl. Phys. 51 (2003) 311, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0146-6410\(03\)90004-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0146-6410(03)90004-4), arXiv:hep-ph/0306057.

- [605] V.A. Nesterenko, A.V. Radyushkin, Sov. J. Nucl. Phys. 38 (1983) 284; Yad. Fiz. 38 (1983) 476.
- [606] V.A. Novikov, M.A. Shifman, A.I. Vainshtein, M.B. Voloshin, V.I. Zakharov, Nuclear Phys. B 237 (1984) 525, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(84\)90006-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(84)90006-3).
- [607] A.S. Gorsky, Sov. J. Nucl. Phys. 46 (1987) 537; Yad. Fiz. 46 (1987) 938.
- [608] A.V. Manohar, Phys. Lett. B 244 (1990) 101, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(90\)90276-C](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(90)90276-C).
- [609] H. Leutwyler, Nuclear Phys. Proc. Suppl. 64 (1998) 223, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0920-5632\(97\)01065-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0920-5632(97)01065-7), arXiv:hep-ph/9709408 [hep-ph].
- [610] S.S. Agaev, V.M. Braun, N. Offen, F.A. Porkert, A. Schäfer, Phys. Rev. D 90 (7) (2014) 074019, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.074019>, arXiv:1409.4311 [hep-ph].
- [611] S. Alte, M. König, M. Neubert, J. High Energy Phys. 02 (2016) 162, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02\(2016\)162](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP02(2016)162), arXiv:1512.09135 [hep-ph].
- [612] G.S. Bali, V.M. Braun, B. Gläsel, M. Göckeler, M. Gruber, F. Hutzler, P. Korcyl, A. Schäfer, P. Wein, J.-H. Zhang, Phys. Rev. D 98 (9) (2018) 094507, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.094507>, arXiv:1807.06671.
- [613] M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, S. Leupold, F. Niecknig, S.P. Schneider, Eur. Phys. J. C 74 (2014) 3180, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-014-3180-0>, arXiv:1410.4691 [hep-ph].
- [614] M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, D. Sakas, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 116009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.116009>, arXiv:1210.6793 [hep-ph].
- [615] M. Hoferichter, B. Kubis, M. Zanke, Phys. Rev. D 96 (11) (2017) 114016, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.114016>, arXiv:1710.00824 [hep-ph].
- [616] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 68 (2003) 052006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.68.052006>, arXiv:hep-ex/0305049 [hep-ph].
- [617] S.P. Schneider, B. Kubis, F. Niecknig, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 054013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.054013>, arXiv:1206.3098 [hep-ph].
- [618] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Eur. Phys. J. C 12 (2000) 25, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s100529900222>.
- [619] M.N. Achasov, et al., (SND Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 559 (2003) 171, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(03\)00336-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(03)00336-8), arXiv:hep-ex/0302004 [hep-ex].
- [620] G.A. Baker, P. Graves-Morris, Padé Approximants, second ed., in: Encyclopedia of Mathematics and its Applications, vol. 59, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1996.
- [621] G.A. Baker, Essentials of Padé Approximants, first ed., Academic Press, New York, 1975.
- [622] S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 054013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.054013>, arXiv:hep-ph/0603190 [hep-ph].
- [623] M. Golterman, S. Peris, Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 096002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.096002>, arXiv:hep-ph/0607152 [hep-ph].
- [624] P. Masjuan, S. Peris, J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2007) 040, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2007/05/040>, arXiv:0704.1247 [hep-ph].
- [625] P. Masjuan, S. Peris, Phys. Lett. B 663 (2008) 61, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2008.03.040>, arXiv:0801.3558 [hep-ph].
- [626] P. Masjuan, S. Peris, Phys. Lett. B 686 (2010) 307, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2010.02.069>, arXiv:0903.0294 [hep-ph].
- [627] P. Masjuan, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 094021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.094021>, arXiv:1206.2549 [hep-ph].
- [628] R. Escribano, P. Masjuan, P. Sánchez-Puertas, Phys. Rev. D 89 (3) (2014) 034014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.034014>, arXiv:1307.2061 [hep-ph].
- [629] R. Escribano, P. Masjuan, P. Sánchez-Puertas, Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (9) (2015) 414, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-015-3642-z>, arXiv:1504.07742 [hep-ph].
- [630] P. Masjuan Queralt, Rational Approximations in Quantum Chromodynamics, Barcelona, IFAE, 2010, arXiv:1005.5683 [hep-ph].
- [631] B. Kubis, J. Plenler, Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (6) (2015) 283, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-015-3495-5>, arXiv:1504.02588 [hep-ph].
- [632] P. Masjuan, J.J. Sanz-Cillero, J. Vitor, Phys. Lett. B 668 (2008) 14, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2008.07.106>, arXiv:0805.3291 [hep-ph].
- [633] J.S.R. Chisholm, Math. Comp. 27 (1973) 841, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1090/S0025-5718-1973-0382928-6>.
- [634] J.S.R. Chisholm, J. McEwan, Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A336 (1974) 421, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspa.1974.0028>.
- [635] R. Hughes Jones, J. Approx. Theory 16 (1976) 201, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0021-9045\(76\)90050-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0021-9045(76)90050-2).
- [636] P. Masjuan, P. Sánchez-Puertas, 2015, arXiv:1504.07001 [hep-ph].
- [637] P. Sánchez-Puertas, A theoretical study of meson transition form factors, Mainz U., Inst. Phys., 2016, arXiv:1709.04792 [hep-ph].
- [638] C. Alabiso, P. Butera, J. Math. Phys. 16 (1975) 840, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1063/1.522617>.
- [639] K. Raya, L. Chang, A. Bashir, J.J. Cobos-Martinez, L.X. Gutiérrez-Guerrero, C.D. Roberts, P.C. Tandy, Phys. Rev. D 93 (7) (2016) 074017, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.074017>, arXiv:1510.02799 [nucl-th].
- [640] G. Eichmann, C.S. Fischer, E. Weil, R. Williams, Phys. Lett. B 774 (2017) 425, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.10.002>, arXiv:1704.05774 [hep-ph].
- [641] E. Weil, G. Eichmann, C.S. Fischer, R. Williams, Phys. Rev. D 96 (1) (2017) 014021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.014021>, arXiv:1704.06046 [hep-ph].
- [642] G. Eichmann, C.S. Fischer, E. Weil, R. Williams, Phys. Lett. B 797 (2019) 134855, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2019.134855>, arXiv:1903.10844 [hep-ph].
- [643] K. Raya, A. Bashir, P. Roig, Phys. Rev. D 101 (7) (2020) 074021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.074021>, arXiv:1910.05960 [hep-ph].
- [644] L. Chang, I.C. Cloët, J.J. Cobos-Martinez, C.D. Roberts, S.M. Schmidt, P.C. Tandy, Phys. Rev. Lett. 110 (13) (2013) 132001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.110.132001>, arXiv:1301.0324 [nucl-th].
- [645] G.S. Bali, V.M. Braun, S. Bürger, M. Göckeler, M. Gruber, F. Hutzler, P. Korcyl, A. Schäfer, A. Sternbeck, P. Wein, (RQCD Collaboration), J. High Energy Phys. 08 (2019) 065, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP08\(2019\)065](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP08(2019)065), arXiv:1903.08038 [hep-lat].
- [646] D.K. Hong, D. Kim, Phys. Lett. B 680 (2009) 480, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2009.09.026>, arXiv:0904.4042 [hep-ph].
- [647] L. Cappiello, O. Catà, G. D'Ambrosio, Phys. Rev. D 83 (2011) 093006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.83.093006>, arXiv:1009.1161 [hep-ph].
- [648] J. Leutgeb, J. Mager, A. Rebhan, Phys. Rev. D 100 (9) (2019) 094038, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.094038>, arXiv:1906.11795 [hep-ph].
- [649] H. Czyż, P. Kiszka, S. Tracz, Phys. Rev. D 97 (1) (2018) 016006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.016006>, arXiv:1711.00820 [hep-ph].
- [650] A. Guevara, P. Roig, J.J. Sanz-Cillero, J. High Energy Phys. 06 (2018) 160, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP06\(2018\)160](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP06(2018)160), arXiv:1803.08099 [hep-ph].
- [651] S.J. Brodsky, G.P. Lepage, Phys. Rev. D 24 (1981) 1808, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.24.1808>.
- [652] I. Danilkin, C.F. Redmer, M. Vanderhaeghen, Prog. Part. Nucl. Phys. 107 (2019) 20, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ppnp.2019.05.002>, arXiv:1901.10346 [hep-ph].
- [653] E. Bartos, A.Z. Dubnickova, S. Dubnicka, E.A. Kuraev, E. Zemlyanaya, Nuclear Phys. B 632 (2002) 330, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213\(02\)00242-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(02)00242-0), arXiv:hep-ph/0106084 [hep-ph].
- [654] A.E. Dorokhov, W. Broniowski, Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 073011, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.073011>, arXiv:0805.0760 [hep-ph].
- [655] A.E. Dorokhov, A.E. Radzhabov, A.S. Zhevlakov, Eur. Phys. J. C 71 (2011) 1702, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-011-1702-6>, arXiv:1103.2042 [hep-ph].
- [656] K. Kampf, J. Novotný, Phys. Rev. D 84 (2011) 014036, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.84.014036>, arXiv:1104.3137 [hep-ph].
- [657] P. Roig, A. Guevara, G. López Castro, Phys. Rev. D 89 (7) (2014) 073016, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.89.073016>, arXiv:1401.4099 [hep-ph].
- [658] C. Hanhart, A. Kupść, U.-G. Meißner, F. Stollenwerk, A. Wirzba, Eur. Phys. J. C 73 (12) (2013) 2668, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-013-2668-3>; Eur. Phys. J. C 75 (2015) 242, Erratum, arXiv:1307.5654 [hep-ph].

- [659] P. Adlarson, et al., (WASA-at-COSY Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 707 (2012) 243, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.12.027>, arXiv:1107.5277 [nucl-ex].
- [660] D. Babusci, et al., (KLOE Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 718 (2013) 910, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2012.11.032>, arXiv:1209.4611 [hep-ex].
- [661] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 120 (24) (2018) 242003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.242003>, arXiv:1712.01525 [hep-ex].
- [662] F. Stollenwerk, C. Hanhart, A. Kupść, U.-G. Meißner, A. Wirzba, Phys. Lett. B 707 (2012) 184, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.12.008>, arXiv:1108.2419 [nucl-th].
- [663] C.-W. Xiao, T. Dato, C. Hanhart, B. Kubis, U.-G. Meißner, A. Wirzba, 2015, arXiv:1509.02194 [hep-ph].
- [664] F.-K. Guo, B. Kubis, A. Wirzba, Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 014014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.014014>, arXiv:1111.5949 [hep-ph].
- [665] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Rev. Lett. 112 (2014) 251801, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.112.251801>, arXiv:1404.0096 [hep-ex]; Phys. Rev. Lett. 113 (2014) 039903, Addendum.
- [666] M. Ding, K. Raya, A. Bashir, D. Binosi, L. Chang, M. Chen, C.D. Roberts, Phys. Rev. D 99 (1) (2019) 014014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.99.014014>, arXiv:1810.12313 [nucl-th].
- [667] S. Mandelstam, Phys. Rev. 112 (1958) 1344, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.112.1344>.
- [668] V. Pascalutsa, V. Pauk, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 116001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.116001>, arXiv:1204.0740 [hep-ph].
- [669] I. Danilkin, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Lett. B 789 (2019) 366, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2018.12.047>, arXiv:1810.03669 [hep-ph].
- [670] M. Hoferichter, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 07 (2019) 073, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07\(2019\)073](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP07(2019)073), arXiv:1905.13198 [hep-ph].
- [671] J. Boyer, et al., (Mark II Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 42 (1990) 1350, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.42.1350>.
- [672] H.J. Behrend, et al., (CELLO Collaboration), Z. Phys. C 56 (1992) 381, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01565945>.
- [673] H. Marsiske, et al., (Crystal Ball Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 41 (1990) 3324, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.41.3324>.
- [674] D. Drechsel, G. Knöchlein, A.Y. Korchin, A. Metz, S. Scherer, Phys. Rev. C57 (1998) 941, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevC.57.941>, arXiv:nucl-th/9704064 [nucl-th].
- [675] A. Gómez Nicola, J.R. Peláez, G. Ríos, Phys. Rev. D 77 (2008) 056006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.77.056006>, arXiv:0712.2763 [hep-ph].
- [676] G. Colangelo, J. Gasser, H. Leutwyler, Nuclear Phys. B 603 (2001) 125, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213\(01\)00147-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0550-3213(01)00147-X), arXiv:hep-ph/0103088 [hep-ph].
- [677] I. Danilkin, O. Deineka, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. D 101 (5) (2020) 054008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.054008>, arXiv:1909.04158 [hep-ph].
- [678] L.-Y. Dai, M.R. Pennington, Phys. Rev. D 90 (3) (2014) 036004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.90.036004>, arXiv:1404.7524 [hep-ph].
- [679] R. García-Martín, B. Moussallam, Eur. Phys. J. C 70 (2010) 155, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-010-1471-7>, arXiv:1006.5373 [hep-ph].
- [680] M. Hoferichter, D.R. Phillips, C. Schat, Eur. Phys. J. C 71 (2011) 1743, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-011-1743-x>, arXiv:1106.4147 [hep-ph].
- [681] B. Moussallam, Eur. Phys. J. C 73 (2013) 2539, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-013-2539-y>, arXiv:1305.3143 [hep-ph].
- [682] A. Gasparyan, M.F.M. Lutz, Nuclear Phys. A848 (2010) 126, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysa.2010.08.006>, arXiv:1003.3426 [hep-ph].
- [683] I.V. Danilkin, A.M. Gasparyan, M.F.M. Lutz, Phys. Lett. B 697 (2011) 147, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.01.036>, arXiv:1009.5928 [hep-ph].
- [684] I.V. Danilkin, L.I.R. Gil, M.F.M. Lutz, Phys. Lett. B 703 (2011) 504, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2011.08.001>, arXiv:1106.2230 [hep-ph].
- [685] G.F. Chew, S. Mandelstam, Phys. Rev. 119 (1960) 467, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.119.467>.
- [686] P. Büttiker, S. Descotes-Genon, B. Moussallam, Eur. Phys. J. C 33 (2004) 409, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s2004-01591-1>, arXiv:hep-ph/0310283 [hep-ph].
- [687] J.R. Peláez, A. Rodas, Eur. Phys. J. C 78 (11) (2018) 897, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-018-6296-9>, arXiv:1807.04543 [hep-ph].
- [688] V.M. Budnev, I.F. Ginzburg, G.V. Meledin, V.G. Serbo, Phys. Rep. 15 (1975) 181, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573\(75\)90009-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-1573(75)90009-5).
- [689] C.F. Redmer, (BESIII Collaboration), Nucl. Part. Phys. Proc. 287–288 (2017) 99, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysbps.2017.03.053>.
- [690] J. Bijnens, private communication.
- [691] S. Blatnik, J. Stahov, C.B. Lang, Lett. Nuovo Cimento 24 (1979) 39, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02725742>.
- [692] G. Ecker, J. Gasser, A. Pich, E. de Rafael, Nuclear Phys. B 321 (1989) 311, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(89\)90346-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(89)90346-5).
- [693] J.A. Oller, E. Oset, Nuclear Phys. A629 (1998) 739, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0375-9474\(97\)00649-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0375-9474(97)00649-0), arXiv:hep-ph/9706487 [hep-ph].
- [694] I.V. Danilkin, M.F.M. Lutz, S. Leupold, C. Terschläusen, Eur. Phys. J. C 73 (4) (2013) 2358, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1140/epjc/s10052-013-2358-1>, arXiv:1211.1503 [hep-ph].
- [695] I. Danilkin, O. Deineka, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. D 96 (11) (2017) 114018, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.114018>, arXiv:1709.08595 [hep-ph].
- [696] O. Deineka, I. Danilkin, M. Vanderhaeghen, EPJ Web Conf. 199 (2019) 02005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201919902005>, arXiv:1808.04117 [hep-ph].
- [697] G. Colangelo, M. Hoferichter, M. Procura, P. Stoffer, in preparation.
- [698] M. Hoferichter, Axial vectors and transversal short-distance constraints, 2019, Muon $g - 2$ Theory Initiative workshop Seattle, <https://indico.fnal.gov/event/21626/session/9/contribution/49/material/slides/0.pdf>.
- [699] M. Hoferichter, P. Stoffer, J. High Energy Phys. 05 (2020) 159, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05\(2020\)159](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP05(2020)159), arXiv:2004.06127 [hep-ph].
- [700] J. Leutgeb, A. Rebhan, Phys. Rev. D 101 (11) (2020) 114015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.101.114015>, arXiv:1912.01596 [hep-ph].
- [701] L. Cappiello, O. Catà, G. D'Ambrosio, D. Greynat, A. Iyer, Phys. Rev. D 102 (1) (2020) 016009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.102.016009>, arXiv:1912.02779 [hep-ph].
- [702] J. Bijnens, E. Gámiz, E. Lipartia, J. Prades, J. High Energy Phys. 04 (2003) 055, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2003/04/055>, arXiv:hep-ph/0304222 [hep-ph].
- [703] G.S. Bali, F. Bruckmann, M. Constantinou, M. Costa, G. Endrödi, S.D. Katz, H. Panagopoulos, A. Schäfer, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 094512, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.094512>, arXiv:1209.6015 [hep-lat].
- [704] M. Knecht, S. Peris, M. Perrottet, E. de Rafael, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2002) 003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2002/11/003>, arXiv:hep-ph/0205102 [hep-ph].
- [705] A. Vainshtein, Phys. Lett. B 569 (2003) 187, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2003.07.038>, arXiv:hep-ph/0212231 [hep-ph].
- [706] M. Knecht, S. Peris, M. Perrottet, E. de Rafael, J. High Energy Phys. 03 (2004) 035, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1126-6708/2004/03/035>, arXiv:hep-ph/0311100 [hep-ph].
- [707] K. Melnikov, A. Vainshtein, 2019, arXiv:1911.05874 [hep-ph].
- [708] E. Ruiz Arriola, W. Broniowski, Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 034008, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.034008>, arXiv:hep-ph/0605318 [hep-ph].
- [709] E. Ruiz Arriola, W. Broniowski, Phys. Rev. D 81 (2010) 094021, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.81.094021>, arXiv:1004.0837 [hep-ph].
- [710] M. Acciarri, et al., (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 413 (1997) 147, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(97\)01091-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(97)01091-5).
- [711] M. Acciarri, et al., (L3 Collaboration), Phys. Lett. B 501 (2001) 1, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(01\)00102-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(01)00102-2), arXiv:hep-ex/0011035 [hep-ex].

- [712] R. Ahohe, et al., (CLEO Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 71 (2005) 072001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.71.072001>, arXiv:hep-ex/0501026 [hep-ex].
- [713] C.C. Zhang, et al., (Belle Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 052002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.052002>, arXiv:1206.5087 [hep-ex].
- [714] M. Ablikim, et al., (BESIII Collaboration), Phys. Rev. D 97 (7) (2018) 072014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.072014>, arXiv:1802.09854 [hep-ex].
- [715] K. Raya, M. Ding, A. Bashir, L. Chang, C.D. Roberts, Phys. Rev. D 95 (7) (2017) 074014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.95.074014>, arXiv:1610.06575 [nucl-th].
- [716] B.E. Lautrup, E. de Rafael, Nuclear Phys. B 70 (1974) 317, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(74\)90481-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(74)90481-7); Nuclear Phys. B 78 (1974) 576, Erratum.
- [717] Topical workshop on the muon magnetic dipole moment $(g - 2)_\mu$ held at the University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom, October 25–26, 2007, http://www.maths.liv.ac.uk/TheorPhys/people/staff/teubner/GlasgowGm2_2007/.
- [718] J. Green, O. Gryniuk, G. von Hippel, H.B. Meyer, V. Pascalutsa, Phys. Rev. Lett. 115 (22) (2015) 222003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.115.222003>, arXiv:1507.01577 [hep-lat].
- [719] N. Asmussen, A. Gérardin, A. Nyffeler, H.B. Meyer, SciPost Phys. Proc. 1 (2019) 031, <http://dx.doi.org/10.21468/SciPostPhysProc.1.031>, arXiv:1811.08320 [hep-lat].
- [720] N. Asmussen, A. Gérardin, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, EPJ Web Conf. 175 (2018) 06023, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817506023>, arXiv:1711.02466 [hep-lat].
- [721] S. Laporta, E. Remiddi, Phys. Lett. B 265 (1991) 182, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(91\)90036-P](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(91)90036-P).
- [722] S.J. Brodsky, J.D. Sullivan, Phys. Rev. 156 (1967) 1644, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.156.1644>.
- [723] N. Asmussen, A. Gérardin, J. Green, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, in preparation.
- [724] N. Asmussen, A. Gérardin, J. Green, O. Gryniuk, G. von Hippel, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, V. Pascalutsa, H. Wittig, in: G. D'Ambrosio, M. Iacovacci, M. Passera, G. Venanzoni, S. Mastroianni (Eds.), EPJ Web Conf. 179 (2018) 01017, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201817901017>, arXiv:1801.04238 [hep-lat].
- [725] S. Laporta, E. Remiddi, Phys. Lett. B 301 (1993) 440, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(93\)91176-N](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(93)91176-N).
- [726] M. Passera, private communication.
- [727] L. Jin, T. Blum, N. Christ, M. Hayakawa, T. Izubuchi, C. Jung, C. Lehner, PoS LATTICE2016 (2016) 181, <http://dx.doi.org/10.22323/1.256.0181>, arXiv:1611.08685 [hep-lat].
- [728] A. Gérardin, J. Green, O. Gryniuk, G. von Hippel, H.B. Meyer, V. Pascalutsa, H. Wittig, Phys. Rev. D 98 (7) (2018) 074501, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.074501>, arXiv:1712.00421 [hep-lat].
- [729] X.-d. Ji, C.-w. Jung, Phys. Rev. Lett. 86 (2001) 208, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.86.208>, arXiv:hep-lat/0101014 [hep-lat].
- [730] A. Gérardin, H.B. Meyer, A. Nyffeler, Phys. Rev. D 94 (7) (2016) 074507, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.94.074507>, arXiv:1607.08174 [hep-lat].
- [731] A. Gérardin, T. Harris, H.B. Meyer, Phys. Rev. D 99 (1) (2019) 014519, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.99.014519>, arXiv:1811.08209 [hep-lat].
- [732] J.F. Donoghue, B.R. Holstein, Y.C.R. Lin, Phys. Rev. Lett. 55 (1985) 2766, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.55.2766>; Phys. Rev. Lett. 61 (1988) 1527, Erratum.
- [733] J. Bijnens, A. Bramon, F. Cornet, Phys. Rev. Lett. 61 (1988) 1453, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.61.1453>.
- [734] V. Pascalutsa, M. Vanderhaeghen, Phys. Rev. Lett. 105 (2010) 201603, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.105.201603>, arXiv:1008.1088 [hep-ph].
- [735] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, PTEP 2012 (2012) 01A107, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ptep/pts030>.
- [736] J.S. Schwinger, Phys. Rev. 73 (1948) 416, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.73.416>.
- [737] A. Petermann, Helv. Phys. Acta 30 (1957) 407, <http://dx.doi.org/10.5169/seals-112823>.
- [738] C.M. Sommerfield, Ann. Phys., NY 5 (1958) 26, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916\(58\)90003-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-4916(58)90003-4).
- [739] S. Laporta, E. Remiddi, Phys. Lett. B 379 (1996) 283, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(96\)00439-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(96)00439-X), arXiv:hep-ph/9602417 [hep-ph].
- [740] R. Karplus, N.M. Kroll, Phys. Rev. 77 (1950) 536, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.77.536>.
- [741] T. Kinoshita, P. Cvitanovic, Phys. Rev. Lett. 29 (1972) 1534, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.29.1534>.
- [742] P. Cvitanović, T. Kinoshita, Phys. Rev. D 10 (1974) 4007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.10.4007>.
- [743] M.J. Levine, J. Wright, Phys. Rev. D 8 (1973) 3171, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.8.3171>.
- [744] R. Carroll, Y.P. Yao, Phys. Lett. 48B (1974) 125, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(74\)90659-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(74)90659-5).
- [745] R. Carroll, Phys. Rev. D 12 (1975) 2344, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.12.2344>.
- [746] T. Kinoshita, Phys. Rev. Lett. 75 (1995) 4728, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.75.4728>.
- [747] S. Laporta, Phys. Lett. B 772 (2017) 232, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2017.06.056>, arXiv:1704.06996 [hep-ph].
- [748] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 91 (3) (2015) 033006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.91.033006>; Phys. Rev. D 96 (2017) 019901, Erratum, arXiv:1412.8284 [hep-ph].
- [749] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. Lett. 47 (1981) 1573, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.47.1573>.
- [750] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 27 (1983) 853, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.27.853>.
- [751] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 27 (1983) 867, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.27.867>.
- [752] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 27 (1983) 877, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.27.877>.
- [753] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 27 (1983) 886, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.27.886>.
- [754] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 39 (1989) 2407, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.39.2407>.
- [755] T. Kinoshita, W.B. Lindquist, Phys. Rev. D 42 (1990) 636, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.42.636>.
- [756] T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. Lett. 90 (2003) 021803, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.90.021803>, arXiv:hep-ph/0210322 [hep-ph].
- [757] T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 013003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.73.013003>, arXiv:hep-ph/0507249 [hep-ph].
- [758] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. Lett. 99 (2007) 110406, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.99.110406>, arXiv:0706.3496 [hep-ph].
- [759] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 77 (2008) 053012, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.77.053012>, arXiv:0712.2607 [hep-ph].
- [760] P. Marquard, A.V. Smirnov, V.A. Smirnov, M. Steinhauser, D. Wellmann, EPJ Web Conf. 218 (2019) 01004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/201921801004>, arXiv:1708.07138 [hep-ph].
- [761] S. Volkov, Phys. Rev. D 96 (9) (2017) 096018, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.096018>, arXiv:1705.05800 [hep-ph].
- [762] S. Volkov, Phys. Rev. D 98 (7) (2018) 076018, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.076018>, arXiv:1807.05281 [hep-ph].
- [763] T. Aoyama, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 97 (3) (2018) 036001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.97.036001>, arXiv:1712.06060 [hep-ph].
- [764] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, N. Watanabe, Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 053005, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.053005>, arXiv:0806.3390 [hep-ph].
- [765] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 78 (2008) 113006, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.78.113006>, arXiv:0810.5208 [hep-ph].

- [766] T. Aoyama, K. Asano, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, N. Watanabe, Phys. Rev. D 81 (2010) 053009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.81.053009>, arXiv:1001.3704 [hep-ph].
- [767] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 82 (2010) 113004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.82.113004>, arXiv:1009.3077 [hep-ph].
- [768] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 83 (2011) 053003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.83.053003>, arXiv:1012.5569 [hep-ph].
- [769] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 83 (2011) 053002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.83.053002>, arXiv:1101.0459 [hep-ph].
- [770] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 84 (2011) 053003, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.84.053003>, arXiv:1105.5200 [hep-ph].
- [771] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 033007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.033007>, arXiv:1110.2826 [hep-ph].
- [772] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 85 (2012) 093013, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.85.093013>, arXiv:1201.2461 [hep-ph].
- [773] T. Aoyama, M. Hayakawa, T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. Lett. 109 (2012) 111807, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.109.111807>, arXiv:1205.5368 [hep-ph].
- [774] S. Volkov, Phys. Rev. D 100 (9) (2019) 096004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.100.096004>, arXiv:1909.08015 [hep-ph].
- [775] P.J. Mohr, D.B. Newell, B.N. Taylor, Rev. Modern Phys. 88 (3) (2016) 035009, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/RevModPhys.88.035009>, arXiv:1507.07956 [physics.atom-ph].
- [776] H. Suura, E.H. Wichmann, Phys. Rev. 105 (1957) 1930, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.105.1930>.
- [777] A. Petermann, Phys. Rev. 105 (1957) 1931, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRev.105.1931>.
- [778] H.H. Elend, Phys. Lett. 20 (1966) 682, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-9163\(66\)91171-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-9163(66)91171-1); Phys. Lett. 21 (1966) 720, Erratum.
- [779] G. Li, R. Mendel, M.A. Samuel, Phys. Rev. D 47 (1993) 1723, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.47.1723>.
- [780] M. Passera, Phys. Rev. D 75 (2007) 013002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.75.013002>, arXiv:hep-ph/0606174 [hep-ph].
- [781] S. Laporta, Nuovo Cimento A 106 (1993) 675, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02787236>.
- [782] T. Kinoshita, Nuovo Cimento B 51 (1967) 140, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02712327>.
- [783] B.E. Lautrup, Nuovo Cimento A 64 (1969) 322, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02754894>.
- [784] B.E. Lautrup, A. Petermann, E. de Rafael, Nuovo Cimento A 1 (1971) 238, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02722666>.
- [785] B.E. Lautrup, M.A. Samuel, Phys. Lett. B 72 (1977) 114, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(77\)90075-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(77)90075-2).
- [786] M.A. Samuel, C. Chlouber, Phys. Rev. Lett. 36 (1976) 442, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.36.442>.
- [787] T. Kinoshita, Phys. Rev. D 40 (1989) 1323, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.40.1323>.
- [788] T. Kinoshita, B. Nizic, Y. Okamoto, Phys. Rev. D 41 (1990) 593, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.41.593>.
- [789] M.A. Samuel, G.-w. Li, Phys. Rev. D 44 (1991) 3935, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.44.3935>; Phys. Rev. D 46 (1992) 4782, Erratum; Phys. Rev. D 48 (1993) 1879, Erratum.
- [790] A. Czarnecki, M. Skrzypek, Phys. Lett. B 449 (1999) 354, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693\(99\)00076-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0370-2693(99)00076-3), arXiv:hep-ph/9812394 [hep-ph].
- [791] S. Friot, D. Greynat, E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 628 (2005) 73, arXiv:hep-ph/0505038 [hep-ph].
- [792] B. Ananthanarayan, S. Friot, S. Ghosh, Phys. Rev. D 101 (2020) 116008, arXiv:2003.12030 [hep-ph].
- [793] B.E. Lautrup, Phys. Lett. B 38 (1972) 408, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(72\)90168-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(72)90168-2).
- [794] S. Laporta, Phys. Lett. B 312 (1993) 495, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(93\)90988-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(93)90988-8), arXiv:hep-ph/9306324 [hep-ph].
- [795] G.P. Lepage, J. Comput. Phys. 27 (1978) 192, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0021-9991\(78\)90004-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0021-9991(78)90004-9).
- [796] A. Kurz, T. Liu, P. Marquard, A. Smirnov, V. Smirnov, M. Steinhauser, Phys. Rev. D 93 (5) (2016) 053017, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.93.053017>, arXiv:1602.02785 [hep-ph].
- [797] A. Kurz, T. Liu, P. Marquard, M. Steinhauser, Nuclear Phys. B 879 (2014) 1, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2013.11.018>, arXiv:1311.2471 [hep-ph].
- [798] A.L. Kataev, Phys. Rev. D 86 (2012) 013010, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.86.013010>, arXiv:1205.6191 [hep-ph].
- [799] S. Laporta, Phys. Lett. B 328 (1994) 522, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(94\)91513-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(94)91513-X), arXiv:hep-ph/9404204 [hep-ph].
- [800] T. Kinoshita, M. Nio, Phys. Rev. D 73 (2006) 053007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.73.053007>, arXiv:hep-ph/0512330 [hep-ph].
- [801] A.L. Kataev, Phys. Lett. B 284 (1992) 401, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(92\)90452-A](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(92)90452-A); Phys. Lett. B 710 (2012) 710, Erratum.
- [802] A.L. Kataev, V.V. Starshenko, Phys. Rev. D 52 (1995) 402, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.52.402>, arXiv:hep-ph/9412305 [hep-ph].
- [803] A.L. Kataev, Phys. Rev. D 74 (2006) 073011, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.74.073011>, arXiv:hep-ph/0608120 [hep-ph].
- [804] S.G. Karshenboim, Phys. Atom. Nucl. 56 (1993) 857; Yad. Fiz. 56N6 (1993) 252.
- [805] P.A. Baikov, A. Maier, P. Marquard, Nuclear Phys. B 877 (2013) 647, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2013.10.020>, arXiv:1307.6105 [hep-ph].
- [806] P.A. Baikov, D.J. Broadhurst, 1995, arXiv:hep-ph/9504398 [hep-ph].
- [807] R. Bouchendir, P. Clade, S. Guellati-Khelifa, F. Nez, F. Biraben, Phys. Rev. Lett. 106 (2011) 080801, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.106.080801>, arXiv:1012.3627 [physics.atom-ph].
- [808] A. Beyer, L. Maisenbacher, A. Matveev, R. Pohl, K. Khabarova, A. Grinin, T. Lamour, D.C. Yost, T.W. Hänsch, N. Kolachevsky, T. Udem, Science 358 (6359) (2017) 79, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aah6677>.
- [809] H. Fleurbaey, S. Galtier, S. Thomas, M. Bonnaud, L. Julien, F. Biraben, F. Nez, M. Abgrall, J. Guéna, Phys. Rev. Lett. 120 (18) (2018) 183001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.183001>, arXiv:1801.08816 [physics.atom-ph].
- [810] D. Hanneke, S. Fogwell, G. Gabrielse, Phys. Rev. Lett. 100 (2008) 120801, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.100.120801>, arXiv:0801.1134 [physics.atom-ph].
- [811] A. Czarnecki, W.J. Marciano, Phys. Rev. D 64 (2001) 013014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.64.013014>, arXiv:hep-ph/0102122 [hep-ph].
- [812] D. Stöckinger, Adv. Ser. Direct. High Energy Phys. 20 (2009) 393, http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/9789814271844_0012.
- [813] G. Giudice, P. Paradisi, M. Passera, J. High Energy Phys. 11 (2012) 113, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11\(2012\)113](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/JHEP11(2012)113), arXiv:1208.6583 [hep-ph].
- [814] A. Crivellin, M. Hoferichter, P. Schmidt-Wellenburg, Phys. Rev. D 98 (11) (2018) 113002, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.98.113002>, arXiv:1807.11484 [hep-ph].
- [815] T. Kukhto, E. Kuraev, Z. Silagadze, A. Schiller, Nuclear Phys. B 371 (1992) 567, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213\(92\)90687-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0550-3213(92)90687-7).
- [816] A. Czarnecki, B. Krause, W.J. Marciano, Phys. Rev. D 52 (1995) 2619, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.52.2619>, arXiv:hep-ph/9506256.
- [817] A. Czarnecki, B. Krause, W.J. Marciano, Phys. Rev. Lett. 76 (1996) 3267, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.76.3267>, arXiv:hep-ph/9512369 [hep-ph].
- [818] G. Degrossi, G. Giudice, Phys. Rev. D 58 (1998) 053007, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.58.053007>, arXiv:hep-ph/9803384 [hep-ph].
- [819] P. von Weitershausen, M. Schäfer, H. Stöckinger-Kim, D. Stöckinger, Phys. Rev. D 81 (2010) 093004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.81.093004>, arXiv:1003.5820 [hep-ph].
- [820] S. Peris, M. Perrottet, E. de Rafael, Phys. Lett. B 355 (1995) 523, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693\(95\)00768-G](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0370-2693(95)00768-G), arXiv:hep-ph/9505405.

- [821] S. Heinemeyer, D. Stöckinger, G. Weiglein, Nuclear Phys. B 699 (2004) 103, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclphysb.2004.08.014>, arXiv:hep-ph/0405255.
- [822] T. Gribouk, A. Czarnecki, Phys. Rev. D 72 (2005) 053016, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.72.053016>, arXiv:hep-ph/0509205.
- [823] T. Ishikawa, N. Nakazawa, Y. Yasui, Phys. Rev. D 99 (7) (2019) 073004, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.99.073004>, arXiv:1810.13445 [hep-ph].
- [824] A. Czarnecki, W.J. Marciano, Phys. Rev. D 96 (11) (2017) 113001, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevD.96.113001>; Phys. Rev. D 97 (2018) 019901, Erratum, arXiv:1711.00550 [hep-ph].